



**science & innovation**

Department:  
Science and Innovation  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



**sport, arts & culture**

Department:  
Sport, Arts and Culture  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## **Generic Multilingual Academic Wordlist**

**SADiLaR**

**ICELDA**



English TERM	POS	Definition	Examples	Sepedi TERM	POS2	Sepedi Definition	Sepedi Example
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	go tlogela	verb	go tlogela go dira selo goba go ikama le tiro goba modiro, kudukudu pele o phethega.	Naa go tlogetšwe gohlegohle protšeke goba go emišitšwe nakwana?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way	He urged us to abandon the idea.	go tlogela	verb	go tlogela go ba le kgopolo goba go nagana ka mogwa wo o rilego.	Ba tlogetše melao ya bona ya bokomonisi.
ability	npun	the state of being able to do something	This spell checker also has the ability to automatically point out some grammatical errors.	bokgoni	noun	maemo a go kgona go dira se sengwe	Selekodi se sa mopoletso se na le gape bokgoni bja go tšweletša ka go ditiriša iphošo tše dingwe tša popopolelo.
abnormal	adj	different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous	The number of chromosomes is abnormal.	go se tlwaele	adj	selo goba motho yo a fapanego go tlwaelo, setlwaedi goba letetšwego, ka mogwa wa go makatša, go tshwenya, go se dumelele goba go ba kotsi.	Batšeakarolo mo go thuto ye ba ile ba šupetšwa go setsebi sa tsebe, nko le mogolo ka lebaka la dikelo tša bokagare bja tsebe tšeo di sa tlwaelegago.
absolute	adjective	not allowing for other opinions	Her view on the morality of people's actions is absolute.	feleletše	adjective	go se dumelele dikgopolo tša ba bangwe	Dikgopolo tša gagwe ka maitshwara a ditiro tša batho di feleletše.
absolutise	verb	make something absolute	The danger of people who follow one particular ideology is that they absolutise the ideas in it and consequently accept no other ideas as valid.	go dira gore e felele	verb	go dira selo gore se felelele	Kotsi ya batho ba go latela kgopolo ye tee ke gore ba dira dikgopolo tša bona gore di felelele gomme mafelelong ga ba dumele dikgopolo tše dingwe go ba tša nnete.
absolutism	noun	attitude that meaning is immutable and things are therefore unconditionally valid	The absolutism in her approach to religious issues scares many people.	maatla ao a feletšego	noun	mogwa wa gore tlhalošo e feletše gomme ka gona dilo ke tša nnete go felela	Maatla ao a feletšego mo go laoleng ditaba tša bodumedi a tšhoša batho ba bantši.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	go tšea	verb	go tšea tshedimošo ye mpsha le go e nokela ka monaganong le go ithuta le go ikwišiša.	Ka ntle le tsebo ya peleng goba temana ye e gatišitšwego yeo e lego pele gago, go be go le boima go tšea tshedimošo ka moka yeo e bego e hlagišwa ka ga fišini ya nyuklea.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely	He recently finished the work that had absorbed him for almost two years.	go tšea	verb	go tšea šedi ya motho gohlegohle goba go tšea kgahlego ya motho gohlegohle.	O be a tšerwe gohlegohle ke puku ya gagwe gomme ga se a kwa le lentšu le tee leo le bego le bolelwa.
absorb	verb	find something so interesting that you do not pay attention to anything else	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	goga šedi	verb	o hwetša se sense se kgahliša moo e lego gore ga o sa hlokomela selo	O be a gogilwe šedi ke puku ya gagwe moo e lego gore ga se a kwa le lentšu leo ke le boletšego.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	kgopolo	adj	kgopolo yeo e lego gona, eupša e sa swaregego.	Lerato le tšeiwa bjalo ka kgopolo.
abstract	noun	a short summary	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	kakaretšo	noun	kakaretšo ye kopana.	Kakaretšo ya athikele e akaretša dikhwetšo tša motheo.
abstract	verb	to infer abstract meaning from something	The knowledgeable reader can abstract certain universal truths from a good literary text.	kakaretšo	verb	go kwešiša tlhalošo ya kakaretšo go tšwa go se sengwe	Mmadi yoo a nago le tsebo a ka akaretša dinnete tše dingwe tša go felela go sengwalwa sa go ithuta se sebotse.

abstract	adjective	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	kakaretšo	adjective	e tšwelela bjalo ka kgopolo, eupša e sego bjalo ka selo sa sebele	Lerato le tšewa bjalo ka kgopolo ya kakaretšo.
abstract	noun	summary of the major aspects of an academic paper	The abstract at the beginning of a long academic article is useful if you want to know if the article is relevant to you.	kakaretšo	noun	kakaretšo ya dikgopolo dikarolo tše dikgolo tša pampiri ya thuto	Kakaretšo mo mathomong a athikele ya thuto ye telele e na le mohola ge o nyaka go tseba ge e le gore athikele e maleba go wena.
abstraction	noun	(the process of formulating) general ideas from concrete data	The thematic motifs of a text are an abstraction, ideas that readers are able to infer from the concrete textual data.	kakaretšo	noun	(tshepetšo ya go dira) dikgopolo tša kakaretšo go tšwa go data ya nnete	Diboego tša tematiki tša sengwalwa ke kakaretšo, dikgopolo tšeo babadi ba kgonago go di kwešiša go tšwa go data ya dingwalwa tša nnete.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	go kitimiša/go phakiša	verb	go dira gore tshepetšo e kitimišwe goba e direge ka pele.	Go ithuta ka dipapadi go ka kitimiša phethetšo ya kgopelo ya tsebo.
accept	verb	to consider something valid	Although many physicists could accept Niels Bohr's quantum theory as valid, Einstein refused to do so.	amogela	verb	go tšea selo go ba sa nnete	Bafisika ba bantši ba ka amogela teori ye bohlokwa ya Niels Bohr bjalo ka ya nnete, Einstein o gaa go dira seo.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	go dumela	verb	go dumela gore se sengwe ke nnete.	Jim Martin o dumela dikgopolo tša Halliday mo go Popopolelo ya Mokgwa wa Tiro.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something	The head of the department accepted her resignation.	go dumela	verb	go dumela le goba go dumela motho yo mongwe goba se sengwe.	Hlogo ya kgoro e amogetše go rola modiro ga gagwe.
acceptability	noun	the extent to which something can be believed or agreed upon	Despite many physicists' enthusiasm for Niels Bohr's quantum theory, Einstein doubted its acceptability.	maleba	noun	maemo ao selo se kgolwago goba go dumelelwana ka sona	Le ge bafisika ba bantši ba na le kgahlego ya teori ye bohlokwa ya Niels Bohr, Einstein o gonona go ba maleba ga yona.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	go dumelelwa	adj	gore batho ba ka dumela le goba go dumelelwa.	Go dulammogo ka ntle le lenyalo ga bjale go a dumelelwa.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	go dumelelwa	adj	seo se ka dumelelwago.	Maemo a lešata le a a dumelelwa mo go ofisi.
acceptable	adjective	that people can accept or agree with	Cohabitation has become socially acceptable.	amogelwa	adjective	batho bao ba ka amogela goba go dumelelana le	Go abelana go a amogelwa ka leago.
acceptable	adjective	what is accepted or believed to be true or correct	Einstein did not acknowledge Niels Bohr's view on quantum particles as an acceptable theory.	amogelwa	adjective	seo se amogelwago goba se kgolwago go b san nete goba go nepagala	Einstein ga se a amogela kgopolo ya Niels Bohr go ditsekana tše bohlokwa bjalo ka teori ye e amogelelegago.
acceptance	noun	when you accept or believe that something is right or true	Einstein's critical attitude to Niels Bohr's quantum theory is in stark contrast to many physicists' enthusiastic acceptance of it.	kamogelo	noun	ge o amogela goba o kgolwa gore se sengwe se lokile goba ke a nnete	Mokgwa wo bohlokwa wa Einstein go teori ye bohlokwa ya Neils Bohr o fapana kudu le kamogelo ya kgahlego tša difisika tše dintši go yona.
accepted	adjective	what is approved of and/or regarded as normal or correct	This type of legislation is globally accepted practice.	amogetšwe	adjective	seo se dumeletšwego go/goba se tšewa go ba sa tlwaelo goba sa go nepagala	Mohuta wo wa molao ke tirišo yeo e amogelwaago lefaseng ka moka

access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	go fihlelela	noun	monyetla wa go fihlelela go šomiša goba go tsena lefelong goba moagong.	Pihlelelo ya go tsena ka laboratori ke ka monyako wola.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone	Students must have access to a good library.	go fihlelela	verb	tokelo, tesetšo goba monyetla wa go šomiša selo goba go fihlelela motho yo mongwe.	Baithuti ba swanetše go fihlelela laebarori ye lokilego.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	go fihlelela	verb	go hwetša goba go ntšha tshedimošo mo go sedirišwa sa go lota, sa go swana le faele.	O fihleletše difiwa/didatabeisi tše tharo go hwetša tshedimošo.
access	verb	to be able to get into a place or use something	In order to access the protected collection of a library, one must first ask for leave.	phihlelelo	verb	go kgona go tsena ka lefelong goba go šomiša se sengwe	Gore o fihlelele kgoboketšo yeo e šireleditšwego ya bokgobapuku, motho o swanetše go kgopela lifi.
accessible	adjective	that can be reached easily	Items housed in the Main Building are accessible whenever the Library is open to the public.	go fihlelelega	adjective	Seo se ka fihlelelega bonolo	Dilo tše di lego ka Moagong wo Mogolo di a fihlelelega ge Bokgobapuku bo buletšwe setšhaba.
accessible	adjective	approachable and friendly, with whom one can communicate comfortably	There are two accessible assistants in our university library who are happy to help students find their resources.	Go fihlelelega	adjective	go boledišega le go ba le botho, le yoo motho a ka bolelago ka go iketla	Go na le bathuši ba go fihlelelega mo bokgapuku bja rena bja yunibesithi bao ba thabelago go thuša baithuti go hwetše methopo ya bona.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	go thuša	verb	go thuša motho ka go mo amogela goba amogela selo.	Barutiši ba thuša baithuti bao ba nago le mafokodi a go bala ka go ba fa ditiro tšeo di lego maamong a bokgoni bja bona.
accommodating	adjective	willingness to fit in with somebody's wishes or needs	The true scientist always tries to think accommodatingly from other points of view. However, such an accommodating way of thinking is very rare.	go ka akaretša	adjective	maikemišetšo a go ipea ka dikganyogo tša motho yo mongwe goba dihlokwa	Ramahlale wa nnete nako le nako o leka go nagana ka go akaretša dikgopolo tša ba bangwe. Le ge go le bjalo, mekgwa yeo ya go akaretša ya go nagana ke ye mennyane kudu.
accommodation	noun	an agreement that satisfies everyone	Your accommodation of other people's views requires that you look at things from their perspective.	kakaretšo	noun	tumelelo yeo e kgotsofatša yo mongwe le yo mongwe	Kakaretšo ya gago ya dikgopolo tša batho ba bangwe e nyaka gore o lebelele dilo go tšwa kgopolong ya bona.
accompany	verb	to go with something or someone	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	go felegetša	verb	go direga le, go sepela le.	Pego ya go kopiša e swanetše go ba gona go mešomo ka moka ye e ngwadilwego yeo e noketšwego ge o sa le moithuti wa yunibesithi.
accordance	noun	in agreement with or as determined by	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	tumelelano	noun	go kwana le.	Go rakwa ga modiredi go ile gwa phethwa go ya ka tumelelano ya tšhepedišo ya toka.
according to	adjective	in agreement with	According to the requirements for a Baccalaureus Degree, you have to pass two more subjects.	go ya ka	adjective	ka tumelelano le	Go ya ka dinyakwa tša Tikrii ya Baccalaureus, o swanetše go tšwelela go dithutwana tše pedi tše dingwe.
account	noun	a report of something which has been put into own words	His presentation is a faithful account of the author's view.	akhaonthe	noun	pego ya se sengwe yeo e beilwego ka mantšu a yona	Kabo ya gago ke thalošo ya nnete ya kgopolo ya mongwadi.

accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	go kgoboketša	verb	go oketša selo gannyane gannyane.	Baithuti ba bangwe ba ingwadišetša thuto fela go oketša dikhrediti tša ditikrii tša bona.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity	As evidence accumulates against the corrupt city manager, he desperately tries to defend himself.	go kgoboketša/go oketša	verb	go oketša gannyane gannyane ka palo goba bontši.	Bohlatse bo kgobokeditšwe bja gore diswikiri tše di rilego tša maitirelo di na le kotsi go feta swikiri.
accumulated	adjective	gathered together	The accumulated evidence gathered by the Hawks, was enough to prosecute the corrupt director of the company.	kgobokeditše	adjective	kgobokantšwego gotee	Bohlatse bjo bo kgobokeditšwego ke Hawks, bo be bo lekane go sekiša molaodimogolo wa khamphani.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	go lemoga/go amogela	verb	go dumela, go amogela goba go lemoga.	Tumelelo ya go šomiša matheriale e lemogwa ka tebogo.
acknowledge	verb	to recognise, accept, admit something	Prof. Crous and dr. Andrews, who have often disagreed in public, eventually acknowledged that they completely misunderstood each other.	amogela	verb	go lemoga, amogela, dumela se sengwe	Prof Crouse le ngaka Andrews, bao gantši ba ganetšanago phatlatatša, mafelelong ba amogetšego gore ga se ba kwešišana le gatee.
acknowledge	verb	accept and mention (with gratitude or appreciation)	The competent researcher will acknowledge the contributions of other researchers in her academic articles or dissertation.	amogela	verb	amogela gomme o hlaloše (ka tebogo goba maikarabelo)	Monyakišiši wa bokgoni o tla amogela go kgatha tema ga banyakišiši ba bangwe mo diathikeleng tša thuto goba desithešene.
acknowledged	adjective	recognised as good, important, valid or trustworthy	Our physics professor is an acknowledged authority on the subject of nuclear physics.	amogetšwe	adjective	e lemogwa e le se sebotse, e le bohlokwa, e le ya nnete gape e tshphega	Profesa ya rena ya fisika ke setsebi sa thutwana ya fisika.
acknowledgement	noun	the recognition of something as good or important	An important characteristic of researchers who do not fear competition from other researchers, is the acknowledgement of contributions of fellow scholars in their bibliography, their articles or their dissertations.	kamogelo	noun	temogo ya se sengwe bjalo ka se sebotse goba bohlokwa	Semelo se bohlokwa sa banyakišiši bao ba sa tšhabego phadišano go tšwa go banyakišiši ba bangwe, ke kamogelo ya go kgatha tema ga badirišani ba bangwe ba thuto mo bibliokrafing ya bona, diathikeleng tša bona goba mo didisithišeneng tša bona.
acknowledgement	noun	acceptance of the truth or existence of something	The company's acknowledgment of financial slip-ups has provoked fierce criticism.	kamogelo	noun	kamogelo ya nnete goba go ba gona ga se sengwe	Kamogelo ya diphošo tša ditšhelete tša khamphani di hlohleditše ditsholo tše maatla.
acquiesce	verb	to allow something to happen, although you do not like it	Victims of gang violence will not acquiesce in the early release of convicted gang members.	dumelela	verb	go dumelela se sengwe go direga, le ge o sa se rate	Batšwasehlabele ba dikgaruru tša sehlopha sa digongwana ba ka se dumelelwe go lokollwa pele ga nako ga maloko a sehlopha sa digonwana seo se golegilwego.
acquiescence	noun	(reluctant) acceptance	The government's acquiescence in the continued use of weapons of mass destruction is intolerable.	tumelelo	noun	(e sego ka go rata) kamogelo	Tumelelo ya mmušo ya go tšwela pele go šomiša dibetša tša tshenyo ya bontši ga e kgotlelelwe.
acquiescent	adjective	tending to allow or accept something, even if you do not like it	They were generally speaking apolitical and acquiescent, or ready to defer to authority.	dumelelega	adjective	go leka go dumelela goba go amaogela se sengwe, le ge o sa se rate	Ba be bolela ka kakaretšo ba se na kgahlego ya dipolotkii le go dumelelega, goba ba lokile go amogela taolo.

acquire	verb	to get, gain (especially by deliberately doing something for a certain amount of time)	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	go hwetša	verb	go hwetša, go humana goba go hwetša kgonego, setlwaedi goba bokgoni.	Baithuti ba a bala go kgoboketša tshedimošo le go hwetša tsebo ye mpsha.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain (especially through hard work or effort)	Dr. Krige obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	go hwetša	verb	go hwetša, humana (kudu ka go šoma ka maatla goba maitapišo)	Ngaka Krige o hweditše ditikrii tša gagwe ka moka Yunibesithing ya Pretoria.
acquired	adjective	that has been obtained or gained	Dr. Krige recently added a BCom degree to his already obtained degrees.	hweditše	adjective	yeo e hweditšwego goba fihleletšwego	Ngaka Krige kgauswanyana o okeditše ka BCom go ditikrii tša gagwe tšeo a šetšego a di hweditše.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	khwetšo	noun	tiro ya go ithuta goba go godiša bokgoni.	Go ithuta yunibesithing ga se fela go hwetša tsebo ye mpsha; ke gape go godiša maboleng a rilego le mokgwa.
acquisition	noun	obtaining something after hard work and effort over a long period of time	The acquisition of a degree is an important event in the life of any student.	khwetšo	noun	go hwetša se sengwe ka morago ga go šoma ka maatla le maitapišo mo nakong ye telele	Khwetšo ya tikrii ke tiragalo ye bohlokwa mo bophelong bja moithuti yo mongwe le yo mongwe.
acronym	noun	the first letters of a group of words that are read together as one word	UNISA is an acronym for University of South Africa.	khutsofatšo	noun	Ditlhaka tša mathomo a sehlopha sa mantšu ao a balwago mmogo bjalo ka lentšu le tee	UNISA ke khutsofatšo ya Yunibesithi ya Afrika Borwa.
adapt	verb	change to suit new circumstances or a new environment	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	go amantšha	verb	go fetola dikgopolo goba mekgwa ya gago gore go tle go šomanwe le maemo a maswa ka katlego.	Dithuto tša yunibesithi di swanetše go ikamantšha le dinyakwa tša lefelo la mmara.
adaptation	noun	change or adjustment to meet a new goal or adapt to a new environment	The doctoral student must make adaptations to his first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in his title.	phetogo	noun	phetogo goba mpshafatšo go fihlelela nepo ye mpsha goba fetogela go tikologo ye mpsha	Moithuti wa bongaka o swanetše go dira diphetogo go kgaolo ya gage ya mathomo, ka gore dikarolo tše dingwe ga di swane le mantšu a thaetleng ya gagwe.
adapted	adjective	changed to make it more suitable for a specific purpose or situation	After two weeks the student presented his lecturer with an adapted version of his first chapter.	fetotšwe	adjective	e fetotšwe go e dira gore e swanele nepo ye e itšego goba maemo	Ka morago ga dibeke tše pedi moithuti o aba phahlošo ya gagwe ka kgatišo ye e fetotšwego ya karolo ya gagwe ya mathomo.
additional	adjective	added to what was expected or to what was agreed upon	Additional imports of American beef are planned to meet rising demand.	tlaleletšo	adjective	e tlaleleditšwe go seo se bego e letetšwe goba seo go dumelelanwego ka sona	Direkwa ntle tša tlaleletšo tša nama ya kgomo ya Amerika di beakantšwe go fihlelela nyakego yeo e golago.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	go lekana	adj	go ba le maboleng goba mabokgoni ao a nyakegago go dira tiro.	Moleko wo o lekane go ka ela boitokišetšo bja baithuti mo go ithuteng ka Seisemane.
adequate	adjective	good enough for a specific purpose	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	lekanego	adjective	lekanego gabotse go nepo yeo e itšego	Molekwana wo o lekanego go lekanya go lokela dithuto ga baithuti go ithuta ka mokgwa wa Seisemane.
adequate	adjective	as much as is needed or desired	In the course of researching customer needs, it was discovered that few families have adequate life insurance.	lekanego	adjective	kudu ka moo e hlokegago goba o e nyakago	Mo tseleng ya go nyakišiša dinyakwa tša modirelwa, go utollotšwe gore malapa a mmalwa a na le inšorense ya bophelo ya go lekanego.

adhere	verb	to stick to something	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	go kgomarela	verb	go kgorametša se sengwe.	Pente e tla kgomarela go lefelo le lengwe le le lengwe leo le hlwekilego.
adhere to	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	go latela	verb	go dumela goba go latela sete ya ditheo, tsela ya go dira, goba melawana.	Mokgomana yo a hlomphegago o tseba gore ke neng moo a swanetše go hlokomologa setšo le gore ke neng moo a swanetšego go latela setšo.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	go lokiša/go beakanya/go fetola	verb	go lokiša, go fetola goba go laola gore go tle go latelwe maemo goba go dira tiro.	Barutiši ba swanetše itokiša go mekgwa le dinyakwa tša go ithuta tša baithuti.
adjustment	noun	an alteration made to achieve a desired outcome or result	The doctoral student has to make adjustments to her first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in her title.	mpshafatšo	noun	Phetogo yeo e dirilwego go fihlelela sephetho goba poelo yeo e nyakwago	Moithuti wa bongaka o swanetše go dira diphetogo go kgaolo ya gagwe ya mathomo, ka gore dikarolo tše dingwe ga di swane le mantšu a thaetleng ya gagwe.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply formally and correctly	The examination was administered fairly.	go laola	verb	go beakanya, go fana goba go dira se sengwe ka mekgwa wa maleba goba wa toka.	Tlhahlobo e ile ya laolwa ka toka.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	go dumela	verb	go dumela gore se sengwe ke nnete.	Badiri ba mebotoro ba dumetše gore ba tshwenyane le ditoko tša tšweletšo ya khabone (carbon emission).
advantage	noun	something that puts you in a favourable position	It is to the advantage of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of only looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	mohola	noun	selo seo se go beago maamong a makaone	Go moholeng wa baithuti ka moka ge nako le nako ba sekaseka dinoutso tša bona tša phahlošo go na le go di lebelela fela pele ga molekwana goba moleko.
advantageous	adjective	having an advantage	It is advantageous for a student to review lecture notes regularly, as preparation for the exam is less exhausting.	go ba mohola	adjective	go ba le mohola	Go na le mohola go moithuti go sekaseka dinoutso tša phahlošo nako le nako, bjalo ka peakanyo ya moleko ga go lapiše.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of	She is an advocate for women's rights.	go bolelela	verb	go bolela, go phophotha goba go nganga e le go thuša go.	Ke mmolededi wa ditokelo tša basadi.
advocate	noun	someone who speaks, pleads or argues in favour of something	She is an advocate for women's rights.	mothekgi	noun	yo mongwe yoo a bolelago, a kgopelago goba a ngangago go thekga se sengwe	Ke mothekgi wa ditokelo tša basadi.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of something	He advocates the training of farmers in modern pest control methods.	go thekga	verb	go bolela, go kgopela goba go nganga go thekga se sengwe	O thekga tlhahlo ya balemi ka mekgwa ya go laola disenyi
affect	verb	to have an influence (up)on	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	go ama	verb	go ba le khuetšo godimo ga/go. maikutlo, kudukudu mo go	Tlhweko ya disampole e ka ama kudu dipelo tša boitekelo.
affect	noun	strong emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thinking and behaviour	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	go ama	noun	tswalano ya ka moo e huetšago dikgopolo le maitshwaro.	Sekala se lekanya tumelo le kganetšo go kamo ya bafaladi.
affirmative	adjective	being in consent with a statement or request	His affirmative answer to the question was a great relief to all of us.	tumelo	adjective	go dumela setatamente goba kgopelo	Karabo ya gagwe go potšišo e bile kimologo ye kgolo kudu go rena.

aggregate	noun	a whole formed by combining separate things	Although the candidate succeeds in two of his subjects, he fails in the aggregate.	palomokakelo	noun	palomoka yeo e dirwago ka go kopanya dilo tša go arogana	Le ge molekwa a atlega go tše pedi tša dithutwana tša gagwe, o palelwa ka palomokakelo.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	kakaretšo/botlalo	noun	palo ka moka ya dilo tše di fapanego ge di akaretšwa ka moka.	Kakaretšo ya diphetošo ka moka tšeo di dirilwego kudu di fetotše sebopego sa mokgatlo.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue in public for something you want, especially a political or social change	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	go ferekanya/go hudua	verb	go ipelaetša goba go nganga gampe phatlalatša go se sengwe seo o se nyakago, kudukudu go diphetogo tša sepolotiki goba tša leago.	Yunione ya baithuti ipelaetša go hwetša maemo a makaone a go phela.
algorithm	noun	originally only a mathematical way of calculation, but the meaning has expanded to include a broader definition, viz. a step-by-step approach to tasks and problem solving	A manual for mechanics will contain different algorithms for different tasks.	algorithmo	noun	pele e be e le mokgwa wa mmetse wa go bala, eupša tlhalošo e katološitšwe go akaretša tlhalošo ya bophara, e lego, mokgwa wa kgato ka kgato go mešomo le go rarolla mathata	Pukwana ya boramotšhene e tla ba le di algorithmo tša go fapana tša mešomo ya go fapana.
algorithmical	adjective, adverb	making use of algorithms	algorithmic learning, methods	algorithmokhale	adjective, adverb	go šomiša dialgorithmo	go ithuta algorithmo
algorithmisation	noun	the real execution of the different steps	When training inexperienced mechanics, the algorithmisation of complex tasks is essential for their skill development.	go dira algorithmo	noun	pethagatšo ya nnete ya dikgato tša go fapana	Ge o hlahla boramotšhene bao ba se nago maitemogelo, go dira algorithmo ga mešomo ya go raragana go bohlokwa mo go kaonafatšo ya mabokgoni a yona.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	go bolela/go anegela	verb	go bolela selo bjalo ka taba ya nnete ka ntle le bohlatse.	Oppenheimer (2015:14) o boletše gore Balmain (2010) o begile dipelo tša gagwe tšeo di sa kgodišego.
allege	verb	to claim that something is the matter without having proof	In his main argument, he alleges that the symptoms of the patient are typical of depression.	gonona	verb	go gonona gore selo ke bothata ntle le go ba le bohlatse	Mo ngangišanong ya gagwe ye kgolo, o gonona gore maswao a molwetši ke semelo sa kgatelelo ya monagano.
alleged	adjective	of which the truth has not yet been proven	The alleged offence is said to have happened on Friday night.	gononelwago	adjective	moo nnete e sa tsebjego	Bosenyi bjo bo gononelwago gothwe bo diregile ka Labohlano bošego.
alleged	adjective	who is thought to be guilty	The police are on the outlook for the alleged murderer, but as yet have not enough evidence to prove his guilt.	gononelwago	adjective	yoo go naganwago gore o molato	Maphodisa a nyakana le mmolai yoo a gononelwago, eupša gonabjale ga go na bohlatse bjo bo lekanego go hlatsela go ba molato ga gagwe
alliterate	verb	to repeat the same sound or letter in order to create a special effect	Notice how the w-sound alliterates in: White is the world of old-fashioned woe ...	boeletšwa	verb	go boeletša medumo ya go swana goba letere go hlola khuetšo ya go ikgetha	Lemoga ka moo modumo wa -w o boeletšwago go: Tšhweu ke lefase la kgale tšh...
alliteration	noun	the repetition of the same sound or letter at the beginning of adjacent words	In poetry alliteration occurs at the end but also within lines of poetry.	poeletšomedumo	noun	poeletšo ya modumo wa go swana goba letere mo mathomong a mantšu a go latela	Ka theto poeletšomedumo e direga mafelelong eupša gape le ka methalading ya theto.
alliterative	adjective	containing words that begin with the same sound or letter	The w sound in the words WHITE and WONDER is alliterative.	yeo e amago e poeletšomedumo	adjective	e na le mantšu ao a thomago ka medumo ya go swana goba letere	Modumo wa mo lentšung le TŠHWEU le MAKATŠWA o amana le poeletšomedumo

allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	go aba/go abela/go arolela	verb	go aba go ya ka leano goba go beelwa go ya ka morero.	Ditulo di abja go ya ka tekanyetšo ya diboutu goba dikgetho tšeo di hweditšwego.
allocate	verb	to decide to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, different weights are allocated to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability.	aba	verb	go tšea sephetho sa go šomišetša se sengwe ka nepo ye e itšego	Ge go kgetha molekwa yo mokaone go feta ka moka mo maamong afe goba afe a thuto, maima a go fapana a abelwa go dikarolo tša go swana le mangwalo a thuto, maitemogelo a dinyakišišo le bokgoni bja go ruta.
allocation	noun	decision to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, the allocation of different weights to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability play an important role.	kabo	noun	sephetho sa go šomiša se sengwe ka nepo ye e itšego	Ge go kgethwa molekwa yo mokaone go feta ka moka mo maamong afe goba afe a thuto, maima a go fapana a abelwa go dikarolo tša go swana le mangwalo a thuto, maitemogelo a dinyakišišo le bokgoni bja go ruta di kgatha tema ye bohlokwa.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	go ama/go umaka	verb	go bolela se sengwe goba yo mongwe ka boripana goba e sego thwii.	Go kgonega fela go ka umaka gannyane go diphetho tšeo a di hweditšego mo go swaraganeng le mathata a a fapafapanego.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	kamo/kumako/tšhupo	noun	tšhupo ye kopana goba yeo e sego thwii go yo mongwe goba se sengwe.	Spencer o dira ditšhupetša tše ntši go Lefase le Leswa (New World).
alter	verb	to cause to change or make different	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	go fetola	verb	go hlola go fetoga; go dira phapano.	Polao ka bontši ya Majuta e fetotše kudu tselo ya histori.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern	The effective student alternates hard work with regular relaxation and enough hours of sleep.	go hlatlolana/go šielana	verb	go bea dilo tše pedi, ka go latelana, ka patrone ye e ipoeletšago.	Kanegelokopana e hlatlolana lerato le lehu.
alternate	verb	to do or happen in turn	Most novelists alternate between dialogue and description.	šielana	verb	go dira goba go diragala ka go šielana	Bontši bja baanega ba šielana gare ga poledišano le tlhalošo
alternating	adjective	in turn	Brick-building patterns in alternating straight and wavy lines lend a playful character to walls.	šielanago	adjective	ka go šielana	Dipaterone tša go aga ditena ka šielana ga methaladi ya thwii le kgopama di fa semelo se sebotse mabotong.
alternation	noun	repeated rotation	Meaningful alternation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	tšhielano	noun	phetošo ye e boeeditšwego	Tšhielano ya mohola mo go ruteng mešomo e swanetše go fokotša go hloka kgahlego moo bafahloši nako ye nngwe ba itemogelago mo go ruteng dithutwana tša bona.
alternative	noun	one of two options	You can write an essay; the alternative is that you answer twenty short questions.	kemedi	noun	ye tee ya dikgetho tše pedi	O ka ngwala taodišo; kemedi ke gore o araba dipotšišo tše kopana tše 20.
alternative	adjective	offering the choice between two things	The students have the choice of an alternative assignment.	emelago	adjective	go fa kgetho gare ga dilo tše pedi	Baithuti ba na le kgethoya asanenente yeo e emelago.

alternatively	adverb	in the alternative	You must write a full-length essay; alternatively you can answer 20 short questions.	ka tlhatlolano	adverb	ka tlhatlolano	O swanetše go ngwala taodišo ya botelele bja go tlala; ka tlhatlolano o ka araba dipotšišo tše 20 tše dikopana.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	tlhalošopedi	noun	maemo a go hwetša go na le ditlhalošo tša go feta e tee.	Mofahloši o hlalošitše o hlaloša go se kwešiše le ditlhalošo tša go feta e tee ka go fa dirabo ka o tee ka o tee.
ambiguity	noun	something that is not clear because it can be interpreted in different ways	The lecturer clears up misunderstandings and ambiguities through individual feedback.	phatlalalo	noun	selo seo se sa kwagalego ka gore se ka hlathollwa ka mekgwa ya go fapana	Mofahloši o tloša go se kwešišege le diphatlalalo ka karabo ya motho.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning	This statement is ambiguous, because it can be interpreted in two different ways.	gakantšha	adj	go fa ditlhalošo tše fetago e tee.	Lereo le "lešoka" le laetša tikologo ya go gakantšha ka lebaka la mellwane yeo e sa hlalošwago.
ambivalence	noun	simultaneous presence of conflicting wishes or feelings	Because of the ambivalence in his mind, he cannot make a decision on the matter.	thulano	noun	go ba gona gotee ga dikganyogo tša go thulana goba maikutlo	Ka lebaka la thulano ka monaganong wa gagwe, a ka se kgone go dira sephetho mo tabeng ye.
ambivalent	adjective, adverb	regarding the simultaneous existence of opposite wishes or feelings	I feel ambivalent about the matter, because I understand the positive and the negative aspects of it. People do not always understand my ambivalent feelings.	go se be le bonnete	adjective, adverb	malebana le go ba gonaga nako ye tee ya dikganyogo tše di fapanego	Ke kwa ke se na le bonnete ka taba ye, ka gore ke kwešiša botse le bobebja dikarolo. Batho ga ba dule ba kwešiša maikutlo a ka a go se be le bonnete.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	fetoša/fetola	verb	go fetola molao, kwano goba tokomane gannyane.	Kwano e ile ya fetolwa gore e šome fela go maloko a magolwane.
amend	verb	to make minor changes in order to be more accurate	Researchers amend their initial hypotheses if their experiments refute them.	fetoša	verb	go dira diphetogo tše nnyane gore e nepagale kudu	Banyakišiši ba fetoša diteori tša bona tša peleng ge maitekelo a bona a thulana le tšona.
anachronism	noun	an error in chronology in which a person or thing is placed in the wrong historical time	It's an anachronism when a soldier in a WWII film talks to his fiancé on his cellphone.	selo sa tlhago	noun	phošo ka tatelano moo motho goba selo di bewago nakong ya histori yeo e fošagetšego	Ke selo sa tlhago ge lešole mo filiming ya WWII le bolela le moratiwa wa lona mo selefounong ya lona.
anachronistic	adjective	incompatible with the time in which something happens	The soldier's cellphone conversation in the film about World War II is anachronistic. Such an anachronistic scene detracts from the authenticity of the events.	go fapana ka tatelano	adjective	Fapanego le nako yeo selo se diregago	Poledišano ya selefoune ya lešole mo filiming ya Ntwa ya II ya lefase e fapana ka tatelano. Tiragalo yeo ya go fapana ka tatelano e fokotša go tšwa bonnete bja ditiragalo
analogous	adjective	similar to something else	The functions of the human heart and those of a pump prove to be analogous to each other. They perform analogous functions.	swana	adjective	e swana le selo se sengwe	Mešomo ya pelo ya motho le ya lethopo leo le hlatselwago ka go swana mmogo. E dira mešomo ya go swana.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	tshwantšho/tshwano	noun	go swantšha gore go laetšwe ditshwano magareng ga dilo tše pedi.	Motho a ka hwetša ditshwantšho tša gagwe tša maikutlo le maithswaro go theto ya motho yo mongwe.

analogy	noun	something that is comparable to something else in significant ways	There is an analogy between your own emotions and the feelings expressed in someone else's poems.	tshwano	noun	Selo se sengwe seo se ka bapetšwago le selo se sengwe ka mekgwa ye bohlokwa	Go na le tshwano gare ga dikhueduego tša gago le maikutlo a gago tšeo di tšweleditšego direto tša motho yo mongwe.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	lokolla/go hlopholla/fetleka	verb	go hlopholla goba go ntšha seo se tletšego diripana tšeo di e dirilego le go laetša ditswalano magareng ga tšona.	Baithuti ba swanetše go fetleka mohlakantšho wa khemokhale gore ba tle ba kgone go e kgetha.
analyse	verb	to examine something methodically in order to explain it	You analyse a text if you examine its parts separately.	sekaseka	verb	go lekola se sengwe gabotse gore o kgone go e hlaloša	O sekaseka sengwalwa ge o lekola dikarolo tša sona thoko.
analytical	adjective	making use of analysis	Your thinking is analytical if you prefer to analyse separate parts.	sekasekega	adjective	go šomiša tshekatsheko	Go nagana gago go a sekasekega ge o nyaka go sekaseka dikarolo tša go fapana.
anecdotal	adjective, adverb	by means of stories	The speaker has an anecdotal style, because he loves anecdotes.	go se tshepagale	adjective, adverb	ka mokgwa wa kanegelo	Seboledi se na le setaele sa go se tshepagale, ka gore se rata dikanegelo.
anecdote	noun	short, entertaining narrative that is usually true	The famous speaker alternates his serious argument with anecdotes from his life.	kanegelo	noun	kanegelo tše kopana, tša go kgahlīša yeo gantši e lego nnete	Seboledi sa go tuma se fetoša ngangišano ya sona ya go tseenelela le dikanegelo tša go tšwa bophelong bja gagwe.
annual	adj	calculated over the period of one year	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	ka ngwaga	adj	go hlaloša bokaalo goba direiti tšeo di balwago mo nakong ya ngwaga.	Letseno a ngwaga la CEO ya godimo mo Afrika Borwa e feta diranta tše milione.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	ka ngwaga	noun	makasine goba puku yeo e gatišwago gatee ka ngwaga gomme e na le thaetlele (hlogo) ya go swana, eupša diteng tša go fapana.	Rasaense wa Sebjalebja ( <i>Modern Scientist</i> ) ke ya ngwaga gomme e tšwelela ka Disembele ya ngwaga ka ngwaga.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year with the same title but different content	Modern Scientist is an annual published in December.	ka ngwaga	noun	Kgatišobaka goba puku yeo e phatlaladitšwego gatee ka ngwaga ka thaetlele ya go swana eupša ka diteng tša go fapana	Boramahlele ba sebjalebja e phatlalatšwa ka ngwaga ka Manthole.
annual	adjective	happening once every year	She'll be getting her annual pay increase this month.	ka ngwaga	adjective	e direga gatee ngwaga wo mongwe le wo mongwe	O tla ba a hwetša koketšo ya mogolo wa gagwe ya ngwaga kgwedi ye.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	go se tlwaelege	noun	selo seo se fapanego le seo se tlwaelegilegi, tlwaelo goba letetšwego.	Ka mokgwa wa gagwe wa go go homola, o be a sa tlwaelega ka lapeng la gabo la mafolofolo.
anthropological	adjective	relating to anthropology	Anthropological studies today focus on all types of communities and use, among others, qualitative research to verify findings.	thuto ya bomotho	adjective	malebana le thuto ya batho	Dithuto tša bomotho lehono di nepiša go mehuta ka moka ya ditšhaba le tšhomišo, gare ga tše dingwe, dinyakišišo tša boleng go kgonthiša dikutollo.

anthropology	noun	systematic study of the origin and evolution of human beings, the organisation of social and cultural relationships, human behaviour, variations between different people, how the evolutionary past of homo sapiens influenced its social organisation and culture, etc.	Anthropology is a global discipline today, while earlier it was more limited to Europe. There are branches such as biological, cultural, linguistic and social anthropology.	thuto ya batho	noun	thuto ye e beakantšwego ya botšo bja kgolo ya batho, mokgatlo wa dikamano tša leago le setšo, maitshwara a batho, diphapano gare ga batho ba go fapana, ka moo go gola ga nako ya go feta ga dihomoune tšeo di tsebegago di huetša mokgatlo wa leago le setšo, bjalobjalo.	Thuto ya batho ke karolo ya lefase lehono, mola peleng e be e ya Yuropa. Go na le Makala a go swana le thutaphedi, setšo, polelo le thuto ya batho ya setšo.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	go letela/go hutša	verb	go tšea se sengwe bjalo ka se e ka bago goba mohlomongwe.	Dipoelo ga di a tšwelela ka moo di bego di letetšwe ka gona.
anticipate	verb	to logically foresee events that might happen in the future	Using textual clues, a good reader anticipates what will happen later in the text and then formulates hypotheses.	akanya	verb	go bona ditiragalo gabotse tšeo di ka diregago ka moso	Gantši ka dikeletšo tša sengwalwa, mmadi yo mokaone o akanya gore go tla direga eng ka morago ka mo sengwalweng gomme a dira diteori.
anticipatingly	adverb	in anticipation	The strategic reader reads anticipatively as she formulates hypotheses using the available text clues.	ka go akanya	adverb	ka kakanyo	Mmadi yoo a beakantšego o bala ka go akanya ge a dira teori a šomiša maele a sengwalwa ao a lego gona.
anticipation	noun	the action of expecting something	Anticipation of what happens next in the text is accompanied by hypotheses based on the available text clues.	kakanyo	noun	tiro ya go letela se sengwe	Kakanyo ya seo se diragalago sa go latela ka sengwalweng se sepela mmogo le teori yeo e theilwego go maele a sengwalwa ao a lego gona.
anticipatory	adjective	containing, expressing or revealing anticipation	The anticipatory reading action is very effective.	go akanya se sengwe	adjective	go ba le, go tšweletša goba go utolla kakanyo	Tiro ya go bala ka go akanya se sengwe e šoma gabotse.
antonym	noun	a word which means the opposite	BACK is the antonym of FRONT.	lelatodi	noun	lentšu leo le bolelago dilo tša go fapana	MORAGO ke lelatodi la PELE.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	go bonala/e bonagala	adj	e bonagala goba kwešišega bonolo.	Go bonagala e ka re bašomiši ba bantši ba maleme a Seafrika ba rata go kgetha go ka rutwa ka Seisemane ka ge ba bona dikholego tšeo di sa amanago le leleme le.
apparent	adjective	easy to notice	The discomfort of the young researcher was apparent, because he began to blush when the journalist approached him.	bonagala	adjective	bonolo go lemoga	Go se iketle ga banyakišiši ba bannyane go be go bonagala, ka gore o thomile go ba le dihlong ge raditaba a eya go yena.
appeal	noun	a formal request to an authority for a decision to be changed	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	boipiletšo	noun	kgopelo ya semmušo go bolaadi gore sephetho se fetolwe.	O dirile boipiletšo go kgoro ya tshoko go fokotša kotlo ya gagwe.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	ipiletša	verb	kgopelo ya semmušo go bolaadi gore sephetho se fetolwe.	Moithuti o dirile boipiletšo go khansela kgahlanong le sephetho sa go ka mo raka.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	ipiletša	verb	go gapeletša yo mongwe go dira se sengwe ge e le gore ke toka le go kwagala go dira seo.	Diphapano di ka rarolla fela ge re ka ipiletša go melawana ya toka.

appeal	verb	make an urgent public request	The teachers' union appealed for programmes at all schools to teach learners to swim.	ipiletša	verb	go dira kgopelo ya setšhaba ya lebelo	Mokgatlo wa barutiši ipileditše gore go be le mananeo dikolong ka moka go ruta baithuti go rutha.
appeal	noun	immediate effect	The appeal of his argument lies in its simplicity.	boipiletšo	noun	khuetšo ya bjako	Boipiletšo bja ngangišano ya gagwe e godimo ga go ba bonolo ga yona.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	bonala/e bonagala	verb	go fa kgopolo ya go ba goba go direga.	Dlamini (2015) o bonala a thekga mokgwa wa bofederale.
appear	verb	to come into the public domain or be published	Dr. Manzini's article appeared in an academic journal.	tšwelela	verb	Go tla setšhabeng goba go phatlalatšwa	Athikele ya Ngaka Manzini e tšwelela ka jenaleng ya thuto.
appearance	noun	the act or fact of coming into the public domain	The appearance of the research article in one of the leading journals has already sparked a lively debate.	ponagalo	noun	tiro goba ntlha ya go tšwelela lefelong la setšhaba	Go tšwelela ga athikele ya dinyakišišo go ye nngwe ya dinyakišišo tša ketapele e šetše e tsošitše poledišano.
append	verb	to add to or attach	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	mamaretša/kgomagana	verb	oketša go; mamaretša.	Dimmepe tša lefelo di be di mamareditšwe go asaenmente.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	mamatletšo	noun	karolo yeo e lego ka morago ga puku goba tokomane yeo e fago tshedimošo ye nngwe.	Dipampiri tša tekanyetšo ka botlalo di akareditšwe ka go mamatletšo ya tšhišinyo.
applicability	noun	the degree to which something is useful	Smith suggested the applicability of Berger's method to the inter-communication of ships at sea.	maleba	noun	maemo ao se sengwe se nago le moholoa	Smith o akanya gore go ba maleba ga mokgwa wa Berger go tsenelano ya kgokgagano ya dikepe ka lewatle.
applicable	adjective	suitable for being applied	Whilst this principle is undoubtedly applicable to the majority of chemical actions under ordinary conditions, it is subject to numerous exceptions, and cannot therefore be taken as a secure basis for theoretical reasoning.	ya maleba	adjective	e maleba go dirišwa	Le ge kgopolo e dirišwa go se belaetše go bontši magato a dikhemikhale ka fase ga maemo a tlwaelo, e na le tšeo di se a akaretšwago tše mmalwa, gomme e ka se tšewe bjalo ka motheo wa go fahlela ga thuto.
application	noun	the act of putting something into operation	Many researchers struggle with the application of their theoretical principles in practice.	phethagatšo	noun	tiro ya go go phethagatša se sengwe	Banyakišiši ba bantši ba swara bothata go phethagatša melao ya thuto ka tirišo
applied	adjective	as used in practice, opposed to theory	Applied research is a challenge, because theory and practice are not always compatible.	phethagatšago	adjective	Bjale ka ge e šomišwa ka tirišo, kgahlanong le teori	Dinyakišišo tše di phethagatšago ke tlhohlo, ka gore teori le tirišo ga di dule di amana.
apply	verb	to make practical use of something, opposed to theory	For many people, it is difficult to practically apply abstract principles in everyday life.	phetha	verb	go dira tšhomišo ya tirišo ya se sengwe, kgahlanong le teori	Go batho ba bantši, go bothata go phetha melao ya kakaretšo mo bophelong bja ka mehla.
appointment	noun	the act of appointing someone in a position or office	The appointment of the new Vice-Rector was a big surprise to us.	thwalo	noun	tiro ya go thwala motho yoo ongwe mo maemong goba ofising	Thwalo ya Motlatšamorektoro e bile semaka se segolo go rena.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	lemoga/tlotla/thabela/lebo ga	verb	go lemoga mabokgoni a mabotse a se sengwe goba yo mongwe.	Kgatišo e lemoga mabokgoni a gagwe bjalo ka monyakišiši.
appreciate	verb	to understand something	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	lemoga/tlotla/thabela/lebo ga	verb	go kwešiša se sengwe go ba nnete.	Dirutegi tše mmalwa di thabela tlhalošo ya kwano ya Bologna ya kgodišo ya dipolelodintši.

appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	oketša/oketšega	verb	go oketšega ka boleng ge go dutše go eya le nako.	Boleng bja thoto mo lefelong bo oketšegile ka diphesente tše 10 mo mengwageng ye meraro ya go feta.
appreciate	verb	to recognise and be grateful for the good qualities of something or someone	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	go leboga	verb	go lemoga le go leboga boleng bjo bo botse bja se sengwe goba motho yo mongwe	Phatlalatšo e leboga mabokgoni a gagwe bjalo ka monyakišiši.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task	The post-modern approach is to view a work of literary art from different perspectives.	tsela/tlhakego	verb	tsela ya go šomana le bothata goba tiro.	Diteori tša ka morago ga nako ye mpsha di šomišitše tsela go lebana le bothata go tšwa mahlakoreng a go fapana.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	mokgwa/tsela	noun	mokgwa wa go lebela selo, bothata goba ponagalo.	O latetše tsela ya boleng mo go nyakišišo ya gagwe.
approach	noun	the way you deal with a problem or task	Peter's approach to his studies is sober, because he knows he has to work hard to succeed.	mokgwa	noun	tsela yeo o šoganago le bothata goba mošomo	Mokgwa wa Peter wa go bala o fodile, ka gore o a tseba gore o swanetše go šoma ka maatla gore a atlege.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	She gave the appropriate response to the difficult question.	lebanego	adj	e loketšego go morero o rilego, lefelo, lebaka, bjbj.	Go šomišitšwe baraloki ba ba rilego, ba lebanego le tema ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya papadi.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	tšea/lebanego	verb	go tšea se sengwe seo e sego sa gago, kudukudu ka ntle le molao goba ka ntle le tumelelo.	Mohlapetši o le a fegwa ka lebaka la go tšea data (difiwa) yeo e kgobokeditšwego ke moithuti wa bongaka.
appropriateness	noun	acceptability in specific circumstances	Thematic appropriateness of word choice is an important requirement in academic writing.	maleba	noun	kamogelo mo mabakeng ao a itšego	Go ba maleba ga themathiki ga kgetho ya lentšu ke senyakwa se bohlokwa mo go ngwaleng ga thuto.
approximate	verb	nearly correct or accurate, but not precise	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	batametša/batamelago/lek anyetša	verb	go ahlola ka go kgetholla.	Mokgwa wa gagwe wa go šupetša maboleng a tekanyetšo a medu ya ditekanyo e a swana ka theo le mekgwa ya Morena Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to come close to or be near something in amount, quality or nature	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	ka go batametša/ka tekanyetšo	verb	go swana goba go ba kgauswi ga se sengwe kka tšhelete, boleng goba tlhago.	Go opela ga gagwe go batametšwa go go opela ga di setsebi, eupša go hloka boleng bja go ba naletšana.
approximate	verb	to roughly estimate or make a fairly accurate calculation	The architect approximates the cost of his design at about R150 000.	go akanya	verb	go no akanya goba go bala ka nepagalo gabotse	Mothadi o akanya ditshenyagelo tša moakanyetšo wa gagwe go fihla go R150 000.
approximated	adjective	what has been estimated and is fairly accurate	The approximated annual study cost of a student is R80 000.	akantšwego	adjective	seo se akantšwego gape se nepagatše gabotse	Ditshenyagelo tša dithuto tša ngwaga tšeo di akantšwego tša moithuti ke R80 000.
approximately	adverb	almost correct or accurate	The room is approximately twelve square meters – exact dimensions are not available.	ka go batametša/ka tekanyetšo	adv	go nyakile go ba nnete goba go nepa.	Kamora e ka lekanyetša dimitara tša sekwere tše lesomepedi - dikelothwii ga di gona.
approximation	noun	rough calculation	A fair approximation of the relative price would be about R90.	kakanyo	noun	palo ya go akanywa	Kakanyo ya gabotse ya tefo ya papatšo e ka ba R90.

approximation	noun	estimation or rough calculation	The architect's approximation is that the project will cost about R150 000.	kakanyo	noun	kakanyo goba palo ya go akanywa	Kakanyo ya mothadi ke gore protšeke e tla bitša R150 000.
arbitrary	adjective	based on individual discretion or preference	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	boithatelo	adj	go ya ka boikgethelo bja motho goba kgetho; go sa theiwa mo go lebaka.	Mabaka a bona a go mo kgetha bjalo ka mokapotene go bonala e le ka boithatelo ka ge a sa ka a phadima mo dipapading.
arbitrate	verb	to mediate between parties	My father had to get an arbitrator to arbitrate so he and his neighbour could settle their dispute.	ahlola	verb	mmoelanyi gare ga mekgatlo	Papa o ile a swanela ke go wetša moahlodi go ahlola gore yena le moagišane wa gagwe ba fediše diphapano.
arbitrated	adjective	mediated between parties and decided by an arbitrator or referee	The arbitrated settlement resulted in the acceptance of the new contract between my father and his neighbour.	ahlotše	adjective	Boelantšwe gare ga mekgatlo gomme ya phethwa ke moahlodi goba mosepdiši	Kwano ye e ahlotšwego e dirile gore go be le kamogelo ya kontraka ye mpsha gare ga papa le moagišane waa gagwe.
arbitrator	noun	a neutral person who mediates between parties out of court and help to settle a dispute	The arbitrator in the wage dispute case should look at both employee's and employer's arguments as objectively as possible.	moahlodi	noun	motho yo a sa tšeeo lehlakore yoo a boelanyago mekgatlo ye mebedi ka ntle ga kgorotsheko gomme a thuša go rarolla kgagano	Moahlodi mo tiragalong ya kgagano ya megolo o swanetše go lebelela bobedi mošomi le mongmošomo ntle le go tšea lehlakore ka moo go kgonegago.
area	noun	field of study	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	area/lefelo	noun	lefelo la thuto.	Lefelo la gagwe la bokgoni mo thutong le akaretša maleme, popegopolelo le sehlagantši.
area	noun	field	Her area of expertise includes linguistics, morphology and semantics.	karolo	noun	thutwana	Karolo ya gagwe ya bokgoni e akaretša dipolelo, mofolotši le semantiki.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	nganga/ganetša	verb	go fa mabaka go kgopolo ya gago mo tabeng ye e rilego.	O nganga gore Afrika Borwa e swanetše go tlogela go go rekišetša dinagabaagišani mohlagase ka gobane e lebane le tlhokego ye kgolo ka mo nageng.
argue	verb	to give reasons to support an idea with the aim of persuading others	The speaker argues that poverty is one of the most important causes of crime.	go bolela	verb	go fa mabaka go thekga kgopolo ka maikemišetšo a go hlohleletša ba bangwe	Seboledi se bolela gore bohloki ke le lengwe la mabaka a magolo a go hlola bosenyi.
argue	verb	supply logical reasons for your point of view	She argues in such a way that everyone can easily follow her line of reasoning.	go bolela	verb	efa mabaka a go kwagala a kgopolo y agago	O bolela ka tsela yeo mang le mang a ka kwešišago bonolo mokgwa wa gagwe wa go fahlela.
argument	noun	exposition of a case characterised by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views and systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	In her paper she develops a coherent argument in which she thoroughly supports the facts.	poledišano	noun	poledišano ya tiragalo yeo e nago le pego ya dikgopolo, bohlatse, go naganishiša ka dikgopolo tša go thulana le go beakanya gabotse ga dikgopolo tšeo di dirago mafelelo a mabotse	Mo pampiring ya gagwe o dirile ngangišano ya go kwagala moo a thekgago go tselelela dintlha.
argument	noun	for the purpose of expressing views	For argument's sake, let's think about the possibility that global warming is not going to be a global crisis.	ngangišano	noun	ka nepo ya go tšweletša dikgopolo	Go no ngangišana, a re naganeng ka kgonagalo ya go ruthela ga lefase e ka se be bothata bja lefase.

argumentation	noun	exposition of an argument characterized by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views, systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	I always follow her line of argumentation easily, because her statements logically follow one another with clear links and ample evidence.	ngangišano	noun	poledišano ya tiragalo yeo e nago le pego ya dikgopolo, bohlatse, go naganišiša ka dikgopolo tša go thulana le go beakanya gabotse ga dikgopolo tšeo di dirago mafelelo a mabotse	Nako le nako ke latela tsela ya gagwe ya ngangišano bonolo, ka gore ditatamente tša gagwe di latelana gabotse ka dikgokagano tša go kwagala le bohlatse bja go tlala.
argumentation	noun	logical exposition or explanation of your point of view	His argument convinced me thanks to the evidence he supplied for his statements.	ngangišano	noun	poledišano ya go kwagala goba tlhalošo ya kgopolo ya gago	Ngangišano ya gagwe e nkgodišitšwe ke leboga bohlatse bjoo a bo filego bja dipego tša gagwe.
argumentative	adjective	using reason and logic to make or support an argument	In an argumentative essay you have to adopt a firm line of reasoning for or against a case.	ngangišana	adj	go šomiša mabaka go dira ngangišano.	Go šišinywa gore taodišo ya mohuta wa ngangišano e na le dikgato tšeo tharo: thesese, ngangišo le phetho.
art	noun	expression of creative skill which is aesthetically satisfying, striking or moving	The famous pianist entertains the audience as he transforms piano playing into a true art.	bokgabo	noun	tšweletšo ya mabokgoni a boithomelo yeo e kgotsofatšago gabotse, go utolla goba do sepela	Moletši wa piano wa go tuma o thabiša babogedi ge a fetošo piano a ralokela go bokgabo bja nnete.
artful	adjective	characteristic of art	His artful performance at the piano entertained the audience.	ya bokgabo	adjective	semelo sa bokgabo	Tiragatšo a gagwe ya bokgabo ka piano e thabišitše .
artificial	adjective	not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Communication on social networks such as Facebook is artificial because authentic personal contact is lacking.	maitirelo	adjective	yeo e sego ya nnete goba ya botšo, eupša e ekišitšwe goba e se ya tlhago	Kgokagano mo dinetwekeng tša leago go swana le Facebook ke ya maitirelo ka gore ga e na botšo bja kgokagano ya motho.
artificiality	noun	that which is not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Many people criticise the artificiality of social networks like Facebook because they prefer direct personal contact.	tiragatšo	noun	yeo e sego ya nnete goba ya botšo, eupša e ekišitšwe goba e se ya tlhago	Batho ba bantši ba sola tiragatšo ya dinetweke tša leago go swana le Facebook ka gore ba nyaka kgokagano ya thwii ya motho.
artistic	adjective	done with imagination and skill	The room was decorated in an artistic way.	boithomelo	adjective	e dirwa ka gopolo le bokgoni	Phapoši e be e kgabišitšwe ka mokgwa wa boithomelo.
artistic	adjective	characteristic of art	His artistic performance at the piano entertained the audience.	boithomelo	adjective	semelo sa bokgabo	Tiragatšo ya gagwe ya bokgabo ka piano e thabišitše babogedi.
artistic	adjective	to be able to produce or appreciate art	He was not an academic standout, but was particularly artistic.	boithomelo	adjective	go kgona go tšweletša goba go leboga bokgabo	E be e se setsebi sa thuto, eupša o be a na le bokgabo.
artistry	noun	ability or skill in producing art that is good or beautiful	Michelangelo's artistry can be seen in his famous figures on the roof of the Sistine chapel in Rome.	bokgoni	noun	go kgona goba bokgoni bja go tšweletša bokgabo bja gabotse goba bjo bo botse	Bokgon bja Michelangelo bo ka bonwa ka dibopego tša gagwe tša go tuma ka marulelelo a kereke ya Sistine ka Roma.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	gore	verb	go kgolwa, go akanya goba go bega gore se sengwe se hlotšwe ke goba se gona ka lebaka la yo mongwe goba se sengwe.	Theto e ka ga Chinua Achebe, eupša dirutegi tše dingwe di kgolwa gore e ngwadilwe ke Wole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a characteristic or trait that must be taken into account or considered	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	ntlha	noun	dipharologantšho tšeo di swanetšwego go lebelelwa.	O lebeletše dintlha ka moka tša bothata, eupša ga se a hwetša tharollo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	ntlha	noun	karolo ye e rilego goba sebopego sa maemo, kgopolo, leano, bjbj.	Tšomišompe ya diokobatši e ama dintlha ka moka tša pholo ya motho le serithi.

assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together	She took the television set apart and no one could put it back together.	kopanya/kgobokanya	verb	go lekantšha, go nokela, go kopanya dikarolo tša se sengwe mmogo.	O ntšhitše thelebišene dikarolwana gomme ga go na yo a ka di kopanyago gape.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	kopanya/kgobokanya/phut ha	verb	go kopana mmogo goba go kgoboketša dilo goba batho mmogo ka sehlopha; go kgoboketša goba go phuthega.	Sehlopha sa borathutaphelo ba kgobokana gatee ka ngwaga.
assemble	verb	to bring things together	The author of an academic article assembles information from different sources and integrates it into his article.	go kgobokantšha	verb	go kgobokantšha dilo	Mongwadi wa athikele ya thuto o kgobokantšha tshedimošo go tšwa go methopo ya go fapana gomme a e kopanya go athikele ya gagwe.
assent	noun	official approval or agreement from someone	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	dumela/tumelo	noun	go dumela goba go kwana go tšwa go yo mongwe.	Hlogo e swanetše go fa tumelelo ya nyakišišo mo sekolong sa gagwe, mola barutwana ba swanetše go fa tumelelo ya go šomiša dikarabo tša bona.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something	The test is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	lekanya/tšhediša	verb	go lekanya tlhago, boleng, bokgoni goba tlhalošo ya selo.	TALL e šomišetšwa go lekanya maemo a go rutega ga baithuti, gore go laetše bao ba lego kotsing goba maemong a kotsi a go ka palelwa.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something	He assessed the cost of building a new laboratory.	lekanya/tšhediša	verb	go bala ditshenyego, bokaalo goba bogolo bja se sengwe.	O ile a lekanya ditshenyegelo tša go aga laboratori ye mpsha ya saense.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	bea/beela/šupa	verb	go kgetha se sengwe goba yo mongwe go morero wo o rilego.	Moithuti wa Angola o ile a bewa Afrika Borwa go emela yunibesithi ya gabo.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	abela	verb	go kgetha selo se sengwe goba motho yo mongwe ka nepo ye e itšego	Moithuti wa Angola o abetšwe go Afrika Borwa go emela yunibesithi ya gagwe.
assignment	noun	task or essay	The student has completed her first assignment.	mošomo	noun	mošomo goba taodišo	Moithuti o feditše mošomo wa gagwe wa mathomo.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand it thoroughly and feel ready to use it	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	swantšha/huetša/amogela	verb	go amogela dikgopolo, tshedimošo, bjbj. gore o tle o di kwešiše gabotsese go ikwa o lokile go ka di šomiša.	Baithuti ba nyaka nako ya go ka amogela mareo a maswa.
assonance	noun	repetition of the same vowels in nearby words	Pink Floyd uses assonance for effect in "Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground".	poeletšo	noun	poeletšo ya ditumanoši tša go swana le mantšu a kgauswi	Pink Floyd o šomiša poeletšo ya poelo ka go "Ekwa lesego gomme o theeletše go goba ga maleetlana a nnete a go ya fase".
assonate	verb	repeat vowel sounds near each other	Yeats assonates the o-sound in THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.	go boeletša	verb	boeletša medumo ya tumanoši kgauswi le kgauswi	Poeletšo ya Yeats modumo wa o- ka GO HLAPI YEO E SENYGILEGO, YA SEFOKA SA LEWATLE LE LE HLAHAHLAKANEGO.
assonated	adjective	where assonance occurs	It is a pleasure to listen to the assonated sounds in Boerneef's poems.	ye e boeleditšwego	adjective	moo poeletšo e diregago	Ke lethabo go theeletša medumo yeo e boleditšwego mo diretong tša Boerneef.

assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	tšea/gopola/itlhoma	verb	go tšea gore go bjalo goba ke nnete, le ge go se na bohlatse.	Go a kwagala go ka gopola gore bothata bo na le ditlholo tše dintši.
assume	verb	to take or take over power or responsibility	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	tšea/gopola/itlhoma	verb	go itlhoma mo go wena; go tšea maatla goba maikarabelo, go tšea taolo/maatla/maikarabelo, bjbj.	O tla tšea maemo a modulasetulo bekeng ye e tlogo.
assumption	noun	the belief that something is the case or is true	In her assumption that most motorcyclists show criminal trends, she is guilty of gross stereotyping and categorical thinking.	kgopolo/kakanyo	noun	go kgolwa gore se sengwe se bjalo goba nnete.	Dithuto tša diteko di laeditše gore kgopolo ga se ya nnete. Moya wo o fodilego ka laeborari (bokgobapuku) o thuša go nagana gabotse.
atmosphere	noun	general attitude or mindset	The atmosphere of inquiry and reflection among first-year students is striking.	moya/sebakabakeng	noun	maikutlo goba maemo mo lefelong le le rilego gona sebaka.	O kgopelwa go mamaretša boipego bja gago bja maikarabelo go mothuši yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a amanago le protšeke.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	mamaretša/kgomagana	verb	go bofa goba go kgomaganya selo se sengwe ka se sengwe.	O beilwe go khamphase ya yunibesithi ya satelaete ka Mamelodi.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time	She is attached to the university satellite campus in Mamelodi.	mamaretša/kgomagana	verb	go ba karolo ya goba go šomela mokgatlo wo o rilego, kudukudu nakwana ye kopana.	O kgopelwa lenaneo la go bala leo le kgomareditšwego go emeile ye.
attached	adjective	connected or fastened to something	Please find the reading list attached to this email.	kgomareditšwe	adjective	go kgokagantšwe goba go bofelelwa go se sengwe	O kgopelwa go romela ditokomane bjalo ka dimamaretšo ka emeile.
attachment	noun	an added document	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	mamarela/mamatlela	noun	mamatletšo; ditokomane tše di okeditšwego.	Ba tla leka go hwetša maikemišetšo a bona ka ditherišano go na le gore ka ntwa.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	bona/fihlela/hwetša	verb	go hwetša ka go nokela maatla.	Maitshwara a bolelwa gore a bopilwe ka maikutlo a a fapanego, e ka ba a a kgahlišago goba a go se kgahliše go selo, motho, taba goba mokgwa.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	boitshwara/maikutlo/mokgwa	noun	mokgwa wa go nagana goba go ikwa ka ga se sengwe.	Motho wa boitshwara bjo bo botse mafelong o tla fihlelela katlego.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling	The person with a positive attitude will eventually achieve success.	boitshwara	noun	mokgwa wa go nagana goba go kwa	Baithuti ba dumela gore go palelwa ga bona go ditlahlobo go hlolwa ke mabaka ao ba se nago taolo, a go swana le madimabe goba go hloka mahlatse.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	dumela/tumelo	verb	go bolela goba go dumela gore se sengwe ke poelo ya se sengwe.	Dirutegi tše dingwe di bea puku go Zakes Mda.
attribute	verb	to say that someone is responsible for saying or doing something	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	dumela/tumelo	verb	go dumela gore yo mongwe o na le maikarabelo a go bolela goba go dira se sengwe.	O na le maswao ka moka a moetapele wa kgontho: pelotelele, bohlaele le mafolofolo.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or someone	She has all the attributes of a great leader – patience, intelligence and diligence.	leswao	noun	leswao leo le amago se sengwe goba yo mongwe.	

authentic	adjective	original or genuine	The writing style of the person committing plagiarism is not authentic.	ya go tshepagala	adjective	ya botšo goba ya nnete	Setaele sa go ngwala sa motho yoo a a dirago bohodu bja go ngwala ga se tshepagale.
authenticity	noun	originality or genuineness	If a student commits plagiarism, the authenticity of his assignment is questionable.	tshepagalo	noun	botšo goba nnete	Ge moithuti a dira bohodu bja go ngwala, tshepagalo ya mošomo wo e a belaeša.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	dumelela	verb	go fa tumelelo; go dumelela.	Baofisiri ba dumeletšwe go hlahloba dihlongwa tše di thušago bana.
authorise	verb	to give permission or approve	A debit order is when the customer enters into an agreement with a third party and the latter is then authorised to debit the customer's account.	dumelela	verb	go fa tumelelo goba go dumelela	Taelo ya go ntšha tšhelete ke ge modirelwa a tsenela tumelelano le motho wa boraro gomme tšhelete ya ntšhwa ka akhaontheng ya modirelwa.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	botsebi	adj	bjalo ka go ba setsebi.	Mo šomiša ditemana tše botsebi mo go dinyakišišo tša gago go na le morero wa go fana ka bohlatse mo go ditaba tše dingwe mo go hlameng ngangišano.
authoritative	adjective	with regard to authority and influence	The authoritative views of Stephen Hawking are generally accepted by other scientists.	phethagatšo	adjective	malebana le taolo le khuetšo	Dikgopolo tša phethagatšotša Stephens Hawking ka kakaretšo di a amogelwa ke borasaense ba bangwe.
authoritatively	adverb	trusted as accurate	Gerald Schroeder talks authoritatively on the topic of the Bible and the Big Bang.	ka maatla	adverb	e tshepšha e le ya nnete	Gerald Schroeder o bolela ka maatla ka sererwa ya Bibe le Ka moo Lefase le Thomilego ka gona.
authority	noun	someone with the power or right to give orders or make decisions	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	setsebi/maatla/taolo	noun	go ba setsebi mo lefapheng le le rilego; motho yo a nago maatla goba tokelo ya go fa ditaelo goba go dira diphetho.	Modiredi wa leago o na le maatla a go ka tloša bana mo malapeng ao a hloriga bana.
authority	noun	expertness in a particular field	The author's authority is evident in his statements about the Bible and the Big Bang.	taolo	noun	botsebi ka karolong yeo e itšego	Taolo ya mongwadi e hlatsetšwe ka ditamenteng tša gagwe ka Bibe le Ka moo Lefase le Thomilego ka gona.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field	She is an authority in the field of ...	taolo	noun	setsebi ka karolong yeo e itšego	Ke taolo ka karolong ya gagwe...
autocracy	noun	form of government where an autocrat rules	In an autocracy, the leader of the country holds all power in his own hands, which means he does not tolerate opposition.	pušonoši	noun	mohuta wa mmušo moo go bušago mmušanoši	Ka go pušanoši, moetapele wa naga o na le maatla ka moka ka diatlang tša gagwe, seo se ra gore ga a kgotlelele kganetšo.
autocratic	adjective	wielding absolute power	In certain countries in Africa and the Middle East, the mode of government is strictly autocratic, with relentless suppression of any signs of rebellion.	ya pušanoši	adjective	go šomiša maatla ka moka	Mo dinageng tše dingwe ka Afrika le Bohlabela Gare, mkgwa wa mmušo ke wa pušanoši, ya kgatelelo ya go tšwela pele ya leswao la borabele.
autonomous	adjective, adverb	with freedom to function on your own	Graduate students are expected to have more autonomous thinking skills than undergraduate students.	ya go lokologa	adjective, adverb	ka tokologo ya go šoma ka bowena	Dialoga tša baithuti di letetšwe go ba le mabokgoni a go nagana a tokologo ye ntši go feta baithuti ba go ithutela tikrii.

autonomy	noun	the ability to function on your own in a responsible way	Greater autonomy is expected of postgraduate students than undergraduate.	tokologo	noun	Bokgoni bja go šoma ka bowena ka tsela ya maikarabelo	Tokologo ye kgolo e emetšwe go baithuti ba dialogadigolwane go feta baithutela tikrii.
availability	noun	the fact of being at hand or to one's disposal	Students often complain about the availability of prescribed textbooks at the beginning of the year.	khwetšagalo	noun	Tirgalo ya go dula o le gona goba go yo mongwe	Baithuti gantši ba a belaela ka go ba gona ga dipuku tša kgakollo tšeo di kgethetšwego mo mathomong a ngwaga.
average	noun	mean calculated by dividing the sum of the values in a set by their number	A class of 6 students' final exam marks are: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 and 44. The average of these is 64.33. This is calculated by dividing the total of the marks (386) by the number of students (6).	palogare	noun	e ra go balelwa ka go arola palo ya ditekanyo mo sehlopeng ka palo tša tšona	Meputso ya moleko mafelelo wa baithuti ba phapoši ya baithuti ba 6: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 le 44. Palogare ya 64.33. Se se balwa ka go arola palomoka ya meputso (386) ka palo ya baithuti (6).
award	verb	to give a prize	Many students are awarded grants for further study.	efa	verb	go fa sefoka	Baithuti ba bantši ba filwe ditheko tša go tšwetša ithuto pele.
award	noun	prize	A number of promising students receive awards each year from the University.	sefoka	noun	sefoka	Baithuti ba mmalwa bao ba tshepišwago ba amogetše difoka ngwaga wo mongwe le wo mongwe go tšwa Yunibesithi.
awarded	adjective	given as prize or reward	Two of the awarded bursaries had to be returned because the students concerned dropped out of the system.	ba filwe	adjective	e filwe bjalo ka sefoka goba tefo	Tše pedi tša dipasari tšeo di filwego di ile ta swanelwa go gomišwa ka lebaka la gore moithuti o ile a tlogela sebakeng.
back	verb	show that something is correct	Supporting views by backing them up with well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	thekga	verb	go bontšha gore selo se nepagetše	Go thekga dikgopolo ka go di thekga ka dingangišano tšeo dihlamilwego gabotse ke molao wa thuto.
balance	noun	something that bears the most weight	The balance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	tekatekano	noun	selo seo se nago le boima bjo bontši	Tekatekano ya dikgopolo e theilwe go banagani ba magareng.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	theilwe/theo/motheo	verb	go šomiša kgopolo, taba goba maemo bjalo ka ntlha yeo se sengwe se ka godišwago.	Tlhalo ya nyakišišo e be e theilwe mo go ditekolo tša matlakalapotšišo ka dikarabo tšeo di tšwago go ditsebi tše 70.
base on	verb	to use as the starting point for something	The researcher based his point of view on good arguments.	e theilwe go	verb	go šomišwa bjalo ka mathomo a se sengwe	Monyakišišo o thekga kgopoo ya gagwe go ngangišano ye botse.
base upon	verb	to use as the starting point for something	I base my view of democracy on the characteristics of open conversation.	theago go	verb	go šomišwa bjalo ka mathomo a se sengwe	Ke thekga kgopolo ya ka go temokrasi ka dimelo tša poledišano ya go se khutiši selo.
based upon	verb	where ... was the starting point	My statements are based upon thorough research.	theago go	verb	ke kae ... e lego mathomong	Dipego tša ka di theilwe go nyakišišo ye e tseneketšego.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action	The company hires people based on their experience.	motheo/theo	noun	lebaka la gore ke ka lebaka la eng batho ba tšea tiro ye e rilego.	Khamphani e thwala batho go ya ka maitemogelo a bona.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	motheo/theo	noun	ditaba tše bohlokwa goba dikgopolo tšeo di thekgago se sengwe.	Tlhomphano ke motheo wa tswalano e botse.

basis	noun	underlying idea or theory	The basis of any democracy is the open discussion that all parties participate in.	motheo	noun	kgopolo ya motheo goba teori	Motheo wa temokrasi ye nngwe le ye nngwe ke poledišano ya go khutiše selo yeo mekgatlo ka moka e kgathago tema ka go yona.
begin	verb	to commence	The lecture will begin at 11:00.	thoma	verb	go thoma	Thutophahlošo e tla thoma ka 11:00.
being	noun	a person or an imaginary creature	Man is supposed to be a reasonable being who can make moral decisions.	sephedi	noun	motho goba sebopiwa seo e sego sa nnete	Motho e swanetše go ba sephedi sa go kwešišega yoo a ka dirago diphetho tša boitshwaro.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	maemo a kelo	noun	maemo kgahlanong le dilo tšeo di ka bapetšwago.	Lenaneo la khamphani la tša maphelo le pholo di beile maemo a kelo go dikhamphani tše dingwe tša dinamelwa mo Afrika Borwa.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	maemo a kelo	verb	go ela goba go ahlola maemo a kelo a se sengwe ka go ela kgahlanong le e nngwe ya mehlala ya dilo tša go swana.	Re swanetše go ela maemo a nyakišišo kgahlanong le diyunibesithi tše dingwe, bobedi mo nageng ya rena le tša boditšhabatšhaba.
benefit	noun	something that is useful	It is to the benefit of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	kholego	noun	se sengwe sa mohola	Ke kholegong ya baithuti ka moka ge nako le nako ba sekaseka dinoutso tša bona tša thutophahlošo go na le go dilebelela ka bokopana pele ga molekwana goba moleko.
benefit from	verb	be to your advantage	Students who regularly review their lecture notes benefit from the process, because they are better prepared for class tests and the final exam.	holego go tšwa go	verb	e be kholegog ya gago	Baithuti bao nako le nako ba sekasekago dinoutso tša thutophahlošo o holega go tšwa tshepetšong, ka gore ba beakantše gabotse go melokwana ya ka phapošing le moleko wa mafelelo.
bias	noun	an error in the way a survey is designed, which will cause the data to be unreliable	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	kgethollo/tshekamelo	noun	go ba le kamego mo go dipoelo tša nyakišišo goba boitekelo gore di se laetše gabotse.	Karabo yeo e kgethollago e letetšwe ge baarabi ba dira gore ba arabe dipotšišo ka tšhupo ya go swana e ka ba ba dira seo ka boomo goba e sego ka boomo gomme ba foša nnete.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions	He showed a bias toward older employees.	kgethollo/tshekamelo	noun	khuetšo mo go dikgopolo goba diphetho tša yo mongwe.	O laeditše kgethollo kgahlanong le bašomi ba bagolwane.
bias	noun	an opinion that influences how you deal with a person, group or issue	He showed a bias toward older employees.	tlaalo	noun	kgopolo yeo e huetšago ka moo o ka šoganago le motho, sehlopha goba taba	O bontšhitše tlaalo go bašomi ba bagolo.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	kgethollwa	adj	go laetša kgethollo goba tshekamo.	O na le kgethollo kudu go ka fa kgopolo ye e sa hlaolego ka ga tirego.
bibliographic	adjective	relating to a bibliography	The student arranged the bibliographic details in her essay according to academic guidelines.	ya bibliokrafi	adjective	e malebana le bibliokrafi	Moithuti o beakanya tshedimošo ya bibliokrafi mo taodišong ya gagwe go ya ka ditlahli tša thuto.

bibliography	noun	list of sources consulted at the end of an academic text	Authors must ensure that the sources they refer to in the text are all included in the bibliography.	bibliokrafi	noun	leneneo la methopo yeo e šomišitšwego mafelelong a sengwalwa sa thuto	Bangwadi ba swanetše go kgonthiša gore methopo yeo ba bolelago ka yona ka sengwalweng di akareditšwe ka moka ka go bibliokrafi.
binary	adjective	having two parts	We understand many things only within binary opposites, for example white versus black, male versus female, above versus below, outside versus inside.	tše pedi	adjective	go ba le dikarolo tše pedi	Re kwešiša dilo tše dintši fela ka malatodi a mabedi, mohlala tšhweu kgahlanong le ntsho, monna kgahlanong le mosadi, godimo kgahlanong le fase, ka ntle kgahlanong le ka gare.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	khutšwane/kopana/boripana	verb	go fa tshedimošo ye e nyakegago.	Badirišani ba swanetše go botšwa ka boripana ka moo ba swanetšego go šomiša dipotšišo tša media.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	boripana/kopana	adj	go šomiša mantšu a mmalwa goba nakwana e kopana.	O dirile ketelo e kopana Japane.
brief	verb	to give essential information	Staff should be informed on how to handle media inquiries.	hlaloša	verb	go fa tshedimošo ye bohlokwa	Bašomi ba swanetše go tsebišwa ka moo ba ka šogaganago le dipotšišo tša bobegaditaba.
brief	adjective	using few words or continuing for a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	ya go hlaloša	adjective	go šomiša mantšu a mmalwa goba go tšwela pele nako ye nnyane	O dirile leeto la go hlaloša la mošomo go ya Japan.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	bontši/botlalo	noun	karolo ya botlalo goba ye ntši ya se sengwe.	Batho ba maemo a bolemi ba dira karolo e kgolo ya setšhaba sa Yuropa.
calculate	verb	determine the amount or number of something mathematically	Calculate the volume of a cylinder.	balela	verb	laola bokaakang goba palo ya se sengwe ka meetse	Balela bogolo ba silintara.
calculate	verb	plan for something to have a certain effect	His words were calculated to hurt her.	balela	verb	beakanya se sengwe go ba le poelo ye e itšego	Mantšu a gagwe a baletšwe go mo kweša bohloko.
calculating	adjective	aimed at, or intending to have, a certain effect	He is a shrewd and calculating politician.	ya go balelwa	adjective	e ikemišeditše, e nepile go ba le poelo ye itšego	Ke radipolotiki wa bohlale wa go balela.
calculation	noun	determination of the amount or number of something by means of mathematics	The figure was reduced to R283 million following further calculations.	palelo	noun	nepo ya tšhelete goba palo ya se sengwe ka mokgwa wa mmetse	Sebopego se fokoditšwe go y ago R283 milione go latela dipalelo tše dingwe
calibrated	adjective	regarding the readings of measuring instrument, marked, checked or adjusted by comparison with a standard scale	Angle adjustment is via a butterfly nut on a calibrated gauge.	ye e laolwago	adjective	malebana le dipalelo tša go lekanya sedirišwa, se swailwe, go lekolwa goba go fetošwa ka bapetšwa le tekanyo ya go swana	Phetošo ya khutlo e ka lerole la serurubele ka tekanyo yeo e laolwago.
capable	adjective	having the ability to perform a specific task	The team is said to be capable of playing with flair.	kgona/bokgoni	adj	go ba le bokgoni.	Ba a lemoga gore ga se barutwana ka moka bao ba kgonago go dira kharukhulamo ya mmetse/thuto ya dipalo.
capacity	noun	ability to do, make or achieve something	People have the capacity to participate in the process of determining their future.	boteng/mothamo	noun	kgonego ya go ka dira goba go tšweletša.	Batho ka moka ba la bokgoni bja go gola le tlhamo.
caricatural	adjective	like or with the character of a caricature	The painting becomes a caricatural emphasis of the contradiction.	ye e feteleditšwego	adjective	go swana le goba semelo seo se feteditšwego	Seswantšho e ba tiišetšo ye e feteleditšwego ya thulano.

caricature	noun	picture or description of a person that deliberately exaggerates certain striking features of him or her to produce a comic or grotesque effect	The group portrays the ubiquitous tourist, the armed robber, the talkative street hawker and the proud car-watcher, all in caricature.	pheteletšo	noun	seswantšho goba tlhalošo ya motho yoo a feteletšago ka boomo dibopego tša go se tlwaelege tša gagwe go tšweletša tšhegišo goba poelo ya go segiša	Sehlopha se bontšha mosepedi, mosenyi yo a e hlamilago, morekiši wa mmileng wa go bolega kudu le mohlokamedi wa dikoloi wa go ikgantšha, ka moka ka phetheletšo.
carry out	verb	perform, execute or accomplish something	Students must carry out four writing assignments and one research project for their year mark.	dira	verb	dira, phethagatša goba fihlelela se sengwe	Baithuti ba swanetše go dira mešomo ya go ngwalwa ye mene le protšeke ya dinyakišišo ye teetša meputso ya bona ya ngwaga.
catalogue	noun	a complete list of items, arranged alphabetically or in another systematic order, with descriptive detail	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	lenaneo/kataloko	noun	lenaneo ka botlalo la dilo leo le ngwadilwego ka tatelano ya alfabete.	Tšhomišo ya lenaneo la laeborari/bokgobapuku bja inthanete go hwetša dipuku tša laeborari tšeo di lego mo dišelefong/dirakeng.
catalogue	verb	make a systematic list of items of the same type or enter an item in such a list	A number of horses have been catalogued in the horses-in-training section.	lenaneo/kataloko	verb	go fa lenaneo la ditiragalo goba maboleng ao a amanago le yo mongwe goba se sengwe.	O kgopelwa go dira lenaneo la di bakwa ka moka tša ntwa mo matsenong a gago.
categorical	adjective, adverb	according to categories	Lecturers like it when students categorise their seminar content. Others, however, do not like a categorical organisation of content.	ya magoro	adjective, adverb	go ya ka magoro	Bafahloši ba rata ge baithuti ba bea ka magoro diteng tša seminare ya bona. Ba bangwe, le ge go le bjalo, ga ba rate peakanyo ya magor a diteng.
categorical	adjective	stating something in absolute terms	Our lecturer can be very categorical in his statements.	ya magoro	adjective	go bolela se sengwe ka mabaka a go tlala	Thutophahlošo ya rena e ka ba ka magoro ka ditamenteng tša gagwe.
categorical	adjective, adverb	in absolute terms	The person who thinks categorically deals with alternative views poorly and thus often makes the assumption that others think just like him.	ya magoro	adjective, adverb	ka mabaka a go tlala	Motho yo a naganago ka magoro o šogana le dikgopolo tše dingwe ka gona gantši o dira dikakanyo tša gore ba bangwe ba nagana bjalo ka yena.
categorise	verb	arrange people or things in groups or types according to shared qualities or characteristics	In the study of sentence construction, words are categorised into different word types.	aroganyana	verb	beakanya batho goba dilo ka dihlopha goba mehuta go ya ka maleng a go abelana goba dimelo.	Ka thutong ya ebopego sa lefoko, mantšu a arogantšwe ka mehuta ya mantšu ya go fapana.
category	noun	distinct group, class or division of people or things, the members of which share particular characteristics	Authors can submit books in different categories for adjudication.	legoro	noun	sehlopha sa go fapana, legoro goba karoganyo ya batho goba dilo, maloko ao a abelana go dimelo tše di itšego.	Bangwadi ba ka iša dipuku ka magoro a go fapana go ahlolwa.
causal	adjective	relating to a cause or indicating a cause	Many laws of science are in the form of the ordinary belief that a particular causal circumstance necessitates a particular effect.	ya go hlola	adjective	e amana le sehlopha goba e bolela seo se hlotšego	Melao ye mentši ya saense e ka mokgwa wa tshepo ya tlwaelo ya gore maemo a go hlola ao a itšego a nyaka poelo ye e itšego.
causality	noun	a logical chain of cause and effect	Causality is clear in the following argument: He has measles; as a result, he will have to write the test later.	kgokagano	noun	Tatelano ya go kwagala ya sehlopha le poelo	Kogokagano e ya kwagala nagnagišanong ye e latelago: O na le mooko; ka gona, o tla swanela ke go ngwala molekwana ka morago.

causality	noun	relationship between cause and effect	Further coherence is created through the suggestion of causality: The minister is ill so he has to be carried.	kgokagano	noun	kamano gare ga sehlolwa le poelo	Kopano ya go tšwela pele e a hlolwa mo kakanyong ya kgokagano: Moruti o a lwala ka gona o swanela ke go thekgwa.
causative	adjective	acting as a cause or expressing causation	The judge cast doubt on the causative effect of the misrepresentation.	ya kgokagano	adjective	Go šoma bjalo ka sehlolwa goba go tšweletša kgokagano	Moahlodi o bontšhitše go belaela ka poelo ya kgokagano ya go se emelwe gabotse.
cause	verb	to be the cause of or reason for	A tornado is a twisting dark cloud of wind which causes major destruction in a few seconds.	hlola	verb	go ba sehlolwa sa lebaka la	Mamogašwa ke leru le lesa la go tšukutla la moya leo le hloago tshenyo ye kgolo ka metsotswana ye mmalwa.
cause	verb	bring about or make happen	She has caused the problem through her own doing, because she revises her work too irregularly.	hlola	verb	go tliša goba go dira	O hlotše bothata ka ditiro tša gagwe, ka gore o bušetša mošomo wa gagwe moo go sego maleba.
cause	noun	person, event or condition that brings about an effect or result	The cause of the plane crash was human fallibility.	sehlolwa	noun	motho, tiragalo goba boemo bjoo bo tlišago tšweletšo goba poelo	Sehlolwa sa go wa ga sefofane ke go palelwa ga motho.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	fediša/tlogela/lesa	verb	go fediša maemo goba tiro.	Ge dibjalo le diphoofolo di sa tšweletše ditswalwa tša mohuta wa tšona, di tla fela gomme tša se sa ba gona, gomme dilo ka moka mo lefaseng di tla hwa.
cease	verb	come to an end or put an end to something	Any society which ceases to develop ceases to exist.	emiša	verb	go fihla mafelelong goba go fetša se sengwe	Setšhaba se sengwe le se sengwe seo se emišago go gola se emeiša go ba gona.
certainty	noun	conviction that something is the case	The survivors of the Twin Towers attack on September 9, 2001 can say with certainty they faced death.	boitshepo	noun	tshepo ya gore se sengwe se bjalo	Baphologi ba tlaselo ya Twin Towers ka la Lewedi 9, 2001 ba ka bolela ka boitshepo gore be ba lebane le lehu.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	hlohla/tlhohlo	noun	go botšolotša nnete, boleng goba le nnete ya se sengwe.	O dirile tlhohlohwii go bolaodi bja gagwe.
challenge	verb	call on someone to engage in a contest, or dispute someone's authority	He challenged her authority directly.	hlohla	verb	bitša yo mongwe go kgatha tema go tlhohlo, goba ganetšana le taolo ya yo mongwe	O hlohlile taolo ya gagwe thwii.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	moedi/mokgwa	noun	mokgwa wa go phetišetšo ya molaetša.	Go ngwala ke mokgwa wo tiro ya thuto ya baithuti e lekolwago ka gona.
channel	noun	course of communication, or a path along which information is transmitted	Websites use the internet as an interactive communication channel to market activities.	tlhohlo	noun	sehlolwa sa kgokagano, goba tsela yeo tshedimošo e fetišwago	Diwepeaete di šomiša inthanete bjalo ka tsela ya kgokagano ya tirišana go mebaraka ya kgokagano.
character	noun	distinguishing nature of something	Character is not a static being but a dynamic process of becoming.	semelo	noun	tlhago ya se sengwe ya moswananoši	Semelo ga se sephedi sa go ema eupša tshepetšo ya mafolofolo ya go goketša.
characterisation	noun	description of the distinctive nature or features of someone or something	Establish patterns in the writing of stories concerning plot development and characterisation.	tlhaloša	noun	tlhalošo ya tlhago ya moswananoši goba ebopego sa yo mongwe goba sa se sengwe	Thoma dibopego ka go ngwaleng dikanegetelo malebana le tšweletšopele ya thulaganyo le tlhalošo.

characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	dika/pharadipataka	verb	go fa dika tše di rilego tša se sengwe.	Diteraeke di na le dika tša godimo tša go ba le dintwa.
characterise	verb	be typical or a distinctive trait of someone or something	Aunt Dolly and her loyal Swingsters had the audience dancing and swinging their heads in response to the jivy beat sounds that characterise the group's style.	hlaloša	verb	emela goba semelo sa moswananoši sa yo mongwe goba se sengwe	Mmane Dolly le Swingsters wa gagwe wa go tshepega ba dirile gore babogedi ba bine le go dikološa dihlogo tša bona go arabela medumo ya morethetho yeo e laolago setaele sa sehlopa.
characterise	verb	describe the qualities or distinct features of someone or something	The challenge is to undergo what some would characterise as a transition from conflict to reconstruction and development.	hlaloša	verb	hlaloša maleng goba dibopego tša moswananoši ya yo mongwe goba se sengwe	Tlhohlo ke go itemogela ka moo ba bangwe ba ka e hlalošago bjalo ka phetogo go tloga go thulano go ya go kagolefa le kaonafatšo.
characteristic	noun	feature typically belonging to a person, place or thing that helps to identify him, her or it	Discuss the characteristics of the air pollution found in Mpumalanga.	semelo	noun	sebopego seo ka tlhago e lego sa motho, lefelo, goba selo seo se thušago go mo/se utolla	Hlaloša dimelo tša tšhilafatšo ya moya yeo e hweditšwego Mpumalanaga.
characteristic	adjective	typical or distinguishing of a particular person, place or thing	The paintings in this section of the art gallery are all characteristic of the Baroque style.	ya semelo	adjective	tlhago goba go swananoši ga motho yo a itšego, lefelo goba selo	Diswantšho mo karolongya kalari ya bokgabo ka moka ke semelo sa setaele sa Baroque.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	tšhate/papetla	noun	pontšho ya go bona ya tshedimošo, ya go swana le taekeramo goba kerafo.	Ditšhate, ditafole, didata (difiwa) go tšwa go media, diathikele tša dikuranta le dipoledišano ke didirišwa le dithekeniki tšeo di šomišwago gantši mo go ruteng tirišo.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	tšhate/papetla	verb	go rekhota goba go latela tšwelopele ya se sengwe.	Thuto ya nakotelele e mo dumelela go dira ditšhupetšo tša setlwaedi mo nakong.
chart	noun	map for navigation, or a sheet presenting information graphically	Exercises incorporated in the chart include stretch movements.	tšhate	noun	mmepe wa taetšo, goba letlakala leo le bontšhago tshedimošo ka tsela ya diswantšho	Mešongwana yeo e kopantšwego ka tšhateng e akaretša mesepelo ye e katološitšwego.
chart	verb	make a map of an area, or record the development of something	The conference hopes to chart a way forward to ensure greater understanding between government and business.	tšhate	verb	dira mmepe wa lefelo, goba rekota kaonafatšo ya se sengwe	Khonferense e tshepa go bolela gore go direga eng go ya pele go kgonthišago kwešišo ye kgole gare ga mmušo le kgwebo.
chronological	adjective	of a record of events, arranged according to the time of occurrence	The documentary is precise in giving a chronological account of Sisulu's life after his release from Robben Island.	ya tatelano	adjective	ya rekoto ya ditiragalo, e beakantšwe go ya ka nako ya tiragalo	Tokumenthari e thwii ka go fa tlhalošo ya tatelano ya bophelo bja Sisulu ka morago ga go lokollwa ga gagwe Robben Island.
chronology	noun	arrangement of events in order of their occurrence	Computer-assisted studies of style have often attempted to settle questions of chronology in the work of authors whose works are undated.	tatelano	noun	peakanyo ya ditiragalo ka tatelano ya tiragalo ya tšona	Dithuto tšeo di thušwago ka Khomphutha tva setaele gantši di leka go rarolla dipotšio tša tatelano mo mošomong wa bangwadi bao mešomo ya bona e se nago tšatšigwedi.

chronology	noun	science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and the determination of dates	While very young children can differentiate the past from the present, many have considerable difficulty in differentiating between two periods in the past, or giving precision to the concept of chronology.	taatelano	noun	mahlale ao a šoganago le go lekanya nako ka dikarolo tša nako le nako le nepo ya matšatšikgwedi	Mola ngwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo monyane a ka fapanatšha nako ya go feta le nako ya gonabjale, ba bantši ba na le bothata bja go fapanatšha gare ga dinko tše pedi tša go feta, goba go hlokomela kgopolo ya tatelano.
circa	adjective	approximately, about	He died circa 1890, but the specific date is not known.	ya tekanyetšo	adjective	tekanyetšo, ka bago	O hlokofetše ka tekanyetšo ya 1980, eupša tšatšikgwedi la thwii ga le tsebje.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	mabaka/boemo	noun	ka moo dilo di diregilego ka gona.	Mabaka ao a lebanego le lehu la gagwe a ile a nyakišišwa.
circumstance	noun	fact or condition determining or modifying an event	Politics and economics are elements of an integrated and mutually reinforcing set of circumstances which must be addressed together.	lebaka	noun	ntlha goba boemo bjo bo hlalošago goba bo mpshafatšago tiragalo	Dipolotiki le diekonomi ke dielemente tša sehlopha sa go thekga seo se kopantšwego ka go lekana ga mabaka ao a swanetšwego go bolelwa mmogo.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	tsopolo/ditsopolwa	noun	mantšu ao a tšerwego thwii go tšwa go motswedi.	Setsopolwa go tšwa go mešomo ya go ngwalwa ya thuto e goga maatla.
citation	noun	quotation or excerpt from a source or a reference to it for substantiation, especially in a scholarly paper	Most citations in scholarly journals are to scholarly papers, and citations to popular works are rare.	setsopolwa	noun	setsopolwa goba temana go tšwa go mothopo goba taetšo go tšwa go yona go thekga, kudu mo pampiring ya thuto	Ditsopolwa tše dintši mo dijenaleng tša thuto ke dipampiri tša thuto, le ditsopolwa go mešomo ya go tuma ga se tše dintši.
cite	verb	quote or mention something, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying	When researchers present their findings, it is customary to cite the sources they were able to draw upon.	tsopola	verb	tsopola goba hlaloša se sengwe, kudu bjalo ka mohlala goba bohlatse bja seo o se bolelago	Ge banyakišiši ba tšweletša dikutollo tša bona, ke setšo go tsopola methopo yeo ba kgonnego go e šomiša.
cite	verb	make reference to	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	tsopolo/ditsopolwa	verb	laetša gore e tšwa kae.	Bafahloši ba letetše gore baithuti ba maemo a thutogolwana ba tsebe ka moo go laetšwago mothopo gabotse.
cited	adjective	what has been referred to	The cited words of an author must be in quotation marks.	tsopotšwego	adjective	yeo e boletšwego	Mantšu ao a tsopotšwego a swanetše go ba ka ditsebjana.
civil	adjective	regarding the citizens of a state, or occurring between or among citizens of a state	They received complaints from the civil community.	segae/tlhomphegago	adj	ya goba e direga magareng ga goba mo go baagi ba naga.	Ba hweditše dipelaelo go tšwa go setšhaba sa selegae.
clarification	noun	the act of making something clear and comprehensible	The abbreviations and items in the text that require further clarification are found in the endnotes.	tlhalošo	noun	tiro ya go dira se sengwe gore se kwagale le go kwešišega	Dikhutsofatšo le dilo ka sengwalong tšeo di nyakago tlhalošo ye nngwe di hweditšwe mo dinoutso tša mafelelo.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	hlaloša	verb	go dira tlhalošo le kwešišego.	Tshekatsheko ya dingwalwa e ka fana ka tshedimošo ye e nyakegago go hlaloša dinepo tša nyakišišo ya gago.

clarify	verb	to make something clear and understandable, set it out clearly	Dr. Koopman clarifies the theoretical concepts in her lectures in such a way that they are clearly understood by her students.	hloaloša	verb	go dira selo gore se kwagale le g kwešišega, go e hloaloša gabotse	Ngaka Koopman o hloaloša dikgopolo tša teori mo thutophahlošong ya gagwe ka tsela yeo e legore di kwešišega gabotse ke bathuti ba gagwe.
clarifying	adjective	clear and comprehensible	Dr. Koopman's special lecture was so clarifying that I finally understood all the theoretical principles. Her clarifying notes also help a lot.	hloalošega	adjective	kwagala le go kwešišega	Thutophahlošo ya go ikgetha ya Ngaka Koopman e be e hloalošega moo ke elego ka feleletša ke kwešišitše dikgopolo tša teori. Dinoutso tša gagwe tša go hloalošega le tšona di thušitše kudu.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	tlhalošo	noun	boleng bja go kwešiša gabotse.	Ka lebaka la tlhalošo, dihlogo di tla ahlaahlwa ka botlalo gomme go tla fiwa mehlala.
clarity	noun	the quality of being clearly expressed and explained	The clarity with which Lechte explains difficult psychological principles makes Julia Kristeva's work more accessible.	tlhalošo	noun	semelo sa go tšweletša le go hloalošwa gabotse	Tlhalošo yeo Lechte a hloalošago dikgopolo tša monagano tše bothata e dira gore Julia Kristeva a šome a sa khutiše selo kudu.
clarity	noun	to be clear	Dr. Mohapi will always reformulate a definition for the sake of clarity so that everyone can understand it.	tlhalošo	noun	go kwagala	Ngaka Mohapi nako le nako o tla dira tlhalošo gore go kwešišege gore mang le mang a kwešiše.
classic	adjective	well-known and considered of high quality	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	klasiki	adj	go tsebega kudu le go lebelela maemo a godimo a boleng.	Puku yeo e gatišitšwego la mathomo ke 1934, e ba temana ya klasiki.
classical	adjective	as, of or with respect to the art of antiquity	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe and Schiller are among the classic writers of their century.	ya kgale	adjective	ka, ya goba malebana le bokgabo bja dinako tša kgale	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe le Schiller ba gare ga bangwadi ba kgale ba nako ya bona.
Classicism	noun	trend in the arts, literature and architecture that follows the models of Greek and Roman antiquity (the Classics); it had its first revival in Europe during the Renaissance and was further developed in the artistic pursuits and design during Neo-Classicism; architecture and literature strictly followed the form of classical works; this often resulted in a cold, impersonal style and loss of content quality	Classicism is a style that is associated with German poets like Goethe and Schiller.	Sekgale	noun	setaele go bokgabo, dingwalwa le thutaboagi tšeo di latelago dimmotlolo tša kgale tša Segerik le Seroma ( tša Kgale); e bile le tsošološo ya yona ka Yuropa nakong ya Go thoma lefsa gomme ya kaonafatšwa gape ka mešongwana ya bokgabo le sebopego nakong nakong ya Tsošološo ya Sekgale; thutaboagi le dingwalwa di latetše thwii mokgwa wa mešomo ya kgale; se gantši se feleletša ka setaele s go hloka maikutlo sa magareng le go lahlegelwa ke boleng bja diteng	Sekgale ke setaele seo se amantšhwago le direto tša Sejeremane go swana le Goethe le Schiller.
classicist	noun	a scholar or student in the languages, letters and culture of the ancient Greeks and Romans	The classicist George Chapman undertook one of the best translations of the Iliad into English.	moithutela tša kgale	noun	serutegi goba moithuti ka dipolelelo, ditlhaka le setšo tca Magerika le Maroma ba kgale	Moithutela tša kgale George Chapman o thomile ye nngwe ya diphetolelo tše kaone go feta ka moka tša Iliad go ya go Seisemane.

classicist	adjective	according to the rules of classical art	In ornaments and furniture excavated in Pompeii, one sees classic trends such as strict, symmetrical and precise lines.	moithutela tša kgale	adjective	go ya ka melao ya bokgabo bja kgale	Go kgabišo le fenišara yeo e ntšhitšwego go Pompeii, motho o bona mekgwa ya kgale bjalo ka methaladi ya thwii, ye e lekanetšego le ya go felela.
Classics	noun	everything to do with Greek and Roman antiquity	The lecturer brought the world of the Classics to life with her lectures.	Mešomo ya bokgabo	noun	se sengwe le se sengwe seo se bolelago ka sekgame sa Segerika le Seroma	Thutophahlošo e tlišitše lefase la Mešomo ya bokgabo bophelong ka thutophahlošo ya gagwe.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features	Novels are classified according to their genre.	hlopholla/hlopha/beakanya a	verb	go beakanya se sengwe ka dihlopha go ya ka dika.	Dipadi di beakanya go ya ka mehuta.
clear	adjective	easy to understand	Dr. Seakhoa makes a clear distinction between moral, immoral and a-moral actions.	kwagalago	adjective	bonolo go kwešiša	Ngaka Seakhoa o swanetše go dira phapano yeo e kwagalago gare ga ditiro tša boitshwaro, go hloka boitshwaro le boitshwaro.
clear	adjective	easy to see	It is clear that children's attention span is getting shorter.	bonagalago	adjective	bonolo go bona	Go bonagala nako ya šedi ya bana e ba ye kopana.
clearly	adverb	in a way that is easy to see, hear or understand	Dr. Seakhoa always introduces new concepts to students so that they can clearly understand them.	gabonolo	adverb	ka tselo yeo e lego gore go bonolo go bona, go kwa goba go kwešiša	Ngaka Seakhoa nako le nako o tsebiša dikgopolo tše difsa go baithuti gore ba di kwešiše gabonolo.
cliché	noun	overused or unoriginal phrase	Politicians are best known for their use of clichés, such as WE HAVE COME A LONG WAY and TOGETHER WE WILL BUILD THE FUTURE.	mmolelwana	noun	go šomiša kudu goba sekafoko seo e sego sa bošo	Boradipolotiki ba tsebeba kudu ka mebolelwana, ya go swana le RE TŠW KGOLE gomme MMOGO RE TLA AGA BOKAMOSO.
cliché-like	adjective	like a cliché	Politicians are best known for their cliché-like language in phrases such as AT THE END OF THE DAY and TIME TO CHANGE.	mmolelwana wa go swana le	adjective	go swana le mmolelwana	Boradipolotiki ba tsebeba kudu ka mebolelwana, ya go swana le MAFELELONG A LETŠATŠI le NAKO YA GO FETOGA.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	mohlala	noun	seripa sa bohlatse go go thuša go rarolla bothata.	Maphelo a baanegwa ba puku ba tla fa mmadi mohlala wa kanegelopelo ya mongwadi.
clue	noun	information that helps you understand something	The life of a book character may give the reader a clue of the author's own life story.	mohlala	noun	tshedimošo yeo e go thušago go kwešiša se sengwe	Bophelo bja moanegwa wa puku bo ka fa mmadi mohlala wa kanegelo ya bophelo bja mongwadi ka boyena.
clue	noun	a piece of information to solve a riddle or crime	The good reader is like a detective looking for every possible textual clue to fill in the natural gaps in texts.	mohlala	noun	karolo ya tshedimošo go rarolla thailo goba bosenyi	Mmadi yo mokaone o swana le letseka leo le lebelelago mohlala wo o ngwadilwego go tlatša mašoba a tlhago ka dingwalong.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	šomišana/diršana/thušana	verb	go šoma mmogo mo go protšeke ye e swanago.	Kgoro ya Ekonomi e šomišana mmogo le Kgoro ya Disaense tša Dikhomphutara.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	khoutu/melao	noun	sete ya melawana, ditheo goba melao.	Baithuti ba swanetše go latela melao ya maitshwaro ya yunibesithi.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	khoutu	verb	go šomiša mantšu, mangwalo goba dinomoro go laetša gore selo se ka sehlopheng se se rilego.	Data (difiwa) di ile tša khoutiwa ka go šomiša sete ya e boletšwego peleng ya magoro.

code	noun	a set of rules, principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	molao	noun	sehlopha sa melao, maitshwaro goba melao	Baithuti ba swanetše go latela molao wa boitshwara wa yunibesithi.
code	verb	use words, letters or numbers to indicate that an item belongs to a specific group or collection	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	laola	verb	šomiša mantšu, ditlhaka goba dipalo go bontšha gore selo ke sa sehlopha se se itšego goba kgoboketšo	Data e laotšwe ka go šomiša sehlopha sa magoro ao a beakantšwego pele.
cogent	adjective	reasonable and convincing	She had cogent reasons for continuing with her research and so the university agreed to support her.	kgodišago/tiišago	adj	go kwagala le go kgodiša.	O na le mabaka ao a kwagalago go tšwelpele ka nyakišišo ya gagwe gomme yunibesithi e dumetše go mo fa thekgo.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	temogo/lemoga/tsebega	noun	tshepetšo yeo batho ba kwešišago dilo.	Mmele, maikutlo le temogo e ka se kgone go arogantšhwa mokgwa wa taetšo ya tiro ya theto.
cognition	noun	mental action	Cognition includes analytical and holistic thinking.	kwešišo	noun	tiro ya monagano	Kwešišo e akaretša go nagana ka go sekaseka ka kakaretšo.
cognitive	adjective	relating to the mind and brain	You will not find cognitive laziness in a responsible student who is thinking critically about subject content.	naganago	adjective	e amana le monagano le bjoko	O ka se hwetše go tšwafa go nagana go moithuti wa maikarabelo yoo a naganago ka go tsenela ka ga diteng tša thutwana.
cognitively	adverb	in terms of thinking and the brain	If you are cognitively lazy, you do not want to think.	nagana	adverb	mabapi le go nagana le bjoko	Ge o tšwafa ka go nagana, ga o nyake go nagana.
cohere	verb	to be orderly and logically consistent or linked	This ancient manuscript consists of various parts that cohere so poorly that one might assume that it was written by different authors.	kopanya	verb	go swana ka peakanyo le go kwagala goba kgokaganywa	Sengwalwa sa kgale se na le dikarolo tša go fapana tšeo di kopanyago ka bofokodi moo motho a ka naganago gore di ngwadilwe ke bangwadi ba go fapana.
coherence	noun	the orderly and coherent relation between the parts of the whole	The coherence in this ancient text is so poor that one can assume that it was written by different authors.	kopano	noun	kamano ye e beakantšwego le kopano gare ga dikarolo tša ka moka	Kopano ka go sengwalo se e a fokola moo motho a ka naganago gore e ngwadilwe ke bangwadi ba go fapana.
coherent	adjective	which makes logical sense	A well-thought-out text always forms a coherent whole.	kwagalago	adjective	yeo e dirago hlaloganyo ya go kwagala	Sengwalwa seo se nagantšhitšwego gabotse nako le nako se dira go kwagalago ga go felela.
coherent	adjective	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole	Because this ancient text is not at all coherent, one can assume that it was written by different authors.	kgomagana/tshwaragana	adj	e swailwe ka tlhophollo le tswalano ye e tiilego magareng ga dikarolo tša botlalo.	O swanetše go bega dikhwetšo tša gago ka tsela ya tatelano, kgomagano le maitshwaro.
coherently	adverb	logically	The speaker's content was not presented coherently. As a result, the audience completely missed the point of her speech.	ka go kwagala	adverb	kwešišagala	Diteng tša seboledi ga se ya tšweletšwa ka go kwagala. Ka gona, babogedi ba lahlegetšwe ke ntlha go felela ga polelo.

cohesion	noun	semantic relation between parts of a text or elements in a text that ensures that the text flows logically	It is important that there is cohesion between sentences and paragraphs in a text, but overall coherence is also important in order for the text to make sense at the macro level.	sebopego	noun	kamano ya sehlogantšhi gare ga dikarolo tša sengwalwa e kgonthiša gore sengwalwa se elela ka go kwagala	Go bohlokwa gore go be le sebopego gare ga mafoko le ditemana ka sengwalweng, eupša kopano ya kakaretšo le yona e bohlokwa gore sengwalwa se kwagale legatong la kakaretšo.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	welana/kwana	verb	go direga ka nako e tee.	Pušo ya Alexander e welana le nako ya mengwaga ya gauta ya dingwalwa tša Russia.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecturer thought that they might have cheated.	swana	verb	go swana thwii bjalo ka, goba go swana kudu le, selo se sengwe.	Dikarabo tša bona tša moleko di be di swana, ka fao mofahloši o ile a nagana gore ba dirile bofora.
collapse	verb	to fall down suddenly	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	go wa/burama	verb	go wa, ka nnete goba ka tshwantšhano.	O ile a wa ka lebaka la go hlaselwa ke pelo.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	phuhlamo/go wa/burama	noun	go palelwa go šoma ga selo, gore go tlogelwe go tšwelapele.	Go phuhlama ga ekonomi ya naga go hlodile mofereferere.
collected	adjective	that has been gathered together or assembled	In 2016, Human & Rousseau published the Collected Works of Eugene Marais in two volumes.	kgobokeditšwego	adjective	yeo e kopantšwego mmogo goba kgoboketšwa	Ka 2016, Human & Rousseau ba phatlaladitše Mošomo wo o Kgobokeditšwego wa Eugene Marais ka dibolumo tše pedi.
collection	noun	group of similar things that are kept or brought together	The museum houses a collection of Stone Age tools.	kgoboketšo	noun	sehlopha sa dilo tva go swana tšeo di beilwego goba kopantšwego mmogo	Dintlo tša museamo wa dilo tša go swana wa didirišwa tša Stone Age.
colloquium	noun	academic discussion or seminar in which more than one speaker participates	The Social Work Department is hosting a colloquium next week where invited speakers will talk about urbanisation.	kholokhiamo	noun	poledišano ya thuto goba seminare moo sebedi sa go feta se tee se kgathago tema	Kgoro ya Bodirela Leago e swara kholokhiamo beke yeo e tlogo moo diboleli tšeo di laleditšwego di tla bolelago ka kaonafatšo.
come forth	verb	come out	If you know who committed the crime, please come forth.	tšwelela	verb	go tšwa	G o tseba yoo a dirilego bosenyi, o kgopelwa go tšwelela.
commence	verb	to begin or start	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	thoma/šimolla	verb	go thoma go dira, lebaka la go thoma.	Nyakišišo e tla thoma fela mo bekeng ya bobedi ya Febrewari gomme e tla fetšwa pele ga go thoma ga kotara ya mafelelo ya ngwaga wa thuto.
commencement	noun	the point in time when something starts	Would passengers kindly switch off their cellphones before the commencement of the flight.	go thoma	noun	nako yeo selo se thomagoka yona	Banamedi ba tla swanela go tima diselefouno tša bona pele sefofane se thoma.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something	An old man approached me and commented about my resemblance to the Shabalalas he knew from his village.	swayaswaya/tshwayotshw ayo	verb	go fa kgopolo ya gago ka ga se sengwe goba yo mongwe, goba tlhalošo ya se sengwe.	Napoleon Bonaparte o swaile go ya ka methalo ye ge a bolela gore, "Monna o dumeletšwe go ya ka matswalo go abelwa ditšweletšwa tša Lefase tšeo di lekanego ka ka tlatša dinyakwa tša go ba gona ga gagwe."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	tshwayo/tshwaelo	noun	tshwaelo ye e ngwadilwego goba ka go bolela, go sekaseka goba go lebelela ka ga tiragalo, motho, bjj.	Ditshwaelo mo go websaete di laetša go se kgotsofale ka kakaretšo ga batho mo profenseng ka ga ditirelo tša kalafi.

comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	tshwayo/tshwaelo	noun	se sengwe seo se utullago se sengwe, gantši se se mpe, ka ga maemo goba tiragatšo.	Palo ya batho bao ba sa šomego ke tshwaelo mo go toko ya ekonomi ya naga.
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	tshwayotshwayo	noun	pego yeo e ngwadilwego goba e bolelwago, tshekatsheko goba tekolo ka tiragalo, motho, bjalobjalo.	Ditshwayotshwayo ka wepsaete di laetša go se kgotsofale ka kakaretšo ga batho ka ditirelo tša kalafo mo profenseng.
comment	noun	expression of opinion or reaction	Lecturers making positive comments in class usually motivate students to do their best. By contrast, students are demotivated by lecturers who make negative remarks.	tshwayotshwayo	noun	tšweletšo ya kgopolo goba poelo	Bafahloši ba dira ditshwayotshwayo tše dibotse ka phapošing gantši di hlohleletša baithuti go šoma ka maatla. Ka go fapana, baithuti ba nyamišwa ke bafahloši bao ba dirago ditshwayotshwayo tše dimpe.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter	The Department appointed a commission of inquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	khomišene/komiti	noun	sehlopha se se rilego seo se kgethetšwego go lebelela taba.	Kgoro e kgethile khomišene ya dinyakišišo ka ga pelaelo ya thako mošomong ya bašomi ba babedi yeo e sego ya toka.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	laela/taelo	verb	go kgopela yo mongwe semmušo go dira goba go ngwala se sengwe.	O laetšwe go nyakišiša bomenetša mo khamphaning.
commit	verb	to say you will use something for a particular purpose	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	ipofa/itlama/neela	verb	go neela kudukudu go motho, tiro goba tlhamo.	Yunibesithi e ipofile ka matlole a okeditšwego a ditšhelele go dipasari tša dithutogolwane.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	phahlo/thoto	noun	selo se se ka šomišwago goba se bohlokwa seo se ka rekišwago go dira poelo.	Guta ke thoto ye bohlokwa kudu mo Afrika Borwa.
common	adjective	shared by two or more people or things	The Free State and Gauteng share a common border.	swanago	adjective	abelanwa ke batho ba babedi goba go feta goba dilo	Freistata le Gauteng di abelana mollwane wo o swanago.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	boledišana/anege/anege	verb	go abelana tshedimošo goba dikgopolo le yo mongwe, go šomišwa mantšu, maswao, bjbj.	Batho ba bantši lefase ka bophara ba boledišana ka Skype bjalo ka seemalegatong la go boledišana ka go lebelelana.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	setšhaba	noun	sehlopha sa dihlongwa tše ditsenelanago di abelanago sekgoba le dikgahlego tša go swana.	O a hlomphega mo setšhabeng sa baentšenero ba selegae.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices	The values within a community normally influence the thinking of individuals within that community.	setšhaba	noun	sehlopha sa batho bao ba abelanago ditiro tša leago tše swanago.	O hlomphega mo setšhabeng sa baentšenero ba selegae.
comparable		possible to compare	Protestantism and Roman Catholicism are comparable, because both are an outgrowth of the same Christian faith on which one can base a comparison between the two.	bapetšega		kgonagalo go bapetša	Protestente le Bakatoliki ba Roma ba bapetšega, ka gore ka moka ke ditlamorago tša Tumelo ya Bokriste ye tee moo ye nngwe e theago papetšo gare ga tše pedi.
comparative	adjective, adverb	which involves the observation of similarities and differences between things	Many comparative studies form part of the research.	bapetšegagi	adjective, adverb	yeo e amago pego ya ditshwano le diphapano gare ga dilo	Dithuto tše dintši tša papetšo di dira karolo ya nyakišišo.

compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	bapetša/lekanya/bapiša	verb	go hlahloba dilo go bona ka moo di swanago goba di fapanago.	Monyakišiši o nyaka go bapetša dikhwetšo tša gabjale le tšeo di hweditšwego mo mengwageng ye meraro ya go feta.
compare	verb	examine things to determine in what respects they are similar and in what respects they differ from each other	Many researchers typically compare their findings with those of their colleagues in the same field.	bapetša	verb	lekola dilo go utolla gore ke ka mekgwa efe moo di swanago le gore ke ka mekgwa efe moo di fapanago.	Banyakišiš ba bantši gantši ba bapetša dikutollo tša bona le tša badirišani ba bona mo karolong ya go swana.
comparison	noun	the examination of things to see how they are similar of different	In this essay you must make a comparison of the earlier and later compositions of Beethoven.	papetšo	noun	tekolo ya dilo go bona a moo di swanago goba di fapanago	Mo taodišong ye o swanetše go dira papetšo ya peakanyo ya pele le ya morago ya Beethoven.
compatibility	noun	a state in which two things are able to exist in harmonious combination	The compatibility of two such divergent schools of thought as positivism and postmodernism is inconceivable.	kopanyo	noun	maemo ao e lego gore dilo tše pedi di kgona go phela ka kopanyo ya khutšo	Kopanyo ya dikgopolo tšeo tše pedi tša go fapana bjalo ka go dira gabotše le morago ga sebjalebjale e a makatša.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	kwanago/tiilego	adj	go kgona go ba gona le go dira ka kopano ya go kwana.	Dikhwetšo tša bona ka ga kamego ya tsela ya tikologo ya go bora le go nokela seela ka fase ga mobu go ntšha oli le gase di kwana le teo di dirilwego ke banyakišiši ba peleng.
compensate	verb	to pay someone money for something	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	lefa/bušetša	verb	go lefa yo mongwe tšhelete go se sengwe.	Yunibesithi e lefile baithuti bao ba gobetšego ge lifti ya mo moagong wa taolo e wela go legato la pele.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	lefa/bušetša	verb	go lekanya, tloša goba go fokotša ditlamorago tše di sa lokago tša se sengwe.	Botebo bja data (difiwa) bo lefela sampole e nnyane.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	bokgoni	noun	bokgoni bja go dira tiro ye e rilego.	Balaodi ba nyaka bokgoni go godiša maano a kgwebišano a boditšhabatšhaba.
compilation	noun	a list, document, book, report, etc. that has been put together by assembling information	Study material must bear witness to a logical compilation.	kopano	noun	lenaneo, tokumente, puku, pego, bjalobjalo, tšeo di beilwego mmogo ka go kopanya tshedimošo	Materiale wa go ithuta o swanetše go ba bohlatse bja kopano.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	kgoboketša/kgobokanya/hl ophiša	verb	go kgoboketša lenaneo mmogo, tokomane, puku, pego, bjbj ka go kgobokanya tshedimošo.	Monyakišiši o kgobokantše pego ka morago ga go fetša dithuto.
compiled	adjective	that has been put together as a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The study material for Applied Mathematics is compiled logically.	kopantšwego	adjective	yeo e beilwego mmogo bjalo ka lenaneo, tokumente, puku, pego, bjalobjlo ka kopanya tshedimošo	Materiale wa go ithuta wa Mmetse wa Tirišo o kopantšwe gabotše.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection.	mokgoboketši/mohlophiši	noun	motho yo a kgoboketšago dikarolo goba tshedimošo mmogo.	Richard Yates e be e le mokgoboketši wa mo kgobo wa dikanegelokopana tša <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	tlaleletša/phetha/tlaleletšo /phetho	noun	se sengwe seo se sego boleng bjo bo okeditšwego gore go godiše goba go tlaleletša se sengwe.	Seswantšho se tla ba setlaleletši se se lokilego sa temana mo go hlalošeng lereo.

complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	tlaletša/phetha/tlaletšo /phetho	verb	go oketša se sengwe ka mokgwa wa go se hlabolla goba go di tlaletša.	Tlhahlobo ya go bolela e hlamilwe go tlaletša tlhahlobo ya go ngwala.
complement	verb	to contribute to something else in such a way that it is made better	Written assignments and formal examinations complement each other well as assessment methods.	tlaletša	verb	go kgatha tema go se sengwe ka tsela yeo e lego gore se dirilwe bokaone	Mešomo ya go ngwalwa le moleko wa semmušo di a tlaletšana gabotse bjalo ka mekgwa ya go ela.
complementary	adjective	complimenting or supplementing each other	Assessment methods that are considered complementary are written assignments, oral performances, etc.	tlaletšago	adjective	tlaletšanago goba oketšanago	Mekgwa ya kelo yeo e tšewago go ba tlaletšana ke mešomo ya go ngwalwa, ditiragatšo ya molomo, bjalobjalo.
completed	adjective	which forms an integral whole	The series of lectures presented by the lecturer forms a completed unit.	phethilwego	adjective	ye e dirago kopano yago felela	Mohlwaela wa dithutophahlošo ke mofahloši di dira yuniti yeo e feletšego.
complex	adjective	which consists of different interdependent parts	The South African political problems are too complex to solve in the blink of an eye.	raraganego	adjective	yeo e nago le dikarolo tša go tsenelana tša go fapana	Mathata a dipolotiki a Afrika Borwa a raragane kudu go ka rarollwa ka mahlo.
complexity	noun	state of being complex or intricate	The complexity of South African society causes enormous challenges.	tharagano	noun	maemo a go raragana goba bothata	Tharagano ya setšhaba sa Afrika Borwa e hlola ditlhohlo tše dikgolo.
complicate	verb	to make something complicated	With too many explanations, one complicates something that is really simple.	raraganya	verb	go dira selo se sesngwe gore se raragane	Le ditlhahlošo tše dintši, yo mongwe o raraganya se sengwe seo se tlogago se le bonolo.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	setho	noun	ye ngwe ya dikarolo tša botee tša go dira setho se segolo.	Ditho tša motheo tša santa ke diminerale tša go swana le <i>feldspars le quartz</i> .
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	hlakanya/tswakanya/boka	noun	ye e tletšego e bopša ke go kopanya dielemente tše pedi goba dikarolo.	Mokgobo wa mekgwa ya go robala le go ja gabotse di loketše bophelo bjo bo botse.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	kwešiša/hlaologanya	verb	go kwešiša ka botlalo se sengwe seo se hlakahlakanego goba se lego bothata.	Enthoropi ( <i>entropy</i> ) ke lereo le le thata leo le lego bothata go ka le kwešiša.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything	She did a comprehensive study on the emotional bond between pets and people.	kwagalago/kwešišo/tlhaolo ganyo	adj	go akaretša ka moka goba dilo tšohle.	O dirile thuto ye e kwešišegago ka ga maitshwaro a kwano ya maikutlo magareng ga diphoofolo tša gae le batho.
comprehensive	adjective, adverb	including or dealing with most or all aspects of something	Professor O'Connel is popular because of his comprehensive lecture style.	ya bophara	adjective, adverb	go akaretša goba go šogana le dikarolo ka moka tša se sengwe	Professor O'Connel o tumile ka lebaka la setaele sa gagwe sa go fahloša sa bophara.
comprehensiveness	noun	condition that includes most or all aspects of something	She will be working on her doctorate for a long time due to the comprehensiveness of her subject.	bophara	noun	maemo ao a akaretšago bontši bja dikarolo ka moka tša se sengwe	O tla ba a šomana le bongaka bja gagwe nako ye telele ka lebaka la bophara bja thutwana ya gagwe.
comprise	verb	consist of	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	akaretša/bopilwe ka	verb	go dirwa ka; go bopša ka.	Phadimo ya letšatši e bopilwe ka mahlasedi a go fapafapana a lephotho la letšatši.
comprise	verb	be made up of	This study comprises so many disciplines that we will have to work across subject boundaries.	akeretša	verb	e dirilwe ka	Thuto ye e akaretša dikarolo tše dintši tšeo re swanelago go šoma go phatlalala le mellwane ya thutwana.

comprise of	verb	be made up of	The course is comprised of ten core modules.	e akaretša	verb	e dirilwe ka	Thuto e akareditšwe ka dithutwana tše dikgolo tše lesome.
compute	verb	to calculate a figure or amount	It was the task of the project manager to compute the total price of the project.	balela	verb	go balela sebopego goba palo	E be e lemošomo wa molaodi wa protšeke go balela palomoka ya tefo ya protšeke.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	kwešiša/hlaologanya	verb	go bopa kgopolo ka monaganong wa gago.	Protšeke ya mmaene e thomile ka 1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	go nagana/	verb	go akanya ka maemo a rilego.	Go boima go nagana ka bophelo bjo boswa ka ntle le phihlelelo ya inthanete.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	kopanya/motswakotii	verb	go dira kitlano, maatla goba tlhweko.	Disepa tša matsogo, dinwamaphodi le dihlare tša diela ke metswakotii yeo e hwetšwago gantši ka malapeng.
concentrate	verb	to bring together	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	kopanya/motswakotii	verb	go ba mmogo.	Laboratori ya dinyakišišo tša kalafi e hlokometše maiteko ka moka a go hlama moento wa TB.
concentrate	verb	to focus your full attention on something	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	hlokomela/naganišiša	verb	go nagana gabotse.	Ka lebaka la bolwetši bja gagwe ga se a kgona go tlišetša selo.
concentrated	adjective	made stronger by removing water from it	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.				
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	lereo	noun	kgopolo ya boikgopolelo goba ya kakaretšo.	Ke hlakišwa ke go kwešiša lereo la tlhagelelo.
concept	noun	basic content, idea or design	Leonardo da Vinci presented his concept of an airplane in sketch form.	kgopolo	noun	diteng tša motheo, kgopolo goba sebopego	Leonardo da Vinci o tšweleditše kgopolo ya gagwe ya sefofane ka tsela ya sethalwa.
conceptual	adjective	according to meaning	Conceptual learning is related to constructive thinking.	akaretšago	adjective	go ya ka tlhalošo	Go ithuta ka akaretšago go amana le go nagana gabotse.
conceptual	adjective, adverb	with regard to a concept or concepts	Conceptual understanding is dependent on concrete representations.	akaretšago	adjective, adverb	malebana le kgopolo goba dikgopolo	Kwešišo ye e akaretšago e e theile go dikabo tša nnete.
conceptualisation	noun	abstract representation	Leonardo da Vinci presented his conceptualisation of an airplane in sketch form.	kakaretšo	noun	kabo ya kakaretšo	Leonardo da Vinci o abile kakaretšo ya sefofane ka mokgwa wa sethalwa.
conceptualise	verb	to form a concept	Leonardo da Vinci conceptualised the flying machine and then presented it in concrete form.	akaretša	verb	go dira kgopolo	Leonardo da Vinci e akaretša motšhene wa go fofa gomme a mokgwa wan nete.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	ka boripana	adj	go fa fela tshedimošo yeo e nyakegago goba ye bohlokwa.	Go efoga mafoko a matelele, a go hlakahlakana le go ipoeletša go tšweletša go ngwala ga gago ka boripana.
conciseness	noun	the extent to which only the necessary or important information is given	Conciseness is one of the most important skills of academic writers.	kopanyo	noun	legato leo tshedimošo ye e nyakegago goba ye bohlokwa fela e fiwago	Kopanyo ke ye nngwe ya mabokgoni a bohlokwa a bangwadi ba thuto.

conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	sephetho/fetša	verb	tumelelo ya go dira se sengwe.	O feditše athikele ka gore go a kgonega gore dinaga tše di dilago di ka thibela phatlalatšo ya HIV.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	phetha/fetša	verb	go kwana ka ga se sengwe.	Ba latetše mohlala wo mongwe le wo mongwe wo ba o kwelego go phetha dinyakišišo ka morago ga mengwaga ye meraro.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	The student concludes his argument skillfully with a logical deduction.	phetha	verb	Go tšea sephetho ka morago ga go gopodišiša tshedimošo ka moka yeo o nago le wona	Moithuti o phetha ngangišano ka mabokgoni le phokotšo ya go kwagala.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver her verdict next week.	sephetho/fetša	noun	poelo ya se sengwe.	Moahlodi o fihletše sephetho gomme o tla dira kahlolo beke ye e tlogo.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	The anecdotal conclusion of his lecture was greeted with loud applause.	phetho	noun	kgopolo yeo o e fihlelago ka morago ga go gopodišiša tshedimošo ka moka	Phetho ya mabaka ya phahlošo ya gagwe e amogetšwe ka lethabo.
conclusion	noun	the completion and finalisation of something	The conclusion of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	phetho	noun	phetho le phetšo ya se sengwe	Phetho ya tesithešene e nyaka kgopolo ye maatla ka gore go na le tshedimošo ye ntši yeo mafelolong e swanetšwego go lekolwa.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	In consequence of his poor class attendance and incomplete class mark, I have arrived at the conclusion that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	phetho	noun	kgopolo yeo o e fihlelago ka morago ga go gopodišiša tshedimošo ka moka	Ka ditlamorago tša go tla phapošing ga go fokola le meputso ya ka phapošing, ke tšere sephetho sa gore ga a na kgahlego mo thutong goba a ka ba a swere bothata ka mathata a gagwe.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	Professor Mohapi is impressed with his student's essay in which the problem statement is well motivated and the student comes to a clear conclusion of his argument.	phetho	noun	kgopolo yeo o e fihlelago ka morago ga go gopodišiša tshedimošo ka moka	Profesa Mohapi o itumetše ka taodio ya moithuti wa gagwe moo setatamete sa bothata se hueditšwego gabotse gomme moithuti o fihleletše phetho ya go kwagala ya ngangišano ya gagwe.
concrete	adjective, adverb	in a concrete (physical) way	Without concrete thinking, full understanding of many academic words is impossible.	tiilego	adjective, adverb	ka tsela ye e tielego (sebopego)	Ntle le kgopolo yeo e tiilego, kwešišo ye e tletšego ya mantšu a mantšu a thuto ga go kgonagale.
concretise	verb	to make concrete	Students must concretise concepts using examples.	tiišetša	verb	go dira gore e tiye	Baithuti ba swanetše go tiišetša dikgopolo ba šomiša mehlala.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something	We concur with the decision.	dumelana/kwana/tlatšana	verb	e direga bjalo ka poelo ya goba kamano ya tiragalo goba maemo.	Re kwana le sephetho seo Kgoro ya tša Matlotlo go hlabolla tšhišinyo go hlaloša tiro ya sepolotiki ye e amanago le mohlalobiwa wa dihlopha tša selegae.
concurrent	adj	occurring at the same time	The artist's work was displayed in three concurrent exhibits.	kwanago/sammaletee	adj	go nagana gka ga goba go fa šedi go se sengwe seo o se ahlahlago goba o se balago.	Go na le dikhonsata tša mmimo tšeo di diregago ka nako e swanago.

condemn	verb	disapprove of something or someone very strongly	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	go sola/tsholo/go se kwane	verb	palo ye kgolo goba bokaalo goba bogolo goba botikrii.	Ditšhaba tša boditšhabatšhaba di sola ditiro tša boganka mo nageng.
condemn	verb	to give judgement against something or someone	One can easily condemn the actions of others without regard to their circumstances.	hlasela	verb	go fa kahlolo kgahlanong le se sengwe goba yo mongwe	Motho a ka hlasela bonolo ditiro tša ba bangwe ntle le go lebelela maemo a bona.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	maitshwaro	verb	go dirwa ka.	Yunibesithi e dirile ditekolo tša dikarabo tša baithuti go sebopego se seswa seo se dirišwago sa ditefo tša dithuto.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign or activity is organised or managed	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	tshepetšo/maitshwaro	noun	boleng bja go itshwara ka go swana ka mehla.	Go na le tsholo ye golago ka ga dikhamphani tša dikhemese mo Lefaseng la Boraro.
confer	verb	exchange thoughts on something	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	nea/rerišana/laela	verb	kelo ya bokoto, boreledi goba go tia ga seela.	Baahlodi ba babedi rerišane mmogo gomme ba kwane gore monna o swanetše goahlolwa bophelo ka moka ka kgolegong.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	nea/rerišana/laela	verb	go kwana le.	O apešitšwe bongaka bja boentšinere ka 1998.
confer	verb	to officially give someone a degree, title, etc.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 2019.	aba	verb	go fa yo mongwe tikrii semmušo, thaetele, bjalobjalo.	O abetšwe bongaka bja boentšenera ka 2019.
confine	verb	to place limits on	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	tswalela/hlahlela/golega	verb	ka mehla di itshwara ka mokgwa wa go swana, le go tšwelapele nakwana.	Mathata a go bala ga se a hlahlelwa fela go bomatšhabasekolo.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	thibela	verb	nako ye e sa felego le go tiiša go tšwelapele.	Bahlanka ba pholo ba beile bolwetši bja tlhako le molomo kua Kwazulu-Natal.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group	Two firefighters managed to confine the fire to the living room.	thibela	verb	go thibela se sengwe go phatlalala go tshelela ka lefelong goba sehlopheng se sengwe	Borasetimamollo ba babedi ba kgonne go thibela mollo go ya phaphošing ya bodulo.
confirm	verb	to say, or show with facts or evidence, that something is definitely true	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	tiišetša/tiiša	verb	selo, palo goba boleng bjo bo dulago bo swana.	Diteko tše dingwe tšeo di dirilwego tša boloko di tiišetšwe ka phekolo.
confirmation	noun	the action of confirming something	The official confirmation of prof. Schroeder's appointment as dean was not a surprise to us.	kgonthišo	noun	tiro ya go kgontiša se sengwe	Kgonthišo ya semmušo ya go thwalwa ga prof. Schroeder bjalo ka hlogo ya lefapha go re makaditše.
confirmation	noun	reinforcement or proof with new evidence or facts	Confirmation of your statements by citing facts and examples is essential if you want to convince people.	kgonthišo	noun	thekego goba bohlatse ka bohlatse bjo boswa goba dintlha	Kgonthišo ya ditatamete ka go tsofola dintlha le mehlala go bohlokwa ge o nyaka go kgotsofatša batho.
conflict	verb	to be completely different from each other	These results conflict with earlier findings.	ntwa/phapang/phapano	verb	ye nngwe ya dikarolo tša go kopana tša go bopa ye e tletšego.	Dipoelo tše di ganetšana le dikhwetšo tša peleng.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	ntwa/phapang/phapano	noun	go bopa goba go hlama.	Go laola le go rarolla diphapano ka ga methopo ya tlhago e ka hlalošago khutšo mo lefaseng le tšhireletšo mo bongwagagolo ba 21.

conform	verb	adapt to something	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	swantšha/amanya	verb	go swana bjalo ka se sengwe.	Baithuti ba bangwe ba kwa kgatelelo ya go latela.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	latela/swantšha/amanya	verb	go thibela.	Diokobatši tše dimpsha di swanetše go latela maemo a kelo a Khansele ya Dinyakisišo tša Kalafi.
conform	verb	to comply with laws, rules or standards	Students often tend to conform about dress and hairstyle, because they want to feel like they are part of the group.	latela	verb	go latela melao, melao le maemo	Baithuti gantši ba na le go latela moaparo le ditaele tša moriri, ka gore ba nyaka go kwa o ka re ke karolo ya sehlopha.
conforming	adjective	behaving according to certain social standards	Conforming behaviour is typical in young people.	latelago	adjective	go itshwara go ya ka maemo ao a itšego a leago	Maitshwara ao a latelago gantši a go bafsa.
conformity	noun	compliance with laws, rules or standards	In a community there is always a certain degree of conformity to the norms of a particular system.	tatelo	noun	go latela melao, melao le maemo	Mo setšhabeng gantši go ba le maemo ao a itšego a tatelo go maitshwara a lenaneo leo le itšego.
congruence	noun	correct ratio of the parts or elements to each other	In a well-designed academic text, there is always thematic congruence between all the parts of the text.	tshwano	noun	tswalano ya maleba ya dikarolo goba dielemente go tše dingwe	Ka sengwalong sa thuto seo se beakantšwego, gantši go na le tshwano ya kamano gare ga dikarolo ka moka tša sengwalwa.
congruent	adjective	fitting together	Students who plan their academic essay well will ensure that the title is congruent with the introduction and conclusion.	swanago	adjective	maleba mmogo	Baithuti bao ba beakanyago taodišo ya bona ya thuto gabotse ba tla kgonthiša gore thaetlele ke yeo e swanago le matseno le phetho.
congruent	adjective	in agreement with each other	In a well-thought-out academic text, all the parts are thematically congruent, because everything is relevant to the student's theme.	swanago	adjective	di a dumelelana	Ka sengwalong sa thuto seo se gopodišišwego gabotse, dikarolo ka moka di na le kamano ye e swanago, ka gore se sengwe le se sengwe se maleba go morero wa moithuti
connect	verb	to join together	A conjunction connects two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	kopanya/kgomaganya	verb	go dira ka go hlakanya matheriale le dikarolo.	Leporogo la maoto le kopanya khamphase ye kgolo le khamphase ya borwa.
connect	verb	establish a link between people or things	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	kopanya/kgomaganya	verb	go bopa se sengwe, sa go swana le kgopolo, lefoko, ngangišano goba sengwalwa, ka go kopanya mantšu a a fapanego, dikgopolo, bjj.	Mo go disetheišene ya gagwe o lekile go kopanya mahlakore a ekonomi le setšo.
connect	verb	to join together meaningfully	Experienced students know how to connect the content of the lecture to the theory.	kgokaganya	verb	go kopanya mmogo ga bohlokwa	Baithuti ba maitemogelo ba tseba gore o kgokaganya bjang diteng tša thutophahlošo ya teori.
connected	adjective	belonging together	Experienced lecturers know lecture content and subject principles are connected to each other.	kgokagantšwego	adjective	go ba mmogo	Bafahloši ba maitemogelo ba tseba diteng tša thutophahlošo le dikgopolo tša thutwana di kgokagantšwe mmogo.

connecting	adjective	joining different things or aspects together	A clumsy writing style is often caused by the absence of linking words or connecting phrases.	kgokaganywa	adjective	go kgokaganya dilo tša go fapana goba dikarolo mmogo	Setaele sa go ngwala sa go se tlwaelege gantši se hlolwa ke go se be ga kgomaganyo ya mantšu goba dikafoko tša go kgokaganywa.
connecting	noun	making connections between	An experienced lecturer frequently stresses the connecting of facts with subject principles.	kgokahanywa	noun	go dira dikgokagano gare ga	Mofahloši wa maitemogelo nako le nako o gatelela kgokaganyo ya dintlha mo go dikgopolo tša thutwana.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	Experienced lecturers always indicate in their lectures the connection between lecture content and broad subject principles.	kgokagano	noun	kamano gare ga dilo	Bafahloši ba maitemogelo nako le nako ba laaetša ka dithutophahlošong tša bona kgokagano gare ga diteng tša thutophahlošo le dikgopolo tša thutwana tša go phatlalala.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	The connection between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	kgokagano	noun	kamano gare ga dilo	Kgokagano gare ga mafoko a magolo le lefokwana e tšweletšwa ke lekopanyi.
connotation	noun	idea or feeling which is associated with a word, apart from the literal meaning	Words have a cultural and emotional meaning or connotation, in addition to their literal meaning or denotation.	tlhalošo	noun	kgopolo goba maikutlo ao a amanago le lentšu, go na le tlhalošo ya nnete	Mantšu a na le tlhalošo ya maikutlo le ya setšo, go tlalelatša tlhalošo ya lona ya nnete goba tlhalošo.
connotative	adjective	suggesting a secondary meaning in addition to the primary meaning	The connotative meaning of CAT in our house is woolly angel.	hlalošegago	adjective	go šišinya tlhalošo ye nnyane go tlaleletša go tlhalošo ye kgolo	Tlhalošo ye e hlalošegago ya CAT ka ntlong ya rena ke lengeloi la go se kwagale.
consensual	adjective	created by agreement between parties	A consensual agreement was reached between the struggling academics to better manage resources in the future.	dumelwago	adjective	e dirilwe ka tumelelo gare ga mekgatlo	Tumelelo yeo e dumelwago e fihleletšwe gare ga dirutegi tšeo di swerwego bothata go laola methopo gabotse ka moso.
consensus	noun	general agreement	There is no consensus among scientists on the causes of breast cancer.	tumelelo	noun	tumelelo ya kakaretšo	Ga go na tumelelo gare ga boramahlale ka ge seo se hlolago kankere ya letswele.
consent	verb	to respond favourably or give an affirmative reply to	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	tumelelo/kgonthišo/kgont hišišo	verb	kgopolo ye hlakahlakanego, tumelo goba filosofi.	Ka ge a šetše a gotše, batswadi ba gagwe ga ba sa nyakega go fa tumelelo legatong la gagwe.
consent	noun	permission to do something	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	tumelelano	noun	tumelelo ya go dira se sengwe.	O swanetše go hwetša tumelelo go tšwa go baarabi pele karolo ya nyakišišo ya go šomiša batho e ka thoma.
consent	noun	agreement about something	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	kwano	noun	go kwana ka ga se sengwe.	Ka kwano ya tlwaelo, boto e phethile ka go se sa dumelela mmimo wa rokho mo khamphaseng.
consequence	noun	a result of something	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	pheletšo/mafelo	noun	poelo ya se sengwe.	Pheletšo ya ka pele ya Ntwa ya go Tonya (Cold War) kua Rašia ke gore phokotšo ya ditshenyegelo tša bosole e ile ya fokotšwa kudu le ka pele.

consequent	adj	happening as a direct result of an event or situation	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	bjale/ka lebaka la	adj	e direga bjalo ka poelo ya goba kamano ya tiragalo goba maemo.	Tshenyo ya pula ya sethokgweng, le tshenye go ye e latelago ya tikologo gabjale ke tlhobaetšo ya motheo Afrika Bogare.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying	After the open discussion between the lecturer and her students, she does consider some of their suggestions.	gopola/akanya/nagana	verb	go nagana gka ga goba go fa šedi go se sengwe seo o se ahlaahlago goba o se balago.	Ka morago ga go nagana gabotse ka ga tšhišinyo ya nyakišišo, komiti ya nyakišišo e kwane ka go e amogela.
consider	verb	to think about	How do you consider this problem?	nagana	verb	go nagana ka	Naa o nagana eng ka bothata bjo?
considerable	adjective	quite long	He was on study leave for a considerable time.	naganišišwa	adjective	ye telele kudu	O be a le lifi ya thuto nako ye telele kudu ye e naganišišitšwego.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	golo/kgolo	adj	palo ye kgolo goba bokaalo goba bogolo goba botikrii.	Ba hweditše bogolo bja tšhelete go tšwa go khamphani go patelela protšeke.
considered	adjective	which has been thought about or given attention to	Our wise professor always gives his considered opinion only after deep thought.	naganišišitšwe	adjective	yeo e go rutilwego ka gona goba go fiwa šedi	Profesa wa rena wa bohlae nako le nako o fa kgopolo ya gagwe yeo e naganišišitšwego.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	go ba gona/hlophilwe/bopilwe ka	verb	go dirwa ka.	Phoselene e dirilwe kudukudu ka letsopa, sehlopha sa diminerale goba legakabje, le silika.
consist	verb	made up of	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	e na le	verb	e dirilwe ka	Setsopa se na le letsopa le legolo, lesikwa la minerale goba leswika le lesehla, le silika.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way	Temperament can be described as the general consistency with which an individual reacts to certain situations.	kgotlelelo/phegelelo	noun	boleng bja go itshwara ka go swana ka mehla.	Phegelelo ya go šomiša lebaka go bohlokwa kudu mo go karolo ya mekgwa ya pego ya laboratorii.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a substance is	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	kgotlelelo/phegelelo	noun	kelo ya bokoto, boreledi goba go tia ga seela.	Lekote le na le phegelelo ya rabara.
consistency	noun	that which arises logically from what has preceded	Academic essays must attest to consistency regarding style and presentation.	tshwano	noun	yeo e tšwago ka go kwagala ye e etilwego pele	Ditaodišo tša thuto di swanetše go bontšha go tshwano malebana le setaele goba kabo.
consistent	adj	be in agreement with something	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	kwana le	adj	go kwana le.	Dipoelo tša nyakišišo di kwana le nyakišišo.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	swana	adj	ka mehla di itshwara ka mokgwa wa go swana, le go tšwelapele nakwana.	Dikgoro tša mmušo di swanetše go dira ka go swana seo ba se bolelago.
consistent	adjective, adverb	in agreement with something	The lecturer assesses his students' assignments in a consistent manner, because he consistently works with the same assessment criteria.	swanago	adjective, adverb	ka tumelelo le se sengwe	Mofahloši o lekotše mešomo ya baithuti ka mokgwa wo o swanago, ka gore nako le nako o šoma ka mekgwa ya go swana ya kelo.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivate the students to succeed.	tiilego/sa felego	adj	nako ye e sa felego le go tiiša go tšwelapele.	Tlhohleletšo ya go ya go ile ya mofahloši e hlohleletša baithuti go atlega.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same	In the world of business the only <b>constant</b> is a drive for profit.	tiilego/sa felego	noun	selo, palo goba boleng bjo bo dulago bo swana.	Mo lefaseng la kgwebo selo seo se swanago ke kgorometšo ka mehla ya poelo.

constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	setho	noun	ye nngwe ya dikarolo tša go kopana tša go bopa ye e tletšego.	Go bala go bopša ke ditho tše di fapanego, tša go swana le go hlaloša tshedimošo ye e bego e sa hlaka gammogo le go kwagala.
constituent	adjective	a voting member of an organisation	Mrs. Motsa is one of six constituent members of the organisation.	kgethago	adjective	leloko la go kgetha la mokgatlo	Mohumagadi Motsa ke yo mongwe wa maloko a tshela a go kgetha a mokgatlo.
constituent	adjective	being a part of the whole	The liver, kidneys and heart are only three constituent components of the larger human body.	ya karolo	adjective	go ba karolo ya bohle	Sebete, dipshio le pelo ke tšona diripa tše tharo tša karolo ye kgolo ya mmele wa motho.
constitute	verb	to form or compose	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	hlama/hloma/bopa	verb	go bopa goba go hlama.	Diprofense tše senyane di bopa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa.
constitute	verb	to be something or represent something	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	swana/swana le	verb	go swana bjalo ka se sengwe.	Kgopolo ya gagwe ke gore ge batho ba bogale ba kopane gomme ba bopa maatla, gomme batho ba lokilego ba swanetše go dira bjalo.
constitute	verb	to set up or establish	The chair constitutes a meeting so that urgent matters can be discussed.	thoma	verb	go dira goba go thoma	Setulo se dira kopano gore dilo tša tšhoganetšo di ka boletlwago.
constitution	noun	set of established rules	The constitution of an organisation provides guidelines to members on how to manage it.	molaotheo	noun	sehlopha sa melao yeo e hlomilwego	Molaotheo wa mokgatlo o fa ditlhahli go maloko ya ka moo a e laolago.
constrain	verb	to hold back	The study is constrained by time and financial resources.	thibela/gapeletša	verb	go thibela.	Thuto e be e thibelwa ke nako le methopo ya ditšhelete.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	bopa/aga	verb	go dira ka go hlakanya matheriale le dikarolo.	Dintlo di agilwe ka maswika le ditena tša leraga.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	hlama/hloma/bopa	verb	go bopa se sengwe, sa go swana le kgopolo, lefoko, ngangišano goba sengwalwa, ka go kopanya mantšu a a fapanego, dikgopolo, bjj.	Charlotte o hlamilwe teori ya gagwe go tšwa go maitemogelo a gagwe le nyakišišo.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	hlama/hloma/bopa	noun	kgopolo ye hlakahlakanego, tumelo goba filosofi.	Morafe gantši ke tlhamo ya leago yeo e hueditšwego ke mabaka a leago.
construct	verb	to build or shape	You can construct the outlines of a house by using four pieces of wood of the same length.	dira	verb	go aga goba go bopa	O ka dira dibopego tša ntlo ka go šomiša dikarolo tše nne tša kota o šomiša botelele bja go swana.
construct	verb	create or shape	Man constructs meaning together with other people within a specific context.	dira	verb	hlama goba bopa	Motho o dira tlhalošo mmogo le batho ba bangwe mo tikolong yeo e itšego.
construct	noun	theory, usually based on qualitative norms, containing various conceptual elements	The ancient Greek construct of democracy differs widely from today's.	tiro	noun	teori, gantši e e theilwe go maitshwaro a boleng, ao a nago le dielemente tša dikgopolo tša go fapana	Tiro ya Segerika sa kgale sa temokrasi e fapana kudu le ya lehono.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Khulani constructed his theory from personal experience and research.	dira	verb	go dira se sengwe, go swana le kgopolo, lefoko, ngangišano goba karolo ya go ngwala, ka go kopanya mantšu a go fapana, dikgopolo, bjalobjalo.	Khulani o dira teori ya gagwe go tšwa go maitemogelo a gagwe le nyakišišo.

constructed	adjective	formed or built	Meaning is, to a large extent, a jointly constructed concept.	dirilwego	adjective	dirilwe goba go agwa	Tlhalošo ke, go legato le legolo, kgopolo ye e dirilwego mmogo.
construction	noun	something that has been built, usually a big structure	The builders erected a huge construction in the last four months.	kago	noun	selo seo se sagilwego, gantši sebopego se segolo	Baagi ba thomile kago ye kgolo mo dikgweding tše nne tša go feta.
constructive	adjective, adverb	useful and beneficial	Students always learn a lot from prof. Cunningham's constructive comments at the bottom of their assignments.	ya mohola	adjective, adverb	ya mohola le bohlokwa	Baithuti ba ithuta tše dintši nako le nako go tšwa go prof. Ditshwayotshwayo tše dibotse tša Cunningham mo mathomong a mešomo ya bona.
constructivism	noun	school of thought that states that knowledge and meaning are not neutral but socially constructed, in other words within the context of communities and historical periods	Constructivism is a theory that can be used in teaching and learning foreign languages.	Khonstrathibisimi	noun	sekolo sa kgopolo seo se bolelago gore tsebo le tlhalošo ga di gare eupa diretšwe leago, ka mantšu a mangwe mo tikologong ya ditšhaba le dinako tša histori.	Khonstrathibisimi ke teori yeo e ka šomiwao go ruteng le go ithuta dipolelo tša ka ntle.
constructivist	adjective	relating to the theory of constructivism	The reading act is a constructivist act because the reader's context determines the meaning of the text that has been read.	khonstrakthibisi	adjective	e amana le teori ya khonstrathibisimi	Molao wa go bala ke molao wa khonstrakthibisi ka gore kgopolo ya mmadi e laola tlhalošo ya sengwalwa seo se badilwego.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	rierišana	verb	go ya go motho, puku, bjbj go hwetša keletšo goba tshedimošo.	O tla lebelela pukuntšu go lekola mopeleto wa mantšu.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	rierišana	verb	go bolela le go fana dikakanyo le dikgopolo ka ga se sengwe gore o tle o kgone go dira sephetho mmogo.	Baithuti ba hlohleletšwa go ikopanya le bafahloši ka nako ya diiri tša therišano.
consult	verb	search for information in a book	Students must consult the texts of various experts in the library before attempting their essays.	lekola	verb	nyaka tshedimošo ka pukung	Baithuti ba swanetše go lekola dingwalwa tša ditsebi tša go fapana ka bokgobapuku pele ba ngwala taodišo ya bona.
consume	verb	use up resources or materials	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	fetša/šomiša ka moka	verb	šomiša ka moka, mohl methopo goba matheriale.	Go taya mašela go šomiša meetse a mantši.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	mohla o tee/paka	adj	go ba mo pakeng ya gabjale.	Bataki ba ponagalo ya naga ba mehla yeno ba lahlile kgopolo ya seswantšho se se botse go rata mošomo wa botaki wo o laetšago ditshwaelo tša leago.
contemporary	adjective	belonging to the same time as something else	Pop culture is contemporary in nature.	ya gonabjale	adjective	go ba wa nako ye tee le selo se sengwe	Setšo sa gonabjale ke sa nako ye tee ka tlhago.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information that is related to an idea or event and that contributes to its understanding	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	kamano/tshwaragano	noun	Maemo ka kakaretšo, ditiragalo goba tshedimošo yeo e amanago le kgopolo goba tiragalo gomme e thuša go kwešišwa.	Matseno a kgaolo ya mathomo a disetheišene swanetše go hlaloša maemo a kamano ya nyakišišo.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	kamano/tshwaragano	noun	mantšu le mafoko ao a tlogo pele le ka morago ga lentšu le le rilego, gomme le thuša go dira gore tlhalošo ya gona e hlake.	"Metlae" e ka hlaloša go "makatša" goba "tshagišo", go tla ya ka kamano.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	The same word can mean different things depending on the context.	boemo	noun	mantšu le mafoko ao a tlogo pele ga le morago ga lentšu leo le itšego, gape leo le thušago go dira tlhalošo ya lona gore e kwagale	Lentšu lona leo le ka bolela dilo tša go fapana go ya le ka boemo.

context	noun	coherence in which the meaning or value of the parts is determined by the whole or by their relationship, and that of the whole by the parts	Constructivism is a school of thought that does not regard knowledge as unchanging truth but as contextual, i.e. as determined by communities within context.	boemo	noun	lebaka leo tlhalošo goba boleng bja dikarolo bo laolwgo ke ka moka goba kamano ya wona, le ya ka moka ke dikarolo	Khonstrakthisimi ke sekolo sa kgopolo seo se sa tšeeo tsebo bjalo ka nnete yeo e fetogago eupša bjalo ka ge e amana, seo se ra gore e laolwa ke ditšhaba mo tikologong.
contextual	adjective, adverb	relating to the context in which something happens, or to the context of a text	A contextual approach to problem solving is essential, especially where groups with diverse views are involved.	amanago	adjective, adverb	malebana le boemo bjoo selo se diregago, goba go boemo bja sengwalwa	Mokgwa wo o amanago go tharollo ya bothata o bohlokwa, kudu moo dihlopha tša dikgopolo tša go fapana di amegago.
contextualise	verb	put something in context	To understand the poem, you have to contextualise it in die Soweto of the mid-1970s.	amantšha	verb	go bea selo se sengwe boemong	Go kwešiva sereto, o swanetve go se amantšha le Soweto ya gare ga 1970s.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law	The contract stipulates that the work must be completed within three months.	kontraka/kwano/tlamo	noun	kwano ye e tlamago yeo e ka gapeletšwago ke molao.	Kontraka e hlaloša gore mošomo o swanetše go fela ka dikgwedi tše tharo.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	kontraka/kwano/tlamo	verb	go dira kwano ya semmušo le motho yo mongwe go dira se sengwe.	Mmetli o ile a fiwa kontraka ya go dira mošomo mo lehlakoreng la khutlonne ka 30 Nofemere 1443.
contract	noun	mutual agreement or treaty	There is an unspoken social contract between all people.	kontraka	noun	tumelelano ye e kopanetšwego goba kontraka	Go na le kontraka ya leago yeo e se ya bolelwago gare ga batho ka moka.
contract	verb	to enter into a formal agreement with someone to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the building.	Kontraka	verb	go tsenela tumelelano ya semmušo le yo mongwe go dira se sengwe	Mmetli o filwe kontraka go dira mošomo lehlakoreng labohlabela la moago.
contract	verb	to enter into or to conclude a contract	The university annually contracts a number of contract lecturers to reduce the teaching burden.	dira kontraka	verb	go tsenela goba go phetha kontraka	Yunibesithi ngwaga le ngwaga le dira dikontraka tša le bafahloši ba mmalwa go fokotša morwalo wa go ruta.
contractual	adjective, adverb	according to a contract	The parties are contractually obliged to submit a financial report annually.	kontrakilwego	adjective, adverb	go ya ka kontraka	Mekgatlo go ya ka kontraka e swanetše go tliša pego ya ditšhelete ngwaga le ngwaga.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	ganetša/latola	verb	go fapana kudu magareng ag lena, goba go ngwala, go ya mo mongwe a ka ba a foša.	Setatamete seo a se boletšego ka athikeleng ya gagwe yeo e sego ya kgale e ganetšana le kleimi yeo a e dirilego ka go athikele yeo e gatišitšwego mo mengwageng ye mehlang ya go feta.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	ganetša/latola	verb	go laetša kganetšo; go laetša go foša.	Polelo ya motlatša Mopresidente e ganetšana le dinnete tšeo di utullotšwego ke boraditaba.
contradict	verb	to say the opposite of what you or someone has said before	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.				
contradict	verb	to prove something as negative or false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	thulana	verb	go kgonthiša se sengwe bjalo ka sa go se be nnete goba maaka	Setatamete sa motlatšamopresidente se thulana le dintlha tšeo di utollotšwego ke babegaditaba.

contradict	verb	to make or contain statements that are completely different from each other	You contradict yourself when you say you accept violence and you believe in a peaceful society.	thulana	verb	go dira goba e nale ditatamente tšeo di fapanago kudu	O thulana kabowena ge o re o amogela dikgaruru gomme o dumela go setšhaba sa khutšo.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions	What a contradiction! The accused said yesterday that the neighbour is the culprit and today he says it's the neighbour's wife.	kganetšo/tatolo	noun	tlhokego ya kwano magareng ga dinnete, dikgopolo le ditiro.	Ge go na le dikganetšano magareng ga methopo o tla swanela ke go tšea sephetho seo o kgolwago go sona, gomme wa nyaka bohlatse bjo bongwe go thekga seo.
contradiction	noun	a combination of two things that seem to be the opposite of each other	His cold eyes are a contradiction of his kind words.	thulano	noun	kopanyo ya dilo tše pedi tšeo di bonalago di fapana	Mahlo a gagwe ke thulano ya mantšu a gagwe a mabotse.
contradictory	adjective	which is so diverse that it cannot all be true	He is known everywhere for his contradictory allegations.	thulanago	adjective	yeo e fapanago yeo e ka se bego nnete	O tsebeba gohle ka dikgonono tša gagwe tše di thulanago.
contradictory	adjective	which differ so much from each other that both cannot be true or correct	The contradictory look in his cold eyes made his kind words seem false.	thulanago	adjective	tšeo di fapanago kudu tšeo bobedi bja tšona e ka se bego nnete goba go nepagala	Tebelelo ye e thulanago kamahlong a gagwe e dira gore mantšu a gagwe e be maaka.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	fapanago/malatola	noun	fapanago ka gohle goba kganetšo ya gona.	O re meetse a a hunyela ge a kgahla; ge a latola, ka ge a oketšega.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	fapanago/malatola	noun	kganetšano ya seo se boletšwego goba go dirwa.	Go na le kwagala o ka re go na le kganetšano le moya wa kwano.
contrary	noun	the opposite is true	The two experts were not friendly to each other – on the contrary, they were shouting at each other.	phapano	noun	lelatodi ke nnete	Ditsebi tše pedi e be e se bagwera - ka phapano, ba be ba hlabelana mašata.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done	They did not believe his story, because they have proof to the contrary.	phapano	noun	lelatodi la seo se boletšwego goba se dirilwego	Ga se ba tšhepa kanegelo ya gagwe, ka gore ba na le bohlatse go phapano.
contrary	noun	just the opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes – on the contrary, it expands.	phapano	noun	e no ba lelatodi	O rile meetse a hunyela ge a kgahla – ka phapano, a oketšega.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	fapanago/malatola	adj	go fapana gohle gohle gomme go ganetšana le tumelo, kakanyo, kgopolo goba pono.	Kgopolo ye e fapana le pono ya kakaretšo yeo e bonwago ke bolaodi.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	phapano/pharologano	verb	go bapetša dilo tše pedi gore go laetšwe diphapano magareng ga tšona.	Mo go papadi bophelo bja lethabo bja mosadi wa mošomi bo bapetšwa le bophelo bja manyami bja mongmošomo wa mohumi.
contrast	noun	a sharp distinction between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	phapano/pharologano	noun	selo seo se fapanago kudu le se sengwe, kudukudu ge o se bea kgauswi le se sengwe.	Phapano e ile ya bonwa magareng ga ditšweletšwa tše pedi go ya ka poreisi, modiro le go thatafa.
contrast	noun	stark difference	The contrast between light and dark is very clear.	pharologanyo	noun	pharologanyo ye bonolo	pharologanyo gare ga lesedi le leswiswi e a bonagala.
contrast	verb	compare two things and show how they clearly differ from each other	The lecturer contrasts the two areas of knowledge by describing their conflicting characteristics.	pharologanya	verb	bapetša dilo tše pedi gomme o bone ka moo di fapanago gabotse	Mogahloši o pharologanya dikarolo tve pedi tša tebo ka go hlaloša dimelo tša tšona tša go thulana.
contrast	noun	a big difference between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Silence and noise form a contrast.	pharologanyo	noun	phapano ye kgolo gare ga dilo, kudu ge o di bea kgauswi le kgauswi	Setu le lešata di dira pharologanyo.

contrasting	adjective, adverb	differing in a striking way	Grief and joy are contrasting emotions.	fapanyago	adjective, adverb	fapana ka tselo ya go makatša	Manyami le lethabo ke maikutlo a go fapana.
contrasting	adjective	where the differences between things are shown by comparing them with each other	The painter paints two contrasting faces – a laughing face and one that looks sad.	fapanyago	adjective	moo diphapano gare ga dilo di bontšhitšwego ka go di bapetša go fa tšhelete goba methopo go fihlelela morero o rilego, goba go lefa se sengwe.	Mopenti o penta difahlego tše pedi tšeo di fapanyago – sefahlego sa go sega le seo se bonalago se nyamile.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	abela/dirišana/tlatsetša	verb	go ngwala athikele, dikanegelo, bjbj tšeo di gatišitšwego ka go dijenale, dikuranta goba dimakasine.	Khamphani ya kalafi e abetše dikhreiti tše tharo tša dihlare go kliniki ye mpsha.
contribute	verb	to write an article for a journal, magazine or newspaper	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa’s leading medical journal.	abela/dirišana/tlatsetša	verb	go ngwala athikele, dikanegelo, bjbj tšeo di gatišitšwego ka go dijenale, dikuranta goba dimakasine.	Moprofesara o ngwadile diathikele tše ntši ka go jenale ya kalafi yeo e etilego pele mo Afrika Borwa.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	ganetšwago/bakišwago	adj	go hlola go se kwane go gontši ga setšhaba.	Maatla a nyutlea ke taba ye bakwago gomme go tšwelwapele go hlagiša dipoledišano tšeo di ngangišwago.
controversial	adjective	giving rise to disagreement	Controversial topics such as cloning and embryo freezing always cause intense controversy, because these topics are controversial even before people start arguing about them.	ganetšegago	adjective	ye e tšweletšago go se dumelelane	Direrwa tše di ganetšegago go swana le go bušeletša le go kgahliša pelwana di hlola kganetšano, ka gore direrwa tše di a ganetšega le pele batho ba ka thoma go ngangišana ka tšona.
controversial	adjective	leading to considerable public disagreement	Research on human cloning is often controversial because it raises all kinds of ethical issues.	ganetšegago	adjective	e iša go go se dumele ga setšhaba go go golo	Dinyakišišo ka go bušeletšwa ga motho gantši di a ganetšegaga ka gore di tšweletša mehuta ka moka ya ditaba tša maitshwara.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	kganetšo/phapano/kgang	noun	kahlaahlo ya setšhaba ka ga taba yeo batho ka bantši ba sa kwanego le yona kudu.	Ka lebaka la kganetšo ya go dira diteko mo go diphoofolo šedi ye ntši ya media e tšweletše go ya ka tlhokomelo ya diphoofolo mo mafelong a go dira diteko.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	The film about the Vietnam war has sparked fierce controversy because of the explicit scenes of sex and violence.	kganetšo	noun	go se dumelelane go go telele	nimeka ga nwa ya vietnam e tšweleditše kganetšoya dikgaruru ka lebaka la dikarolo tša go bonagala tša thobalano le dikgaruru.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy, the media paid even more attention to the care of animals in testing facilities.	kganetšo	noun	poledišano ya setšhaba ka ga ditaba tšeo batho ba bantši ba sa kwanego le tšona	Ka lebakala kganetšo, bobegaditaba bo šetša kudu go tlhokomelo ya diphoofolo mo dinolofatšing tša diteko.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	Recent research on human cloning has long been shrouded in controversy because researchers disagree on its ethical implications.	kganetšo	noun	poledišano ya setšhaba ka taba yeo e lego gore batho ba bantši ga ba kwane le yona le gatee	Nyakišišo ya kgauwanyana ya go bušeletša motho e dutše e akareditšwe nako ye telele go kganetšo ka gore banyakišiši ga ba dumelelane le ditlamorago tša maitshwara.

controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	There is a fierce controversy in the media about the new government appointment.	kganetšo	noun	go se dumelenane ga nako ye telele	go na le kganetšo ye kgolo go bobegaditaba ka thwalo ye mpsha ya mmušo.
convene	verb	(arrange for a formal meeting) to take place	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	phuthega/rapa/bitša	verb	go kopana mmogo go tla kopanong ya semolao.	Khonferense ya AIDS e phuthegetše eThekwin (Durban) ka Mmeyi.
convention	noun	the way in which something is usually done	Modern art has broken away from nineteenth century conventions.	tlwaelo	noun	mokgwa woo e lego selo gantši se iraga kagona	Bokgabo bja sebjalebja bo tšwele go tlwaelo ya paka ya lesomesenyane.
conventional	adjective, adverb	according to the way something is usually done	Her strange lifestyle does not fit our conventional way of doing things.	tlwaelegilego	adjective, adverb	go ya le ka tsela yeo selo gantši se diregago	Mokgw wa gagwe wa go phela wa go makatša ga o swanele mokgwa wa rena woo o tlwaelegilego.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions, or meet or join at a particular place	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	rakanela/hlakanela	verb	go ya thokong ya lefelo la go swana go tšwa mahlakoreng a go fapana.	Methaladi ya lesetagare e hlakana kua dipaleng gomme di bokgole kudu le mogarafase.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	rakanela/hlakanela	verb	go fetšiša go fapana gomme gwa swana ka dikgopolo, diteori, ditšhaba, bjbj.	Dintlha tša pono di a hlakana ge go etla go thušo ya bodiidi.
converge	verb	stop being different and become similar	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.				
converge	verb	to meet	The reader's divergent suggestions eventually converge into one idea.	go kopana	verb	go kopana	Dikakanyo tša go fapna tša mmadi di kopona go ba kgopolo ye tee.
convergence	noun	movement towards the same place from different directions, or meeting or joining at a particular place	The convergence of so many railway lines in such a small town is quite strange.	kopano	noun	mosepelo go ya lefelong le tee go tšwa ditaetšong tva go fapana, goba go kopana goba go kgokagana lefelong leo le itšego	Kopano ya diporo tše dintši ka tsela ye mo toropon ye nnyane go a makatša.
convergent	adjective, adverb	directed at one point	A question to which there is only one answer requires convergent thinking and thus forces you to answer convergently.	kopanego	adjective, adverb	go laetšwa lefelong le tee	Potšišo yeo karabo ye tee e nyakegago go nagana mo go kopanego gomme y ago gapeletša go araba k ago kopana.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	boledišana/anega/anege	verb	go tšwelapele ka poledišano; bolela.	Baithuti ba rata go boledišana magareng ga bona ka se gagabo bona, le ge ka moka ba ithuta Seisemane.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement	It is generally believed that ... but the converse is also true.	boledišana/anega/anege	noun	kganetšano ya taba, kgopolo goba kgang.	Go kgolwa ka kakaretšo gore dihomoune di huetša maitshwaro. Le ge go le bjalo, poledišano le yona ke nnete: maitshwaro a huetša go ntšha dihomoune.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray discs.	sokologa/fetoga/hlabolla	verb	go fetola tlhago, morero goba mohola wa se sengwe.	Matšatši a go bonolo go fetolela diDVD go didisiki tša mahlasedi a botalaleratadima (blue-ray disks).
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	sokologa/fetoga/hlabolla	verb	go gapeletša yo mongwe go fetola ditumelo, dikgopolo goba ditlwaedi tša gagwe.	BaKrisite ba bantši ba nagana gore Charles Darwin o tlogetše go dumela teori ya gagwe ya tlhagelelo le gore o fetogetše go boKrisite pele a hlokofala.

convert	verb	to be changed from one form to another	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	sokologa/fetoga/hlabolla	verb	go fetolwa go tloga go morero wo mongwe goba sebopego go ya go se sengwe.	Nyutrone e fetoga prothone ge elekthron e ntšhwa.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	mosokologi/mofetogi/mohlabolli	noun	motho yo mongwe yo a fetogilego goba a gapeletšwa go fetogela go tumeleo ye e fapanego, tumelo ya sepolotiki, bjbj.	Ga se a nagana gore o tla mo rekela ka inthanete, gomme bjale o fetogile.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, habit, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	phetogo	noun	yo mongwe yoo a fetotšego goba a hlohleditšwego go fetogela go tumelo ya go fapana, tumelo ya dipolotiki, mokgwa, bjalobjalo.	O be a sa kgole gore o tla reka ka inthanete, eupva bjale ke phetogo.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something	Solid evidence convinced him to believe in her innocence.	kgodišago/tiišago	verb	go dira gore yo motho yo mongwe a lemoge nnete goba go kgonthišiša se sengwe.	Babadi ba swanetšwe go kgodišwa kgopolo ka bohlatse bja nnete.
coordinate	verb	to bring different elements together in a harmonious way	Benjamin will have to coordinate his diverse social activities with a systematic study plan, otherwise his studies will suffer.	kgokaganya	verb	go kopanya dielemete tša go fapana ka tsela ya khutšo	Benjamin o tla swanela go kgokaganya mešongwana ya gagwe ye e fapanego le leano la go ithuta la peakanyo.
coordinated	adjective	with different elements in an efficient relationship	Coordinated study and social activities are the key to success.	kgaokagantšwego	adjective	le dielemete tša go fapana tša kamanong ya mohola.	Thuto yeo e beakantwego le mešongwana ya meago ke motheo wa katlego.
coordination	noun	the organisation of different elements so as to make them function together at the same time	We all know how important the coordination of extracurricular activities and a study plan is for successful study.	kgokaganyo	noun	peakanyo ya dielemete tša go fapana gore go dirwe gore di šome mmogo ka nako ye tee	Ka moka re tseba gore kgokaganyo ya mešongwana ya lenaneo thuto ya tlaleletšo le leano la go ithuta e bohlokwa bjang thutong ya katlego.
core	noun	the most vital or central part	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	botho/bogare/thabo	noun	karolo ye bohlokwa goba ya bogare.	Mošomomogolo wa boentšinere ke go rarolla mathata.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures	The two researchers' findings do not correlate with each other.	bapanya/nyalanya/swantšhana	verb	go laetša gore go na le kopano ya kgauswi magareng ga dintlha tše pedi goba go feta goba diswantšho.	Tlhokomelo ya boimana ye e sa lekanago e bapanywa kudu le pele go ya pele ga pele go.
correlate	noun	any one of two or more matters which are mutually related	Certain verbs and nouns are correlates of one another, such as BUMP, SCREAM and WORK.	kamano	noun	ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya ditaba tše pedi goba go feta di amana ka go kopana	Madiri le maina a mangwe a amana, go wana le THULA, GOELETŠA le ŠOMA.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	tshwantšhano/papišo	noun	kopano magareng ga dilo tše pedi moo selo se fetogago ge se sengwe se fetoga.	Nyakišišo e laeditše gabotse tshwantšhano magareng ga bodiidi le bosenyi.
correlation	noun	mutual relation, connection, interdependence	The researcher wants to know if there is a correlation between poverty and crime.	kamano	noun	kamano ya go kopana, kgokgano, go tsenelana	Monyakišiši o nyaka go tseba ge e le groe go na le kamano gare ga bohloki le bosenyi.
correlative	adjective	having a mutual relationship	There is a correlative relationship between BUMP as a verb and BUMP as a noun.	amanago	adjective	go ba le tswalano ya go kopana	Go na le tswalano ye e amanago gare ga THULA bjalo ka lediri le THULO bjalo ka leina.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	kwana/swana	verb	go kwana, swana goba go direga ka go tiiša.	Kanegelo ya hlatse e kwana le seo se ka bonwago mo go bedio.

counterplea	noun	response to opponents arguments	This paper undertakes an analysis into the significance of jurisdiction over arbitration, the counterplea and its adjudication.	kganetšano	noun	go araba ngangišano ya bahlohli ba gago	Pampiri ye e thoma tshakatsheko ya bohlokwa bja taolo godimo ga poelano, kganetšano le kahlolo ya yona .
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Government promised to create more jobs.	hlola/hlama/bopa	verb	go dira gore se sengwe se seswa goba sa setlogo se direge goba se be gona.	Mmušo o tshepiša go hlama mešomo ye mengwe.
create	verb	to generate or bring about	Students who start reviewing shortly before their final exams create endless problems for themselves.	hlama	verb	go dira goba go tliša	Baithuti bao ba thoma go sekaseka kgauswanyane pele ga meloko ya mafelelo di dira mathata a go se fele go bona.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Creating a well-considered argument is also an art.	dira	verb	go dira selo se sengwe se sefsa goba ya botšo go direga goba go ba gona	Go dira ngangišano yeo e nagantšhitšwego gabotse le yona ke bokgabo.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	It takes most students a long time to create a coherent text in which they formulate their ideas succinctly and clearly.	dira	verb	go dira se sengwe se sefsa goba botšo go direga goba go ba gona	Go tšea nako ye telele go baithuti go dira sengwalwa sa go kwagala moo ba hlalago dikgopolo ka bokopana gape ka go kwagala.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	The creation of a well-written and well-considered argument is also, in a sense, a form of art.	tlholo	noun	se sengwe se sefsa le sa botšo seo se dirilwego goba se hlotšwego	Tlholo ya ngangišano yeo e ngwadilwego gabotse gape e nagantšhitšwego gabotse le yona e, ka lehlakoreng le lengwe, mokgwa wa bokgabo.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	A well written academic paper can also be seen as an artful creation.	tlholo	noun	se sengwe se sefsa le sa botšo seo se hlotšwego goba se dirilwego	Pampiri ya thuto yeo e ngwadilwego gabotse le yona e ka bonwa bjalo ka tlholo ya bokgabo.
creative	adjective	involving the use of imagination to create something new or original	The student is creative in formulating her arguments.	boithomelo	adjective	e ama tšhomišo ya kgopolo go hlola selo se sengwe se sefsa goba sa botšo	Moithuti o na le boithomelo ka go dira dingangišano.
criteria	noun	standards, benchmarks or guidelines for rating	Students often do not know the criteria for an academic assignment.	mekgwa	noun	maemo, magato goba ditlahli go lekanya	Baithuti gantši ga ba tsebe mekgwa wa mošomo wa thuto.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	kelo/selekanyo	noun	mokgwa go ya ka moo se sengwe se ka lekolwago ka gona.	Mokgwa wa bolaodi bja tiro bo hlaloša selekanyo seo bašomi ba elwago ka gona.
critical	adjective	looking for and pointing out mistakes	It's very easy to be critical of others' mistakes but ignore your own.	ya go tseenelela	adjective	go lebelela le go šupa dipošo	Go bonolo kudu tseenelela dipošo tša ba bangwe eupša wa hlokomooa tša gago.
criticise	verb	to judge the quality of something and indicate faults	The selectors appointed by the publisher criticised some aspects of the novel, after which the author reviewed her manuscript and it was published.	go ganetšana	verb	go ahlola boleng bja se sengwe le dipošo	Bakgethi bao ba thwetšwego ke mophatlalatši o ganetšana le dikarolo tše dingwe tša padi, ka morago ga ge mongwadi a sekasekile sengwalwa sa gagwe gomme e phatlaladišwe.
criticism	noun	analysis and judgement of merits and faults	He took the constructive criticism of his wife to heart and made quite a few adjustments in the novel.	kganetšo	noun	tshekatsheko le kahlolo ya dintlha le dipošo	O gopodišitše kganetšo ye botse ya mosadi wa gagwe ka gomme a dira diphetogo tše mmalwa ka pading.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	bohlokwa	adj	bohlokwa kudukudu.	Neelo ya dijo e bohlokwa kudu mo go baphologi ba meetsefula.

cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	lema/hlagola/bjala	verb	go hlola tsela ya go nagana goba go itshwara.	Dipapadi tša bidio go naganwa gore di bjala bošoro mo go bana ba bangwe.
cultivate	verb	develop	It is possible to cultivate good habits with those who do not yet practise them.	go kaonafatša	verb	go dira	Go a kgonagala go dira mekgwa ye mebotse go bao ba se a hlwago ba e dira.
cultural	adjective	relating to the ideas, conventions and social customs of a society	The cultural significance of folk festivals should not be underestimated.	setšo	adjective	e amana le dikgopolo, dipoledišano le mekgwa ya leago ya setšhaba	Bohlokwa ba setšo bja meletlo ya setšo ga se bja swanela go nyatšwa.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon – it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	setšo/setho/tšweletšo	noun	setšhaba se se rilego ka nako ye e rilego le lefelong.	Go phula dikarolo tša mmele ga se diponagalo tša sebjalebja; go be go direga mo ditšong tša bogologolo.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	setšo/setho/tšweletšo	noun	meetlo, ditheo tša leago, ditumelo le botaki tšeo di abelanwago ke setšhaba se se rilego goba tľhabologo.	Setšo sa MaKhoi-San se sa bolokwa mo diswantšhong tša maswika.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	setho/tšweletšo/setšo	noun	ditiro tša go swana le botaki, mmimo, dingwalwa, bjbj tšeo di bonwago go ba bohlokwa go tľhabologo ka nako ye e rilego.	Moletlo wa go tsebege wa setšo mo Gauteng o goketša baeti ba diketekete.
culture	noun	ideas, customs, and social behaviour of a society	The difference between the distinctive culture of the Inuit and that of Western civilisation can be clearly seen in their eating habits, dress, educational methods and religious practices.	setšo	noun	dikgopolo, mekgwa, le maitshwara a leago a setšhaba	Phapano gare ga setšo sa moswananoši sa Kgale le hlabollo ya Bodikela e ka bonwa ka mekgweng ya bona ya go ja, go apara, mekgwa ya thuto le ditiro tša bodumedi.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present	The South African currency unit is the rand.	tšhelete	noun	methale goba pampiri yeo e šomišwago gabjale.	Tšhelete ya Afrika Borwa ke Ranta.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	tšhelete	noun	kgopolo, lentšu goba moetlo wo o dumelegago gomme ya šomišwa ke batho ba bantši.	Lentšu le "braai" le hweditše temogo mo diboleling tša Seisemane.
currency	noun	the state of being accepted or used by a lot of people	The word BRAAI has gained currency among English speakers.	kamogelo	noun	maemo a go amogelwa goba go šomišwa ke batho ba bantši	Lentšu le PORAI le bile le kamogelo ye kgolo gare ga baboleli ba Seisemane.
curricular	adjective	relating to a curriculum	The curricular focus of schools differs.	dithutwana ka moka tšeo di abjago	adjective	e malebana le lenaneothuto	Nepišo ya dithutwana tša dikolo di a fapana
curriculate	verb	plan and draw up a curriculum for a subject	Teachers who are appointed to curriculate, must have many years of experience in teaching the subject.	go dira lenaneothuto	verb	beakanya le go thala lenaneothuto la thutwana	Barutiši bao ba thwetšwego go dira lenaneothuuto, ba swanetše go ba le mengwaga ye mentši ya maitemogelo mo go ruteng thutwana.
curriculum	noun	elements comprising a course of study	If you consider the Latin origins of CURRI-, a curriculum is the figurative path that you run to a certain goal with a particular subject content.	lenaneothuto	noun	dielemente tšeo di nago le thutwana ya go ithuta	Ge o gopodišiša botšo bja Selatini bja CURRI-, lenaneothuto ke tsela ya seka yeo sepetšago go ya go nepo ye e itšego ka diteng tša thutwana ye e itšego.

curriculum vitae	noun	brief account of qualifications and previous work experience, sent with a job application	If you apply for a position, your application must be accompanied by a full curriculum vitae.	lenaneophelo	noun	tłhalošo ye kopana ya dithuto le maitemogelo a mošomo a nako ya go feta, e romelwa le kgopelo ya mošomo	Ge o dira kgopelo ya maemo, kgopelo ya gago e swanetšwe go tlišwa le lenaneophelo la go tlala.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles – this year it is awarded for autobiographies.	leboo	noun	poeletšo ya ditiragalo nako le nako.	Moputso wo o abiwa mo leboong la mengwaga ye mene. Ngwaga wo o abetšwe ditaodišophelo.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	leboo	noun	ditshepelo tše di feleletšgo tša molokoloko tše di phethago ditshepetšo tša mohlagase, mekheniki goba dielekrone.	Ke tša sehlopha sa Protozoa, tše di nago lebooboo la go ba gona: (1) leboo la thobalano mo mmeleng wa monang, (2) leboo le le sego la thobalano mo mading a batho.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	The washing machine has a special cycle for wool fabrics.	leboo	noun	motho o fetša mohlwaela wa mesepelo yeo e phethago tshepetšo ya mohlagase, semotšhene goba elektroniki	Motšhene wa go hlatswa o na le leboo le le itšego la mašela a wulu.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	data/difiwa	noun	tshedimošo, dintlha, dikelo goba ditebelelo tše di lekolwago go hwetša dilo.	Letlakalapotšišo le tla šomišwa go kgoboketša data goba difiwa.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	poledišano	verb	kahlaahlo ya go ba le mabaka a le kgahlanong le ditšhišinyo tše di rilego gore go dirwe sephetho goba go rarolla bothata.	Lehono Kgoro ya Tšhireletšo ya Leago e tla boledišana ka dipeelano tša dithušo ya thekgo ya ngwana.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ	The debate about firearms dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	poledišano	noun	kahlaahlo mabapi le thuto ye e amago dikgopolo tše di fapanego tša batho.	Polelišano ka ga "metheo" e be e rena go tulelo ya ka Palamenteng lehono.
debate	verb	have a discussion with reasons for and against a proposal in order to make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	go boledišano	verb	go ba le poledišano ka mabaka go goba kgahlanong le tšhišinyo gore o tšeye sephetho goba go rarolla bothata	Lehono Kgoro ya Tšhireletšo ya Leago ba tla boledišana ka dinyakwa tša mphiwafela wa thekgo ya bana.
debate	noun	discussion where participants state different points of view	In my opinion the debate in Parliament lacks reasonable thinking due to the subjectivity of speakers' arguments.	poledišano	noun	poledišano moo bagthatema ba bolelang dikgopolo tša go fapana	Ka kgopolo ya ka poledišano ka Palamenteng ga e na kgopolo ya go kwagala ka baka la go se be le toka ga dingangišano tša diboledi.
debating	adjective	in a formal, argumentative way	My friend makes himself unpopular because he talks to people at parties in a debating style when they just want social talk.	boledišanago	adjective	ke mokgwa wa ngangišano wa semmušo	Mogwera wa ka o dirile gore a se tume kalebaka la gore o bolela le batho mo moletlong ka mokgwa wa go boledišana mola ba nyaka go no bolela.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	ngwagasome/lesome la mengwaga	noun	nako ya mengwaga e 10.	O rutile kua yunibesithi mengwaga ye e fetago e lesome.
decade	noun	a period of ten years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	paka	noun	nako ya mengwaga ye lesome	O rutile yunibesithi go feta paka.
decentralise	verb	to remove something from one concentration point and divide and distribute it	When a body decides to decentralise, the authority is transferred from the center to the periphery.	go phatlalatša	verb	go tloša selo se sengwe lefelong la šedi gomme wa se aroganya gomme wa se phatlalatša	Ge mokgatlo o tšea sephetho sa go phatlalatša, taolo e fetišetšwa go tšwa gare go ya mollwaneng.

decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	gana/nyenyefala	verb	go ba ye nnyane, tše nnyane goba bofokodi.	Palo ya bakalatši ba bosole ba baswa e wetše fase go tloga go 20 000 go ya go 13 000 ka ngwaga.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	nyenyane/gannyane	noun	go fokotšega gannyanegannyane ka palo, boleng goba bohlokwa bja se sengwe.	Go na le phokotšego ya mafolofolo ya diprotšeke tša nyakišišo tša nakotelele.
deconstruct	verb	to undermine textual meaning by highlighting inherent conflict and contradictions	Derrida believes that texts have no final meaning, because texts are constantly deconstructing themselves.	go sekaseka	verb	go nyatša tlhalošo ya sengwalwa ka go gatelela kgakgano ye bohlokwa le thulano	Derrida o tshepa gore dingwalwa ga di na tlhalošo ya mafelelo, ka gore dingwalwa nako le nako di a itshekatsheka.
deconstruction	noun	philosophical school of thought that rejects the generally accepted view that words in texts form a coherent meaning	Derrida, the French father of deconstruction, rejects the notion that a writer's intent determines the meaning of a text.	tekolo	noun	sekolo sa filosofi ya dikgopolo seo se ganago kgopolo yeo e dumeletšwego ka kakaretšo ya gore mantšu mo dingwalweng a dira tlhalošo ya kwagala	Derrida, tate wa Mofora wa tekolo, o gana kgopolo ya gore nepo ya mongwadi e laola tlhalošo ya sengwalwa.
deconstructive	adjective	related to the theory of deconstruction	Derrida was considered one of the greatest deconstructive thinkers of his time.	lekolago	adjective	e amana le teori ya tekolo	Derrida o be a tšwewa go ba yo mongwe wa banagantšhi bao ba lekolago wa nako ya gagwe.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	fokotša/fokotšega	verb	go fokotšega go go tšwelagopele ka palo goba boleng.	Batho bao ba dulago mo lefelong ba fokotšegile kudu.
decrease	noun	condition of becoming smaller, fewer or weaker	There is a clear decrease in his study time, considering the time he spends on his social life.	phokotšo	noun	boemo bja go ba ye nnyane go feta ka moka, bjo bonnyane bja go fokola kudu	Go na le phokotšego ya go bonagala ka nako ya gagwe ya thuto, go lebeletšwe nako yeo a e feditšego mo bophelong bja gagwe bja leago.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The value of the rand can be expected to decrease when the economy slows down.	fokotša	verb	go tšwela pele go fokotšega ka palo goba bonnyane ka boleng	Boleng bja ranta bo ka letelwa go fokotšega ge ekonomi e nanya.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	molao/taelo/tsebišo	noun	taelo ya semmušo go tšwa go mmušo goba molaodi yo a bilego molao.	Taelo e tiišetša tokologo ya polelo ya media/dikuranta.
dedicate	verb	to say that a book, movie or piece of music was written, made or composed for someone you love or respect	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	abela/neela	verb	go bolela gore puku, filimi, goba mmino o ngwadilwe, dirilwe, goba hlamilwe go laetša lerato goba tlhomphe go motho yo a rilego goba batho.	Ke rata go abela puku ya mathomo go mme wa ka.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	abela/neela	verb	ke abela nako le teko ya se sengwe.	O neetše bophelo bja gagwe go toka ya batho ba bangwe.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available	Students often deduce a meaning from a poem that was not intended and cannot be motivated.	gopola/phetha	verb	go hlama kgopolo yeo e theilwego mo go tshedimošo goba bohlatse bjo bo lego gona.	Baithuti ka nako ye nngwe ba ikgopolela ditlhalošo tša bona ka ditheto.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	From her icy attitude he made the deduction that she is angry with him.	phokotšo	noun	kgoplo yeo e e theilego go tshedimošo goba bohlatse bjo bo lego gona	Go tšwa go mokgwa wa gagwe o mobe o dirile phokotšo ka gore o mo kwatetše.

deduction	noun	reasoning from the general to the specific	If 80% of teens participate in sports and Alan is a teenager, one can conclude by deduction that Alan is very likely to participate in sports.	phokotšo	noun	Go fahlela go tšwa go kakaretšo go ya go thwii	Ge 80% ya bao ba lego mahlalagading ba kgatha tema dipapading gomme Alan o mahlalagading, motho a ka phetha ka gore Alan a ka kgatha tema dipapading.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	Taking into account his poor class attendance and bad marks, the deduction can be made that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	phokotšo	noun	kgopolo yeo e e theilwego go tshedimošo yeo e lego gona goba bohlatse	Go lebeletšwe go ya pahapošing ga gagwe ga go fokola le meputso ye mebe, phokotšo e ka dirwa ya gore ga a na kgahlego mo thutong goba a ka ba a swere bothat ka mathata a gago.
deductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the general to the specific	He uses a deductive approach.	fokotšegago	adjective, adverb	go ngana go tloga go kakaretšo go ya go thwii	O šomiša mokgwa wo o fokotšegago.
default	noun	through lack of opposition rather than conscious choice or action	My opponent may be good, but I will prove that I didn't ascend the championship throne by default.	kgetho ya pele	noun	ka go se be le baganetši go feta kgetho yeo o e lemogago goba kgato	Mohlolhi wa ka a ka kgona, eupša ke tla hlatsela gore ga se ka hwetša sefoka sa bonkgwete ka kgetho ya pele.
default	noun	something that exists or happens if you do not change it intentionally	The default option on my computer is to save my work every five minutes.	kgetho ya pele	noun	selo seo se lego gona goba se diregago ge o sa se fetole ka boomo	kgetho ya pele mo khomphutheng ya gago ke go boloka mošomo wa ka metsotso ye mengwe le ye mengwe ye mehlano.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time	She deferred her decision to a later date.	beela/šuthiša/diega	verb	go šuthiša go fihla nako ye e tlogo.	O ile a šuthiša sephetho sa gagwe go nako ye e sa tlogo.
defer	verb	to accept someone's decision or opinion because you respect him or her	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	beela/šuthiša/diega	verb	go diegiša kahlolo ya motho yo mongwe, gantši ka lebaka la tlhompho.	Ge a botšišwa ka ga kgonego ya ditharollo o ba šuthišeditše go ditsebi.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	hlaelago	adj	e se nago goba e se nago tša go lekana ga se sengwe seo se nyakegago go šoma gabotse.	Dijo di hlaela vithamini ya A le C.
definable	adjective	that can be described or defined in order to distinguish it from something else	Scientific concepts are not always easily definable.	hlalošegago	adjective	e ka hlalošwa goba go hlathollwa go e fapantšha go selo es sengwe	Dikgopolo tša peakanyo ga di hlalošege ka mehla.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	hlaloša/hlatholla	verb	go fana ka dipharologantšho tša se sengwe go ae hlaloša go tše dingwe.	Mo go matseno a disetheišene o swanetše go hlaloša mareo a motheo.
define	verb	to describe something thoroughly and correctly	The postgraduate student used a technical dictionary to define technical terms in his study.	hlaloša	verb	go hlaloša se sengwe gabotse le ka nepagalo	Baithuti ba dialogadigolwana ba šomiša pukuntšu ya peakanyo go hlaloša mareo a peakanyo mo thutong a gagwe.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	It is important that the student first properly describes the problem she is investigating before beginning her research.	hlaloša	verb	go fa dimelo ta selo se sengwe go se fapantšha go tše dingwe	Go bohlokwa gore moithuti la mathomo a hlaloše bothata bjoo a bo nyakišišago pele a thoma nyakišišo.
defined	adjective	for which a definition has been provided	After the lecture most students understand the defined concept much better.	hlalošwago	adjective	ya tlhalošo yeo e filwego	Ka morago ga thutophahlošo baithuti ba bantši ba kwešiša kgopolo yeo e hlalošitšwego bokaone kudu.

defined	adjective	determined in such a way that it can be distinguished from other things or concepts	Research should be conducted according to clearly defined guidelines.	hlošwago	adjective	e laolwa ka tsela yeo e ka fapantšhwago go dilo goba dikgopolo tše dingwe	Nyakišišo e swanetšwe go phethwa go ya ka ditlahli tšeo di hlalošitšwego.
definite	adj	explicit and clearly defined	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	e itšego/ya kgonthe/ya go nepa	adj	nepago; kwagalago le hlalošwa gabotse.	Websaete ga e fe dikarabo tše di nepilego go dipotšišo tša ka tša software.
definite	adjective	clearly defined	All the great figures in history had definite ideas and they also conveyed their views in definitive language.	tše bohlokwa	adjective	e hlalošitšwego gabotse	Dibopego ka moka tše dikgolo mo historing di na le dikgopolo tše bohlokwa gape ba tšweletša dikgopolo tša bona ka polelo ya go felela.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn something, usually through experience.	tlhalošo/tlhathollo	noun	setatamete sa makgonthe sa tlhalošo ya se sengwe.	Sehlopha sa bakatiši ka tlhalošo ke sehlopha seo batšeakarolo ba tsenelago go ithuta, gantši ka maitemogelo.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	gopola/akanya/nagana	verb	go nagana gabotse ka ga se sengwe seo o ka dirago sephetho.	Ka morago ga go akanya diiri tše pedi ka ga tšhišinyo, komiti e ile ya thekga tšhišinyo.
deliberate	adj	slow and determined	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	gopola/akanya/nagana	adj	go nanya le ka tlhokomelo, mohl ditshepele, monagano goba polelo.	Tirelo ya maphodisa e akanya go leka go fokotša bosenyi mo lefelong.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	naganišiša	verb	go naganišiša ka se sengwe gore go tšewe sephetho	Ka morago ga go naganišiša diiri tše pedi, komiti e tšere sephetho sa go thekga tšhišinyo.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After the open discussion between the lecturer and his students, he deliberates their suggestions.	naganišiša	verb	go naganišiša ka tlhoko ka se sengwe goe go tšewe sephetho	Ka morago ga poledišano ya go se khutiše selo gare ga mofahloši le baithuti, o naganišiša dikakanyo tša bona.
deliberately	adverb	on purpose	The student deliberately committed plagiarism and hoped the lecturer would not see it.	ka boomo	adverb	ka nepo	Moithuti o dirile bohudu bja dingwalwa ka boomo a tshepa gore mofahloši a ka se bo bone.
deliberateness	noun	intention	The calculated deliberateness of the action was as shocking and surreal as the first time he'd hit her.	boomo	noun	nepo	Go bala boomo bja tiro go selekišitše le go makatša ka ge e le mathomo a mmetha.
deliberation	noun	the process of thoroughly discussing and considering something	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	kgopolo/kakanyo	noun	tshepetšo ya go ahlaahla ka tlhokomelo se sengwe.	Go fa nako ya go kgobela matlole le kakanyo, thoto e ile ya hirišwa gape lebaka la ngwaga go moreki wa motheo.
deliberation	noun	careful consideration	After considerable deliberation Rhodes and Jameson concluded that they might successfully intervene between Kruger and the Uitlanders.	naganišišo	noun	go naganišiša ka tlhoko	Ka morago ga go naganišiša gabotse Rhodes le Jameson ba phethile gore ba ka tsenagare ka katlego gare ga Kruger le Uitlanders.
deliver	verb	give	The best time to deliver a lecture is in the morning, because after lunch it is often hard to concentrate on your facts.	aba	verb	efa	Nako ye kaone go aba thutophahlošoke mesong, ka gore ka morago ga letena go bothata go nagana ka dintlha.

delusion	noun	something you believe but which is not true	If you are under the delusion that only your opinions are correct, it might be that you do not properly reflect on your views.	pono	noun	selo seo o se kgolwago eupša e se nnete	Ge o le ka fase ga pono ya gore ke dikgopolo tša gago fela tšeo e lego nnete, e ka ba e le gore ga o tšweletše gabotse dikgopolo tša gago.
demand	verb	strictly require	The study program demands commitment from the student.	nyaka	verb	e nyakega kudu	Lenaneo la thuto le nyaka boikgafo go tšwa go moithuti.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	bontšha/laetša/hlaloša	verb	go laetša goba go fa bohlatse ba se sengwe.	Seswantšho sa ka mo fase se laetša bokaalo bja ka moo naga e se sa lemegago.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	bontšha/laetša/hlaloša	verb	go laetša gore o na le bokgoni, boleng, mabokgoni goba maikutlo.	O laeditše lerato la gagwe go bana ka go ikgafa kua ntlong ya ditšhuana.
demonstrate	verb	to show or outline an action step by step	In the training of inexperienced mechanics, one has to demonstrate the dismantling of, for example, a carburetor in an algorithmic way.	bontšha	verb	go bontšha goba go tšweletša kgato ya tiro kgato ka kgato	Mo tlhahlong ya makhankha yo a se ago maitemogelo, motho o swanetše go bontšha aroganya ga, mohlala, khabareitha ka mokgwa wa algorithmiki.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a certain skill, quality, ability or feeling	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	bontšha	verb	go bontšha gore o na le bokgoni bjo bo itšego, boleng, bokgoni goba maikutlo	O bontšhitše lerato la gagwe la bana ka go ithaopa legaeng la ditšhiwana.
demonstrated	adjective	of which a demonstration is provided	Thanks to her concrete presentation, everyone understands the demonstrated principles better.	bontšhitšwego	adjective	moo pontšho e filwego	Re leboga kabo ya gagwe ya nnete, mang le mang o kwešiša dikgopolo tšeo di tšwelleditšwego bokaone.
demonstration	noun	a practical explanation	During the writing course, the author gave a demonstration of some writing techniques.	phontšho	noun	tlhalošo ya nnete	Nakong ya thutwana ya go ngwala, mongwadi o file pontšho ya dithekniki tša go ngwala.
denotation	noun	literal meaning	The denotation of DOG is: four-legged, barking pet.	tlhalošo ya nnete	noun	tlhalošo ya	Tlhalošo ya MPŠHA ke: seruiwaratwa sa go goba, sa maoto a mane.
denotative	adjective	which carries the main meaning and does not include feelings or opinions	The meaning of DOG as a four-legged barking pet is denotative.	hlathollago	adjective	yeo e nago le tlhalošo ye kgolo gomme ga e akaretše maikutlo goba dikgopolo	Tlhalošo ya MPŠHA bjalo ka seruiwaratwa sa go goba, sa maoto a mane ke hlathollo.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	bontšha/laetša/hlaloša	verb	go fa leswao goba sešupo sa.	Mo go tafola ya dielemente sodiamo e bontšhwa ka leswao la Na.
denote	verb	to mean or represent	The acronym <i>AIDS</i> denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	bontšha/laetša/hlaloša	verb	go hlaloša.	Khutšofatšo ye <i>AIDS</i> le hlaloša Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.
dense	adj	difficult to understand because it contains many ideas and information, and uses difficult language	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	teteane/kitlanego	adj	ge karolo ya sengwalwa e le bothata go ka kwešišega ka lebaka la ge e na le dikgopolo le tshedimošo tše ntši tše kgolo, gomme e šomiša polelo e thata.	Go ngwala ga gagwe go kitlelane kudu moo ditsebi fela mo lefapheng di kwešišago.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	teteane/kitlanego	adj	go na le batho ba bantši goba dilo moo go nago le sekgoba se se nnyane magareng ga bona.	Tsela e ile ya thoma go se sa bonagala gabotse kgato ka kgato, mafelelong ya felela ka gare ga sethokgwa sa go kitlelana.

deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue	He denied that he cheated during the test.	latola/ganetša/gana	verb	go bolela gore se sengwe ga se nnete.	O ganeditše gore yena o be a kopa ka nako ya moleko.
deny	verb	to reject something as false, or to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	latola/ganetša/gana	verb	go ganetša gore selo se fošagetše le go gana go kgolwa, dumela goba go arabela se sengwe.	Khamphani e ganne maikarabelo a kotsi.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	kokobetša/katela fase/lepelela	verb	go dira boleng bja poreisi goba mogolo fase.	Thušo ka dijo gantši e kokobetš a fase diporeisi tša dijo mo go dinaga tšeo di holegago.
derivable	adjective	which can be derived from something	The answer was easily derivable from the clues.	hwetšagalago	adjective	yeo e ka hwetšagalago go se sengwe	Karabo e hwetšagala bonolo go tšwa go mohlala.
derivation	noun	formation of a word from another word	SINGING, SANG, SINGER and SONG were formed by derivation from the word SING.	botšo	noun	go thongwa ga lentšu go tšwa go lentšu le lengwe	OPELA, OPETŠE, MOOPEDI le KOPELO a hlamilwe ka botšo go tšwa lentšung OPELA.
derivative	noun	a word formed from another word	The word SINGER is a derivative of SING.	setšweletšwa	noun	lentšu leo le hlamilwego go tšwa go lentšu le lengwe	Lentšu MOOPEDI ke setšweletšwa sa OPELA.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	ntšha/bona/tšwa	verb	go bala, utulla goba hlama se sengwe go šomišwa tshedimošo yeo e lego gona.	Bothata bjo bogolo bja <i>Realists</i> (Bakgonthe) ke ka moo ba fihlelago motho o tee go tšwa go legohle.
describe	verb	explain what something or someone is or looks like	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	laodiša/hlaloša/anegelela	verb	go hlaloša gore se sengwe se bjang.	Hlaloša ka botlalo ka moo kisara (solar geyser) ya maatla a letšatši e šomago ka gona.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	tlhalošo/tlhathollo	noun	polelo goba sengwalwa seo se fago ntlhalošo ya gore selo ke se se bjang.	O hweditše tlhalošo ka botlalo ya monna le mmotoro wa gagwe le dinomoro plata tša laesense ya gagwe.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a complete description of the man, his vehicle and its registration number.	tlhalošo	noun	Polelo goba mongwalo woo o fago tlhalošo ya gore selo se se bjang	O hweditše tlhalošo ya go felela ya monna, sefatanaga sa gagwe, le nomoro ya boingwadišo.
description	noun	account giving the characteristics of something or someone	The lecturer asks the class: What would be a common description of peer assessment?	tlhalošo	noun	tlhalošo ye e fago dimelo tša se sengwe goba yo mongwe	Bafahloši ba botšiša phapoši: Naa tlhalošo ya tlwaelo ya kelo ya bdirišani e tla bae ng?
descriptive	adjective	giving an account of what something is like	The descriptive parts in your book are usually more convincing than the philosophical parts.	hlalošwago	adjective	go fa tlhalošo ya gore selo se bjang	Dikarolo tše dihlošwago ka pukung gantši di a kgodiša go feta dikarolo tša filosofi.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	morero/moakanyetšo	noun	tsela yeo selo se lebegago ka gona, mošomo goba tšhomišo.	Moago wo moswa wa botaki o na le seswantšho sa bokgabo.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	morero/moakanyetšo	noun	sethalwa ka botlalo goba polane ya se sengwe go laetša ka moo se tla šomago ka gona le go ka moo o tla dirago ka gona.	O išitše palo ya meakanyetšo go pontšho ya fešene ya Setemere.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	morero/moakanyetšo	noun	polane ka kakaretšo goba maikemišetšo ao o a nagannego ge o dira se sengwe.	Go be go sa hlaka gabotse ge e ba thuthupo e be e le kotsi goba e diregile ka morero.
design	verb	create a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made or built	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	morero/moakanyetšo	verb	go dira sethalwa, polane goba mmatlolo wa se sengwe go tšwa moo selo se ka agwago goba sa dirwa.	Baentšinere ba <i>software</i> ba tla hlama temana go sedirišwa tša poledišano go selefounu ye mpsha.

design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	morero/moakanyetšo	verb	go beakanya goba go tšweletša se sengwe seo maikemišetšo e lego a morero wo o rilego.	Lenaneo hutho le be le akanyeditšwe lenaneo la mengwaga ye mehlano.
design	verb	create something new or original	The ability to design a proper research plan is key to successful research.	akanyetša	verb	thoma se sengwe se sefsa goba sa botšo	Bokgoni ba go akanyetša peakanyo ya nyakišišo ya maleba ke motheo wa nyakišišo ya katlego.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show.	moakanyetšo	noun	sethalwa sa botlalo goba peakanyo ya se sengwe go bontšha ka moo e ka šomago ka gona le ka moo o tla e dirago	O išitše meakanyetšo ye mmalwa go pontšho ya diaparo.
design	noun	a detailed plan of something that shows how it will work and how you will approach it	There are serious gaps in the researcher's research design.	moakanyetšo	noun	peakanyo ye e tletšego ya se sengwe yeo e bontšhago ka moo e tla šomago ka gona le ka moo o tla e dirago ka gona.	Go na le mašoba a mašoro mo moakanyetšong wa nyakišišong ya monyakišiši.
design	verb	develop a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made, built or written	Designing a proper research plan is the key to successful research.	akanyetša	verb	dira sethalwa, beakanya goba go dira mmotlolo go ya ka moo selo se ka dirwago, aga goba ngwala	Go akanyetša peakanyo ye botse ya nyakišišo ke motheo wa nyakišišo ya katlego.
designed	adjective	which has been drawn, planned or modelled to show how it can be built, made or written	It is evident that the academic essay was written according to a well designed scheme.	akanyeditšwe	adjective	yeo e dirilwego, bekantšwego goba go dira mmotlolo go bontšha ka moo e ka agwago, go dirwa goba go ngwalwa.	Go hlatsetšwe gore taodišo ya thuto e ngwadilwe go ya ka setlamo seo se beakantšwego gabotse.
detailed	adjective	showing attention to detail	The causes of the problem were set out in a detailed account.	ka botlalo	adjective	go bontšha šedi ya botlalo	Sehlowa sa bothata se boletšwe ka kgopolong ya botlalo.
detect	verb	to discover or determine	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	hwetša/kgesa/swara	verb	go lemoga goba go hwetša.	Bolwetša bo ka alafiwa ge fela bo ka lemogwa e sa le nako.
determination	noun	firm intention to achieve a goal	It was not easy, but thanks to hard work, determination, passion and perseverance, I got it right.	phegelelo	noun	maikemišetšo a go tsenelela a go fihlelela nepo	Go be go se bonolo, eupša ke leboga go šoma ka maatla, phegelelo, lerato le boikgafo, ke kgonne.
determination	noun	solution achieved through arguments and reasoning	The judge handed down an interim judgment ordering the state not to deport the academic pending the final determination of the case.	phegelelo	noun	tharollo e fihleletšwe ka dingangišano le go fa mabaka	Moahlodi o file kahlolo ya nakwana a laela mmušo go se rake serutegi go fihla ge phegelelo ya mafelelo ya molato e phethwa.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something	The financial needs of students must be determined.	laetša/itlema/hwetša	verb	go hwetša nnete ka ga se sengwe.	Dinyakwa tša dithušo ka ditšhelete di swanetšwe go laetšwa.
determine	verb	to supply a detailed description of something, or to calculate something meticulously	If astronomers can determine the distance between galaxies, humans will begin to realise the enormity of the universe.	hlaloša	verb	go fa tlhalošo ya go tlala ya se sengwe, goba go balela se sengwe gabotse kudu	Ge banepanaleli ba a hlaloša bokgole bja gare ga dikopano, batho ba tla thoma go lemoga bobo bja lefase.
determining	adjective	which causes something to happen in a particular way	The research team was able to point out that the form of the land exercises a determining influence on the climate of the region.	hlalošago	adjective	yeo se dira gore selo se sengwe se direge ka tsela yeo e itšego	Sehlopha sa dinyakišišo se kgonne go tšweletša mohuta wa naga o dira khuetšo ye e hlalošago mo klaemeteng ya selete.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss	The great emphasis on writing skills is to the detriment of speaking skills.	tshenyego/tobo/tahlego	noun	tshenyego goba tobo, hlokofatša goba tahlego.	Mabokgoni a go ngwala a fiwa šedi kudu go na le tobo ya mabokgoni a go bolela.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger	The sprout developed into a flower.	gola/godiša/tšwelapele	verb	go gola gannyane goba go ba e kgo lwane.	Lehlogedi le godile go ba letšoba.

develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	gola/godiša/tšwelapele	verb	go tšweletša tsela ye mpsha, mokgwa, setšweletšwa, bjj.	Khamphani e hlamile tsela ye mpsha ya go šomiša mohlagase o monnyane.
develop	verb	to produce a new idea, method, system or product	We developed interesting new ideas during the group session.	godiša	verb	go tšweletša kgopolo ye mpsha, mokgwa, lenaneo goba setšweletšwa	Re godišitše dikgopolo tše difsa tša go kgahliša nakong ya kopano ya sehlopha.
develop	verb	gradually grow and become bigger	The seedling developed into a flowering plant.	godiša	verb	ya gola ka go oketšega gomme ya ba ye kgolo kudu	Peu e gotše semeleng sa letšoba.
develop	verb	extend further	Your are unable to further develop your argument because you do not systematically expound your thoughts.	godiša	verb	go godiša go ya pele	O palelwa ke go godiša go ya pele ngangišano ya gago ka gore ga o hlaloša go tsenelela dikgopolo tša gagwe.
develop	verb	to grow and become mature	The biggest challenge for students who want to think in an academic way is to develop other points of view.	godiša	verb	go gola gomme wa kaonafala	Tlhohlo ye kgolo ya baithuti yoo a nyakago go nagana ka tsela ya thuto ke go godiša dikgopolo tše dingwe.
develop	verb	make or become more advanced	If you want to think like an adult, the biggest challenge is that you need to develop the ability to respect the views of others.	kaonafatšo	verb	go dira le go kaonafala	Ge o nyaka go nagana bjalo ka motho yo mogolo, tlhohlo ye kgolo ke gore o hloka go kaonafatša bokgoni bja go hlompha dikgopolo tša ba bangwe.
developed	adjective	which has grown and changed	In the developed world, the percentage of farmers dropped from more than 90 percent to 4 percent in the last two centuries.	kaonafetšego	adjective	yeo e gotšego le go fetoga	Ka lefaseng leo le kaonafetšego, phesente ya balemi e fokotšegile go tloga go 90% go ya go 4% mo dipakeng tše pedi tša go feta.
developing	adjective	growing or changing	In developing countries, many people depend on subsistence farming.	kaonafalago	adjective	go gola le go fetoga	Ka dinageng tšeo di golago, batho ba bantši ba itshepile temo ya go thekgwa.
development	noun	process of growth and improvement	The Greek philosopher Socrates was known for his development of critical thinking in students.	kaonafalo	noun	tshepetšo ya kgolo le kaonafatšo	Mofilosofa wa Mogerika Socrotos o be a tsebega ka kaonafatšo ya gagwe ya go nagana ka go tsenelela go baithuti.
development	noun	progress and change taking place	There is no development of an argument in her essay, only the accumulation of facts without a logical flow.	kaonafatšo	noun	tshepetšo le phetogo di a direga	Ga go na kaonafatšo ya ngangišano ka taodišong ya gagwe, ke fela kgolo ya dintlha ntle le kelelo ya go kwagala.
development	noun	building process or new buildings	a new urban development	kaonafatšo	noun	tshepetšo ya go aga goba dikago tše difsa	kaonafatšo ye mpsha ya motsesetoropo
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	fapoga/kgeloga/hlanoga/aroga	verb	go dira se sengwe ka go fapana le tsela yeo e dumelwago go ka diirwa.	Sefofane se ile sa gapeletšwa go fapaga go tšwa go mokgwa wa tlwaelo ka lebaka la ledimo.
deviate	verb	do something in a way that is different from the usual, accepted way	The plane had to deviate from its usual route due to a storm.	fapantšha	verb	dira selo ka tsela ya go fapana le ya tlwaelo, tsela ya go amogelega	Sefofane se ile sa fetša tsela ya sona ya ka mehla ka baka la ledimo.
deviation	noun	movement away from what is expected or acceptable	The deviation from the usual word order results in the reader reading the sentence with greater attention.	phapantšho	noun	mosepelo go tloga go seo se letetšwego goba go amogelwa	Phapantšho go tloga go dipelo tša tatelano ya mantšu ya Tlwaelo go mmadi yoo a balago lefoko ka šedi ye kgolo.

deviatory	adjective	which differs from an accepted standard or norm	Deviant behaviour patterns are often found in drug addicts.	fapantšhago	adjective	yeo e fapanago go tšwa go maemo a go amogelega goba boitshwaro	Dipaterone tša boitshwaro bja go fapana gantši di etšwa ka go makgoba a diokobatši.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	maano/seemo/togamaano	noun	sedirišwa goba setlabakelo seo se diretšwego morero wo o rilego.	Phihlelelo ya inthanete e a hwetšagala mo go mehutahuta ya didirišwa tša go swarwa ka matsogo.
device	noun	a tool or device designed for a specific purpose	Internet access is available on a variety of devices.	sedirišwa	noun	sedirišwa goba leswao la nepo ye e itšego	Phihlelelo ya inthanete e gona go didirišwa tša go fapana.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	loga maano/rera/akanya/nagan a	verb	go beakanya, hlama, šoma goba go hlama se sengwe (tsela, leano, motšhene, bjbj) o hlakahlakane goba o hlalefile ka monaganong wa gago.	Moentšinere o hlamilile leano le bohlale go boloka leporogo go meetse a meetsefula.
devise	verb	to plan, work out or invent something complicated or clever in your mind	The strategic maneuvers devised by the general caught the enemy's troops off guard.	diriša	verb	go beakanya, šoma goba hlama se sengwe sa bothata goba go hlalefa ka monaganong wa gago	Mokgwa wo o beakantšwego wo o dirišitšwego ke molaodi e gakantšhitše madira a manaba.
devising	noun	the act of thinking or planning something complicated or clever	Considerable artistry is asked for in the devising of labyrinths and mazes.	tirišo	noun	Tiro ya go nagana goba go beakanya se sengwe sa bothata goba bohlale	Bokgoni bjo bogolo bo kgopetšwe go tirišo ya sebopego sa go hlakahlakana le tlhakahlakano.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to something or someone	He devoted himself to educating street children.	neela/obamela/kgethela	verb	go fa šedi ye ntši goba nako motho yo mongwe.	O ikgetše mo go ruteng bana ba mebileng.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	neela/obamela/kgethela	verb	go šomiša bokaalo bjo bo rilego bja sekgoba goba nako mo seripeng sa sengwalwa/polelo ka ga taba ye e rilego.	Karolo ya pele ya polelo ya motekane e be e kgethetšwe go hlaloša pholisi ya polelo ya yunibesithi.
devote	verb	to put in a lot of effort or spend a lot of time on something	The dean devoted the first part of his speech to an explanation of the university's language policy.	gafa	verb	go bea maatla a mantši goba go fetša nako ye ntši go selo se sengwe	Hlogo ya Lefapa o gafa karolo ya mathomo ya polelo ya gagwe go tlhalošo ya pholisi ya polelo ya yunibesithi.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something looks like or how it works	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	taekeramo	noun	methaladi ya seswantšho, seketšhe goba polane yeo e hlalošago goba e bontšhago gore se sengwe (motšhene, tshepetšo, bjbj.) se bonwa goba se oma bjang.	Ditaekeramo ka go puku ya kgakollo di dira mošomo bonolo go ka kwešišega.
dialectic	noun	intellectual exchange of ideas, discussion and reasoning by dialogue	The book can be read as a long-running dialectic between individualism and communalism.	poledišano	noun	poledišano ya bokgoni ya dikgopolo, poledišano le go fa mabaka ka poledišano	Puku e ka balwa bjalo ka poledišano ye e tšeago nako ye telele gare ga bootee le leago.
dialectical	adjective	making use of logical thinking and discussion	Writers of argumentative texts use a dialectical style when they contradict one another.	ya poledišano	adjective	go šomiša go nagana ga go kwagala le poledišana	Bangwadi ba dingwalwa tša go tlhohla ba šomiša setaele sa poledišano ge di thulana.
dichotomise	verb	to divide into two incompatible groups	It is oversimplification to dichotomise the population of a country into opposing poor and rich classes.	go arola	verb	go arola ka diripa tše pedi tša go thulana	Ke go akaretša go arola setšhaba sa naga ka magoro a go thulana a bahloki le bahumi.

dichotomy	noun	division into two mutually exclusive groups or classes	It is over-simplification to apply the dichotomy of, for example, white and black, right and wrong, concrete and abstract, male and female to all situations or people.	karolo	noun	karolo ka dihlopha goba magoro a mabedi ao a kgethilwego ka go lekana	Ke go akaretša go diriša karolo ya, mohlala, tšhweu le ntsho, thwii le kakaretšo, monna le mosadi go mabaka ka moka goba batho.
dicotomous	adjective	characterised by dichotomy	If you reason in terms of X versus Y, your reasoning is dichotomous.	arotšwego	adjective	e hlalošwa karolo	Ge o fahlela go ya ka X kgahlanong le Y, phahlelo ya gago ke ye e arotšwego.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do	The education department dictates many things to schools.	botša/ngwadiša	verb	go botša yo mongwe gore ba swanetše go itshwara le gore ba swanetše go dira eng.	Kgoro ya thuto e botša dikolo dilo tše dintši.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	biletša/ngwadiša	verb	go laola ka moo se sengwe se diregago.	Kgetho ya gagwe ya nyakišišo e be e laolwa ke go hwetšagala.
didactic	adjective	which aims to teach and impart knowledge and wisdom	Our lecturer uses interesting didactic techniques to keep our attention.	rutago	adjective	yeo e ikemišeditšego go ruta le go tsebiša tsebo le bohlale	Mofahloši wa rena o šomiša dithekniiki tše di rutago go swara šedi y arena.
didactics	noun	something that teaches or intends to teach	All teachers had to take both general didactics and subject didactics as a subject during their training.	dithuto	noun	se sengwe seo se rutago goba se ikemišeditše go ruta	Barutiši ka moka ba tšea bobedi dithuto tša kakaretšo le dithuto tša morero bjalo ka thutwana nakong ya tlhaho.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody	The third data set differed significantly from the second.	fapana/se kwane/farologana	verb	go fapana go se sengwe goba yo mongwe.	Sete ya boraro ya data goba difiwa e fapana kudu go sete ya data goba difiwa ya bobedi.
differ	verb	to be different or have a different opinion	They differed so strongly in their view of the problem that they had to call in a facilitator to help them solve the problem.	fapantšha	verb	go fapana goba go ba le dikgopolo tša go fapana	Di fapane kudu ka kgopolo ya tšona ya bothata moo ba swanelago go bitša mokgokaganyi go ba thuša go rarolla bothata.
difference	noun	a way in which one person or thing is different from another	The difference between relevant and irrelevant articles lies in the extent to which the article fits in with the theme of your assignment.	phapano	noun	tsela yeo motho yo tee goba selo se fapanago le se sengwe	Phapano gare ga diathikele tša maleba le tšeo e sego tša maleba di go legato leo athikelego e lego go lona le morero wa mošomo.
different	adjective	not like someone or something else	The two parties solve their problems in different ways, because they approach problems in different ways.	fapanego	adjective	e sego go swana le yo mongwe goba selo se sengwe	Mekgatlo ye mebedi e rarolla mathata a wona ka ditsela tša go fapana, ka gore ba šogana le mathata ka ditsela tša go fapana.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	fapanya/fapantšha	verb	go lemoga goba go laetša seo se dirago gore se sengwe se fapane le se sengwe.	Mo dinageng tše dingwe molao wa motšhelo o laetša phapano magareng ga batho bao ba nyetšego/nyetšwego le bao ba sa nyalago/nyalwago.
differentiate	verb	to treat one differently from the other	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.				
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	A good reader differentiates between relevant and irrelevant information in a text.	fapantšha	verb	go lemoga goba bontšha seo se dirago selo se tee se fapane le se sengwe	Mmadi yo mokaone o fapantšha gare ga tshedimošo ya maleba le yeo e sego ya maleba ka sengwalweg.

differentiate	verb	to see the difference between things	If you are looking for sources for your assignment, you should be able to distinguish between relevant and irrelevant articles.	fapantšha	verb	go bona phapano gare ga dilo	Ge o nyaka methopo ya mošomo wa gago, o swanetše go kgona fapantšha gare ga diathikele tša maleba le tšeo e sego tša maleba.
differentiated	adjective	where a difference has been made	Differentiated teaching accommodates differences between learners in different ways.	fapantšhitšwego	adjective	moo phapano e dirilwego	Go ruta moo go fapantšhitšwego go akaretša diphapano gare ba barutwana ka ditsela tša go fapana.
differentiation	noun	process of distinguishing between things	Differentiation between relevant and irrelevant textual information is an essential reading skill.	phapantšho	noun	tshepetšo ya go fapantšha gare ga dilo	Phapantšho gare ga tshedimošo ya sengwalwa ya maleba le yeo e sego ya maleba ke bokgoni bja go bala bjo bohlokwa.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	gaša/phatlalatša/phuma/tš holla	verb	go dira gore di hwetšagale le go phatlalatša tsebo, dikgopolo, tshedimošo, bjbj mo lefelong la bophara goba go batho ba bantši.	Dintlha ka ga AIDS di phatlaladitšwe go putla dinagamageng tša Afrika.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area	It is difficult for health workers to reach the diffuse population in rural areas.	gaša/phatlalatša/phuma/tš holla	adj	go phatlalatša mo lefelong le legolo.	Phatlalatšo ya batho mo mafelong a dinagamagae e bile bothata go ka fihlelelwa ke badiredi ba tša maphelelo.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain	The translation, which is diffuse, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	gaša/phatlalatša/phuma/tš holla	adj	go se kwagale, go se be thwii goba go ba bothata go kwešiša goba go hlalošwa.	Phetolelo, yeo e phatlaladitšwego e sego gannyane, e paletšwe go tšweletša moya wa setlogo.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread over a wide area or to many people	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	phatlalatša	verb	go dira goe e hwetšagale le go phatlalatša karolong ye kgolo goba go batho ba bantši	Dintlha ka AIDS di phatlaladitšwe go phatlalala le magaeng a Afrika.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it	He found the feedback hard to digest.	šila/otla/akaretša	verb	go nagana ka tshedimošo, kudukudu ge go na le ye ntši goba e le bothata go ka kwešišega, gore o e kwešiše.	O hweditše go le boima go ka amogela dikarabo.
digest	verb	to think about a lot of difficult information so that you can understand it	He found the feedback difficult to digest.	naganišiša	verb	go nagana kudu ka tshedimošo ye bothata gore o kgone go e kwešiša	O hweditše karbao e le bothata go e nagnišiša.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	tekanyo/bogolo/selekanyo	noun	seka seo se kgethollago dilo goba batho.	Tekanyo ya boleng ga se ya akaretšwa ka go sedirišwa sa tekolo.
dimension	noun	a part of a situation that affects your opinion about it	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.				
dimensional	adjective	relating to dimensions	I'm going to bring my special glasses, because the film is three-dimensional.	lekanyetšego	adjective	e malebana le tekanyo	Ke tlo tliša digalase tša ka tša go ikgetha, ka gore filimi e na le mahlakore a mararo.
dimensions	noun	the length, width and height of something	What are the dimensions of a king-size bed?	ditekanyetšo	noun	botelele, bophara le bogodimo bja se sengwe	Naa ditekanyetšo tša malao a bogolo bj mafelelo ke afe?
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	fokotša/fokotšega/nyenyef atša	verb	go fokotšega goba go fokola.	Boteng bja go ipshina ka ditokelo tša go phela le serithi sa motho di fokotšega kudu ka lebaka la maemo a mabe a bophelo.
diminish	verb	to make or become less or weaker.	One's ability to enjoy life is significantly diminished by poor health.	fokotša	verb	o dira goba go fokotšega goba go fokola	Bokgoni bja go ipshina ka bophelo go fokotšwa kudu ke maphelelo a go fokola.

discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	lemoga/hlaloganya/bona	verb	go lemoga se sengwe goba go se kwešiša ka morago ga go se lebelela goba go nagana gabotse ka ga sona.	Kant o lemoga patrone ka botlalo ya histori ya motho.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	kgang/poledišano/swara kgang/boledišana	noun	ntlha ya pono yeo e abelanwago ke sehlopha se se rilego sa leago, gantše e laetšwa ka go ngwalwa.	O abetša go kgang ya hlalalego mo Afrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	kgang/poledišano/swara kgang/boledišana	noun	polelo ye e šomišwago mo lebakeng le le rilego.	Go ya ka kgang ya saense go bohlokwa go fa dintlha tša nnete le bohlatse.
discourse markers	noun	words in a text, lecture, speech or paper that help readers and listeners to follow the discourse with ease	Examples of discourse markers are words such as CONSEQUENTLY, THEREFORE, ON THE CONTRARY, SUCH, ABOVE, THIS, SUBSEQUENTLY, FIRSTLY, FINALLY, INTRODUCTORY, etc.	maswao a polelo	noun	mantšu ka sengwalweng, thutophahlošo, polelo goba pampiri tšeo di thušago	Mohlala wa maswao a polelo ke mantšu a go swana le BJALE, KA GONA, GABOTSE, YEO, GODIMO, YE, KE MOKA, SA MATHOMO, SA MAFELELO, MATSENO, bjalobjalo.
discourse reading	noun	a way of reading comprehension in which the reader, with the help of thematic keywords, link words and argument markers, follows the course of the theme through the text and better understands the coherence or connection between the thematic units	When one uses discourse reading, it is immediately evident if the author has used the necessary discourse markers to guide the reader through the text.	go bala polelo	noun	mokgwa wa go bala tlhaologanyo moo mmadi, ka thušo ya mantšu a motheo ao a lebanego le sererwa, mantšu a kgokagano le maswao a ngangišano, a latela tatelano ya sererwa ka sengwalwa le go kwešiva gabotse kopano le kgokagano gare ga diyuniti tša sererwa	Ge motho a šomiša polelo ya gobala, ke bohlatse ge mongwadi a šomišitše maswao a polelo go hlahlammadi mo sengwalweng.
discourse reading	noun	reading a broad outline of a text	The students do discourse reading to determine the theme of the text and determine how many broad thematic units it consists of.	go bala polelo	noun	go bala kakaretšo ya go naba ya sengwalwa	Moithuti o dira go bala ga polelo go utolla morero wa sengwalwa le go utolla gore ke diyuniti tše kae tša sererwa tveo a nago le tšona.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	ikemela/emela	adj	go dira setheo se fapanego goba karolo.	Ka ge ke be ke sa nyake go bonwa ke sepetše sekgoba se se teletšana ka morago ga gagwe.
discrete	adjective	careful not to let other people see or notice something	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	kgaogantšwego	adjective	go hlokomela gore batho ba bangwe ga ba bone goba go lemoga se sengwe	Ka g eke se nyake go bonwa ke sepetše monabo wo o kgaogantšwego ka morago ga gagwe.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	boledišana/aneqa/aneqela	verb	go bolela goba go ngwala ka ga se sengwe ka botlalo.	Dikhwetšo tša nyakišišo di ile tša ahlaahlwa ka botlalo mo go thisisi ya gagwe ya bongaka.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view	The essay discusses the pros and cons of euthanasia.	boledišana/aneqa/aneqela	verb	go lebelela bothata goba taba go tšwa mahlakoreng a go fapana.	Taodišo e ahlaahlile ditlamorago le dikholego tša go ikgafela go fediša bophelo bja gago ka lebaka la go bolwetši.
discussed	adjective	that has been talked about or considered from more than one viewpoint	The discussed facts did not convince me.	boletšwe	adjective	yeo go boletšwego ka yona goba e tšewa go tšwa go kgopolo ya go feta ye tee	Dintlha tšeo di boletšwego ga se tša nkgodiša.
discussion	noun	the process of talking about something and considering it from different angles	I listened to her discussion on the freedom of the press with reference to the rights of individuals.	poledišana	noun	tshepetšo ya go bolela ka se sengwe le go e naganišiša go tšwa mahlakoreng a go fapana	Ke theeditše poledivano ya gagwe ka ga tokollogo ya bobegaditaba go lebeletšwe ditokelo tša batho.

disentangle	verb	separate yourself or remove something from a situation	When one has to solve complex problems, it is important to be able to disentangle so that you can also approach them objectively from other perspectives.	kgaoganya	verb	ke kgaoganye goba tloša se se sengwe mo maamong	Ge yo mongwe a swanela go rarolla mathata a magolo, go bohlokwa go kgona go kgaoganya gore o kgone go bolela le bona gabotse go tšwa dikgopolong tše dingwe.
disentanglement	noun	becoming free of prejudices	For successful disentanglement, you need to be able to look at an issue from the point of view of others and really try to understand it, especially if your point of view differs from theirs.	kgaoganyo	noun	go se be le go hloka toka	Go katlego ya kgaoganyo, o hloka go kgona go bona taba ka kgopolo ya ba bangwe le go leka go e kwešiša, kudu ge kgopolo ya gago e fapana ya bona.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	phatlalatša/falatša/gaša	verb	go fapantšha le go phatlalatša se sengwe mahlakoreng a go fapana.	Mohlapetši wa tšhireletšo o phatlaladitše lešaba la batho ba go befelwa ka ntle ga pank.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area	The seeds of the dandelion are dispersed by the wind.	phatlalatša/falatša/gaša	verb	go gaša mo lefelong le legolo.	Dipeu tša sebjalo sa sekoro se phatlalatšwa ke phefo.
disperse	verb	separate and let go in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the building.	phatlalatša	verb	kgaoganya gomme o dire gore e tšeye ditaetši tša go fapana	Moletadikgoro o phatlaladitše lešaba leo le befetšwego ka ntle ga maogo.
displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	tloša/khuduša	verb	go hlola go sepela, gantši ka kgapeletšo goba ka kgatelelo.	Mo go taodišophelo ya gagwe o ngwadile ka moo a ilego a khudušwa gantši ka nako ya ge a tšena sekolo.
displace	verb	force to move from one place to another	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.				
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	ikgantšha/bontšha/anega/pontšho	verb	go laetša gore go bolelwe kgopolo ye e rilego.	Barutwana ba bontšhitše diprotšeke tša bona go expo (pontšho) ya saense.
display	verb	to put something in a place where people can come to see it	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.				
dispose	verb	have a good attitude towards	Research has found that people are more favourably disposed to people with personalities similar to their own.	beakanya	verb	eba le moya wo mobotse go	Nyakišišo e hweditše gore batho ba ba rata batho ba dimelo tša go swana le tša bona.
dispose	verb	to get rid of something	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	lahla/laola/fediša	verb	go lahla.	Ditšhila tša ka magaeng di lahlwa ke ditirelo tša mmasepala.
dispose	verb	transfer control of something to someone else, for example by selling it	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	lahla/laola/fediša	verb	taolo ya phetišetšo ya se sengwe, go fa mohlala ka go se rekiša.	Trasete e ka no se fediše matlotlo a yona ka ntle le gore boratrasete ba e thekge.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	lahla/laola/fediša	verb	kgonagalo ya go šomana le bothata, tiro goba potšišo.	Nyakišišo e bolela gore batho ba kwana kudu le laolwa ke bao ba nago le mekgwa ya go swana.
disposer	noun	somebody who arranges something or makes things happen	If you study committed to your own study timetable, you are the disposer of your own future.	mmekanyi	noun	motho yo beakanyagoselo goba dilo go direga	Ge o ithuta o ikgafa go tšhupadipaka ya gago ya go ithuta, o mmeakanyi wa bokamoso bja gago.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	sebopego/mokgwa/tlholeg o	noun	maboleng a tlhago a semelo sa motho.	Mokgwa wa gagwe ka mehla ke go bona go loka go batho ba bangwe.

disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition is to always see the good in other people.	semelo	noun	maleng a tlhago	Semelo sa gagwe ke go dula a bona tše dibotse go ba bangwe.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	The student who maintains a cheerful disposition in spite of difficulties will eventually achieve success.	semelo	noun	maleng a tlhago a semelo sa motho	Moithuti yoo a hlokomelago semelo sa go kgahliša go sa lebelelwe mathata mafelelong o tla fihlelela katlego.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	The two countries are involved in a dispute.	kganetšo/tshoko/kganetša	noun	magareng ga dinaga, batho goba diphlopha.	Dinaga tše pedi di ganetšana ka mollwane.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned	These matters are in dispute.	kganetšo/ganetša/gana	verb	go ngangišwa goba go botšolotšwa.	Ditaba tše di a thulana. Ga ba ganetše gore Modimo o gona, fela gore ke mang.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	kganetšo/ganetša/gana	verb	go botšiša ge e ba se sengwe ke nnete.	Ga ba ganetše gore Modimo o gona, fela gore ke mang.
dispute	verb	argue about or question something	These matters are in dispute.	ganetša	verb	go nganga go botšiša ka se sengwe	Dilo tše ke kganetšo.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	When phoning the bank to confirm a deposit, it is important to check whether it was cheque or cash, requesting written confirmation, as verbal assurances can be disputed.	ganetša	verb	go botšiša ge e le gore se sengwe ke nnete	Ge o founela pankeng go kgonthiša depositi, go bohlokwa go lekola ge e le gore ke tšeke goba kheše, go kgopela tshedimošo ya go ngwalwa, kgonthišo ya molomo e ka ganetšwa.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	If the two parties cannot resolve their dispute soon, the case will eventually end up in court.	phapano	noun	ngangišano goba go se kwane magareng ga dinaga, batho goba diphlopha.	Ge mekgatlo ye mebedi e ka se rarolle phapano ya bona ka pela, molato o ka feleletša o le ka kgorong ya tshoko.
disseminate	verb	spread widely	It is important for researchers to disseminate their research results to the broad research community.	phatlalatša	verb	go phatlalatša	Go bohlokwa go banyakišiši go phatlalatša dipelo tša nyakišišo ya bona go setšhaba sa dinyakišišo ka bophara.
dissemination	noun	the process of making something widely known	The dissemination of research results is to the benefit of the academic community.	phatlalatšo	noun	tshepetšo ya go dira gore selo se tsebege ka bophara	Phatlalatšo ya dipelo tša nyakišišo ke go hola setšhaba sa thuto.
dissertation	noun	a long piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	disetheišene	noun	sengwalwa se se teletšana ka ga thuto ye e rilego yeo e dirwago go hwetša tikrii ye e etetšego pele kua yunibesithi [lebelela gape <b>theses</b> ].	Mohlala wa disetheišene ke tokomane yeo moithuti wa thuto ye kgo lwane a e ngwalago go phetha lenaneo la mastase goba tikrii.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	fediša/fetšiša	verb	go gaša goba go dira se sengwe seo se tla fokolago maatla go fihlela se timelela gohlehohle.	Letšhogo la gagwe le ile la phatlalala ge a lebane le mophegišani mahlong.
dissipate	verb	expel something or make it less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	nyameletša	verb	ntšha se sengwe goba se fokotše maatla go fihla se nyamelela	Letšhogo la gagwe le nyameletše ge a kopana le moganetši wa gagwe mahlong.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	bonagala/kgethollago/fapanago le	verb	go fediša semmušo goba go pšhatla mokgatlo goba setheo.	Lenyalo le ile la fedišwa ka 1954.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution	The marriage was dissolved in 2019.	fediša	verb	go phatlalatša semmušo goba go fediša mokgatlo goba institušene	Lenyalo le fedišitšwe ka 2019.

distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus ( <b>a dinosaur</b> ) is described in this chapter.	bonagala/kgethollago/fapanago le	adj	fapanego ka gohle, kgaogane goba sa mohuta wo o fapanego go se sengwe.	Mekgwa ye e bonagalago ya <i>diplodocus (dinosaur)</i> e hlalošwa mo go kgaolo ye.
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	phapano/pharologano	adj	kgopolo ye hlakilego, maikutlo, maikemišetšo, bjbj.	Moprofesara o na le dikgopolo tše di fapanago le ka moo protšeke ya nyakišišo e swanetšwego go sepetšwa ka gona.
distinct	adjective	clear and definite	The professor has distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	kwagalago	adjective	ye e bonagalago le go kwagala	Profesa o na le dikgopolo tše di kwagalago ka ga protšeke ya dinyakišišo e ka sepetšwago ka gona.
distinct	adjective	clearly different or separate	The distinct characteristics of the dinosaur is described in this chapter.	aroganego	adjective	tša go fapana goba go arogana	Semelo se se aroganego sa taenaso se hlalošwa ka kgaolong ye.
distinction	noun	a clear difference	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	phapano/pharologano	noun	pharologanyo ye e hlakilego.	Pharologanyo e dirwa magareng ga polelo ya go ngwala le ya go bolela.
distinction	noun	excellence that sets someone apart from others	My brother passed all his subjects with distinction through sustained dedication and discipline.	dinaledi	noun	bokgoni bja go fapantšha yo mongwe le ba bangwe	Buti wa ka o tšweletše go ditutwana tša gagwe ka moka ka dinaledi ka boikgafo bja go swarelela le go ba le maikarabelo.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	kgopamiša/šokanya	adj	o na le maboleng goba ponagalo ya go dira se sengwe se fapanego.	Matute a surunamune a tla fa dijo tatso ye e ikemetšego.
distinctive	adjective	having a quality or characteristic that makes it different and easy to recognise	The lemon juice gives the dish a distinctive flavour.	fapanego	adjective	go ba le boleng goba semelo seo se dirago gore go be bothata le bonolo go lemoga	Matutu a namune a fa dibjana monkgo wo o fapanego.
distinctive	adjective	clearly different from other things	The distinctive feature of iron oxide is its red colour.	fapanego	adjective	e fapana gabotse le dilo tše dingwe	Sebopego seo se fapanego sa aenoksaete ke mmala wa yo wo mohwibidu.
distinctiveness	noun	the quality of being different	They don't differ much from their peers in what they do. This lack of distinctiveness destroys their chance, as beginners, to effectively make their mark.	phapano	noun	semelo sa go fapana	Ga ba fapanego kudu le badirišani ba bona ka seo ba se dirago. Go hloka phapano mo go senya sebaka sa bona bjalo ka bao ba sa thomago, go dira meputso ya bona gabotse.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	kgopamiša/šokanya	verb	go fetola sebopego sa se sengwe.	Sefahlego sa gagwe se be se fetotšwe ke go pefelo ge a tšwela ntle ga phapošī a kitima.
distort	verb	to report or explain something so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	aba/abela/arola	verb	go bega goba go hlaloša ntlha, setatamente, kgopolo, bjbj gore tlhalošo ya nnete e fetoga gomme e ba yeo e sego ya nnete.	O ile a latofatšwa ka go kgopamiša dintlha mo go feng bopaki.
distort	verb	to change the sound of something	The sound was distorted.	fetoša	verb	go fetoša modumo wa se sengwe	Modumo o fetotšwe.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	aba/abela/arola	verb	go arola goba go aba dilo tša go swana le dijo, dihlare, dipuku, bjbj magareng ga batho ba mmalwa.	Baithaopi ba phatlalatša dijo go batšwasehlabele bao ba bolawago ke tlala.

distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	kabo/kabelo/phatlalatšo	verb	go phatlalatša mo lefelong le le rilego.	Dipeu di swanetšwe go gašwa ka go lekana godimo ga serapana sa matšoba.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, or books among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	phatlalatša	verb	go arola goba go abalena dilo tša go swana le dijo, dihlaré, goba dipuku go batho ba go fapana	Baithaopi ba phatlalatša dijo go batšwasehlabelo ba bao ba bolawago ke tšala kudu.
distributed	adjective	given or sent to different people	The distributed food parcels came from private donators.	phatlaladitšwe	adjective	go fiwa goba go romelwa go batho ba go fapana	Diputhelwana tša dijo di tšwa go baabi ba praebete.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	fapoga/kgeloga/hlanoga/aroga	noun	tsela yeo se sengwe se phatlalatšwago mo lefelong le le rilego.	Dijo le diaparo di kgoboketšwa le go phatlalatšwa magareng ga bao ba hlokago.
distribution	noun	the process of handing out or distributing something	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.				
diverge	verb	deviate from or turn away from a given direction	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	fapoga/kgeloga/hlanoga/aroga	verb	go kgaogana ke go ya mahlakoreng a go fapana.	Tsela e latela ka moo noka e elago mola, go fapoša noka gore e lebe ka toropong.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	fapanego/šele	verb	ge selo seo se bego se swana goba se swanago le se sengwe se eba le phapano goba se tšwelela ka go fapana.	Re be re tšwaetše go šoma mmogo, eupša mo ntlheng ye nngwe dikgahlego tša rena di ile tša fapana gomme re ile ra swanela go kgaogana.
diverge	verb	deviate or turn away from a given direction	Certain assignments require the student to diverge by considering alternative possibilities as an answer.	phamoga	verb	go tloga go šuta taetšong ye e itšego	Mešomo ye mengwe e nyaka gore moithuti a phamoge ka go lebelela dikgonagalo tše dingwe bjalo ka dikarabo.
diverge	verb	to separate and go from a common point in different directions	Her study will diverge into three related branches.	arogantšha	verb	go aroganya gomme wa ya go tšwa dintlheng tša ditaetšo tša go fapana	Thuto ya gagwe e tšala arogantšhwa ka makala a mararo a go amana.
divergence	noun	the ability to accommodate alternative possibilities	The results show that convergence (consensus) dominates in corporate spheres rather than divergence.	phapantšho	noun	bokgoni bja go amogela dikgonagalo tše dingwe	Dipoelo di bontšha gore kopano (tumelelano) e atile mo dikarolong tša kgwebo go feta phapantšho.
divergent	adjective, adverb	characterised by development in different directions	Certain class assignments require the student to think divergently.	fapanego	adjective, adverb	e laolwa ke kaonafatšo go ditaetšo tša go fapana	Mešomo ye mengwe ya ka phapošing e nyaka gore moithuti a nagane mo go fapanego.
diverse	adj	very different from one another	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	phapano/pharologano	adj	e fapane kudu le ye nngwe.	Tikologo e be e dutšwe ke mehlobo ye mentši ye e fapanego.
diverse	adjective	showing a large variety	The opinions of the members of the committee are diverse.	fapanego	adjective	go bontšha phapano ye kgolo	Dikgopolo tša maloko a komiti ke tše di fapanego.
diverse	adjective	very different from one another	Engineers came up with various solutions to repair the bridge across the Vaal River.	fapanego	adjective	e fapana kudu le ye nngwe	Boraentšenera ba tšile ka ditharollo tše di fapanego.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	aba/abela/arola	noun	mehuta ya batho goba dilo yeo e fapanego magareng ga bona.	Go na le dipolelo tša go fapafapana tšeo di rutwago mo yunibesithi.
diversity	noun	situation where there are different forms of the same thing	The diversity of schools of thought within the same faculty is astounding.	phapano	noun	maemo a go lego mehuta ya phapano ya dilo tša go swana	Phapano ya dikolo tša monagano mo lefapheng le tee di a makatša.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	thutatumelo/tumedi/thuto ya kereke	noun	tshepetšo ya go arola dilo go ya ka dihlopha goba dikarolo tše fapanego.	Go ya ka Marx karolo magareng ga bahumi le badiidi go laola ditaba tše dingwe ka moka.

division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	karolo	noun	tshepetšo ya go arola dilo go ya ka dihlopha goba dikarolo tše fapanego.	Go ya Marx karolo gare ga bohumi le bohloki e laola dilo ka moka tše dingwe.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	tokomane/lengwalo	noun	sete ya ditumelo goba melao, kudukudu yeo e bopago karolo e kgolo ya filosofi, tumelo, bjbj.	Morero wa ka mo go kgaolo ye e ka se be go gapeletša mmadi wa thutatumelo ya dipolotiki.
doctrine	noun	strictly defined religious acceptance with firm fundamental beliefs, followed by the adherents of a particular religion or denomination	In the Roman Catholic Church, the dogma of Mary's Immaculate Conception demonstrates the overwhelming grace of God.	tumelo	noun	Kamogelo ye e tiilego ya bodumedi bjo bo boletšwego ka ditumelo tša go se šute tša motheo, di latelwa ke bathekgi ba bodumedi bjo bo itšego goba boleng	Ka Kerekeng ya Katoliki ya Roma, tumelo Go ima Ga go hloka bosodi ga Maria go bontšha ba Belegwe ka lebaka la mogau wa Modimo wo mogolo.
doctrine	noun	set of beliefs or theory which is accepted as the truth	Dennett points out that it took more than a century for Copernicus' 1543 doctrine that Earth was not the centre of the universe to be accepted.	tumelo	noun	sehlopha sa ditumelo goba teori yeo e amogelwago bjalo ka nnete	Dennett o bolela gore go tšerwe go feta paka go tumelo ya Copernicus ya 1543 gore Lefase e be e se bogare bja bophelo go amogelwa.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	tokomane/lengwalo	noun	temana ye e gatišitšwego le diswantšho tša morero wo o rilego, mohl. go fana ka tshedimošo.	Ditokomane tše di tla šoma bjalo ka bohlatse mo molatong ka kgorong ya tshoko.
document	verb	to create a record of something	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	tikologo/naga/felo/borena	verb	go hlama rekhoto ya.	Ponagalo e ngwadilwe ke banyakišiši ba ba fapanego.
dogma	noun	concept, theory or view accepted as truth	Jean Jacques Rousseau's dogma of equality, freedom and fraternity still has a very strong influence today.	tumelo	noun	kgopolo, teori goba kgopolo yeo e amogelwago go ba nnete	Tumelo ya Jean Jacques Rousseau ya tekatekano, tokologo le setšhaba e na le khuetšo ye kgolo lehono.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	completely certain that your beliefs are right	Traditional Christians dogmatically follow the doctrine of Christ's virgin birth.	ya tumelo	adjective, adverb	go ba le nnete ya gore ditumelo tša gago di nepagetše	Bakriste ba kgale ba latela tumelo ya go tswala ha Kriste ga go se kgwathe ke monna.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to a dogma	Jean Jacques Rousseau's principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is still dogmatically followed in some countries today.	ya tumelo	adjective, adverb	go ya ka tumelo	Kgopolo ya Jean Jacques Rousseau ya teketekano, tokologo le setšhaba e sa le latelwa ka tumelo mo dinageng tše dingwe lehono.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to dogma	The dogmatic pursuit of any ideology is dangerous and restrictive.	ya tumelo	adjective, adverb	go ya ka tumelo	Tatelo ya tumelo ya aedeolotši ye nngwe le ye nngwe e kotsi le go iletša.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	adhering to principles (dogma) as undeniable truth	My brother's dogmatic statements about dress, eating habits and music scare people off because he doesn't tolerate opinions other than his own.	tša tumelo	adjective, adverb	go obamela maitshwano (tumelo) bjalo ka nnete ya go se ngangišwe	Ditatamente tša buti wa ka tša tumelo ya mekgwa ya go apara, go ja le mmimo di tšhoša batho ka gore ga a kgotlelele dikgopolo tša ba bangwe ntle le tša gagwe.
dogmatisation	noun	the proclamation of something as absolute truth without the necessary evidence	His offensive dogmatisations annoy everyone, because he firmly believes in the truth of his own unproven statements and does not heed anyone else's opinions.	tumelo	noun	tsebišo ya se sengwe bjalo ka nnete ya go felelela ntle le bohlatse bjo bo hlokegago	Ditumelo tša gagwe tša go befediša di selekiša batho ka moka, ka gore o dumela kudu go nnete ya ditatamente tša gagwe tšeo di se a kgonthišwago gomme ga nyake dikgopolo tša batho ba bangwe.

dogmatise	verb	to accept something as the truth without evidence	Centuries ago, Jean Jacques Rousseau dogmatised that the principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is the only valid truth.	dumela	verb	go amogele se sengwe bjalo ka nnete ntle le bohlatse	Kgalekgale, Jean Jacques Rousseau o dumetše gore boitshwaro bja tekatekano , tokologo le setšhaba ke tšona fela nnete ye e kgonthišitšwego.
dogmatise	verb	to define or proclaim doctrines	The less we dogmatise about religion, the less we will be influenced by second-rate commentaries.	dumela	verb	go hlaloša goba go ngwala ditumelo	Ge re re dumela gannyane ka bodumedi, re tla huetšwa gannyane ke tekanyo ya bobedi ya ditshwayotshwayo.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	rena/buša	noun	lefelu la tsebo goba ditiro.	E theilwe mo go nyakišišo ya gagwe, legoro la malwetši a leuba la dibjalo le ile la bulelwa go nyakišišwa.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	rena/buša	verb	go laola goba go ba le khuetšo e kgolo godimo ga se sengwe goba yo mongwe.	Go be go le bohlokwa gore Fora e buše melapo ya Alps le Rhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	belaela/gonona	verb	go ba motho yo bohlokwa kudu goba dilo mo lebakeng.	Taba ya AIDS e rena mo go dipoledišano mo go tlhokomelo ya motheo ya tša maphelo mo afrika Borwa.
doublet	noun	word pair with almost the same form and meaning, e.g. CRITICAL and CRITICISM, PAIR and COUPLE	Doublets are word pairs with almost the same form and meaning, for instance skirt and shirt, pair and couple.	pedifatšo	noun	phere ya lentšu ya go nyaka go swana ka sebopego le tlhalošo, mohlala, BOHLOKWA LE TSHEKATSEHO, PHERE LE BALEKANE	Dipedifatšo ke diphere tša mantšutša sebopego le tlhalošo ya go nyaka go swana, go swana le sekhethe le gempe, phere le balekane.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	pelaelo/mmelaedi	verb	go gonona ka ga.	Go na le bohlatse bjo bo lekanego go ka gonona kleimi ya gagwe.
doubt	noun	a degree of distrust	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	kakanywa/kakanyo	noun	kgonono, kelo ya go se tshephagale.	Go bile le pelaelo ka ga bonnete bja seswantšho.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	kakanywa/kakanyo	verb	go kgoboketša phetolo ya pele goba ya mathomo.	O dirile lengwalokakanywa la mathomo.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	lebaka/nako/lebakeng	noun	phetolo efe goba efe ya tokomane pele ga phetolo ya mafelelo.	O swanetše go nokela seakanywa sa gago sa mathomo go mohlalhiši wa gago.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	I have completed the first draft of my assignment.	kakanywa	noun	kgatišo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya tokumente pele ga kgatišo ya mafelelo	Ke feditše kakanywa ya mathomo ya mošomo wa ka.
draft	noun	first (preliminary) plan or design	The government tabled the proposal as a draft for a first round of discussions.	kakanywa	noun	peakanyo goba moakanyetšo wa mathomo (matseno)	Mmušo o tšweleditše tšhišinyo ya mathomo bjalo ka kakanywa ya tikologo ya mathomo ya dipoledišano.
dualism	noun	view about or state of duality	Anthropological dualism teaches, for instance, that man is composed of soul and body, while physical dualism teaches that reality is composed of spirit and matter.	kganetšo	noun	kgopolo ka ga goba maemo a kganetšo	Kganetšo ya anthropotšhikhale e ruta, go swana le, gore motho o bopilwe ka moya le mmele, mola kganetšo ya sebopego e ruta gore nnete e bopilwe ka moya le selo.

dualistic	adjective	which possesses the property of duality	The Chinese and especially the Taoists believe that the human psyche is both dualistic and holistic, because the opposing forces Yin (female, dark, passive) and Yang (male, light and active) complement each other.	ganetšago	adjective	yeo e nago le thoto ye e ganetšago	Machaena kudu Taoists ba dumela gore monagano wa motho o bobedi ye e ganetšago le ye e feletšego, ka gore maatla a oa ganetšago Yin (mosadi, leswiswi, go se be le mafolofolo le Yang (monna, lesedi le go ba le mafolofolo) di a hlahlolana.
duality	noun	condition, property or fact that something consists of two members or constituents	Man is widely seen as a duality of mind and body.	kganetšo	noun	boemo, thoto goba ntlha ya gore se sengwe se na le maloko a mabedi goba bakgethi	Motho ka bophara o bonwa bjalo ka kganetšo ya monagano le mmele.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues	For the duration of the lecture, students are not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	fetoga/phetogo/fetogafetoga	noun	lebaka la nako yeo se sengwe se tšwelago pele.	Go nako ya thutišo, baithuti ba be sa dumelwa go tšwa ka holong ya boithutelo.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	fetoga/phetogo/fetogafetoga	noun	tsela yeo dilo goba batho ba itshwarago, ba fetolago goba ba fetolanago, gantši ka bontši.	Puku ya gagwe ya mathomo e bile maitekelo a katlego ao a šomanago le diphetogo tša mokgwa.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	fetoga/phetogo/fetogafetoga	noun	se sengwe seo se hlolago pehtogo goba tiro.	Bokapitale ke maemo a diphetogo tša ekonomi.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas, and ambitious	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	fetoga/phetogo/fetogafetoga	adj	go tletše maatla, dikgopolo tše diswa tša mafolofolo le phišego.	E be e le ngaka ya mafolofolo yo a tsošološago kliniki ka moka.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	ekonomi	adj	mafolofolo, maatla le go tšwelapele go sepela goba go fetoga.	Mpshafatšo ya thuto e swanetše go tshepetšo ya go fetogafetoga go swara diphetogo tša dinyakwa tša baithuti.
dynamics	noun	the ways in which things or people behave, react and affect one another	His book was the first successful attempt to analyse the dynamics of the system.	maemo	noun	mitsela tšeo dilo goba batho ba itshwarago, ba arabago le go amana	Puku ya gagwe e bile maitekelo a mathomo a katlego go sekaseka ditaenamiki tša lenaneo.
ecological	adjective	related to ecology or living organisms	People who leave cigarette butts in the field are ecologically insensitive and a danger to the well-being of the earth.	ya ekholotši	adjective	e amana le ekholotši go diphedi	Batho bao ba tlogelago ditompi tša disekerete nageng ga ba na taba le tlhokomelo ya ekholotši gape ba kotsi go go phela gabotse ga lefase.
ecology	noun	the branch of biology that deals with the relations of organisms to one another and to their physical surroundings	Modern man harms ecology with his thoughtless misuse of natural resources.	ekholotši	noun	lekala la thutaphedi leo le šoganago le dikamano tša diphedi go dipgedi tše dingwe le go ditikologo tšeo di phelago go tšona	Motho wa sebjalebjale o gobatša ekholotši ka go šomiša bošaedi methopo ya tlhago ntle le go gopodišiša gabotse.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	ekonomi	adj	e kopantšhitšwe le kgwebo, intaseteri goba tlhabollo ya lehumo goba letlotlo la naga.	Boleng bja tswalano ya tšhelete bo tshwalantšhwa le maemo a lokilego a ekonomi ya naga.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	ekonomi	adj	go fana ka poelo ye e lekanego go tšwelapele.	Sehlopha sa mmaene se swanetše go nyakišiša gagolo ka ga mekgwa ya ekonomi ya go epa tshipi.
economic	adjective	relating to the state economy	A country's economic climate is evident in, among other things, food prices and interest rates.	ya ekonomi	adjective	e amana le ekonomi ya mmušo	Klaemete ya ekonomi ya naga e hlatsetšwe ka go gare ga tše dilo tše dingwe, dipreisi tša dijo le metšhelo ya tswalo.

economic	adjective	related to trade, industry and development of wealth	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.				
economy	noun	the state of a country or region in terms of the production and consumption of goods and services and the supply of money	One can observe the struggling economy of a country in rising food prices and interest rates.	ekonomi	noun	maemo a naga goba selete go ya ka tšweletšo le theko ya dithoto le ditirelo le kabo ya tšhelete	Motho a ka bona ekonomi yeo e gogago kgara ya naga yeo theko ya dijo e oketšago le metšhelo ya letseno.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	ekonomi	noun	mokgwa wa tšweletšo, phatlalatšo le tšhomišo.	Ekonomi e ile ya kwešwa bohloko ka lebaka la leboa la komelelo le meetsefula.
economy	noun	the use of the minimum resources	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	rulaganya	noun	makobana, tšhomišo ya didirišwa tše di sego tše ntši.	Enjene ya dielese e šoma go swana le enjene ya peterole, eupša ka go šomiša makhura a sego a mantši.
edit	verb	to correct and adapt the content of an article, book or film to prepare it for publication	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	sephetho/fetša	verb	go lokiša, go tšea le go dira sephetho sa gore o ka akaretša eng ka go athikele, puku, seripa sa filimi, bjbj gore e beakanyetšwe go kgatišo goba tlhagišo.	O rulagantše makasine wa baithuti pele o romelwa go bagatiši.
edited	adjective	which has been corrected and adapted in order to prepare it for publication	A good publisher ensures that all texts that are published are thoroughly edited.	rulagantšwego	adjective	yeo e lokišitšwego le go mpshafatšwa go beakanyetša go phatlalatšwa	Mophatlalatši wa go kgona o kgonthiša gore dingwalwa ka moka tšeo di phatlaladitšwegodi rulaganywa gabotse.
editing	noun	removal of irrelevant content, misspellings, clumsy and misleading phrasing and poor sentence structure	The editing of a thesis should be left to a professional text editor.	thulaganyo	noun	go tloša diteng tšeo e sego tša maleba, mopeleto, dikafoko tša go se kwagale gape tša go lahletša le diboepo tša go fapana tša mafoko	Go rulaganya thesisi go swanetšwe go tlogelelwa go setsebi sa go rulaganya sengwalwa.
effect	noun	result or influence	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	phethago/kgontšhago	noun	poelo goba khuetšo.	Athikele e bolela ka ga dikamano tša go ruthela ga lefase mo Borwa bja Leganata la Sahara mo Afrika.
effect	noun	result or influence	The negative effect of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	khuetšo	noun	poelo goba khuetšo	Khuetšo ye mpe ya diokobatši go ba mahlagading e ka se ganetšwe.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	bokgoni/kgono	adj	go ba le maboleng goba didirišwa tšeo di nyakegago go dira tiro.	Go kopanya mekgwa ya go ruta ka phapošing e ba le mohola go na le go šomiša o tee.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	dira ka boitapišo/hlagiša/oketša	noun	bokgoni bja go dira tiro se sengwe go tšweletša dipoelo tšeo di rilego.	Banyakišiši ba lekotše bokgoni bja katišo ya dipapadi.
elaborate	verb	to describe in detail and provide a lot of information	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	dira ka boitapišo/hlagiša/oketša	verb	go hlama leano goba teori ka go e hlaloša ka botlalo kudu goba go fa tshedimošo ye mpsha ka ga yona.	Mo go pego ye e latelago ya khamphani e hlalošitše ka ga tsenyotirišong ya togaleano la yona go oketša tšweletšo.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different parts and carefully developed	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	elemente/tokollo	adj	ye e hlalošago ka botlalo le go hlakahlakana, gantši e kgomagane le le dikarolo tše dintši tše fapanego, e beakantšwe gabotse.	Borasaense ba feditše mengwaga ba hlama leano le hlalošago ka botlalo ka moo malaria a ka thibelwago ka gona.

element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	elemente/tokollo	noun	ye ngwe ya dikarolo tša go dira setho se segolo.	Kago ya senthara ye mpsha ya baithuti ke lelemente ye bohlokwa mo go leano la morekoro go mpshafatša khamphase.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	elemente/tokollo	noun	dikarolo tša motheo goba tša tlwaelo tša se sengwe.	Thutišo ya mathomo e bolela ka ga dielemente tša tlhamo ye botse.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth or surprise	All investments contain an element of risk.	phagamiša/emiša/kuka/go diša	noun	bokaalo bjo bonnyane bja se sengwe, bja go swana le kotsi, nnete, makalo, bjbj.	Dipeeletšo ka moka di na le elemente ya kotsi.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	His theory is unscientific because it contains subjective ideological elements that undermine the objective character of science.	elemente	noun	se sengwe sa dikarolo tša motho sa go dira selo se segolo	Teori ya gagwe ga e kwagale ka gore e na le dielemente tša tumelo ya go se be ya nnete tšeo di semelo sa mahlale se sebotse.
elementary	adjective	relating to the basics of a subject	Some people think knowledge of the characteristics of research is elementary, but many others find it very complex.	ya elemente	adjective	e amana le metheo ya thutwana	Batho ba bangwe ba nagana gore tsebo ya dimelo tša nyakišišo di bonolo, eupša ba bangwe ba hwetša di raragane.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position	Her desire was to elevate Russian to one of the literary languages of Europe.	phagamiša/emiša/kuka/go diša	verb	go fa yo mongwe goba se sengwe maemo a bohlokwa kudu.	Kganyogo ya gagwe ke go godiša MaRussia go lefelo la polelo ya dingwalwa ya Yuropa.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	ntšha/utulla/goketša	verb	go oketša bokaalo, tiišetšo, kgatelelo, bjbj ga se sengwe.	Go kgoga le mmele wo mokoto go ka oketša maemo a "mabe" a kholesterole.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity or pressure of something	Smoking and obesity can elevate bad cholesterol levels.	phagamiša	verb	Go oketša bokaalo, tiišetšo, kgatelelo, ya se sengwe.	Go kgoga le mmele wo mokoto go ka oketša maemo a magato a kholesterole.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking a question, to get someone else to respond or give information	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	ntšha/lahla/tloša/šia	verb	go dira goba go bolela se sengwe, sa go swana le go botšiša dipotšišo, go hwetša batho ba bangwe go fetoga goba go fa tshedimošo.	Tšhomišo ya dipotšišo tše tswaletšwego go utolotše tshedimošo ye e rilego mabapi le mekgwa ya batho bao e lego baarabi.
eliminate	verb	end or do away with	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	seboledi/bokgoni	verb	mafelelo, go ntšha goba go tloša.	Bangwadi ba swanetše go šomiša selekola mopeleto go fokotša diphošo tšeo di sa nyakegego.
ellips	noun	omission of words, indicated by three dots	When a student quotes a fairly long sentence from a source, she can use the ellipse and omit less important words to focus on the keywords.	kgopolo	noun	tlogelo ya mantšu, e bontšhwa ka dikhutlo tše tharo	Ge moithuti a tsopola lefoko le letelele go tšwa mothoponh, a ka šomiša kgopolo a tlogela mantšu ao a sego bohlokwa go nepiša mantšu a motheo.
elliptical	adjective	making use of ellipsis	A sentence is elliptical if the writer omits words from the sentence and indicates the omissions with 3 dots.	gopolwago	adjective	go šomišwa tšeo di gopolwago	Lefoko le a gopolwa ge mongwadi a tlogela mantšu go tšwa lefokong gomme a bontšha ditlogelo tša dikhutlo tše tharo.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people	His speeches were always eloquent and powerful.	seboledi/bokgoni	adj	go kgona go tšweletša dikakanyo tša gago goba dikgopolo, ka polelo goba ka go ngwala, kudukudu ka tselo yea e amago batho ba bangwe.	Dipolelo tša gagwe ka kamoreng ya dikopano ka mehla di laetša botswerere le maatla.

eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	ama/akaretša	adj	taetšo ya tlhagišo, go laetša maikutlo goba tlhalošo ka ntle le go šomiša mantšu.	Diswantšho tša gagwe ke tša bokgwari bja go gopotša maatla le bobotse bja tlhago.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	gokara/gokarela/khwapare tša	verb	go ba seka goba leswao la kgopolo, motheo goba boleng.	Nelson Mandela o gokere moya wa poelano.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality	Nelson Mandela embodied the spirit of reconciliation.	dirile	verb	go ba ponagalo goba leswao sa kgopolo, boitshwaro goba boleng	Nelson Mandela o dirile moya wa poelano.
embrace	verb	to include something, such as a group of people, ideas or things, in a topic, discussion or category	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	gokara/gokarela/khwapare tša	verb	go akaretšase sengwe sa go swana le sehlopha sa batho, dikgopolo goba dilo bjalo ka karolo ya thuto, poledišano goba legoro.	Batho mo lefaseng ba kgahlanong le mebušo ya bokomonese gomme ba dumela go temokrasii.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as an idea or a belief or new opinion, and to support it eagerly	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	tšwa/hlaga/betoga	verb	go amogela se sengwe, sa go swana le kakanyo ye mpsha, kgopolo goba tumelo le go e thekga ka phišego.	Ka morago ga go amogela tumelo ya Bajuta o ile a fetola leina la gagwe go ba Hadassah.
emerge	verb	to come out into view or become clear	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	tšwa/hlaga/betoga	verb	go tšwela ntle pontšheng; go taga.	Go tšweletše molatong wo o lego ka kgorong ya tshoko gore menwana ya mogothonelwa e be e le mo go sedirišwa sa polao.
emerge	verb	to come into existence or become known	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	kgatelelo	verb	go tsebagala goba go lemogwa; go tla go ba gona.	Microsoft e tšweletše bjalo ka khamphani ye e etilego pele mo go <i>software</i> ya khumphuthara.
emigrate	verb	to permanently leave one's own country to live or settle in another country	He can leave South Africa and emigrate to the USA to work there.	tloga	verb	go tloga nageng ya gago sa ruri go ya go dula goba go hudugela nageng ye nngwe	A ka tloga Afrika Borwa gomme a hudugela USA go šoma moo.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The fundamental feature of the book is the emphasis placed on human reason.	gatelela/tiiša	noun	bohlokwa bjo bo rilego goba bjo maatla.	Maswao a motheo ke kgatelelo yeo e beilwego mo go mabaka a botho.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The article places great emphasis on feminism and the role of women in eighteenth-century politics.	kgatelelo	noun	bohlokwa bja go ikgetha goba mohola	Athikele e fa kgatelelo ye kgolo ka feminesimo le mošomo wa basadi mo dipolotiking tša paka ya 18.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	itekela	verb	go gatelela goba go hlagiša kgatelelo.	Moeletši wa dijo o gateletše bohlokwa bja boleng bja go utšhidulla mo go phokotšo ya mmele.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The lecturer underlines each topic sentence in the text to emphasise the core issues.	gatelela	verb	go gatelela goba go nepiša	Mofahloši o thalela sererwa se sengwe le se sengwe ka mo sengwalweng go gatelela ditaba tše bohlokwa.
emphasised	adjective	bearing stress or accent	Write the emphasised words in italics rather than underlining them.	gateletšwego	adjective	mokgwa wo o gateletšwego goba segalo	Ngwala mantšu ao a gateletšwego la moseka go na le go a thalelela.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	boitekelo	adj	e tšwa go boitekelo le kelothoko mo lefaseng la nnete, go na le go teori.	Karolo ya boitekelo bja gagwe ya nyakišišo e akaretša dipotšišano le batswadi ba balwetši, le kelothoko ya ditulelo tša theraphi.

empirical	adjective	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	Einstein's theory that gravity can bend light has been empirically proven when astronomers could observe this phenomenon during a solar eclipse with sophisticated instruments.	tlaletšago	adjective	e tšwa go teko le pono mo lefaseng la nnete, go feta teori	Teori ya Einstein ya gore bohlokwa bo ka koba lesemi e kgonthišetšwe ka temogo ge banepanaledi ba ka lemoga tiragalo ye nakong ya phifalo ya letšatši ka didirišwa tša sebajalebajale.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	matlafatša	noun	tumelo ya gore tsebo e theilwe mo go bohlatse bja maitemogelo le maitekelo.	Boitekelo bo dumelela dintlha go ipolela ka botšona, gomme teko ya go tlogela tlhathollo ya monyakišiši ka moo go ka kgonegago.
empiricism	noun	experience as basis for knowledge	Empiricism is the belief that experience is the basis of all knowledge.	tlaletšō	noun	maitemogelo bjalo ka motheo wa tsebo	Tirišo ke tumelo ya gore maitemogelo ke motheo wa tsebo ka moka.
empiricism	noun	school of thought that derives knowledge exclusively or mainly from experience	Because he believes in empiricism, he was looking for answers from his research.	tlaletšō	noun	sekolo sa kgopolo seo se tšweletšago tsebo ka kakaretšo goba fela ka maitemogelo	Go bea gabonolo moya wa magareng, wa matseno ke wa go hlaloša gore ke ka lebaka la eng diteng.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	kgontšha	verb	go fa taolo ye ntši godimo ga bophelo bja yo mongwe goba lebaka.	Makgobapuku/dilaeborari di matlafatša barutwana ka go ba fa tokologo ya go dira dikgetho tša bona ka ga maitemogelo a go bala le go ithuta.
empower	verb	to enable someone to gain greater control over his or her life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	matlafatša	verb	go kgontšha motho go ba le taolo ye kgolo go bophelo goba maemo a gagwe	Makgobapuku a matlafatša barutwana ka go ba fa tokologo ya go dira dikgetho tša bona ka ga maitemogelo a go bala le go ithuta.
empowered	adjective	with the authority or power to do something	Empowered students criticise first themselves before they look for the fault somewhere else.	matlafaditšwego	adjective	ka taolo goba maatla a go dira se sengwe	Baithuti bao ba matlafetšego ba ke tshakatsheka pele ba ka nyaka diphošo go yo mongwe.
empowerment	noun	authority or power given to someone	The true educator believes in empowerment and teaches her students how to think critically.	matlafatšo	noun	taolo goba go fa maatla ao a filwego yo mongwe	Morutiši wa nnete o dumela go matlafatšo gape o ruta baithuti ba gagwe gore ba ka nagana bjang ka tshakatsheko.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	farafara/dikanetša/potologa	verb	go fana ka bokgoni bja go dira tiro.	Phihlelelo ya inthanete ya mahala e tla dira gore batho ba bantši ba kgone go šoma ba le ka gae.
encircle	verb	to form a circle around something or someone	A child who is encircled by caring parents and family members should develop into a balanced adult.	dikologa	verb	go dira sediko go dikologa se sengwe goba yo mongwe	Ngwana yoo a dikologilwego ke batswadi le maloko a lapa ba swanetše go ba motho yo mogolo yoo a lekanetšego.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	gahlana le/kgahlano/tlhabano	verb	go akaretša palo ya dilo tše di fapafapanego goba tše kgolo.	Melomonoka e dikanetša ka bophara dikomponente tša dilo tše di sa phelego tše gantši di akaretšago dimaele tše dintši go feta meetse a kou goba letshanatswai.

encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	gahlana le/kgahlano/tlhabano	verb	go gahlana le; go hwetša go sa letelwa.	Ba gahlane le mathata a mantši ka nako ya kgato ya teko ya protšeke.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	gahlana le/kgahlano/tlhabano	noun	tlhakanelo yeo e bego e sa letelwa.	Go bile le kgohlano yeo e bego e sa letelwa magareng ga baipelaetši le bahlanka ba mmušo.
encounter	verb	to come across or find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	itemogela	verb	go lemoga goba go hwetša o se wa letela	Ba itemogetše mathata a mantši nakong ya karolo ya teko ya protšeke.
enduring	adjective	lasting over a period of time	Cartoons have a universal and enduring appeal.	swarelelago	adjective	go tšea nako ye telele	Dikhathuni di na le kgoketšo ya lefase le go swarelela.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something	He applied all his energy to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	maatla/mafolofolo/moko/e netši	noun	maiteko le šedi yeo motho a e šomišago go dira se sengwe goba go fihlelela se sengwe; e šomago.	O šomišitše maatlagagwe ka moka go fenyha medale wa gauta ka marathone.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	tiiša/gapeletša	verb	go gapeletšwa go itshwara ka mokgwa wo rilego.	Molao wa kalafi ke sedirišwa sa go gapeletša tšhomišo ya maitshwara o kalafi.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	oketša/godiša/golofatša/p hagamiša	verb	go dira bokaone goba go kgahliša.	Nyakišišo yeo e šišintšwego e swanetše go nolofatša kwešišo ya rena ya bolwetši bja Alzheimer.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it	I don't know much about the testing process: Could you enlighten me?	bea seetšeng/eletša/bonešetša /bonegelabonegela/bonešetša	verb	go hlaloša se sengwe go yo mongwe gore ba be le tsebo ye kgolwane goba go e kwešiša.	Ga ke tsebe go gontši ka ga tshepetšo ya tekolo; a o ka re fahlolla?
enlightened	adjective	having a rational, modern, well-informed outlook	Enlightened thinkers such as the brilliant physicist Isaac Newton and the mathematician Rene Descartes are also considered enlightened scientists.	tsebago	adjective	go ba le tebelego ya go kwagala, ya sebjaletšwe, ya tshedimošo ya tsebo	Banagani bao ba tsebago go swana le mofisika wa bokgoni Isaac Newton le rammetše Rene Descartes le bona ba tšewa go ba borasaense bao ba tsebago.
Enlightenment	noun	intellectual European tendency of the late 18th century in response to the excessive influence of tradition and religion on human thought and freedom – a continuation of liberation that began with the Renaissance	During the Enlightenment people began to free themselves from the power of the Church and the State.	tsebo	noun	mokgwa qa tsebo wa Yuropa wa paka ya 18 ya morago go arabela khuetšo ye kgolo ya setšo le tumelo go kgopolo ya motho le tokologo - go tšwela pele ga tokollo moo go thomilwego ke Renaesense	Nakong ya Tsebo batho ba thoma go ke tokolla go tšwa maatleng a Kereke le Mmušo.
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	humiša	verb	go hlabolla boleng bja se sengwe, gantši ka go oketša se sengwe go sona.	Go bala go ka humiša kwešišo le thabela polelo.
ensure	verb	to make certain	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	tiiša/kgonthiša/boloka	verb	go kgonthiša.	Methopo ye meraro ya data goba difiwa e ile ya šomišwa go kgonthišiša bokgonthe bja nyakišišo.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	sehlongwa/setheo	noun	selo seo se bonwago go ba le diponalo tše ikemetšego tša go ba gona.	Mokgwa wa mmušo le molao ke ditheo tše arogantšwego.

enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease <b>on citrus fruit</b> .	bala	verb	go bolela goba go fa lenaneo la dilo e tee ka e tee.	Potšišo e nyaka gore baithuti ba bale ditholego tša bolwetši bja dipatso tše ntsho (black spot) mo dienyweng tša senamune.
enumerative	adjective	listing everything that is contained in a whole	The concluding chapter of her dissertation is enumerative in nature.	balago	adjective	go ngwala se sengwe le sengwe seo se lego ka go ka moka	Go fetša kgaolo ya desitheišene ya gagwe ka mokgwa wo o balago.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect something	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	tikologo/naga/felo/borena	noun	maemo a re lego gona lefelong, mabaka, maemo, batho goba ditiragalo, bjbj tšeo di amago bophelo bja gago.	Thuto ka ga taba ya kgwebo e nyaka tshekatsheko yeo e tletšego mo go tikologo ya kgwebo.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect the life of someone or something	The social environment plays an important role in the development of a child.	tikologo	noun	maemo a tikologo, mabaka, maemo, batho goba ditiragalo tšeo di amago bophelo bja yo mongwe goba se sengwe	Tikologo ya leago e kgatha tema ye bohlokwa mo go kaonafatšeng ngwana.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens	In the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	tiragalo	noun	tiragalo, sewelo goba nakwana yeo selo se se rilego, se le bohlokwa goba se sa tlwaelega se direga.	Ka nako ya kgaolo ya maafelelo ya soupi ( <i>soapie</i> ) moanegwamogolo o a hlokofala.
epoch	noun	a period in history – a number of years that can be regarded as a unit	The 21st century is an epoch of growing uncertainty.	paka	noun	nako mo historing – mengwaga ye mmalwa ye e ka tšewago bjalo ka yuniti	Paka ya ngwagakgolo wa 21 ke paka go gola.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	lekananago le/lekana le	verb	go akanya goba go hlaloša dilo tše pedi goba go feta bjalo ka tše tee, go swana goba tše di kopanego kgauswi.	Mo go pampiri ya gagwe ya khonferense o lekanya kgethollo le bošoro goba ntwa.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	tekatekano	noun	tekatekano ye e laotšwego magareng ga maatla a a gogagoganago, huetšago, dintlha tša maemo, bjbj.	Tekatekano ye maatla ya gagwe ya mmele le maitshwaro e mo fa kgalefo ye e lekanetšego.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences or aspects of a situation	Exploitation of the Antarctic continent could have devastating repercussions as the stability of the continent is essential to the climatic and ecological equilibrium of the Southern Hemisphere.	tekano	noun	tekano ye e laolwago gare ga mahlakore ao a ganetšanago, dikhuetšo goba dikarolo tša maemo	Tšhomišobošaedi ya kontinente ya Anthakthiki e ka ba le ditlamorago tša go se kgahliše bjalo ka ge go se fetogefetoge ga kontinente go le bohlokwa go tekano ya klaemete le ekholotšikale ya Hemisfere ya Borwa.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	hlama	verb	go fa yo mongwe dilo tše di nyakegago tše bohlokwa go dira modiro wo o rilego.	Lenaneo le mo thušitše ka tsebo le mabkgoni go hwetša mošomo ka pele ka morago ga go aloga.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Successful students ensure that they equip themselves with the necessary study skills.	matlafatša	verb	go fa motho dilo tšeo di hlokegago goba mabokgoni a go dira mešomo ye e itšego	Baithuti bao ba atlegilego ba kgonthiša gore ba ke matlafatša ka mabokgoni ao a hlokegago a go ithuta.
equipment	noun	the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Strategic reading and thinking techniques can be seen in the metaphorical sense as the thoughtful student's study "equipment".	matlafatšo	noun	dilo tšeo di hlokegago goba mabokgoni a go dira mošomo wo o itšego	Dithekniiki tša mokgwa wa go bala le go nagana o ka bonwa ka tsela ya tshwantšho bjalo ka go bala ga baithuti ga "matlafatšo"

equipped	adjective	having the items or skills to perform a certain function	Countries such as America, Britain and China are equipped with the most modern weapons.	matlafaditšwego	adjective	go ba le dilo le mabokgoni a go dira mošomo wo o itšego	Dinaga tša go swana le Amerika, Britain le China di matlafaditšwe ka dibetša tše dintši tša sebjalebjale.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	lekananago le/lekana le	adj	se sengwe goba yo mongwe yo a nago le boleng, modiro, tlhalošo, bjbj bjalo ka se sengwe goba yo mongwe.	Le ge ba na le maikarabelo ao a fapanego mo go protšeke, ba hweditše mogolo wa go lekana le go lemogwa.
equivalent	adjective	with the same value, function or meaning as something or someone else	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	lekana	adjective	ya mohola, mošomo goba tlhalošo ya go swana bjalo se sengwe goba yo mongwe	Le ge ba n ale maikarabelo a go fapana a protšeke, ba amogela tefo ya go lekana le temogo.
era	noun	time period, usually in history	We live in an era of globalisation and super-diversity.	nako/lebaka	noun	nako ya lebaka, gantši ya histori.	Re phela mo nakong ya kopano ya lefase le go fapana kudukudu.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	tomola/phedišo	verb	go ba ya fase goba go senyega.	Molokoloko wa madimabe e fediša maitshemo a gagwe.
erode	verb	break down or destroy	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.				
err	verb	to make a mistake	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	phošo/foša/timela	verb	go dira phošo.	O dirile phošo ka go seba ka ga badirišani ba gagwe go batho bao ba ba tsebago ka nama gomme o ile a swarwa.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	phošo/foša/timela	verb	go tšea sephetho sa go laetša bokaalo bja boleng, gantši bjo bo lokilego.	O tšere sephetho sa go dira phošo mo lehlakoreng la temošo gomme a nametša mokgopedi mmotoro.
erratic	adjective, adverb	not following a fixed pattern and characterised by many changes	Her behaviour was erratic and the guard became suspicious so he followed her.	go se tshepagale	adjective, adverb	go se latele paterone ya go se fetoge gape e arotšwe ka diphetogo tše dintši.	Maitshwaro a gagwe ke a go se tshepagale gomme baletadikgoro ba thoma go belaela.
error	noun	something that was done wrong	It was clear that the plane crashed due to pilot error.	phošo	noun	selo seo se dirilwego ka phošo	Go molaleng gore go pšhatlagana ga sefofane ke ka lebaka la phošo ya mofofiši.
essay	noun	a short text on a particular subject	The literary critic writes an essay and the student a paper.	taodišo	noun	sengwalwa se se kopana ka thutwana ye e itšego	Bangwadi ba dingwalwa tša tshekatsheko ba ngwala taodišo gomme moithuti pampiri.
essence	noun	intrinsic nature, mostly something abstract	The true researcher will try to penetrate into the essence of the problem.	tlhalošo	noun	mokgwa wa wo bohlokwa, kudu se sengwe se dkgopolo	Monyakišiši o tla leka go tsenelelela ka go tlhalošo ya bothata.
essence	noun	inherent nature of a person or thing	The most striking feature of wisdom is the ability to distinguish between the appearance and the essence of things.	mokgwa	noun	mokgwa wa wo bohlokwa wa motho goba selo	Sebopego sa go se tlwaelege sa bohlae ke bokgoni bja go fapantšha ponagalo le mokgwa wa dilo.
essential	adjective	extremely important or necessary	The research was essential for ensuring the provincial administration improves its efficiency.	bohlokwa	adjective	ya bohlokwa kudu goba ye e hlokegago	Monyakišiši o be a le bohlokwa go kgonthiša gore taolo ya profense e kaonafatša bokgoni bja yona.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund or activity, which is expected to exist or last for a long time	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	hloma/thea/tiiša/hlohlomiša	verb	go hloma goba go thoma se sengwe sa go swana le mokgatlo, sekhwama, tiro, bjbj seo se letetšwego go ka ba gona goba seo se ka dulago sebaka se se telele.	O tlhamile mokgatlo go fepa le go apeša bahlokamagae.

establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	hloma/thea/tiisa/hlohloimiš a	verb	go hwetša dintlha tšeo di hlatselago gore se sengwe ke nnete.	Khomišene ya dinyakišišo e ile ya hlongwa go nyakišiša taba.
establish	verb	to create or begin something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	It is time for the department of education to establish cultural studies at institutions of learning.	thoma	verb	go hloma goba go thoma se sengwe seo se letetšwego go ba gona goba go du;anako ye telele.	Ke nako ya gore kgoro ya thuto e thome dithuto tša setšo mo diinstitūšeneng tša go ithuta.
establish	verb	to find out the facts about something	He is currently attempting to establish what happened.	hwetša	verb	go hwetša dintlha ka se sengwe	Gonabjale o sa leka go hwetša gore go diragetše eng.
establish	verb	to make something to last	The head of the faculty has established an attitude of accountability with its staff.	thoma	verb	go dira se sengwe gore se tšeye nako ye telele	Hlogo ya lefapha o thomile mokgwa wa maikarabelo le bašomi ba gagwe.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The students of the new residence are furious about the establishment of certain new regulations.	tlhomo	noun	tlhomo ya se sengwe seo se letetšwego go ba gona goba go dula nako ye telele	Baithuti ba madulo a mafsa ba befetšwe kudu ka ga tlhomo ya melawana ye mengwe ye mefsa.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The establishment of a unique Institute for Disaster Studies is a step forward in the management of disasters worldwide.	tlhomo	noun	tlhomo ya se sengwe seo se letetšwego go ba gona goba go dula nako ye telele	Tlhomo ya Institute ya Dithuto tša Masetlapelo kgato ya go ya pele mo taolong ya masetlapelo lefaseng ka moka.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner	Her estate is worth R3 million.	thoto/phahlo	noun	bohwa bja naga bjo bogolo bo ile bja swarwa ke mong.	Bohwa bja gagwe ke bja boleng bja dimilione tše tharo (R3 million).
estate	noun	all the property and money that someone owns when he or she dies	Her estate is worth R3 million.	thoto	noun	thoto ka moka le tšhelete tšeo motho a nago le tšona ge a hlokošana	Thoto ya gagwe e dira R3 milione
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	akanya/akanyetša	verb	go ahlola boleng bja kakanyo goba palo goba bokaalo bja se sengwe.	Pego ya dinagakopano e akantše gore batho mo lefaseng e ka tla ba 9.6 ya dibilione ka 2050.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	Researchers estimate that two thirds of the 6 700 languages spoken world wide will have disappeared by the year 2100.	akanya	verb	go lekola boleng bja bokaaka, palo goba bontši bja se sengwe	Monyakišišo o akanya gore peditharong ya dipolelo tše 6 700 tšeo di bolelwago lefaseng ka bophara di tla timelela ka ngwaga wa 2100.
estimate	noun	rough calculation	According to the latest estimate, South Africa will show a negative growth rate this year and in the coming years.	palelo	noun	go balela ka go akanya	Go ya ka palelo ya mafelelo, Afrika Borwa e tla bontšha kgolo ye mpe ngwaga wo le mengwaga yeo e tlogo.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	I estimate that the damage to my car will amount to about R15 000.	akanya	verb	go lekola boleng bja bokaaka, palo goba bontši bja se sengwe	Ke akanya gore tshenyo ya koloi ya ka e tla ba R15 000.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	The estimated 150 000 homeless residents were promised jobs and homes.	lekanyeditšwego	adjective	go balwa ntle le dintlha tša go lekana goba tshedimošo ya maleba	Tekanyetšo ya 150 000 ya badudi ba go hloka magaeng ba tshedišitšwe madulo le mešomo.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	Customs officials found cigarettes with an estimated street value of R4,7 million	lekanyeditšwego	adjective	go balwa ntle le dintlha tša go lekana goba tshedimošo ya maleba	Bahlankedi ba metšhelo ba hwditše disekerete tša boleng bja mokgotheng tšeo di lekanyeditšwego go R4,7 milione
estimation	noun	a rough calculation	By the end of the day it was clear that the initial estimation of 1 800 houses damaged was too low.	tekanyetšo	noun	palelo ya go akanya	Mo mafelelong a letšatši go be go le molaleng gore tekanyetšo ya mathomo ya tshenyo ya dintlo ya 1 800 e be e le fase kudu.

ethic	noun	moral belief that influences the way you act	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	maitshwaro	noun	kgopolo goba tumelo ya maitshwaro yeo e huetšago ka moo o dirago.	Maitshwaro a gagwe a mošomo ke a maatla gomme o tla šoma bošego ka moka go na le gore a fetwe ke letšatši la go nokela.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	go ba le maitshwaro	adj	e kopantšhitšwe leditumelo ka ga nnete le maaka.	Panka e thibela dikadimo go dikhamphani tšeo d laetšago maitshwaro.
ethical	adjective	relating to ethical principles	It is ethical to think about your own actions before criticising others.	ya boitshwaro	adjective	malebana le dinyakwa tša boitshwaro	Ke boitshwaro go nagana ka ditiro tša gago pele o sola ba bangwe.
ethical	adjective	related to beliefs about what is right and wrong	Private secretaries must be capable of being trusted with confidential information and must have complete integrity and high ethical standards.	boitshwaro	adjective	e lebane le tumelo ya seo se nepagetšego le seo se fošagetšego	Bangwaledi ba praebete ba swanetše go tšhepagala ka tshedimošo ya sephiri gape ba swanetše go b ale botshepi bj ago felelela le maemo a boitshwaro a godimo.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	thuto ya maitshwaro	noun	ditheo tša nnete le diphošo tša motho ka noši goba sehlopha.	Mokgatlo o theilwe kudu go melao ya maitshwaro.
ethics	noun	the science of norms, laws and values	Individual ethics is the ethics that studies the obligations of man towards himself.	maitshwaro	noun	mahlale a ditlwaedi, melao le maitshwaro	Maitshwaro a motho ke maitshwaro ao a ithutago maikarabelo a motho go yena.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	bomorafe	adj	mekgwa ye e ikgethilego ya bophelo bja sehlopha goba batho.	Afrika Borwa e na le dihlopha tša merafe ye e fapafapanego.
ethnic	adjective	relating to a particular group of people and their traditions and customs	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.				
etymological	adjective	related to the original meaning and origin of words	Etymological information can help one to better understand and remember a word or phrase.	ya ethimolotši	adjective	go amana le tlhalošo ya mathomong le botšo bja mantšu	Tshedimošo ya ethimolotši e ka thuša motho go kwešiša gabotse le go gopola lentšu goba sekafoko.
etymology	noun	the origin and basic meaning of words	The etymology of words can be found in good etymology dictionaries.	ethimolotši	noun	botšo le motheo wa tlhalošo ya mantšu	Ethimolotši ya mantšu e ka hwetšwa ka dipukuntšong tše dikaone tša ethimolotši.
euphemism	noun	indication or definition of something offensive or unpleasant by a name or expression that sounds less unpleasant	It is an euphemism to say that someone has passed away, instead of saying he is dead.	ephiseme	noun	taetšo goba tlhalošo ya se sengwe sa go befediša goba go se thabiše ka leina goba taetšo yeo e kwagalago e sa thabiše gannyane	Ke ephiseme gore motho yo mongwe o hlokošetše, go na le gore o hwile.
euphemistic	adjective	making use of an euphemism	There are many euphemistic sayings.	ephistiki	adjective	go šomiša ephiseme	Go na le dipolelo tše dintši ka ephistiki.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	tekolo/tlhahlobo	verb	go ahlola boleng bja lereo, setheo, tšhepetšo, bjbj o theilwe go dintlha le/goba molao.	Ba lekotše diphetha tša software mabapi le kholo, konomi le modiro.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of something on the basis of criteria and facts	The lecturer evaluates her students' progress using a number of assessment methods.	lekola	verb	go lekola boleng bja se sengwe ka mabaka a mekgwa le dintlha	Mofahloši o lekola tšwelopele ya baithut ba gagwe a šomiša mekgwa ye mentši ya tekolo.
evaluated	adjective	relating to something of which the value has been judged on the basis of facts or other criteria	Thanks to the lecturer's excellent test feedback, the evaluated students were even better prepared for the final exam.	lekotšwe	adjective	e amana le se sengwe seo boleng bo lekotšwego ka mabaka a dintlha goba mekgwa	Ke leboga dipolelo tše dibotse tša mofahloši, baithuti bao ba lekotšwego ba be ba itokiseditše bokaone go moleko wa mafelelo.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	tekolo/tlhahlobo	noun	tšhepetšo ya go laetša boleng, bokgoni goba maatla.	Ditekolo tša moithuti di swanetše go fetšwa mafelelong a sehla.

evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The evaluation of a manuscript is done by literary experts on behalf of the publisher.	tekolo	noun	tshepetšo ya go laola boleng, bokgoni goba bohlokwa	Tekolo ya sengwalwa e dirilwe ke ditsebi tša dingwalwa legatong la mophatlatlatši.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The lecturer's evaluation throughout the year shows what the students do not understand	tekolo	noun	tshepetšo ya go laola boleng, bokgoni goba bohlokwa	Tekolo ya mofahloši mo ngwageng ka moka e bontšha gore baithuti ga ba kwešiše.
evaluative	adjective	based on a process of determining quality, ability or significance	In this paper, an evaluative review is offered of research done by the team in the field of corpus linguistics.	lekolega	adjective	e theilwe go tshepetšo ya go laola boleng, bokgoni goba bohlokwa	Ka pampiring ye, tshekatsheko ya tekolo ke kabelo ya nyakišišo yeo e dirwago ke sehlopha mo karolong ya polelo ya bokaalo.
eventual	adj	expected to happen sometime in the future	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	mafelelong/se ka diregago	adj	letetšwe go direga mo nakong ye e tlogo.	Nepo gabotse ya kabo ya naga ka bofša ke go lokiša diphošo tše fetilego.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	hlagiša/tšoša	adj	e tšweletša gabotse go monagano goba go dikwi goba go kahlolo.	Go bile molaleng gore tirišo ya metšhene ga se karabo fela go ekonomi ya temo ya mafolofolo.
evident	adjective	easy to notice	The frustrations and discontent of people are evident every day.	bohlatse	adjective	bonolo go lemoga	Dikgakanego le go se kgotsofale ga batho go hlatselwa letšatši le lengwe le lengwe.
evoke	verb	to produce a memory or an image or idea in someone's mind	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	hlagiša/tšoša	verb	go tšweletša seswantšho, segopotšo, kgopolo, bjbj ka monaganong wa motho yo mongwe.	Papadi e tsošitše segopotšo sa lethabo la ge e sa le ngwana.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nationwide campaign.	gola/tšweletša/tšwelela	verb	go gola gabotsana.	Protšeke godile go tšwa go protšeke ye nnyane ya baagi go ya go kwalakwatšo ya setšhaba ka bophara.
examine	verb	to study carefully	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	hlahloba/lekola	verb	go ithuta kgopolo goba selo ka tlhokomelo.	Moakheolotši o tla lekola ka tlhoko marapo a mmele ao a hweditšwego go se kgale kua Kapa Bohlabela go laetša megwaga.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully	It is your task to examine the sociological causes of child abuse.	lekola	verb	go ithuta kgopolo goba selo ka hloko	Ke mošomo wa gago go lekola tlhoho ya leago ya tlhorišo ya bana.
example	noun	something concrete (an object or a situation) that illustrates a concept or statement	In a good argument, statements are always illustrated with appropriate examples to convince the reader or listener.	mohlala	noun	se sengwe sa go kwagala (selo goba boemo) seo se bontšhago kgopolo goba setatamente	Go ngangišano, goba ditatamente nako le nako di bontšhwa ka mehlala ya maleba go kgodiša mmadi goba motheeletši.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	fetiša/feta	verb	go ba kaone go dikelo tše dingwe.	Selo sa nnete se ka se fete lebelo la lesedi.
exceed	verb	to be more or greater in number than something else	He is bankrupt because his liabilities exceed his assets.	fetiša	verb	go ba go go ntši goba go go golo k apalo go feta se sengwe	Ga a na tšhelete ka gore maikarabelo a gagwe a feta thoto ya gagwe.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	phala/feta	verb	go ba le bokgoni bja go dira se sengwe.	Baithuti ba hlohleletšwa kudu go šoma ka maatla gore ba fete mo go ditiro le go amogela meputso.
excel	verb	do something very well	Students who excel in their specific subject areas often receive academic awards.	kgona	verb	go dira se sengwe gabotse	Baithuti bao ba kgonago dithutong tša bona gantši ba hwetša difoka tša thuto.

excerpt	noun	an abstract from a text, film, piece of music, etc.	When you insert an excerpt from a text into your own writing, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	temana	noun	temana go tšwa sengwalweng, filiming, setsekana sa mmino, bjalobjalo.	Ge o tsenya temana go tšwa sengwalweng, o e bea ka ditsebjaneng le tsebišo ya mothopo ka mašakaneng.
excess	noun	more than is necessary	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	fetago tekano/tlopele	noun	bontši bjo bo sa hlokegego.	Meleko e laetša tlopele ya sodiamo mo mading a gagwe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	tlogela/kgetholla/šia	verb	go thibela go tsena; go tswalelelwa ka ntle.	Bašomi ba ile ba se akaretšwe mo go dikgaruru mo khamphaseng.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	tlogela/kgetholla/šia	verb	go gana se sengwe bjalo ka kgonagalo ka lebaka la sephetho seo se tšerwego goba hlatsetše gore ke phošo goba go se be bohlokwa.	Balwetši ba TB ba ile ba se akaretšwe mo go sampole.
exclude	verb	to not allow someone to participate in something	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	gana	verb	go gana motho go kgatha tema go se sengwe	Bašomi ba ganetšwa go ipelaetša ka khamphaseng.
exclude	verb	to not include something	The package has been structured so as to exclude cost increases.	gana	verb	go se akaretše se sengwe	Sehlopha se beakantšwe gore se se akaretše dikoketšo tša ditshenyagelo.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	phethago	verb	go phethagatša leano goba go dira se sengwe seo le kwanego ka sona.	Mediro yeo e sa phethagatšwago ka di 15 Desemere e tla fetetšwa pele.
exegesis	noun	critical interpretation of a text, especially of the Bible	I know of three German theologians who made brilliant exegeses of the New Testament.	eksetšesi	noun	hlathollo ya sengwalwa, kudu Bibe	Ke tseba ditsebi tše tharo tša Majeremane bao ba dirilego eksetšesi ye kaone ya Tastamente ye Mpsha.
exegete	noun	someone who elucidates a text, especially the Bible	Two of my theology lecturers are excellent exegetes of the New Testament.	eksetše	noun	motho yo a hlalošago sengwalwa, kudu Bibe	Ba babedi ba bafahloši ba teolotši ke dieksetše tše dikaone tša Tastamente ye Mpsha.
exegetic	adjective	relating to exegesis or the interpretation of a text, especially the Bible	The lexicon draws attention to related meanings of different words in the Bible and is of utmost importance for the exegetical study of the Bible text.	eksetšetiki	adjective	e amana le eksetšesi goba hlathollo sa sengwalwa, kud Bibe	Lenaneo la mantšu le goga šedi go ditlhalošo tše di amanago le lona tša mantšu a go fapana ka Bibeleng gape go bohlokwa kudu go thuto ya eksetšiki.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure to make something happen	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	leka ka maatla	verb	go šomiša maatla, khuetšo, taolo goba kgatelelo ka mokgwa wa maatla gore go be le sephetho se se rilego mo go yo mongwe goba se sengwe.	O leka ka maatla go ba le khuetšo ye kgolo go maloko a mangwe a boto.
exert	verb	make a strong effort physically or mentally	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	phegelela/kata/kodumela/katana/leka ka maatla	verb	go dira teko ya mmele goba monagano ye maatla goba ye e lapišago.	O ile a lemošwa ke ngaka gore a se leke ka maatla ka nako ya go itšhidulla.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	bontšha/laetša/hlaloša	verb	go laetša, go bonagala goba go bontšha.	Diswantšho tša motaki di tla bontšhwa ge go bulwa gape kalari ya bokgabo.
exhibit	verb	to show or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the opening of the art gallery.	bontšha	verb	go bontšha goba tšweletša	Diswantšho tša rabokgabo di tla bontšhwa mo pulong ya kalari.
exist	verb	to live	To be is to exist.	phela	verb	go phela	Go ba gona ke go phela.

exist	verb	to be there	Many theories exist about the increasing global warming we are experiencing.	eba gona	verb	go ba gona	Diteori tše dintši di ba gona ka go oketšega ga go ruthela ga lefase moo re itemogelago gona.
exist	verb	to be present in the universe	Good and evil exist in all human beings.	eba gona	verb	go ba gona lefaseng	Botse le bobo di gona go batho ka moka.
existence	noun	presence in the world	The existence of numerous theories of increasing global warming does not help to solve the problem.	go ba gona	noun	go ba gona lefaseng	Go ba gona ga diteori tša go fapana ga go oketšega ga go ruthela ga lefase ga go thuše go rarolla bothata.
existentialism	noun	a philosophical theory or approach which emphasises the existence of the individual person as a free and responsible agent determining his or her own development through acts of the will	The rise of existentialism in the 1950s seriously damaged the power of churches and clergy.	ekstenšialisimi	noun	teori ya filosofi goba mokgwa woo o gatelelago go ba gona ga motho yo tee bjalo ka yo a lokologilego le mmaditsela wa maikarabelo a laolago kaonafatšo ya gagwe ka ditiro tša go rata ga gagwe	Go ba gona ga ekstenšialisimi ka bo1950 go sentše kudu maatla a dikereke le baruti.
existentialist	adjective	relating to existentialism	The idea is existentialist: only through bodily pain is man assured of the authenticity of his existence.	ekstenšialis	adjective	amana le ekstenšialisimi	Kgopolo ke ekstenšialis: fela ka sehlabi sa mmele fela e kgonthištšwe ke motho wa nnete wa go ba gona ga gagwe.
existing	adjective	happening or being used now	The existing political system is based on the principle of the empowerment of the strongest political party.	e gona	adjective	e direga goba e šomišwa gonabjale go dira e kgo lwane goba ye bophara kudu ka saese, bolumu goba bokaalo.	Lenaneo la dipolotiki leo le lego gona le theilwe go setlwaedi sa matlafatšo a mokgatlo wa dipolotiki wo maatla.
expand	verb	to make or become bigger or wider	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	gola/katološa/eketša	verb	motho yo a nago le tsebo ye e rilego le maitemogelo.	Ka nako bo1970 mananeo a tireloleago a gotše ka pele.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience	He is an expert on global warming.	setsebi/setswerere	noun	le maitemogelo.	Ke setsebi sa go ruthela ga lefase.
expert	adj	very skilled or good	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	setsebi/setswerere	adj	bokgonikgoni goba go tseba go dira se sengwe.	Ba nyaka keletšo ya setsebi ka ga go bapatša ditšweletšwa tša theknolotši ye e tšwetšego pele.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	hlaloša/hlatholla	verb	go bolela ka mokgwa wo go tla dirago gore go be bonolo go kwešiša.	Karolo ya mokgwa e hlaloša ka moo batšeararolo ba kgethilwego ka gona.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something	The theory explains why so many teenagers display risk behaviour.	hlaloša/hlatholla	verb	go fa mabaka go se sengwe.	Teori e hlaloša gore ke ka lebaka la eng baswa ba ikamega le maitshwaro a kotsi.
explain	verb	to make something clear by describing it in detail	Students prefer lecturers who explain new concepts in simple language so that everyone can understand them.	hlaloša	verb	go dira gore se sengwe se kwagale gabotse	Baithuti ba nyaka gore bafahloši bao ba hlalošago dikgopolo tše difsa ka polelo ya bonolo gore mang le mang a ba kwešiše.
explanation	noun	description or statement that makes something clear	The economist supplies the journalist with an explanation of the events that led to the sudden collapse of world markets.	tlhalošo	noun	tlhalošo goba setatamete seo se dirago selo go kwagala	Raekonomi o fa raditaba tlhalošo yeo e dirilego gore go be le go wa ka lebelo ga mebaraka ya lefase.
explanatory	adjective	serving to explain something	The explanatory notes in the margin help the reader to better understand the text.	hlalošega	adjective	go thuša go hlaloša se sengwe	Dinoutso tša tlhalošo mo mollwaneng di thuša mmadi go kwešiša gabotse sengwalwa.

explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	hlaloša/hlatholla	verb	go hlaka, hlatholla le go kwagala.	O swanetše go hlaloša mabaka a thuto.
explicate	verb	highlight the meaning of something by explicitly stating it so that everyone understands what is meant	The lawyer asked the defendant to explicate.	hlaloša	verb	go gatelela tlhalošo ya se sengwe ka go se hlaloša gore mang le mang a kwešiše gore se ra gore eng	Ramolao o kgopetše moiphemedi go hlaloša.
explication	noun	elucidating explanation	Explication is needed when explaining imagery in a poem.	tlhalošo	noun	hlatholla ya tlhalošo	Tlhalošo e a nyakega ge o hlaloša tshwantšho ka thetong.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	kwagalago/kwešišo/tlhalo ganyo	adj	tlhagišo ya kgonthe le ya go hlaka e se na maitekelo a go fihla se sengwe.	Mo ditokomaneng tša bona tša go beakanya bengmošomo ba swanetše go laetša gabotse ka moo ba ikemišeditšego go nokela pholisi ye mpsha.
explicit	adjective	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	The director gave explicit reasons for dismissing the project leader.	kwagalago	adjective	e tšweletšwa thwii le ka moo go kwagalago ntle le maitekelo a go fihla se sengwe	Molaodimogolo o file mabaka ao a kwagalago a go raka molaodi wa protšeke.
explicit	adjective	stated or shown clearly and in detail	Viewers are warned against explicit language and scenes.	kwagalago	adjective	e laodišitšwe goba go bontšhwa mo go kwagalago gape ka botlalo.	Babogedi ba lemošwa kgahlanong le polelo yeo e kwagalago le ditiragalo.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	tšhomišo bohlaswa	verb	go šomiša goba go huetša ka mokgwa woo o tlogo go holega.	Bagwebiši go mmaraka wa kgwebišano ba kgona go šomiša Ranta ye e fokolago bohlaswa go dira tšhelete.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	tšhomišo bohlaswa	verb	go swara yo mongwe gampe, mohl go šomiša mošomo goba dikgopolo tša bona ka ntle le go ba nea khrediti gore o hwetše tšhelete goba o ikhweletše kholego.	O ile a ikwa o ka re kotsi e ile ya šomišwa bohlaswa ke media.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	somiša gampe	verb	go swara yo mongwe ka tsela yeo e sego ya toka, mohlala, go šomiša mošomo wa goba dikgopolo tša bona ntle le go ba reta gore o hwetše tšhelete goba go ke khola	O kwele o ka re masetlapelo a šomišitšwe bošaedi ke babegaditaba.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	hlalošago/eksponente	noun	motho yo a thekgago goba a hlalošago kgopolo, leano, teori, tumelo, bjbj gomme a leka go hlohleletša ba bangwe gore e na le mohola goba e lokile.	Moprofesara ke mohlaloši yo a etilego pele mo go dihlare tša mešunkwane.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory or belief and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	mohlatholli	noun	motho yoo a thekgago goba go hlaloša kgopolo, leano, teori goba tumelo yeo e lego mohola goba e lego botse	Profesa ke mohlathollo wa ketapele wa dihlare tša setšo.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	gwebela/iša ntle	verb	go rekiša goba go fetišetšwa mošwamawatle.	Afrika Borwa e iša ntle morara go lefase ka moka.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity or idea to another country	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	kišontle	verb	go tsenya se sengwe sa go swana le tiro, kgopolo, bjbj go naga ye nngwe.	Dikgopolo tša Sejeremane tša thuto di išitšwe ntle go dinagamagae tša Afrika.

export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	kišontle	noun	thekišo ʏs ditšweletšwa goba matheriale go naga ye nngwe.	Dipelo go tšwa go dinotagi tša kišontle di patelwa motšhelo kudu.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	kišontle	noun	se sengwe seo se rekišetšwago naga ye nngwe.	Morara ke seišwa ntle se bohlokwa sa Afrika Borwa.
export	verb	send something to another country or sell something abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	iša	verb	go romela se sengwe nageng ye nngwe goba go rekiša se sengwe moše wa mawatle	Afrika Borwa e iša beine lefaseng ka moka.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	bontšha/laetša/hlaloša	verb	go laetša goba go dira gore go bonagale.	O tšere gore ke mošomo wa gagwe go hlagiša bangwadi ba ba bohlaswa le go se hlokomele.
expose	verb	to show or make visible	An independent audit of the entire civil service in the province has exposed a lack of even basic management skills.	utolla	verb	go bontšha goba go dira gore e bonagale	Motlhakiši wa go ikema wa tirelo ya mmušo ka mola ga yona mo profenseng o utollotše go se be gona ga mabokgoni a taolo a motheo.
extensive	adj	including a lot of information and details	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	nabilego/ka bophara/oketšegilego	adj	go akaretša peakanyo ya bophara.	Kotsi e hweditše phatlalatšo ye tseneletšego go tšwa go media.
extensive	adjective	large in amount, degree or size	His extensive research requires extra funding.	ya bophara	adjective	kgolo ka palo, bontši goba bogolo	Nyakišišo ya gagwe yeo e phatlaletšego e nyaka thego ya ditšhelete ya tlaleletšo.
external	adj	on the outside	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	sa ka ntle/ya ka ntle	adj	ka mo ntle.	Kgatelelo ya ka ntle e swanetše go ba godimo go na le kgatelelo ya ka gare gore koketšo e direge.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	kgola/tomola/hlomola	verb	go tloša, gantši ka kgang goba ka maatla.	Diripana tša go pšhatlega di ntšhitšwe mo motšheneng ka kinipitane.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	kgola/tomola/hlomola	verb	go hwetša se sengwe go tšwa go se sengwe, go šomišwa tshepetšo ya khemikhale goba intaseteri goba motšhene.	Tshipi e ntšhwa go borale bja tshipi.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	kgola/tomola/hlomola	noun	selo seo se hweditšwego go tšwa go selo se sengwe ka mogwa wa tshepetšo ye e rilego.	Setso polwa se go tšwa mo go padi se laetša ka moo bana ba go diila ba ka tlaišwago mo ditoropong.
extract	verb	to take a short piece of writing or information from a book etc.	If you extract a section from a text and insert it verbatim into your own assignment, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	ntšha	verb	go tšea karolwana ye kopana ya mongwalo goba tshedimošo go tšwa ka pukukng, bjalobjalo.	Ge o ntšha karolo go tšwa sengwalong gomme o se lokela thwii ka mošomong wa gago, o se bea ka ditsebjaneng ka boitsebišo ka mašakaneng.
extract	noun	substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	kakaretšo goba setso polwa	noun	karolwana ye nnyane ya puku, seripa sa mmimo, bjb seo se gatišitšwego goba se phatlaladitšwego ka boyona.	Setopolwa sa Almond se fa phuting taso ye bose.
facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantages students.	nolofatša/letefatša	verb	go dira bonolo; go dumelela go direga.	Yubibesithi e ikemišediše go nolofatša phihlelelo go baithuti bao ba sego ga maemong a mabotse a ditšhelete.

facilitate	verb	to make something easier or allow it to happen	The university is serious about facilitating access for economically disadvantaged students.	kgokaganya	verb	go dira se sengwe bonolo goba go se dumelela go direga	Yunibesithi ga e boele morago ka go kgokaganya phihlelelo go bathuti bao ba hlokomogilwego ka tša ekonomi.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier in order to reach a specific goal	He set up a players committee to facilitate better communication between players and management.	kgokaganya	verb	go dira se sengwe bonolo go fihlelela nepo ye e itšego	O beakantše komiti ya baraloki go kgokaganya kgokagano ye kaone gare ga baraloki le bolaodi.
facilitation	adjective	process of facilitation	District municipalities have a crucial role to play in economic development, planning and facilitation.	kgokaganyago	adjective	tshepetšo ya go kgokaganyago	Mebasepala ya selete e na le tema ye bohlokwa yeo e swanetšego go e kgatha go kaonafatšeng ekonomi , go beakanyeng le go kgokaganyago.
facilitation	noun	making a process easier	Her facilitation is so good that all beginner speakers participate in the conversation classes with ease.	kgokaganyo	noun	go dira tshepetšo bonolo	Kgokaganyo ya gagwe e botse moo e lego gore diboledi tšeo di sa ithutago di kgatha tema mo poledišanong ya phapoši bonolo.
facilitator	noun	someone who makes a process easier	She is a competent facilitator who knows exactly how to make the beginner speakers feel at ease and lets them speak with enough confidence.	mokgokaganyi	noun	yo mongwe yoo a dirago tshepetšo bonolo	Ke mokgokaganyi wa bokgoni yoo a tsebago thwii go dira diiboledi tšeo di sa thomago go ikwa ba lokilogile le go ba dira gore ba bolele ka boitshepo njo bo lekanego.
fact	noun	something that can be proven	It is a fact that the earth rotates around the sun every 24 hours.	ntlha	noun	se sengwe le sengwe seo se ka kgonthišwago	Ke ntlha gore lefase le dikologa letšatšing diiri tše dingwe le tše dingwe tše 24.
fact	noun	information used as evidence in an argument, publication or report	The scientist systematically sets out the facts in his argument.	ntlha	noun	tshedimošo yeo e šomišwago bjalo ka bohlatse ka ngangišanong, phatlalatšong goba ka pegong	Rasaense o baekanya ka lenaneo dintlha mo ngangišanong ya gagwe.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	lekoko/sehlopha	noun	sehlopha se sennyane mo go le dikgopolo tša go thulana go karolo e kgolo ya sehlopha.	Dikgohlano mo go mokgatlo wa dipolotiki ga di kgone go fihlelela kwano.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	katišani/lebaka	noun	se sengwe le se sengwe seo se abelago go ka tlwaelo go poelo.	Thuto ke ntlha ye bohlokwa mo go godišeng temošo ya ditaba tša maphelo mo setšhabeng.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	katišani/lebaka	verb	go akaretša se sengwe mo go ditlhakantšho tša ka moo selo se tla bago bokae, goba gore go tla tšea nako ye kaakang, bjbj.	O lebetše go nokela ntlha ye e rilego mo go mogolo wa motaki ge a akanyetša gore go penta ntlo go ka ja bokae.
factor	noun	fact or circumstance contributing to a result	Discuss all the factors that lead to global warming.	ntlha	noun	ntlha goba mabaka ao a dirago poelo	Hlaloša mabaka ka moka ao a dirago gore go be le go ruthela ga lefase
factor in	verb	to include in your calculations on how much something will cost, how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	tsenya	verb	go tsenya ka dipalelong tša gago ka ga gore go tla bitša bokae go selo, go tla tšea nako ye kaakang, bjalobjalo.	O lebetše go tsenya mogolo wa mopenti ge a akanya gore go penta ntlo go tla bitša bokae.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts	An argument without a factual basis is just a set of opinions.	bonnete/nnete	adj	e theilwe go goba e na le dintlha.	Ngangišano gantši e hlatselwa ka dintlha tša tshedimošo.

fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy, in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	maaka	noun	kgopolo ya maaka goba ye e fošagetšego, e theilwe go tshedimošo ye e sego ya nnete goba mabaka a fošagetšego, ao batho ba bantši ba ka kgolwago go ba nnete.	Ke maaka gore MaSekoto ke di ngame; gabotse, ba fa kudu go badiitšana go na le dihlopha tše dingwe kua British Isles.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	maaka	noun	bofokodi mo go kgang ya yo mongwe yeo e hlotšwego ke tatelano ye e fošagetšego goba phošo ya bona ya go nganga.	Maaka ao a lego ka gare ga ngangišano ya bona ke gore ba dirile kakaretšo e theilwe go mehlala ye esego ye mentši.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	kgonego	adj	kgonego, go direga, seo se ka dirwago gomme se na le kgonagalo ya go šoma.	Go šomišwa ga dipolelo tše nne bjalo ka polelotirišwa ga go kgonege.
feasible	adjective	that can be done and is likely to work	Using two languages as media of instruction is feasible.	magareng	adjective	seo se ka dirwago gape se ka šomago	Go šomiša dipolelo tše pedi bjalo ka ge polelo ya semmušo e kgonagalo. Kuranta e na le taba ye bohlokwa ka ga mongwadi yo a fentšego moputso.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	taba/kgang	noun	athikele ye e rilego ka ga taba ye e rilego ka go makasine, kuranta, bjbj.	Hlaloša dipharogano tša tšhišinyego ya lefase.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	taba/kgang	noun	bohlokwa, kgahlišago goba ntla ye e tlwaelegilego ya se sengwe.	Khonferense e tla hlagiša motekane bjalo ka yo mongwe wa diboleli tša kopano ya bohle.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	karolo/taba	verb	go ba le karolo ye bohlokwa mo go goba go akaretša motho yo a rilego.	Kuranta e na le pego ya go ikgetha go mongwadi yoo a thopilego sefoka.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper has a special feature on the writer who won the award.	pego	noun	athikele ya go ikgetha go thutwana yeo e itšego ka kgatišobakeng, kuranta, bjalobjalo.	Khonferense e tla bega hlogo ya lefapha bjalo ka yo mongwe wa diboleli tša go felelela.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or to be included	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	bega	verb	go ba le karolo ye bohlokwa ka gare goba go akaretšwa	Dintlha tša gago tšeo di ekišago ga di fete dikakanyo tša motho.
feigned	adjective	what is pretended	Your feigned facts are no more than personal assumptions.	ekišago	adjective	ya go se be ya nnete	ge tikologo goba maemo a nonne, gona dikgopolo tše diswa, dipoelo, dihlopha tša dipolotiki, bjbj di hlohleletšwa gomme di ka hlabolla ga bonolo le go atlega.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	nonnego/enyago	adj	ge monagano wa gago o nonne, o tletše ka dikgopolo tše diswa, tše kgahlišago le te sa tlwaelegago.	Dilete tše diilago ke mafelo a noonego mo go tswadišeng moferefere.
fertile	adj	full of new, interesting and unusual ideas	The new lecturer's fruitful thinking will make valuable contributions to research.	nonnego/enyago	adj	ge monagano wa gago o nonne, o tletše ka dikgopolo tše diswa, tše kgahlišago le te sa tlwaelegago.	Mofahloši yo moswa o na le monagano wo nonnego gomme o tla dira dikabelo tše bohlokwa tše ntši go nyakišišo mo lefapheng la gagwe.
field	noun	sphere of study	Stephen Hawking, the British theoretical physicist, was a famous expert in the field of theoretical cosmology.	karolo	noun	karolo ya thuto	Stephen Hawking, mofisika wa Britain, e be e le setsebi sa go tuma karolong ya teori ya khosmolotši.

figurative	adjective	use in a way that differs from the usual, normal or basic meaning	Figurative language (imagery) is often found in literature, because poets think figuratively rather than literally.	tshwantšho	adjective	go šomiša ka tsela yeo e fapanago le ya nnete, goba ya tlwaelo	Polelo ya tshwantšho (tshwantšho) e hlokomela lefoko la go phetha, leuba la legato la go ditela.
figure	verb	to play a role in a process or situation	How does the current electricity crisis figure in the foreign investment policy?	swantšha	verb	go kgatha tema tshepetšong goba maamong	Naa mathata a mohlagaase a gonabjale a swantšha bjang ka pholising ya peeletšo ya ka ntle?
figure	noun	a person's bodily shape	My father's burly figure suddenly appears in the door.	sebopego	noun	sebopego sa mmele wa motho	Sebopego sa tate sa tšwelela ka pela lebating.
figure of speech	noun	word usage that aims to achieve an effect, e.g. irony, metaphor, hyperbole, euphemism or satire	Imagery is a figure of speech often found in poetry.	sekapolelo	noun	tšhomišo ya lentšu yeo e nepilego go fihlelela poelo, mohlala, kgegeo, tshwantšhišo, pheteletšo, tshwano goba kgegeo.	Tshwantšho ke sebopego sa polelo seo gantši se hwetšwago ka thetong.
final	adjective	the last	The decision of the disciplinary committee is final, and no further discussion will be held on the issue.	mafelelo	adjective	ya mafelelo	Sepheho sa komiti ya kgalemoke sa mafelelo, gomme ga go na poledišano ye nngwe yeo e tla swarwago mo tabeng ye.
finalisation	noun	completion or final draft of something	The finalisation of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	phetho	noun	phetho ya kakanywa ya mafelelo goba se sengwe	Phetho ya desithešeine e nyaka boitshepo ka gore go na le tshedimošo ya go tla go lekola la mafelelo.
finalise	verb	produce a final version	My roommate has two days left to finalise her paper with source references and a bibliography.	phetha	verb	go tšweletša kgatišo ya mafelelo	Motho yo ke dulago le yena ka phapošing o šaletšwe ke matšatši a mabedi go phetha pampiri ya gagwe ya go ba le methopo ya dingwalwa tšeo a di šomišitšego le bibliokrafi.
finality	noun	the fact of being finished	We are still in the process of negotiations, but it seems we are getting to the stage where we will reach finality.	sephetho	noun	ntlha go phetha	Re sa rerišana, eupša o ka re re fihla legatong leo re tla fihlelelago sephetho.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's university education.	ditšhelete/matlole	verb	go fana ka ditšhelete, gantši ditšhelete tše kgolo, tšeo di nyakegago go lefela se sengwe.	O šomile nako ka moka go lefela thuto ya monna wa gagwe ya kholetšheng.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	ditšhelete/matlole	verb	tšhelete yeo motho goba mokgatlo o nago le yona le ka moo ba e šomišago tšhelete ye ka gona.	Kereke e dirile kadimo go lefela senthara e psha ya setšhaba.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	ditšhelete/matlole	noun	tiro ya kgwebo ya go fana ka matlole le khapitale.	Go lefela laboratori ye mpsha ya saense ya tlhago e filwe ke bafi ba poraefete.
finance	noun	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	Experts from large companies provide information on a range of topics, such as finance, investments and insurance, from which business people can benefit.	diphatišišo	noun	tšhelete yeo motho goba mokgatlo o nago le yona le ka moo ba e šomišago tšhelete ye ka gona.	Ditsebi go tšwa dikhamphaning tše dikgolo ka mohlwaela wa direrwa, go swana le ditšhelete, dipeeletšo le inšorense, moo batho ba kgwebo ba ka hlegago.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	The balance of the required finance will be provided by the bank.	diphatišišo	noun	mošongwana wa kgwebo wa go aba tšhelete le matlotlo	Tekanyetšo ya tšhelete ye e nyakegago e tla fiwa ke pankana.

finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	beetšwego mellwane/kgaoletšwego/le kantšwego	adj	ye e beetšwego mellwane goba saese ye e tiišitšwego.	Go na le palo ye e tiišitšwego ya methopo ya enetši yeo go fehlwago mohlagase.
fit	verb	meet expectations or meet a goal	Good writers always try to choose words that fit within the theme of their text.	hlaloša	verb	e fihlelela ditetelo goba e fihlella nepo	Bangwadi ba bokgoni nako le nako na leka go kgetha mantšu ao a swanelago tabakgolo ya sengwalwa. Khamphani e nyaka motho yo a ka
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	nolo/menega	adj	go kgona go ikamanya le maemo a fapanego.	šomago diiri tše di fetogafetogago.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	akgaakgega/ya godimo le fase/huega	verb	tsehepelo ya patrone ya go rotoga le go ya fase go swana le maphotho.	Sedirišwa se ile sa se šome gabotse ka lebaka la go ya godimo le fase ga kharente ta mohlagase.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	fetogafetogago	verb	sepela ka paterone ya godimole fase	Go se šome ga sedirišwa ka lebaka la go fetofetoga ga kharente ya mohlagase.
fluctuate	verb	keep rising and falling	There are many students whose marks fluctuate significantly within the same subject.	fetogafetogago	verb	ya godimo le fase	Go na le baithuti ba bantši bao meputso ya bona fetoga fetogago
fluctuating	adjective	going up and down	The fluctuating nature of the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	fetogafetogago	adjective	ya godimo le fase	Mokgwa wa go fetogafetoga ga sefatanaga gantši go feletša ka go thwala batho bao ba se nago maswanedi.
fluctuation	noun	change in a level, price or amount	The fluctuation in the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	phetogo	noun	go fetoga ka magato, tefo goba tšhelete	Phetogo intastering ya dikoloi gantši e dira gore go thwalele batho bao ba se nago bokgoni.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	boreledi/elago	adj	go kgona go bolela le go ngwala polelo ya (ka ntle) gabotse le bonolo o sa itome.	O bolela Sepeniši gabotse.
fluent	adjective	able to speak or write a language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	kgona	adjective	mo go na le ditlhalhi tša nnete tša go hlaloša	O kgona Spanish.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	tekateka/go se tie	adj	go se tie, go se tiiše go ba le kgonagalo ya go fetoga.	Le ge ditheo tše pedi di kopane, dipeakanyo di sa dutše di tekateka.
fluid	adjective	not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	se kgonthišwe	adjective	ga se ya kgonthišwa ka gona e ka fetoga	Le ge diinstitušene di kopane, peakanyo ga se ya hlwa w kgonthišwa.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things	She focuses all her energy on completing her dissertation.	tsepelelo/tsepelela/nepo/n epišo	verb	go tsepelela goba go bea šedi go motho yo a rilego goba selo bakeng sa batho ba bangwe goba dilo.	O tsepeletše maatla a gagwe mo go fetšeng disetheišene ya gagwe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	tsepelelo/tsepelela/nepo/n epišo	noun	thuto goba maemo ao e lego tsepelelo ya kgahlego goba šedi.	Tsepelelo ye kgolo ya thutišo ke anthropolotši ya leago.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	tsepelelo/tsepelela/nepo/n epišo	noun	šedi ye e rilego yeo o e fago taba goba maemo a a rilego.	Media o tsepeletše kudu go tlhokomelo ya tša maphelo ya motheo gomme e godišetše temošo.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something	His essay lacks focus.	tsepelelo/tsepelela/nepo/n epišo	noun	mohola wo o edilego wa se sengwe.	Taodišo ya gagwe ga e na tsepamo.

focus	noun	special attention to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	nepišo	noun	šedi ya gi ikgetha go thutwana goba maemo	Nepišo ya bobegaditaba go maphelo a motheo go dirile temošo.
focus	verb	to pay particular attention to something	Focus on the consequences of littering.	nepiša	verb	go fa šedi ye e itšego go se sengwe	Nepiša go ditlamorago tša go šilafatša.
focus	verb	to concentrate on something	You need to think carefully about exactly what you want to focus on in your research.	nepiša	verb	go nagana ka se sengwe	O swanetše go naga ka tlhoko ka seo o nyakago go nepiša go sona.
focus group	noun	a number of respondents whose opinions about a product are obtained in the context of marketing through qualitative research (e.g., conversations and questionnaires)	After this focus group discussion, Tertia's qualitative investigation will be completed and she will be finalising the results of her study.	sehlopha sa nepišo	noun	palo ya baarabi bao dikgopolo tša bona ka ga ga setšweletšwa di hwetšwa mabakeng a papatšo ka nyakišišo ya boleng (mohlala, dipoledišano le dipotšišo)	Ka morago ga poledišano ye ya sehlopha se sa nepišo, nyakišišo ya Tertia ya bolenge tla phethwa gomme o tla ba a phethat dipolelo tša thuto ya gagwe.
focused	adjective	directing attention, interest or activity towards something specific	Focused study is only possible if you strike a balance between study and socialisation.	nepišitšego	adjective	go bontšha šedi, kgahlego goba mošongwana go se sengwe se se itšego	Thuto ye e nepišitšego e kgonagala fela ge o lekanetša gare ga thuto le go kopana le batho.
follow from	verb	to arise from something	His violent behaviour does not logically follow from his peace speech the day before.	latela go tšwa go	verb	go tšwa go se sengwe	Maitshwaro a gagwe a dikgaruru ga a latele go kwagala go tšwa polelong ya gagwe ya khutšo letšatši pele ga moo.
follow upon	verb	to come directly after something in time	In his lecture, theory and example systematically follow upon one another.	latela go	verb	go latela thwii ka morago ga se sengwe k anako	Mo thutophahlošong ya gagwe, teori le mohlala di latelana ka lenaneo.
follow upon	verb	appear in logical order	The author of an academic article must make sure that his arguments follow upon one another in a logical way.	latela go	verb	di tšwelela ka tatelano ya go kwagala	Mongwadi wa athikele ya thuto o swanetše go kgonthiša gore dingangišano tša gagwe di a latelana ka tsela ya go kwagala
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	go se phethe/go se tšee	verb	go tlogela se sengwe goba tšea sephetho sa go se be le se sengwe.	Moithuti o ithaopa go se tšee maikhutšo a selemo gomme a dire mošomo wa tlhabollo.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	sebopego/tlhamo	noun	peakanyo, leano goba tlhamo ya se sengwe.	Keteko e direga ka sebopego sa moletlo.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	sebopego/tlhamo	noun	boalo le pono ya tokomane goba pontšho.	Sebopego sa dipuku tša kgakollo di fapana kudu.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	sebopego/tlhamo	verb	go beakanya tema le dielemente tša pono mo go mokgwa wo o rilego mo go letlakala goba sekirini.	Diasaenmente ka moka di swanetše go hlangwa go ya ka mokgwa wo o kgethilwego wa letlakala.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something	The formula for success is hard work.	fomula/kaelo	noun	mokgwa wo o rilego wa katlego ya se sengwe.	Fomula ya katlego ke go šoma ka maatla.
formulate	verb	to invent and plan all the details of a proposal or project	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	bopa	verb	go hlama, beakanya le go dira sephetho sa dintlhalošišo ka moka tša kakanyo goba protšeke.	Khomišene e be e filwe modiro wa go hlama pholisi ya ditšhelete.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	bopa	verb	go šomiša mantšu a a rilego go hlagiša gabotse dikakanyo, maikutlo goba dikgopolo tša gago.	Bahlamile dikgopolo tša bona mo go tlhamo ya kanegelo ye e dirilwego ka tlhokomelo.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	tšweletša	verb	go šomiša mantšu ao a itšego go tšweletša dikgopolo tša gago, maikutlo goba dikgopolo	Ba tšweleditše dikgopolo tša bona ka sengwalweng sa dikgopolo tšeo di tšweleditšwego gabotse.

formulate	verb	to express something in a logical way	In the final draft of your paper you have to formulate clearly and concisely.	tšweletša	verb	go tšweletša se sengwe ka tsela ya go kwagala	Ka kakanyeng ya mafelelo ya pampiri ya gago o swanetše go tšweletša gabotse ka bokopana.
formulation	noun	the way in which something is formulated or expressed	The student who takes good care of her language uses clear and concise formulation.	tšweletšo	noun	ka moo se sengwe se tšweletšwago goba se bolelwago	Baithuti bao ba hlokomelago polelo ba šomiša tšweletšo ya go kwagala ye kopana.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	ye e tlogo	adj	go ikgafa go fa tshedimošo ka ga se sengwe.	O be a tšwelela mo go dikarabo tša gagwe tša tšhebo.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	ye e tlogo	adj	se ile go direga goba go gatišwa.	Ke letetše kudu go sehla sa rugby seo se tlogo.
forthcoming	adjective	going to happen or appear	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	ye e tlogo	adjective	ye e tlogo go diragala goba go tšwelela	Ke letetše sehla se se tlogo sa rugby.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	hwetša/kgesa/swara	verb	go thea se sengwe sa go swana le kgopologogo goba tumelo go selo se sengwe.	Maitshapo a ngwana a hwetšwa mo go lerat le tumišo.
found	verb	to base something on something else	Geology is an applied science founded on the careful observation of the natural world coupled with the application of physical, chemical and biological concepts to explain earth processes.	hwetša	verb	go thekga se sengwe go se sengwe metheo goba ditheo tšeo mošomo wo o tlogo goba ditiro di agilwego gona.	Tšeolotši ke saense ya go dirišwa yeo e hwetšwago go temogo ya tlhokomelo ya lefase la tlhago ya kopanywa ke tirišo ya dikgopolo tša fisika, khemikhale le thutaphedi go hlaloša ditshepetšo.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	motheo/tlhommo	noun	sete ya dikgopolo, ditumelo goba ditheo tšeo di bopago motheo wa kwešišo ya se sengwe.	Thuto e fa bjalo ka motheo wo o tiilego wa dinyakišišo tše di tlogo.
foundation	noun	something basic or important on which something else is based	Lecturers often complain that students' writing lacks a solid theoretical foundation on which their ideas are based.	motheo	noun	sebopego sa go thekga teori, kgopolo goba thutwana	Bafahloši gantši ba belaela gose kgone go ngwala ga baithuti ga go na motheo woo dikgoplo di theilwego.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	tlhaka/mohlako	noun	sebopego sa go thekga teori, kgopolo goba thutwana	Puku ya dikgakollo e fana ka tlhaka ya kakaretšo go kwešiša thutadiphedi/piilotši.
framework	noun	supporting structure underlying a theory, concept or subject	I place my research within the framework of eco-criticism.	tlhako	noun	sebopego sa go fetiša	Ke bea nyakišišo ka go tlhako ya go sekaseka.
framework	noun	overarching structure	The successful lecturer plans each lecture within the framework of her course objectives.	tlhako	noun	sebopego sa go fetiša	Mofahloši yo a atlegilego o beakanya phahlošo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ka tlhakong ya dinepo tša thutwana ya gagwe.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	mollwane	noun	kgaoletšo ka kudu ya seo se tsebjago ka ga se sengwe mo go lepfapha le le rilego.	Ge protšeke ye ya nyakišišo e atlegile, mellwane ya rena ya tsebo e tla kgoromeletšwa morago.
fuel	verb	increase the amount or intensity of something	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	sebešwa/dikgong/hlohleletša	verb	go oketša se sengwe, sa go swana le tetelo, pefelo, kğanetšo, bjbj mo go bokaalo goba tiišetšo.	Go leboga modiro ga gagwe go tla hlohleletša tetelo ya gore khamphani ka moka e amega mo go utsweng ga tšhelete.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	phethagatša/feleletša/fetša	verb	go phetha senyakwa goba maemo a kelo a a nyakegago a semmušo a se sengwe.	O phethagaditše dinyakwa ka moka tša lenaneo gomme o tla apara ka Setemere.

function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	tiro/modiro/šoma	verb	go dira mošomo goba go phetha morero woo wena goba selo se se rilego se swanetšwego go dirwa goba go phethega.	Meetse a kabelo ya moago a lokišitšwe gomme a šoma ka tlwaelo.
function	noun	what something is used for	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	tiro/modiro/šoma	noun	seo se sengwe se šomišetšwago sona.	Dipanka tša inthanete di dira mešomo ya dipanka tša kgale ka seripagare sa poreisi.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	go šoma bjalo ka/go dira bjalo ka	noun	selo seo bokaalo goba tlhago se tšweletšwago ke, se theilwe godimo ga goba se fapana go ya ka selo se sengwe.	Go hwetša mošomo ka pele ke mošomo wa botsebi, tshwanelo le maitemogelo.
function	noun	the purpose that something has	The function of the introduction is to provide a brief summary of the article as a whole.	mošomo	noun	nepo yeo selo se nago le yona	Mošomo wa matseno ke go fa kakaretšo ye kopana ya athikele ka moka.
function	verb	to work in 'n specific way	Many words in a language function as more than one part of speech, as determined by context.	mošomo	verb	go šoma ka tsela ye e itšego	Mantšu a mantši ka mošomong wa polelo bjalo ka karolo ya go feta ye tee ya polelo, bjale ka ge e laolwa ke diteng
function as	verb	to be something or work as something	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	go šoma bjalo ka/go dira bjalo ka	verb	go ba se sengwe goba go šoma bjalo ka se sengwe.	Tshwane e šoma bjalo ka motsemošate wa taolo mo Afrika Borwa.
functional	adjective	being of practical use	The use of appropriate punctuation is functional in academic essays.	ya go šoma	adjective	go šomiša ka tirišano	Tšhomišo ya maleba ya maswaodikga e a šoma ka taodišong ya thuto.
functionality	noun	one or all of the operations that something is able to perform	You can do so much with the phone's GPS system that it takes functionality to a whole new level.	tšhomego	noun	ye tee goba ditirišo ka moka gore se sengwe se kgona go diragatša	O ka dira gape tše dintši ka lenaneo la GPS la mogala gore e tšea tirišo go legato le lefsa ka moka.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	motheo/tlhomo	adj	go nyakega kudu le go ba bohlokwa bjalo ka karolo ya se sengwe, go fihla ntlheng ya gore selo sa bobedi se ka se kgone go ba gona goba go atlega ka ntle le sona.	Kabo ya meetse a hlwekilego ke motheo wa tša maphele a setšhaba.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	motheo/tlhomo	adj	go hlama motheo wo o nyakegago wa se sengwe.	Lereo la toka ke motheo wa teori ya gagwe.
fundamental	adjective	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing cannot exist or succeed without it	Agriculture is fundamental to the economy of the country.	motheo	adjective	go a hlokega gape go bohlokwa bjalo ka karolo ye se sengwe, go y antlheng gore selo sa bobedi sa ka se be gona goba go atlega ntle le sona	Temo ke motheo wa ekonomi ya naga.
fundamental	adjective	in a rudimentary way	There are sometimes fundamental differences between the ideological desires of a government on the one hand and the national interest on the other.	motheo	adjective	yela e lego mola ke mešifa ya khutlotharo	Nako ye nngwe go na le phapano ya motheo gare ga lerato la kgopolo ya mmušo go le lenge le kgahlego ya setšhaba ka go le lengwe.

fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	tološa/tologa/tswaka	verb	go kopanya dilo tše pedi goba go feta, ka mmele goba sekhemikhale, gore di be selo se tee.	O kopantše dithapo tše pedi tša mohlagase mmogo gore mohlagase o elele.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	tološa/tologa/tswaka	verb	go kopanya mmogo dikgopolo tše di fapanego, maboleng goba dilo, kudukudu gore di kgone go bopa motswako wo o kgahlišago goba wo otletšego.	O kopantše dielemente tše kaonekaone tša difilosofi ka bobedi go bopa mokgwa wo moswa wa tša maitshwaro.
fuse	verb	to join two or more so that they become one thing	The kwaito group has fused symphonic sounds into their music.	fusi	verb	go tsenela tše pedi goba go fet	Sehlopha sa kwaito se tšweleditše modumo wa fusi ka mminong.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole	What separates her from her peers is her ability to fuse education and entertainment.	fusi	verb	go kopanya dikgopolo tša go fapana, maleng goba dilo, kudu gore o dire kopnayo ya go kgahliša goba ka moka	Seo se mo kgaokanyago go badirišani ba gagwe ke bokgoni bja go dira fusi ya thto le boithabišo ka go seo a se bitšago maithabišo.
gauge	verb	check measuring instruments or weights and then place an official stamp or mark on it	This scale has not been gauged and therefore you cannot be sure if you bought exactly one kilogram of meat.	gogege	verb	go lekola sedirišwa sa tekanyo goba maima le go bea setempe sa semmušo goba go swaya go yona	Sekala se ga se sa go lekola ka goa o ka se kgone go ba le nnete ge o rekile thwii kilogramo ye tee ya nama.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	bong	noun	ditlhaolo tšeo di fapantšhago dikarolo tša banna le basadi.	Bengmošomo ba ka no se kgetholle kgahlanong le bašomi go theilwe mo go bong.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	tswala	verb	go hlama goba go tliša gore go be gona, go swana le dikgopolo, dipoelo goba maatla.	Mofahloši yo moswa o hlagiša dipoledišano tša ka phapošing tša mafolofolo.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence	The workshops will use problem solving to generate new ideas.	thoma	verb	go dira goba go hlagiša se sengwe	Ditlhalho di tla šomiša tharollo ya mathata go dira dikgopolo tše difsa.
generic	adjective	not specific	If one plans a language acquisition course for students from different disciplines, the text content will be generic, as creating subject-specific texts for each subject is practically impossible.	kakaretšo	adjective	e sego ye e itšego	Ge motho a somiša polelo ya thutwana go baithuti go tšwa dikarolong tša go fapana, diteng tša sengwalwa e tla ba tša kakaretšo, ka ge gp hlola dingwalwa tša thutwana ye e itšego ga go kgonege.
genre	noun	subdivision of any art, with a distinctive own approach, design and (or) subject – used mainly within the three major categories of literary art, namely prose, poetry and drama	He focused mainly on two genres: the literary essay and pastoral poetry.	segetla	noun	karolwana ya bokgabo bjo bongwe le bjo bongwe, ka mokgwa wa gagwe, moakayetšo le (goba) thutwana - e šomišwa go magoro a mararo a bokgabo bja tsebo, e lego sengwalwa, sereto] goba tiragatšo.	O nepiša dikarolo tše pedi: taodišo ya sengwalwa le theto ya bodumedi.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stage of something, like an idea, from which that thing can develop into a bigger or more important thing	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	thoma	noun	dikgato tša mathomo goba tša peleng tša se sengwe, tša go swana le kgopolo, yeo selo se ka hlantšago go ba selo se bohlokwa kudu.	Moko wa teori ya gagwe, e tšwetšepele ka morago ga nako, e šetše e bonagala mo go puku ya gagwe ya mathomo.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe	The trees were clipped into globes.	nkgokolo/kgolokwe/nkgok olofase	noun	selo sa go ba le sebopego sa nkgokolo; legohle.	Mehlare e be e ripilwe go ba dinkgokolwana.

globe	noun	a more or less round object	The trees were clipped into globes.					
gloss	verb	provide explanatory notes for subject-specific words or phrases	Some authors gloss their textbooks so that students can look up the meaning of technical terms.	lengwalana	verb	go fa dinoutso tša tlhalošo go mantšu a thutwana ye e itšego goba sekafoko	Bangwadi ba bangwe ba swaya dipukukgakollo tša bona gore baithuti ba lebelele mareo a theknikhale.	
glossary	noun	alphabetical list of words with explanations, as in some textbooks	Some textbooks contain a glossary that explains the meaning of difficult technical terms.	klosari	noun	lenaneo alfabete le mantšu go ba le dithalošo, go swana le dipuku tša kgakollo	Dipukukgakollo tše dingwe di n ale klosari yeo e hlalošago tlhalošo ya mareo a theknikhale a bothata.	
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	nepo	noun	seo leano le ikemišeditšego go se fihlelela, seo gantši se nyakago boiteko le nako.	Nepo e ka fihlelelwa ge batho ba ka se dumelele gore ba fapošwe.	
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	The goal of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	nepo	noun	yeo e beakantšwego le go ikemišetša go fihlelela, yeo gantši e nyakago maitapišo le nako.	Nepo ya dithuto tša kalafo ke go ba ngaka ya bana.	
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The lecturer graded the assignments.	hlophiša/sehlopha/mphato /karolo	verb	go abelamaraka goba maemo go ya ka sekala sa go laetša tiišetšo, bokaalo goba boleng.	Mofahloši o hlophišitše diasaenmente.	
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	hlophiša/sehlopha/mphato /karolo	noun	maemo a boleng a setšweletšwa se se rilego goba matheriale.	Mmaene wa malahla mo lefelong lela gantši ke wa maemo a godimodimo.	
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour and shape.	hlophiša/sehlopha/mphato /karolo	verb	go bea dilo goba batho ka magoro go ya ka maboleng le mabokgoni a bona.	Sehwetšwa sa kgale seo se epolotšwego ka nako ya go epa di hlophišitšwe go ya ka saese, mmala, sebopego, bobj.	
grade	noun	a particular quality, level, value, etc.	All the farmer's pears are first grade and are marketed overseas.	kreiti	noun	boleng, legato, mohola, bjalobjalo ao a itšego	Balemi ka moka ke ba kreiti ya mathomo gomme ba bapetšwa moše wa mawatle.	
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The hotel, which boasts a sea view and draws many international guests, has been graded a three-star hotel.	kreiti	verb	go abela leswao goba boemo ka sekala go bontšha maatla, bokaalo goba boleng	Hotele, yeo e matlafatšago lewatle gomme e goketša baeng ba ditšhabatšhaba, e hweditše kreiti ya dinaledi tše tharo.	
grade	verb	sort by type and quality	The postgraduate student in Agriculture had to grade different pear types according to their taste and appearance.	kreita	verb	beakanya ka mohuta le boleng	Baithuti ba dialogadigolwane ka Temo ba swanela ke go kreita mehuta y ago fapana ya badirišani go ya tatšo le ponagalo.	
graduand	noun	someone who is going to receive or received an academic degree	All graduands wear gowns during graduation.	sealoga	noun	motho yo a tlogo amogela tikrii ya thuto	Dialogaka moka diapara seanamarena nakong ya dikapešo.	
graduate	verb	to receive a degree	My five best friends graduate at the end of this year from the University of Stellenbosch.	aloga	verb	go amogela tikrii	Bagwera a ka ba bagolo ba bahlano ba a apara mafelelong a ngwaga wo go tšwa Yunibesithing ya Stellenbosch.	
graduate	noun	someone who received an academic degree	I would like to advise graduates to be patient while looking for a job.	sealoga	noun	motho yo a maogelago tikrii ya thuto	Ke rata go eletša dialoga go ba le kgotlelelo ge ba nyaa mošomo.	
graduated	adjective	somebody who has obtained a degree	My graduated son is without a job despite his degree.	alogile	adjective	motho yo amogetšego tikrii	Morwa wa ka yo a alogilego ga a na mošomo le ge na e tikrii	
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	fa/nea/neela/dumela/thuš o/mpho	noun	bokaalo bja tšhelete yeo e filwego go phetha protšeke.	O abetšwe moputso wa dinyakišišo go mo thuša go fetša disetheišene ya gagwe ya Mastase.	

grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	fa/nea/neela/dumela/thuš o/mpho	verb	go dumelela yo mongwe go ba le se sengwe, sa go swana le tumelelo ya go dira se sengwe.	Baithuti ba filwe tumelelo ya go šomiša lefelo la go phaka dikoloi go dira khonsata ya bona ya go kgobela tšhelete.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	fa/nea/neela/dumela/thuš o/mpho	verb	go amogela goba go dumela kakanyo ya o mongwe, tumelo goba kgopolo go ba nnete, le ge e ka ba ye e sa kgahlišego goba e ka no se dire phapano go ditumelo le dikgopolo tša gago.	Go a dumelwa gore e be e le monyakišiši yo a lokilego, eupša mabokgoni a gagwe a go ruta a be a sa kgahliše.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as giving someone permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fundraising concert.	go fa	verb	go dumelela motho go hwetša se sngw go swana le go fa motho tumelelo go dira se sengwe.	Baithuti ba filwe tumelelo ya go šomiša lefelo la go phaka ka khonsata ya go kgoboketša matlotlo.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	boima/maatlakgogedi	noun	bokotsi kudu goba bohlokwa bja tiragalo goba maemo.	Tonakgolo ya Pakistan o gateletše boima bja dikhuduego tša selegae kua India.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	boima/maatlakgogedi	noun	tsela ya bokotsi kudu yeo yo mongwe a bolelago goba a itshwarago.	Dipolelo tša Motlatša-Hlogo ka mehla di na le mokgwa wa go ba le maatlakgogedi.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	emela/tiiša/tiišetša	verb	go fa maitlamo a gore se sengwe se tla dirwa goba go direga.	Khamphani ya inšorensa e netefatša kgotsofatšo ye e tletšego ya tirelo ya bona.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	emela/tiiša/tiišetša	verb	go kgonthiša gore se sengwe se tla itshwara, direga goba šoma ka mokgwa wo o rilego.	Roosevelt o bolela gore ge setšhaba se ka tiišetša tšhireletšo ya tšhelete ya motheo wa ekonomi bjalo ka kgodišo ya tokologo, e swanetše go akanya go dira seo.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	emela/tiiša/tiišetša	noun	tshepišo ya semolao, gantši ka go ngwalwa, gore se sengwe se tla direga goba se tla dirwa, goba se sengwe sa maemo a rilego goba boleng.	Dipanka tše dingwe di fa tiišetšo mo go dikarata tša sekoloto (creditcards) kgahlanong le kotsi ya tahlegelo ya tšhelete ka mokgwa wa bomenetša.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	taetšo/tahlo	noun	thušo goba keletšo ye e fiwago yo mongwe.	Nakong ya sehla sa mathomo sa ngwaga wa bona wa mathomo baithuti ba nyaka tlahlalo le kwelobohloko go feta taelo.
guidance	noun	help or advice given to somebody	When I cannot make an informed decision, I ask my parents for their guidance.	maele	noun	thušo goba maele ao a filwego motho	Ge ke sa kgone go tšea sephetho sa tsebo, ke kgopetša batswaadi ba ka maele.
guideline	noun	piece of advice which is given to somebody	The student must complete her assignment according to certain guidelines.	tlhahli	noun	maele ao a fiwago motho yo mongwe	Moithuti o swanetše go fetša mošomo go ya ka ditlhahli tše di itšego.
hand	noun	used to introduce the second of two contrasting points	The nature lover is sad about cut down trees, the city dweller, on the other hand, doesn't think about it.	iša	noun	e šomišwa go tsebiša ya bobedi ya dintlha tša go thulana tše pedi	Morati wa tlhago o swabile ka ga go ripša ga mehlare, badudi ba ka ditoropokgolong, ka go le lengwe, ga a nagana ka yona.

have	verb	to possess	The successful student has strategic thinking skills to plan her study timetable.	go ba le	verb	go swara	Moithuti yoo a atlegilego o na le mabokgoni a go nagana ka tlhoko.
heckle	verb	to criticise people, events or practices through mockery	The goal of the speaker from the opposition party was to heckle our political leaders.	tšenagare	verb	o sekeseka batho, ditiragalo goba ditiro ka kgegeo	Nepo ya seboledi go twa mokgatlong wa kganetšo ke go tšenagare baetapele ba dipolotiki.
hegemonic	adjective	dominant in a social or political context	English is gaining hegemonic status over the other indigenous languages.	laolago	adjective	laolago mo tikologong ya leago le dipolotiki	Seisemane se ba le maemo ao a laolago dipolelo tše dingwe tša setšo.
hegemony	noun	supremacy or domination of one country, geographical area, political system, culture and language over another	English is gaining hegemony over indigenous languages in South Africa.	taolo	noun	taolo goba maatla a naga ye tee, lefelo la thutafase, lenaneo la dipolotiki, setšo le polelo go tše dingwe	Seisemane se ba le maemo ao a laolago dipolelo tše dingwe tša setšo ka Afrika Borwa.
hermeneutic	adjective, adverb	relating to hermeneutics	A hermeneutic approach to the reading process helps language lecturers and teachers to better cope with the reading difficulties of students and learners through their teaching techniques.	hlatholla	adjective, adverb	e maleba le hlathollo	Mokgwa wa hlathollo go tshepetšo ya go bala o thuša bafahloši ba polelo le barutiši go kgoa go šogana gabotse le mathat a go bala a baithuti le barutwana ka dithekniki tša go ruta.
hermeneutics	noun	study of the theory and practice of interpretation	Traditionally hermeneutics studies the interpretation of written texts in literature, religion and the legal system.	bahlatholli	noun	thuto ya teori le tirišo ya hlathollo	Mathomong bahlatholli ba be ba ithuta dingwalo tša go ngwalwa ka dingwalwa, tumelo le lenaneo la molao.
heuristic	adjective, adverb	enabling a person to learn for him- of herself	The heuristic approach in education means the child learns through discovery.	go leka	adjective, adverb	go kgonthiša motho ithutela motho yo mogwe	Mokgwa wa go leka ka thuto o ra gore ngwana o ithuta ka go utolla.
heuristics	noun	broad approach to problem situations by finding solutions without knowing in advance how this is going to happen, often through a mixture of systematic questioning, logical reasoning, or a guess based on intuition, experience and even common sense	Thousands of years ago the famous philosopher Socrates used heuristics to get his students to answer life-questions through systematic questioning.	teko	noun	mokgwa wa go phara wa maemo a mathata k ago hwetša ditharollo ntle le go tseba pele ga nako gore se se tlo direga bjang, gantši ka kopanyo ya dipotšišo tša go beakanywa, go fahlela gabotse, goba go akanya moo go theilwago go maikutlo, maitemogelo le go kwešiša	Mengwaga ye dikete ya go feta mofilosofi wa go tuma Socrates o šomišitše teko go gapeletša baithuti ba gagwe go araba dipotšišo tša bophelo ka dipotšišo tša go beakanywa.
hierarchical	adjective, adverb	arranged in order of rank	In the Roman Catholic Church there is a clear hierarchical system of positions of authority with the Pope at the very top.	ya maemo	adjective, adverb	beakantšwe ka tatelano ya maemo	Ka Kerekeng ya Katoloki ya Roma go na le lenaneo la go boagala la maemo la maemo a taolo le Mopap mo godimodimo.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	tatelano go ya ka maemo/mmušo wa kereke	noun	molokoloko wa dihlopha mo maemong a a fapanego a bohlokwa mo go mokgwa.	Khamphani e na le tatelano ya maemo ye e sa fetogego ya go ba le toka: MoCEO, balaodi le bašomi ba babgwe.
hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	tatelano go ya ka maemo/mmušo wa kereke	noun	mokgwa wa go beakanya dikgopolo le ditumelo ka go mohuta wa mokgwa goba sebopego.	Ditatelano tša mareo mo go thutophelo/piolotši di kaetšwa gabotse ka ditaekeramo le memmepe ya lereo.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy – a CEO, managers and other employees.	maemo	noun	tatelano ya dihlopha mo magatog a go fapana a bohlokwa mo lenaneong.	Khamphani e na le maemo a go tsepama - a CEO, balaodi le bašomi ba bangwe.

hierarchy	noun	a system in which things or persons are ranked in accordance with relative status or authority	The mind map that graphically represents the thematic units of the text works with thematic hierarchy.	maemo	noun	lenaneo moo dilo goba batho ba arolwgo go ya ka maemo goba taolo	Mmepe wa monagano o emela ka botlalo diyuniti tše di lebanego le taba ya mešomo ya sengwalwa le maemo a go lebana le thutwana
high-handed	adjective, adverb	using power without considering others	The high-handed decisions of the head of department upset the staff, who feel he is acting despotic.	e bonkgwete	adjective, adverb	go šomiša maatla ntle le go naganela ba bangwe	Diphetho tša bonkgwete tša hlogo ya kgorodi kwatiša bašomi, bao ba kwago o dira ka kgatelelo.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	go goga šedi/sekgahliši	verb	go dira gore e bonagale kudu goba tumilego.	Modulasetulo wa tulelo o tšweleditše dintlha tše bohlokwa tša pampiri ya gagwe.
hit	verb	to strike	The country's agriculture sector has been hit hard by the Aids pandemic	ama	verb	go angwa	Lekala la temo le amilwe kudu ke leuba la Aids
holism	noun	theory or philosophy of life assuming that the whole is more than the sum of the parts	Holism is the theory that reality is more than the sum of the constituent parts.	Kakaretšo	noun	teori goba filosofi ya bophelo yeo e aknyago kakaretšo e feta palo ya dikarolo	Kakaretšo ke teori ya gore nnete e feta palo ya dikarolo tša badudi.
holistic	adjective, adverb	characterised by the belief that the parts of something are intimately interconnected and explicable only by reference to the whole	A holistic view of life sees life as a dynamic web of influences.	akaretšago	adjective, adverb	e hlalošwa ka tumelo ya gore dikarolo tša se sengwalwa di tsenelana kudu le go kwešišega fela ka go lebiša go kakaretšo	Kgopolo ya kakaretšo ya bophelo e bona bophelo bjalo ka wepo ya mafolofolo ya khuetšo.
homogeneity	noun	the condition of being the same or of the same kind	Homogeneity in a country with so many languages and cultures is difficult.	tshwano.	noun	maemo a go swana goba a mohuta wo tee	Tshwano ka nageng ya go ba le maina le ditšo tše dintši ka tsela ye e bothata.
homogeneous	adj	consisting of people or parts that are the same or similar	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	diswani/go swana	adj	bopilwe ke batho goba dikarolo tša go swana goba swanago.	Pretoria/Tshwane e na le setšhaba sa Magerika sa go swana seo se dirilwego ke batho ba go abelana setšo sa go swana, tumelo le polelo.
homogeneous	adjective	of the same kind	South Africa certainly does not have a homogeneous population.	swanago	adjective	ya mohuta wa go swana	Afrika Borwa ga e na badudi ba go swana.
homonym	noun	word with the same sound and form as another word, but which differs in meaning	Words like CAN and CAN are homonyms.	tumatshwano	noun	lentšu la medumo ya go swana gomme le bopša bjalo ka lentšu le lengwe, eupša ao a fapanago ka tlhalošo	Mantšu a go swana le NKA le NKA ke ditumotshwano.
homonymous	adjective	relating to a homonym or homonyms	The italicised words are homonymous words.	a ditumotshwano	adjective	a lebane le tumotshwano le ditumotshwano	Mantšu ao a ngwadilwego ka moseka ke mantšu a ditumatshwano
homophone	noun	word that sounds the same as another word but is spelled differently	TO and TWO are homophones.	tumatshwano	noun	mantšu ao a kwagalago go swana	GO LE PEDI ke ditumotshwano
homophonic	adjective	relating to a homophone	In the two sentences, the italicised words are homophonic.	swanago	adjective	a amana le ditumotshwano.	Ka mafokong a mabedi, mantšu a moseka ke ditumatshwano
hostile	adj	strongly opposing or rejecting something	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	hloya/bonaba	adj	kganetšo ka kudu goba go ganetša se sengwe sa go swana le kgopolo, leano, bobj.	O kgolwa gore mang le mang yo a sa kago a myemyela ge a bolela ba be ba ganana le ditšhišinyo tša gagwe.
hyperbole	noun	figure of speech using exaggeration for effect	I was shocked to death! is an example of a hyperbole.	pheteletšo	noun	dikapolelo tšeo di šomišago pheteletšo go poelo	Kei le ka tšhoga go iša lehung! Ke mohla wa pheteletšo
hyperbolic	adjective, adverb	relating to a hyperbole	A hyperbolic style should never be used at the expense of solid content.	feteletšago	adjective, adverb	lebane le pheteletšo	Setaele sa pheteletšo ga se sa swanela go šomišwa ka gatelela diteng tša bothata.

hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	potšišokakanywa	noun	kgopolo ye e theilwego mo go ntlha ye e tsebegago yeo e šišintšwego bjalo ka tlhalošo ye e ka bago gona go goba bohlatse bja maemo goba lebaka, eupša yeo e sego ya laetšwa go ba nnete.	Sehlopha sa banyakišiši ba kalafo ba išitše pele potšišokakanywa ye mpsha ka ga ka moo baerase e šomago.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true	The doctoral student's hypothesis that trauma can be treated better with hypnosis than with accepted methods was refuted because he could not prove it.	kakanyo	noun	kgopolo yeo e itheilego go dintlha tšeo di akantšwego bjalo la tlhalošo ye e kgonagalago ya bohlatse bja maemo gob boemo, eupša bo se a hlwago bo bontšha go ba nnete	Baithuti ba bongaka ba akanya gore letšhogo le ka alafiwa gabotse ka hipnosisi go na le ka mekgwa ya go amogelega o gannwe ka lebak gore o ka se hlatselwe.
hypothesis	noun	a supposition which is taken for the truth and on which an argument is built	He knows that his hypothesis about the characteristics of motorcyclists is preliminary, because it is subject to further research.	kakanyo	noun	kgopolo yeo e tšewago go ba nnete yeo ngangišano e theilwego	O tseba gore kakanyo ya gagwe ka ga dimelo tša borapaeseke ke mathomo, ka gore ke taba ye e nyakago go nyakišišwa go ya pele.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	dipotšišokakanywa	verb	go dira setatamente go hlaloša goba go akanya dintlha tše rilego goba ditebelelo.	Go akantšwe gore batho bao ba dumelago ba ipshina ka tša bophelo go na le bao ba lebeletšego bophelo ka ngongorego.
hypothesise	verb	to suggest a possibility	When you hypothesise, you make an unproven statement that has yet to be proven.	akanya	verb	go akanya kgonagalo	Ge o akanya, o dira setatamente seo se se a kgonthišwago seo se sa tlo kgonthišwago.
hypothesise	verb	to make a premise to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesised that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	akanya	verb	go dira kakanyo go hlalova goba go šišinya dintlha tšeo di itšego goba dikgopolo	Go akantšwe gore batho bao ba bonago dilo tše dibotse ba ipshina ka bophelo bjo bo botse go feta bao ba bonago tše dimpe mo bophelong.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement in order to explain or predict certain facts or observations until enough facts are available to make a final statement	Before empirical evidence was available, scientists hypothesised that the drug might be targeting a hormone.	akanya	verb	go dira setatamente gore o hlaloše goba go akanya dintlha tše di itšego go fihla ge dintlha tša go lekana di le gona go dira setatamente sa mafelelo	Pele ga ge bohlatse bja teko bo le gona, borasaense ba akanya gore seokobatši se ka ba se hlasela dihomone tše di itšego.
hypothetical	adjective, adverb	relating to a hypothesis	Hypothetical thinking is essential.	akanyago	adjective, adverb	e amana le kakanyo	go nagana ka go akanya go bohlokwa.
idea	noun	concept of something	Although an idea is an abstract concept, its origin is concrete, for it arises as an image in the mind.	kgopolo	noun	kgopolo ya se sengwe.	Le ge kgopolo e le kgopolo ya kakaretšo, botšo bja yona ke bja nnete, ka gore e tšwelela bjalo ka seswantšho ka monaganong.
identical	adj	being the exact same	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	go swana	adj	go swanaswani.	Matšatšing a nako yeo go be go kgolwa gore Sperm Whales di be di naganwa go swanaswani le Greenland goba Right Whale ya Engelane.
identical	adjective	exactly the same	Ten of the sets of twins are identical, and some teachers are battling to identify them individually.	swanago	adjective	swanago thwii	Ba lesome ba dihlopha tša mafahla ba a swana, gomme barutiši ba swere bothata go ba lemoga.

identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is	The identification of plagiarism is no problem for the experienced lecturer, as there is usually a clear difference between the student's writing style and that of the source text.	boitšhupo	noun	tshepetšo ya go lemoga se sengwe le go se bolela.	Kgethollo ya maswika a bohlokwa a maemo a theilwe gannyane mo tebelelong ya mmala ke leihlo la motho.
identification	noun	process of recognising something or someone	Identification of thematic keywords is an essential reading skill.	temogo	noun	tshepetšo ya go lemoga se sengwe goba motho yo mongwe	Temogo ya mantšu a motheo a go amana le taba ke mabokgoni a bohlokwa a go bala.
identified	adjective	recognised and correctly named	When you link the identified keywords, the text looks like a word web.	lemogilwego	adjective	lemogwa le go rewa gabotse	Ge o kgokantšha mantšu a motheo ao a lemogilegwe, sengwalwa se swana le wepe ya mantšu.
identify	verb	to recognise and name	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	boitšhupo	verb	go fa leina le/goba leswao go.	Diteko tše mpsha di dirilwe go kgetha batho bao ba fokolago monaganong (schizophrenia).
identify	verb	recognise and say what it is	In a text with plagiarism, a lecturer can usually identify the source from which the student steals through the difference in sentence construction and formulation.	lemoga	verb	lemoga o bolele gore ke eng	Ka sengwalweng seo le bohodu bja dingwalwa, mofahloši gantši a ka lemoga mothopo woo moithuti a utswitšego go wona ka phapano mo kagong le go direng mafoko.
identify	verb	to find and recognise	A strategic reader knows where to find the thematic keywords in a text and can therefore identify them fairly quickly.	lemoga	verb	ho hwetša goba go lemoa	Mmadi yo a beakantšego o tseba moo a ka hwetšago mantšu a motheo ao a amanago le taba ka sengwalweng ka gona a ka a lemoga ka bjako.
ideological	adjective, adverb	relating to an ideology	Terrorist groups' actions are usually ideologically driven, because their ideological views dominate everything they think and do.	dumelago	adjective, adverb	e lebane le tumelo	Sehlopha sa marabela gantši se laolwa ke tumelo, ka gore dikgopolo tša tumelo ya bona di laola se sengwe le se sengwe seo ba se naganago goba go se dira.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	itilotšiši/motheo wa tumelo ya dikgopolo le dikakanyo tše rilego	noun	mokgwa wo o amanago le dikgopolo, gantši tša mokgwa wa sepolotiki goba ekonomi.	Sephiri sa lerato se theilwe mo go tumelo ya monna bjalo ka hlogo ya lapa le mošireletšiši le mofereyi wa mosadi.
ideology	noun	a set of idealised ideas that form the basis of a political, economic or religious system and often lead to assumptions and unyielding actions	The ideology of Communism has declined in popularity since the fall of the Berlin Wall.	tumelo	noun	sehlopha sa dikgopolo tšeo di nago le tumelo tšeo di dirago motheo wa dipolotiki, ekonomi goba lenaneo la sedumedi gomme gantši di dira gore go be le kakanyo ditiro tša go tiya.	Tumelo ya Bokominisi ga e sa tumelo kudu go tloga mola Maboto a Berlin a wago.
idiosyncrasy	noun	specific characteristics, temperament, way of thinking or state of mind peculiar to an individual	My roommate's idiosyncrasies really get the better of me.	sebopego	noun	dimelo tše di itšego, tlhago, tsela ya go nagana goba maemo a wa go se tlwaele go mothoo.	Sebopego sa motho yo ke dulago le yena o hwetša tše dibotse go nna.

idiosyncratic	adjective, (peculiar) characteristic of someone or adverb something	My roommate's idiosyncratic preference for tomatoes at 3 am, her inexplicable fear of sandals and her loving dedication to hairy spiders she collects under her bed in a glass jar made me decide to look for other accommodation.	sebopego	adjective, adverb	(semelo sa (go se tlwaelege) sa motho goba selo.	Sebopego sa motho yok e dulago le yena sa go rata ditamati ka 3 ms, letšhogo la gagwe go makatša la go tšhaba dieta tša go bulega le lerato la gagwe la digoko ta maboya tšeo a di kgoboketšago ka fase ga tšeke ya gagwe ya galase yeo e dirilego go tšea sephetho sa go nyaka madulo a mangwe.	
ignorance	noun	lack of knowledge or education	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	go se hlokomele/go hloka tsebo	noun	tlhoko ya tsebo goba thuto.	Maitshwaro a gagwe a bong a a hlokago maikutlo a thomile ka go se hlokomele.
illuminate	verb	to make clear or to explain carefully	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	hlaloša/hlatholla	verb	go hlaloša, go dira gore go kwešišwe goba go hlaloša ka tlhokomelo.	Mofahloši o hlalošitše bothata bja palo ya mmetse.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	swantšhetša	verb	go hlaloša mohuta wa kakaretšo, legoro goba sehlopha ka go fa mehlala e rilego.	Baithuti ba be ba nyakwa gore ba fe mehlala e le go fahlela taba.
illustrate	verb	explain by giving specific examples	The stories printed below this editorial illustrate some recent achievements in this field.	hlaloša	verb	hlaloša ka go fa mehlala ye e itšego	Kanegelo ye e gatištšwego ka fase ga kgatišo ye se hlaloša dikatlego tše dingwe tša kgauswanyana.
illustrate	verb	to provide with pictures	In this cooking guide, the method is illustrated with pictures.	hlaloša	verb	go fa ka diswantšho	Ka mog are g atlhahli ye ya go apea, mokgw o bontšhitšwe ka diswantšho.
illustrated	adjective	relating to illustrations, explanations and elucidations	The successful student always works with illustrated statements so that his lecturer understands what his concepts mean.	hlalošitšwego	adjective	e amanago le tlhalošo, ditlhalošwa le dihlahollo	Moithuti yo a atlegilego nako le nako o šoma ka ditatamete tše di hlalošitšwego gore mofahloši a kwešišwe gore dikgopolo tša gagwe di ra eng.
illustration	noun	picture or example that makes it easier to understand something	The soldier dragging his wounded companion under bullet rain is an illustration of humanity.	tlhalošo	noun	seswantšho goba mehlala woo o dirago gore go be bonolo go kwešiša se sengwe	Lešole leo le gogago modirišani yoo a gobetšego ka fase ga pulal ya dikolo ke hlalošo ya botho.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	swantšhetša/pono	noun	tshwantšhetšo ya kakaretšo ya gore motho, mokgatlo goba setšweletšwa se fiwa setšhaba.	Karolo ye bohlokwa ya katlego ya kgwebo ke pono ya gona.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	swantšha/tshwantšho	noun	kemedi ya monagano ya yo mongwe goba se sengwe.	Ge o bala temana ya thuto moithuti o swanetše go aga seswantšho sa monagano sa tlhalošo.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	My personal image of peace is a landscape of hills, without people.	seswantšho	noun	kemelo ya monagano ya motho yo mongwe goba selo se sengwe	Sebopego sa seswantšho sa khutšo ke ponagalo ya naga ya dithaba, ya go se be le batho.
imaginary	adjective	existing in the imagination	The imaginary reality of people often shows no relation to the actual state of affairs.	bonagalago	adjective	go ba gona ponagalong.	Nnete ye e bonagalago
imaginative	adjective	full of plans and ideas	There is a lot to dislike in the movie, mostly the lack of any effort to do anything original or imaginative with the theme.	ye e bonagalago.	adjective	ya go tlala ka dipeakanyo le dikgopolo	Go na le tše ntši tšeo o ka se di ratego

imagine	verb	to make a mental representation of someone or something	I imagine a landscape of hills without people.	bona	verb	go dira kemelo ya monagano ya yo mongwe goba se sengwe	Ke bona ponagalo ya naga ya dithaba e se na batho.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	khudugela/falalela	verb	go tla mo nageng ye mpsha goba go fetola madulo.	Lapa la MaAfrika Borwa ba falletše Australia.
immigrate	verb	to come from another country to settle in this country	He can immigrate back to Africa, to live and work in SA.	huduga	verb	go tšwa nageng ye nngwe go tlo dula ka nageng ye	A ka hudugela morao ka Afrika, go dula le go soma ka Afrika Borwa.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	kamego/thulano	noun	kamego goba khuetšo ya gore se sengwe se na le se sengwe mo go se sengwe.	Kgobalo e ka ba le kamego ye e rilego mo go papadi ya gagwe ya rugby mo sehlang se.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	kamego/thulano	verb	go ba le kamego mo.	Ge maatla/enetši ye e hlwekilego e le mahala gomme kamego e kgolo mo go polanete e tla ba ye e tibilego.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The strike had a major impact on service delivery.	khuetšo	noun	khuetšo goba hlohletšo ya seo se sengwe goba yo mongwe a nago le sona go yo mongwe	Mogwanto o bile le khuetšo ye kgolo mo kabong ya ditirelo.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	The toll fee increase will impact negatively on the region's economic growth.	huetša	verb	go huetša se sengwe	Koketšo ya ditefo tša tselo e tla huetša gampe kgolo ya ekonomi ya selete.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice	The government implemented the new equality laws.	phetha/fetša	verb	go diriša ka tselo yeo go tiišago le morero goba moakanyetšo; go di diriša.	Mmušo o tsentše melao ye meswa ya tekatekano.
implement	verb	to put in practice	The government failed to implement the recommendations of the commission.	phethagatša	verb	go diriša.	Mmušo o paletšwe go phethagatša mael a khomešene.
implementable	adjective	which can be put to practice	The project that is planned by the engineering student is hardly implementable and he will have to redesign it.	phethagetšega	adjective	yeo e ka diregago	Protšeke yeo e beakantšwego ke moithuti wa boentsenere ga e phethagatšege gomme o tla swanela ke go e beakanya gape.
implementation	noun	the application of something in a way that is in line with its purpose or design	The lecturer is supported by an assistant in the implementation of his duties.	phethagatšo	noun	phethagatšo ya se sengwe ka tselo ya go sepelelana le nepo goba moakanyetšo	Mofahloši o thekgwa ke mothuši mo phethagatšong ya mošomo.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	kamego ka se sengwe	verb	go šišinya gore se sengwe se hlotše se sengwe se se mpe; go šišinya gore yo mongwe o amega mo go se sengwe se se mpe, sa go swana le bosenyi.	Maphodisa a mo amanya le bohodu.
implicate	verb	to show or suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	amanya	verb	go bontšha goba go akanya gore yo mongwe o amega go se sengwe se sebe, go swana le bosenyi	Kgapeletšo ya maphodisa e mo amantšha le bohodu.
implication	noun	meaning or thought not directly expressed in words	Bill resented the implication that he had stolen the money simply because he was carrying a lot of cash in his pockets.	Kamego	noun	tlhalošo goba kgopolo yeo e sa tšweletšwego thwii ka mantšu	Molawana o ganetšane le kamego ya gore o utswitše tšhelete ye ntši ka gore o be a swre kheše ye ntši ka potleng ya gagwe.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	kwagalago/kwešišo/tlhaolo ganyo	adj	go bolela goba go ngwala ka tselo yeo e sa kwešišwego thwii.	Hegel o bontšhitše ka go tiiša bogohle bjoo bo kwagaditšwego mo go Kant.
implicit	adjective	suggested or understood without being said directly	A consumer price rise is implicit in the removal of electricity subsidies.	khutago	adjective	akantšwe goba kwešišwa ntle le go e bolela thwii	Go gola ga theko ya bareki go khutile mo go tlošeng thekgo ya mohlagase.

implicit	adjective, adverb	said indirectly	The implicit meaning of the image CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER is that the water gradually calves away the river bank.	khutilego	adjective, adverb	go bolela e sego thwii	Tlhalošo ya thwii ya seswantšho CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER ke gore meetse gannyane gannyane a elela ka godimo ga leribeng noka.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly	His silence seems to imply that he agrees with the decision.	eletša	verb	go hlagiša goba go bolela e sego thwii.	Go homla ga gagwe go eletša gore o kwana le sephetho.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown.	eletša	verb	go šišinya gore se sengwe ke poelo ye e kwagalago ya se sengwe.	Go tlogela saense goba bokgabo ga se gore saense goba bokgabo di be di sa tsebje.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	Socialising implies that most names and faces of people can be remembered.	bontšha	verb	go akanya se sengwe bjalo ka poelo y ago kwagala ya selo se sengwe	Go kopana le batho go bontšha gore maina le difahlego tše dintši tša batho di ka gopolwa.
imply	verb	to suggest something without saying it directly	In an academic context, it is inappropriate to imply your intention, because your listener and reader want to know exactly what the purpose of your argument is.	bontšha	verb	go akanya se sengwe ntle le go e bolela thwii	Ka kgopolo ya thuto, ga se maleba go bontšha maikemišetšo a gago, ka gore batheeletši bag ago le babadi ba nyaka go tseba gore maikemišetšo a gago a ngangišano ke afe.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	setšwantle	noun	selo goba dilo tše di tlišitšwego ka nageng go tšwa go naga ye nngwe.	Ditšwantle di sepetšwa ka dinamelwa go tšwa Thekwini (Durban) go ya Johannesburg.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country	Import of drugs is illegal.	setšwantle	noun	tshepetšo ya go tliša diphahlo ka nageng go tšwa nageng ye nngwe.	Tlišo ya dintšwantle tša diokobatši ga e molaong.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country	South Africa imports oil from America.	setšwantle	verb	go tliša diphahlo, ditirelo goba dikgopolo ka mo nageng go tšwa nageng ye nngwe.	Afrika Borwa e reka oli go tšwa Amerika.
importance	noun	the quality of being important	Einstein's theory of relativity was and still is of great importance to scientists trying to understand the cosmos.	bohlokwa	noun	boleng bja go ba bohlokwa	Teori ya Einstein ya go ithekga e be e le ebile e sa le bohlokwa bjo bogolo go borasaense go leka go kwešiša lefase.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	rweša/thetša	verb	go gapeletša go itshwara ka mkgwa wo o rilego.	O lekile go gapeletša dikakanyo tša gagwe mo go baithuti.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	gatiša/tiiša	verb	go dira gore yo mongwe a kwešiše bohlokwa bja se sengwe.	Mofahloši o tiišitše ditlamorago tša go kopa ka ntle le go ipolela moo tshedimošo e tšwago gona go baithuti.
impress	verb	emphasise something to make someone understand its importance	The lecturer impressed on the students the consequences of plagiarism.	gatelela	verb	gatelela se sengwe gore yo mongwe a kwešiše bohlokwa bja sona	Mofahloši o gateletše go baithuti ditlamorago tša bohudu bja dingwalwa.
impressionable	adjective	easily influenced	Some adolescents experiment with drugs because they are easily impressionable.	gatelelega	adjective	huetšega bonolo	Ba mahlalagading ba bangwe ba gatelelega bonolo.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	tširoga/kgapeletšo	noun	tšhušumetšo goba kgapeletšo.	O gateletše tširogo ya go bolela taba ka moka.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge	He represses the impulse to tell the whole story.	tumo	noun	tumo ya tlhago goba lerato	O laola tumo ya go bolela kanegelo ka moka.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	kgoketšo/tšhušumetšo	noun	se sengwe seo se hlohleletšago motho go dira se sengwe.	Ge koketšo ya megolo e sa tsenywe go na le kgoketšo ye nnyane ya go ka šoma gagolwana.

incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	Without salary increases, there is little incentive to work harder.	tlhohleletšo	noun	se sengwe seo se hlohleletšago motho go dira se sengwe	Ntle le go hwetša mogolo, go na le tlhohleletšo ye nnyane ya go šoma ka maatla.
incessant	adjective	not stopping	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	sa felego/e sa kgaotšego	adj	tšwelapele, ga e eme.	Lešata le le sa felego le go ba kudu go tšwa go mmino wa godimo go ka baka tahlegelo ya leruri ya go kwa.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	tiragalo	noun	go direga gantšintši - gantši e se go go botse.	Go bile le ditiragalo tša godimo tša boseny mo khamphaseng.
inclination	noun	a natural tendency or disposition towards something	A person with a positive inclination will eventually be successful.	maikutlo	noun	mokgwa goba semelo sa tlhago go se sengwe	Motho wa go ba le maikutlo mafelongo a atlega.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	sekamiša/sekama	verb	go ba le tlwaelo ya nama goba ya monagano go se sengwe.	O gapeletšega go gana dingangišano tše di ganetšanago ka moka bjalo ka maaka.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	letseno/mopotso/puno	noun	go hwetša ditšhelete mo nakong ye e filwego.	Ngwaga wa go feta letseno la gagwe ka moka e bile R170 000.
incommensurability	noun	impossibility to compare two theories, opinions or views of life because there is no common framework or frame of reference that can serve as a basis for the comparison	Feyerabend believed that deciding between different scientific views was complicated by the incommensurability of scientific theories.	go se ahlolege	noun	go se kgonagale go bapetša diteori tše pedi, dikgopolo goba maikutlo a bophelo ka gore ga go na tlhako ya go swana ya mollwane wa maemo woo o ka šomago bjalo ka motheo wa papetšo	Feyerabend o dummela gore go tšea sephetho gare ga dikgopolo tša saense tša go fapana e be e raragantše ke ke go e ahlolege ga diteori tša saense.
incomparable	adjective	impossible to compare	Protestantism and Dadaism are incomparable, as there is no benchmark against which the comparison can take place.	se bapetšege	adjective	go se kgonege go bapetša	Tumelo ya Protastante le Dadaisimi ga di bapetšege, ka go go se na legato leo papetšo e ka diregago.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	tsenya/akaretša/kopanya/hlakanya	verb	go kopanya goba go hlakanya le se sengwe seo se lego gona.	Go tloga ngwana wo o fetilego diponase ka moka di akareditšwe ka go megolo ya kgwedi ya bašomi.
incorporate	verb	to include something as part of a whole	Try to incorporate your own original view into your essay.	kopanya	verb	go akaretša se sengwe bjalo ka karolo ya kakaretšo	Leka go kopanya kgopolo ya gago y amathomo ka taodišong ya gago.
incorporation	noun	the process of incorporating something into something else	The incorporation of your own view has considerably raised the standard of your essay.	kopanyo	noun	tshepetšo ya go kopanya selo se sengwe ka go se sengwe	Go tsenywa ga kgopolo ya gago go phagamišitše kudu maemo a taodišo ya gago.
increase	noun	growth in size or quantity	The increase in undisciplined public behaviour is disturbing.	koketšogo.	noun	kgolo ka bogolo le boleng	koketšego ka go maitshwara a setšhaba ao a sa kgalwego a hlobaetša.
increase	verb	to grow in size or quantity	The number of under-prepared young people who want to enter the labour market increases steadily.	oketša	verb	go gola ka bogolo le boleng	Palo ya bafsa bao ba se a beakanyago gabotse bao ba nykagago go tsena mmarakeng wa mošomo e oketšega kudu.
increasing	adjective	growing in size or quantity	I am shocked by the increasing violence on the campus.	oketšegago	adjective	go gola ka bogolo le boleng	Ke tšhošitšwe ke go oketšega ga dikgaruru ka khamphaseng
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	ipiletša/wela kotsing	verb	go dir gore o lefe goba go lefa ditshenyegelo ka lebaka la tiro ya gago.	Kholetšhe e bile le ditshenyegelo tša godimo go aga le go tlabakela dilaboratori tše pedi tša dikhomphutha.

index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	The author has indexed his book to make information easier to find.	tšhupane/tšhupaboteng	verb	go dira lenaneo la maina goba dihlogo go ya ka tatelano ya alfabete.	Mongwadi o laeditše tšhupane ka pukung ya gagwe go dira gore go be bonolo go hwetša tshedimošo.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	I searched for the term in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	tšhupane/tšhupaboteng	noun	lenaneo la maina goba dihlogo go ya ka tatelano ya alfabete.	Ke nyakile lereo le 'euthanasia' mo go tšhupane ya alfabete ka mo morago ga puku.
index	noun	alphabetical list of names or topics at the back of a book	Strategic readers can search through the index of a book for keywords to see if the book contains information about the topic they are researching.	tšhupane	noun	lenaneo la alfabete la maina le direrwa ka morago ga puku	Babadi bao ba ipeakantšego ba ka nyaka mantšu a otheo ka tšhupane yap uku go bona ge e le gore puku e na le tshedimošo ka ga sererwa seo ba se nyakišišago.
index	verb	to include keywords, names and topics in an alphabetical list at the back of a book	The assistant helps the author to index the most important keywords for inclusion in a new City Planning textbook.	tšhupane	verb	e akaretša mantšu a motheo, maina, direrwa ka lenaneong la alfabete ka morago gap uku.	Mothuši o thuša mongwadi go dira tšhupane ya mantšu a bohlokwa kudu go ka akaretšwa ka pukung ya kgakollo ya Peakanyo ya Toropokgolo ya mpsha.
indexed	adjective	provided with an index	The student's well-indexed dissertation impressed the supervisor.	tšhupanego	adjective	e filwe le tšhupane	Desithešene yeo e dirilwego tšhupane gabotse e kgahlile mohlahli.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing	The teacher indicated the location of the cathedral on the map.	laetša/itlema/hwetša	verb	go tsepelela šedi go lefelo, tšhupetšo, motho goba selo.	Morutiši o šupile lefelo la kereke mo mmepeng.
indicate	verb	to state, name or suggest something indirectly	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	laetša/itlema/hwetša	verb	go bolela se sengwe e sego thwii, go umaka goba go šišinya se sengwe.	O laeditše gore o thabetše sephetho.
indicate	verb	to mention something	Students should indicate their sources in brackets in their academic essays.	laetša	verb	go laetša se sengwe,	Baithuti ba swanetše go laetša methopo ya bona ka mašakaneng mo ditaodišong tša bona tša thuto.
indicated	adjective	what has been mentioned	The indicated sources help the lecturer to easily check the reference list.	laeditšwe	adjective	seo le laeditšwego	methopo ye e laeditšwego e thuša mofahloši go lekola bonolo lenaneo la methopo ye o e šomišitšego.
indication	noun	that which has been mentioned	Indicating sources in brackets is essential in an academic essay.	taetšo	noun	seo se laeditšwego	Go laetša methopo ka mašakaneng go bohlokwa mo taodišong ya thuto.
indigenous	adj	which originated in a specific place or naturally occurs there	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	tlhago/setala	adj	e thoma goba e direga ka tlhago mo lefelong le le rilego.	Mohlare wa baobao ke wa setlogo mo Afrika Borwa.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group	Individual interviews were conducted with the respondents to ensure that their peers' opinions did not influence their responses.	mongwe/botee/ka noši	adj	e tšeiwa bjalo ka bonoši go na le gore ke karolo ya sehlopha.	dipotšišano tša botee di be di swerwe le baarabi go kgonthiša gore dikarabo tša bona ga se tša go kgetha di theilwe mo go dikakanyo tša dithaka tša bona.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something	The writer has an individual style of writing.	mongwe/botee/ka noši	adj	maswao a ikgethilego a yo mongwe goba se sengwe.	Mongwadi o na le setaele sa gagwe sa go ngwala.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	mongwe/botee/ka noši	noun	motho o tee.	Ba biditše batho ka botee go aba tšhelete go tlhorišo ya bana le basadi.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate blood.	motho	noun	motho yo tee	Ba beditše batho ka o tee ka o tee go aba madi.

individual	noun	integrated person	The person whose analytical and holistic thoughts, senses, feelings and intuitions form a whole is psychologically an individual	motho	noun	motho yo a kopantšwego	Motho yo dikgopolo, tlhloganyo, maikutlo le dikwei didirago ka tshekatsheko ka moka ke motho wa saekolotši.
individual	noun	a particular person	It is often difficult for people to maintain their interests as individuals against the interests of society.	motho	noun	motho wo a itšego.	Gantši go bothata go batho go swara kgahlego bjalo ka batho kgahlanong le dikgahlego tša setšhaba.
individual	adjective, adverb	of, which relates to, or is peculiar to a particular individual	A student with learning difficulties can get individual help.	yo tee	adjective, adverb	ya, yeo e amanago le, goba ga se ya tlwaelega go motho yo a itšego	Moithuti yo a nago le mathata a go ithuta a hwetša thušo ya yo tee.
individualisme	noun	phenomenon of independence	In successful group work, there must be a healthy balance between group members' individualism and collaboration skills.	botee	noun	ntlha ya go ikema	Ka mošomo wa sehlopha wa go atlega, go swaetše go ba le tekatekano gare ga botte bja maloko a dihlopha le mabokgoni a tirišano.
individualistic	adjective, adverb	marked by individuality	The pianist's individualistic performance surprised the audience, as no one had ever interpreted Chopin so individually before.	ya botee	adjective, adverb	e swailwe ke botee	Botee bja moletši wa piano o makaditše babogedi, ka go se na yoo a ilego a hlatholla botee peleng.
individuality	noun	whole of characteristics and qualities that are typical of a particular individual	Body piercings are a cosmetic trend done for fashion and to express one's individuality.	botee	noun	kakaretšo ya semelo le boleng tšeo di emelago motho yo a itšego	go phula mašoba mmeleng ke setaele sa go botsefatša mo go direlwago setaele le go tšweletša botee bja motho.
individuate	verb	to systematically integrate your thinking processes, senses, intuition and emotions, essentially an unconscious process	The phrase – the tallest man in England – will fail to individuate any person if the class of tallest men in England happens to have more than one member.	teefatša	verb	kopanya gabotse ditshepetšo tša gago tša go nagana, temošo le maikutlo, tšhepetšo ye bohlokwa le go se lemogege	Sekafoko – monna yo motelele go feta ka moka ka Engelane – o tla palelwa ke go teefatša motho mang goba mang ge phapoši ya banna ba batelele go feta ka moka ka Engelane go direga gore ba na le leloko la go feta le tee.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	hlohleletša/thomiša	verb	lebaka la go dira goba go direga.	Go hweditšwe gore seokobatši se be se šomišwa go hlohleletša tlalelo.
induction		process of reasoning from the particular example to the general principle	An example of induction in logic is: Every time you eat peanuts you start to sneeze, therefore you must be allergic to peanuts.	matseno		tšhepetšo ya go fahlela go tloga go mohlala wo o itšego go ya go molao wa kakaretšo	Mohlala wa matseno ka go kwagala ke: Nako le nako ge o eja dimake o thoma go ethimola, ka gona, o swanetše go ba o na le aletši ya dimake.
inductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the specific to the general	Our lecturer works inductively: He first gives examples within the context of his lecture from which we must then derive the general principles.	ya matseno	adjective, adverb	go nganga go tloga go se se itšego go ya go sa kakaretšo	Mofahloši wa rena o šoma ka matseno: O thoma ka go fa mehlala ka kgopolo ya thutophahlošo ya gagwe moo ke moka re swanetšego go hwetša kgopolo ya kakaretšo.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	senago go thibja/tlago diragala	adj	seo se ka se phefogege goba thibelwa.	Botšofadi le lehu ga thibelege mo go batho.

infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	phetha	verb	go fetša ka go fa lebaka.	Go tšwa go dintlha tše motho a ka phetha ka gore khamphani e dira poelo.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	ka tlase/nyatšegago/fokolago /monnyane	adj	fase ka boleng, maboleng, maemo goba bohlokwa.	Batho a bangwe ba nagana gore dikolo tša mmušo ke tša maemo a fase go dikolo tša poraefete.
inflate	verb	to exaggerate the importance of something or make something appear more impressive than it really is	The press inflated security issues.	budulela	verb	go dira se sengwe se bonagale se kgahliša go feta ka moo se lego ka gona ka nnete; go feteletša bohlokwa bja se sengwe.	Dikuranta di feteleditše databa tša tšhireletšo.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon	The student's drug use negatively affects his performance.	huetša/tutuetša	verb	go ba le kamego mo.	O ithutile khuetšo ya tšhomišompe ya diokobatši mo go katlego ya thuto (akhademiki).
influence	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	Psychologists are increasingly seeing the negative influence of drug abuse on students' academic success.	khuetšo	noun	ponagalo goba khuetšo ya gore se sengwe goba yo mongwe a nago le yona go yo mongwe	Basaekolotši ba tšwela pele go bona khuetšo ye mpe ya tšhomišompe ya diokobatši mo katlegong ya dithuto ya baithuti.
influence	noun	the effect that something has on something else	The negative influence of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	khuetšo	noun	ponagalo ya gore yo mongwe	Khuetšo ye mpe ya diokobatši go ba mahlagading e ka se ganetšwe.
influential	adjective	possessing influence or carrying weight	The wealthy capitalist is very influential, because everyone listens attentively to his influential proposals for alleviating poverty.	huetšago	adjective	go huetša goba go ba le maatla	Rakgwebo wa mohumi o na le khuetšo ye kgolo, ka gore mang le mang o theeletša ka šedi ditšhišinyo tša gagwe tša go fokotša bohloki.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	She informed the police about the robbery.	tsebiša/bega/bolela	verb	go fana ka dintlha tšeo di satsebjego peleng ke motho.	O boditše maphodisa ka ga bohodu.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	tsebiša/bega/bolela	verb	go ba le khuetšo ye bohlokwa mo go se sengwe.	Nyakišišo e laeditšeka moo mokgwa wa tsebo ya motheo o laolago teori ya kago mo lefapheng.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	It is good manners to inform your lecturer beforehand if you will not be able to attend his lecture.	tsebišo	verb	go fa dintlha tšeo di bego di sa tsebege go motho pele	Ke mekgwa ye mebotse go tsebiša mofahloši pele ga nako ge o ka se kgone go tla thutophahlošong.
information	noun	facts that have not been known to a person before	You need to incorporate factual information into your assignment to support your statements.	tshedimošo	noun	dintlha tšeo di bego di sa tsebege go motho pele.	O hloka go kopanya tshedimošo ya dintlha mo mošomong wa gago go thekga ditatamete tša gago.
informed	adjective	based on possession of information	He will wait for the official results in order to make informed comments.	tsebo	adjective	e theilwe go swareng tshedimošo	O tla letela dipelo tša semmušo gore a dire ditshwayotshwayo tša tsebo.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation	More money is needed to save the crumbling infrastructure in South Africa.	mafarahlahla a dinyakwa	noun	dikhomponente tša motheo tša mokgwa goba peakanyo.	Go nyakega tšhelete ye mmgwe go boloka kago ya mafarahlahla a mohlagase yeo e wago mo Afrika Borwa.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	ya tlhago	adj	ye e lego gona bjalo ka setho se bohlokwa goba mokgwa.	Karolo ya tlhago ya mokgwa wa tsenogare go kgodišo ya nyakišišo ya go ngwala ya akhademiki (thuto) ke sete ya ditlhamo tša merero.

inherent	adjective	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	Everyone has inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected.	tlhago	adjective	go ba gona bjalo ka motheo wo bohlokwa goba semelo	Mang le mang o na le boikgodišo bja tlhago le tokelo ya gore boikgodišo bja bona bo hlompfiwe le go šireletšwa.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	thibelo/thibela	verb	go thibela se sengwe se direga goba re tla tlhola go direga ka bonya bjo bogolo.	Kgolo ka lebelo ya infleišene e thibela kgolo ya ekonomi.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	pele/ntlha	adj	direga mathomong.	Dikgato tša mathomo tša bolwetši ga di na ditaetšo.
initial	adjective	occurring at the beginning	The initial intention was to provide only an indication of the infectiousness of the virus, but over time, the program expanded to raise awareness of measures to prevent infection.	mathomong	adjective	e thoma mathomong	Maikemišetšo a mathomong e be e le go fa fela taetšo ya phetelo ya baerase, eupša ge nako e dutše e sepela, lenaneo la katološetšwa go godiša temošo ya ditekanyetšo go thibela phetelo.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	thoma	verb	go dira gore go direge, go thome goba go beakanywe tsela ya.	O šišintše go thoma dikahlaahlo tša go beakanya tiragalo.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for something	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	thoma	verb	go go thoma leeto, thoma tiragalo goba beakanya tsela ya se sengwe	O šišinya go thoma dipoledišano ka ga go beakanya tiragalo.
initiate	verb	to start	Extroverts initiate a conversation more easily than introverts who listen better.	thoma	verb	go thoma	Motho wa go rata meletlo o thoma poledišano bonolo kudu go feta motho yo a sa ratego meletlo yoo a theeletšago gabotse.
initiate	verb	to start or set in motion	The university initiated investigations of fraud against the administration.	thoma	verb	go thoma goba go thoma leeto	Yunibesithi e thomile dinyakišišo tša boradia kgahlanong le taolo.
initiated	adjective	having begun a process	Peter's skilfully initiated conversation led to fruitful discussions between people who had never wanted to talk before.	thomile	adjective	go ba o thomile tshepetšo	Poledišano ya bokgoni yeo Peter a e thomilego e dirile gore go be le dipoledišano tša mohola gare ga batho bao ba bego bas a nyake go bolega pele.
initiation	noun	process to start something	I am amazed at Pieter's skillful initiation of conversation between people who had never wanted to talk to each other before.	thomo	noun	tshepetšo ya go thoma se sengwe	Ke makaditšwe ke go thoma ga bokgoni ga Peter ga poledišano gare ga batho bao ba bego ba sa nyake go boledišana pele.
initiation	noun	process of preparing the way or starting an event	The initiation of an investigation into allegations of fraud at the university has been welcomed.	thomo	noun	tshepetšo ya go beakanya tsela goba go thoma tiragalo	Thomo ya nyakišišo go mabarebare a ]boradia mo yunibesithi di amogetšwe.
initiative	noun	independent action	A person with initiative takes on new challenges with ease.	kgopolo	noun	kgato ya go ikema	Motho yo a nago le kgopolo ya go lebana le ditlhohlo tše difsa bonolo.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something	All humans have an innate moral compass.	ya tlhago	adj	go dira karolo ya tlhago ya se sengwe.	Batho ka moka ba na le mekgwa ya tlhago ye e lego ka gare ga bona.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	thoma	verb	go tliša se sengwe se se swa mo tikologong.	Katlego ya khamphani e theilwe mo go bokgoni bja yona bja go ithomela.
innovate	verb	introduce a new idea or new ideas	Those firms who successfully innovate will constantly stay one step ahead of the competition.	thoma	verb	tsebiša kgopolo ye mpsha goba dikgopolo tše difsa	Difeme tšeo di thomago ka katlego di dula di le pele ka kgato ye tee pele ga phadišano.

innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	thomo	noun	kgopolo ye mpsha ye e tšweletšwago.	Dithomišo tša theknolotši ya nako ya rena e dira bophelo go ba bonolo.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The innovation in thinking about literary works of art has, to a large extent, been brought about by ecocriticism.	boithomelo	noun	kgopolo ye e tsebišitšwego ye mpsha	Boithomelo ka go nagana ka ga mešomo ya dingwalwa tša bokgabo, go feta, di tšweleditšwe ke thuto ya dingwalwa le tikologo.
innovative	adjective	oorspronklik of gevorderd	Ecocriticism has contributed to a new, innovative focus on literary works of art.	thomelago	adjective	ya mathomo goba ye e kaonafaditšwego	Thuto ya dingwalwa le tikologo e kgathile tema go nepišo ye mpsha ya boithomelo ka mošoo wa dingwalwa tša bokgabo.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something	The student need to insert references in her essay.	nokela/tsenya/lokela	verb	go lokela goba go hlagiša se sengwe.	Moithuti o swanetše go nokela ditšhupetšo ka go taodišo ya gagwe.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	temogo/selebeledi/tlhaolo ganyo	noun	kwagala goba temogo ye e tsenetšego ya maemo.	Tsela e hweditše tsebo ye bohlokwa ka ga bothata.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	Substantial subject knowledge is crucial for PhD studies, but the decisive factor is that doctoral students have insight into their field of research.	pono	noun	kgopolo ya go bonagala goba ya go tseenelela ya maemo	Tsebo ya go tseenelela ya thutwana e bohlokwa go dithuto tša PhD, eupša karolo ya motheo ke gore baithuti ba bongaka ba na le pono ka karolong ya bona ya nyakišišo.
insight	noun	the capacity to gain understanding of somebody or something	She has astonishing insight for such a young child.	pono	noun	bokgoni bja go oketša kwešišo yay o mongwe goba se sengwe	O na le pono y go makatša ya ngwana yo monyane ka tsela ye.
insightful	adjective, adverb	demonstrating deep perception of a situation	It was an insightful experience.	bonagalago	adjective, adverb	go bontšha pono ya go tseenelela ya maemo	E bile maitemogelo a go bonagala.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	sekaseka/hlahloba	verb	go lebelela goba go lebelela ka tlhokomelo.	Go nyakega gore kago e hlahlobje ka morago ga go agwa ke moentšinerere wa tlhomo bjalo ka ntlha ya mafelelo ya tekolo.
instance	noun	a particular example or case	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	sebaka/lebaka/mohlala	noun	mohlala wo o rilego goba taba.	Mo makgeng a mantši boleng bja kgatišo bo be bo fokola kudu go ka ngwalollwa.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	setlhago	noun	mokgwa wa tlhago goba bokgoni bja go tshwara goba go fetola ka mokgwa wo o rilego.	Setlhago sa diphoofolo ke go tšhaba ge di kopana le kotsi.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	thea/hloma/thoma	verb	go thoma tshpetšo ye mpsha, goba go bea pholisi goba mokgwa wo moswa.	Yunibesithi e nokedše dipholisi tše mpsha go oketša tšhireletšego ya baithuti mo khamphaseng.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	sehlongwa	noun	setšhaba goba mokgatlo wa morero wo o rilego.	Sesi wa ka o šomela sehlongwa sa Bokgabo bja Afrika (African Art).
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge	He instructed me in driving a car.	laela/ruta	verb	go ruta mabokgoni goba tsebo.	O nthutile go otlela mmotoro/sefatanaga.
instruct	verb	to inform formally	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	laela/ruta	verb	go tsebiša semmušo.	Batšeakarolo ba laetšwe go dira sediko mo go karabo ya nnete mo go lebaka le lengwe le le lengwe.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	taelo/thuto	noun	tshedimošo ye e tletšego ka ga ka moo o ka dirago se sengwe.	Ditaelo mo go pukwana ya modirišiši ya sedirišiša sa modumo di be di sa kwešišege le ga tee.

instruction	noun	the act of teaching someone something	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	taelo/thuto	noun	tiro ya go ruta yo mongwe se sengwe.	Go laeditšwe gore barutwana ba holega go tšwa go taeolo ya semolao.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	botlalo/tlago	adj	ye e lego gona bjalo ka setho se bohlokwa goba mokgwa.	Ka 1029 marchland e ile ya kopanywa mafelelong le Bohemia, gomme ya ba karolo ka botlalo ya mmušo wa Jeremane.
integral	adjective	a complete or independent part of something	Each of the five chapters forms an integral part of the book and cannot be read separately from the other.	bohlokwa	adjective	karolo ya go felela goba ya go ikema ya se sengwe	Ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya dikgaolo tše hlano e dira karolo ye bohlokwa ya puku gomme e ka se balelwe thoko le ye nngwe.
integral	adjective	existing as an essential part or characteristic of something	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire.	bohlokwa	adjective	e tšwelela bjalo ka karolo ye bohlokwa goba semelo sa sengwe	Ka 1029 selete se mafelelong se kopantšwe le Bohemia, gomme sa ba karolo ye bohlokwa ya mmušo wa Jeremane.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	tlaletša/kopanya/hlakanya	verb	go dira ye e tletšego goba go dira karolo ya ye e tletšego.	Tlemano le setšhaba mo Yunibesithi e kopantšwe gohlegohle le nyakišišo ka letsogong le lengwe, le go ruta le go ithuta ka go le lengwe.
integrate	verb	make into a whole	Integrating the views of different writers into one coherent text is a major academic challenge.	kopanya	verb	go e dira yohle	Go kopanya dikgopolo tša bangwadi ba go fapana go sengwalwa se tee sa go kwagala.
integrated	adjective	coordinated or linked	A lecturer who reads a student's assignment must ascertain whether the views of different writers really form an integrated whole within the student's thematic line of thought.	kopantšwego	adjective	kgokagantšwego goba kopantšwego	Mofahloši yoo a balago mošomo wa moithuti o swanetše go utolla ge e le gore dikgopolo tša bangwadi ba go fapana di dira kopano ya ka moka gare ga mothaladi wa sererwa sa dikgopolo sa moithuti.
integration	noun	process by which parts are put together into a whole	The integration of different writers' views into one coherent text in which everything forms a new whole is a major challenge for first-year students.	kopanyo	noun	tshepetšo yeo dikarolo di bewago mmogo ka moka	Kopanyo ya dikgopolo tša bangwadi ba go fapana go sengwalwa e tee sa go kwagala moo se sengwe le se sengwe se dirago karolo ka moka ye mpsha ke tlhohlo ye kgolo go baithuti ba ngwaga wa mathomo.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	bothakga/potego/botlalo	noun	boleng bja go ba le bonnete le go ba le melao ye e tiilego ya maitshwaro.	a godimo le potego ya boprofešenale.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	bothakga/potego/botlalo	noun	maemo a go tlala ao a sa kgaolwago.	Ka ntle le mmimo wa terama, papadi e lahlegelwa ke bothakga.
intellect	noun	the power and capacity of the mind to reason and think logically	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	kgopolo/tlhaologanyo/bohlale	noun	maatla goba boteng bja monagano go akanya goba go nagana gabotse.	Bohlale ga se ntlha ye bohlokwa kudu ya serithi sa motho.
intellect	noun	entirety of man's mental and spiritual abilities	I am amazed at my uncle's intellect.	bokgoni	noun	palomoka ya bokgoni bja monagano le moya wa motho	Ke makatšwa ke bokgoni bja malome.

intellectual	adjective	relating to a highly developed intellect	My uncle is very intellectual and can have intellectual conversations on various topics.	kgonago	adjective	e amana le bokgoni bjo bo kaonafaditšwego kudu	Malome o kgonu kudu gomme a ka ba le dipoledišano tša bokgoni go direrwa tša go fapana.
intellectualise	verb	to make something intellectual	It's amazing how some teachers can intellectualise a child's bad behaviour without thinking for a moment about its psychological causes.	kgonagatša	verb	go dira se sengwe go kgonega	Go a makatša ka moo barutiši ba bangwe ba ka kgonagatšago maitshwaro a mabe a morutwana ntle le go nagana motsotswana ka ga mabaka a monagano wa gagwe.
intellectualism	noun	view that overestimates the function of the intellect by elevating it above all other human capacities as the only criterion for understanding reality	Intellectualism denies the value of integration between intellect, emotion, sensuality and intuition for a more integrated perception of reality.	kgonagatšo	noun	kgopolo ya gore go šišinya go feta tekano mošomo wa bokgoni ka go e godišetša ka godimo ga mabokgoni ka moka a motho bjalo ka mokgwa o le tee wa go kwešiša nnete.	Kgonagatšo e ganetša mohola wa kopanyo gare ga bokgoni, maikutlo, boipshino le boikutlo go temogo ye ntši ye e kopantšwego ya nnete.
intellectualistic	adjective, adverb	relating to intellectualism	Some teachers' intellectualistic handling of problem children attests to a lack of insight into the human psyche.	kgonago	adjective, adverb	e amana le kgonagatšo	Go swara ga barutiši ba bangwe go kgonagatšo ya bana ba go ba le mathata go bontšha go se be le pono go moya wa motho.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	hlalefilego/hlalefa/bohlale/tsebišo	adj	go ba le bokgoni bja go nagana le go kwešiša.	O hlalefile, gomme ka mehla o na le ponego ya seswantšho ka moka.
intelligible	adjective	which can be understood	Viewers look forward to intelligible programmes aimed at the whole family.	kwešišega	adjective	ye e ka kwešišega	Babogedi ba lebeletše go kwešišega ga mananeo ao a nepišitšego lapa ka moka.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	ikemišetša/rera/gopola	verb	go ba le leano goba morero ka monaganong.	Ke ikemišeditše go fetša nyakišišo ya ka ya tšhišinyo mafelelo a kgwedi.
intended	adjective	meant or planned	The lecturer's advice to answer the easy questions first was really well intended.	nepišago	adjective	letetšego goba beakantšego	Maele a mofahloši a go araba dipotšišo tša bonolo la mathomo di be di nepišitše gabotse.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	tiilego/kgolo/maatla	adj	go ba bogale kudukudu goba go tsepelela.	Batšwasehlabele ba bomo ba na le maitemogelo a maikutlo a a tiilego, go swana le letšhogo, pefelo le go itlhuboga.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	maikemišetšo/phegelelo/k gopolo	noun	seo o beakanyago go se dira; nepo ya gago.	O begile maikemišetšo a gagwe a go dira kgopelo ya maemo a go ba hlogo ya kgoro.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	tselelelo	verb	go dira selo mmogo goba le ba bangwe.	Borasaekeholotši ba ithuta tsela yeo batho ba šomišanago mmogo.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	tselelelo	verb	go ba le tswalano ya kgauswiwsi mmogo.	Maswafo a motho a šoma mmogo le tsela ya tshpetšo ya madi go nokela oksitšene ka mading.
interaction	noun	communication through reciprocal action	The interaction between lecturer and student can only be productive if both parties are willing to provide input.	ttirišano	noun	kgokagano ka tiro ya kabelano	Tirišano gare ga mofahloši le moithuti e ka ba le mohola ge mahlakore ka moka a ikemišeditše go fa kgopolo.
interactive	adjective	allowing a two-way flow	I really like interactive lectures.	dirišanago.	adjective	go dumelela moela wa tsel atše pedi	Ke tloga ke rata dithutophahlošo tša go dirišana.

interlude	noun	a period of time between two events	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	tlhabelegare/tlhabelwa nomokgahlo	noun	nako ya magareng ga ditiragalo tše pedi.	O thomile boiphedišo bja gagwe bjalo ka mongwadi ka morago ga tlhabelegare ya mengwaga ye mene.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things	The learners study English at intermediate level.	magareng/bogare	adj	ka nako ya bogareng bja sekala seo se emelago nako, mafelo goba dilo.	Barutwana ba ithuta Seisemane mo maemong a magareng.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	ka gare/ka teng	adj	e beilwe ka mo gare goba ka gare.	Molwetši o hwile ka lebaka la go dutla madi ka teng.
interpret	verb	to make sense of or assign a meaning to	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	fetolela/toloka/hlatholla	verb	go dira tlhaologanyo ya; go beela tlhalošo go.	Moithuti ga se a kgona go kwešiša potšišo e bothata.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	fetolela/toloka/hlatholla	verb	go fetolela polelo ya go boelwa ka pele go polelo ye e fapanego.	Mofotoledi o ile a tolokela mosekišwa yo a bego a sa kgone go kwešiša Seisemane.
interpret	verb	to make clear the meaning (of a text)	How readers interpret a text is determined by reading ability, perspective and background.	hlatholla	verb	go hlališa tlhalošo (ya sengwalwa)	Ka moo bababdi ba hlathollago sengwalwa go laolwa ke bokgoni bj go bala, kgopolo le botšo.
interpret	verb	to comprehend the information in spoken or written language	Without the strategies to read an academic article, you can easily misinterpret the author's intention.	kwešiša	verb	go kwešiša tshedimošo ka polelo y ago boelwa le go ngwala	Ntle le mekgwa ya go bala athikele ya thuto, o ka se kwešiše bonolo maikemišetšo a mongwadi.
interpretation	noun	understanding of events, people and written texts, as influenced by background, perspective and experience	People's interpretation of the cartoon largely depends on their political and religious beliefs.	tlhathollo	noun	go kwešiša ditiragalo, batho le dingwalwa tša go ngwala, ka ge e huetšwa ke botšo, kgopolo le boitemogelo	Tlhathollo ya batho ya khathune e ithegile kudu mo go ditumelo tša bona tša dipolotiki le bodumedi.
interpretation	noun	the comprehension of information in spoken or written language	My interpretation of the article's content differs from yours.	tlhathollo	noun	kwešišo ya tshedimošo ka polelo ya go boelwa goba ya go ngwalwa	Tlhathollo ya diteng tša di fapana le tša gago.
interpreted	adjective	relating to interpretation	Writers must remember that their narration about an event does not necessarily reflect reality but is merely their interpreted version of the event.	hlathollotšwe	adjective	e amana le tlhathollo	Bangwadi ba swanetše go gopola gore kanegelo ka ga tiragalo ga e se gore e tšweletša nnete eupša e no ba pono ya bona ya tlhathollo ya tiragalo.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence	Draught and famine are interrelated.	tswalano/kopano	verb	go kopanya goba go hlakanya le se sengwe gore go be le khuetšo ya kwano.	Komelelo le tlala di a nyalelana.
interrelate	verb	be related to each other	Drought and famine are interrelated.	tsenelana	verb	e amana le tše dingwe	Komelelo le tlala di a tsenelana.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	sebaka/lebaka/paka	noun	sebaka, paka magareng ga ditiragalo tše pedi, kemišo ya tiro.	Baithuti ba boetše yunibesithi ka morago ga maikhutšo a dibeke tše nne.
interval	noun	a period of time between two events	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	emiša	noun	paka ya nako gare ga ditiragalo tše pedi	Baithuti boetše yunibesithi ka morago ga go emiša dibeke tše nne.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	tsenagare/tsena ka gare/namola/lamola	verb	go tsena gore go fetole goba go thibela tiro.	Mebušo gantši ga e tsenagare ditaba tša bodumedi.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	poledišano/potšišano/reriš ana	noun	kopano ya semolao magareng ga batho ba babedi go ahlahlala ditaba tše bohlokwa.	Ka nako ya dipoledišano le tona raditaba o tsepeletše go pholisi ya mmušo ya thuto ya lebaka le le telele.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	boledišana/anega/anegela	verb	go dira dipoledišano le yo mongwe.	Ba ile ba mmošetšotša mo radiong ka ga kutullo ya gagwe.

interview	noun	conversation between two people during which one obtains information from the other	I went for an interview and got the job.	poledišano	noun	poledišano gare ga batho ba babedi nakong ya ge yo mongwe a hwetša tshedimošo go yo mongwe	Ke tšwa poledišanong gomme ke hweditše mošomo.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone	She was interviewed on radio about her discovery.	boledišana	verb	go sepetša poledišano le yo mongwe	O boledišitšwe mo radiong ka ga kutollo ya gagwe.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	setlhago	adj	go ba go tlhago ya nnete ya se sengwe.	ye nngwe ya maboleng a tlhago a galase ke bobotse.
introduced	adjective	something that has been made known	The newly introduced regulations in the residence upset the students.	e tsebišitšwe	adjective	se sengwe seo se tsebišitšwego	Melawana ye mefa yeo e tsebišitšwego mo bodulong e befedišitše baithuti.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought	Her intuition made her realise that the situation was dangerous.	tsebo ka tlhago	noun	kwešišo ya maemo ka ntle le monagano wa go nagana.	Tsebo ka tlhago e be e mmotša gore ke maemo a kotsi.
intuition	noun	direct understanding of a matter without the intervention of mind or senses	If you suddenly gain insight into something of which you do not necessarily have factual information, it is probably your intuition that is at work.	pono	noun	go lebiša kwešišo ya taba ntle le tsenogare ya monagano goba dikwi	Ge o hwetša pono ka se sengwe moo o se nago tshedimošo ya go tlala, ke pono ya gago ya gore o mošomong.
intuitive	adjective, adverb	reacting to intuition	Modern man has lost his intuitive way of experiencing the world largely due to the overemphasis on analytical thinking.	ponego	adjective, adverb	arabela pono	Monna wa sebjalebjaale o lahlegetšwe ke tsela ya gagwe ya ponego ya go itemogela lefase ka bophara ka lebaka la go gatelela kudu go nagana ka go sekaseka.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	fetogilego/fapanego/hlano tšego	adj	go ba le kamo ya kganetšo goba ya thulano.	Go hlakanya le go atiša ke ditshepetšo tše di fapanego.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	nyakišiša/sekaseka	verb	go utulla le go hlahloba se sengwe gore go hwetšwe nnete ka ga se.	Sehlopha sa banyakišiši ba nyakišitše khuetšo ya themphereitšhara mo go nako ya pholo ya go ikema.
investigative	adjective	relating to an investigation	The investigative nature of your work requires that you pay careful attention.	nyakišišega	adjective	e lebane le nyakišišo	Mokgwa wa nyakišišego ya mošomo wa gago e nyaka gore o hlokomele kudu.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	rapela/lopa	verb	go šomiša molawana goba molao bjalo ka lebaka la go dira se sengwe.	Rapolotiki o lopile ditiragalo tša histori go thekga taba ya gagwe.
invoke	verb	to use or provide as a reason to support something that you are saying or doing	The politician invoked historical events to support her argument.	hlaloša	verb	go šomiša goba go fa lebaka go thekga se sengwe seo o se bolelago goba o se dirago	Radipolotiki o hlaloša ditiragalo tša histori go thekga ngangišano ya gagwe.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	tsenya/akaretša/kopanya/hlakanya	verb	go akaretša goba go ba le yo mongwe goba se sengwe bjalo ka karolo ye e nyakegago goba setlamorago sa maemo.	Ka ge e le moithuti wa yunibesithi go ama maitlamo a go šoma ka kudu.
involve	verb	to include (something or someone) as a necessary part	Being a student involves hard work and commitment.	amanya	verb	go akaretša (se sengwe goba se sengwe) bjalo ka karolo ye e hlokegago	Go ba moithuti go ama go šoma ka maatla le boikgafo.
ironic	adjective	characterised by irony	It is ironic to praise economic growth while it does not mean anything to the man in the street.	gegeyago	adjective	e hlaloša kgegeo	Ke kgegeo go tumiša golo ya ekonomi mola e sa šupe selo go motho yo a sepelago mokgotheng.

ironise	verb	mock by using irony	As she walks out of the examination room, she ironises the difficult paper with the words: Wasn't it children's games now!	go gegea	verb	go ekiša ka kgegeo	Ge a etšwa ka phapošing ya moleko, o gegea pampiri ya bothata ka mantšu: E be e se dipapadi tša bana gonabjale!
irony	noun	use of words or of a figure of speech saying the opposite of what is meant, or contrast between what is expected and what really happens	The irony is that the giant wrestling champion's name is Tiny.	kgegeo.	noun	tšhomišo ya mantšu goba ya seka sa polelo ba bolela tša go fapana ya seo e se bolelago, goba phapano gare ga seo seo se letetšwego le seo se diragetšego	Kgegeo ke gore nkgwete ye kgolo ya go pinyana leina la gagwe ke Tiny.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart	The doctors isolated the person who has the infectious disease so that the infection does not spread.	beela thoko/kgetha	verb	go bea lefelong goba go ba go di arogantšha.	Dingaka di beile motho ka thoko yo a nago le bolwetši bja go fetela gore phetelo e se phatlalale.
issuable	adjective	authorised for issue	The number of issuable tickets for the upcoming show is limited.	phatlaletšega	adjective	e dumeletšwe go phatlalatšwa	Palo ya dithekethe tšeo di phatlaletšegago.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	taba/kgang/phetho/tlhagišo	noun	sehlogo se bohlokwa seo batho ba ka se ahlaahlago goba ba nagana ka sona.	Taba ya bodiidi goba bohuma mo nageng go nyaka go ka ahlaahlwa.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the latest issue of the journal.	taba/kgang/tlhagišo	noun	ye nngwe ya melokoloko ya dimakasine.	Athikele ka ga nošetšo kua Kapa Bodikela e tšweeditšwe mo go kgatišo ya gabjale ya jenale.
issue	noun	a topic for discussion or debate	The issue of misuse of hospital funds has been raised in a public debate on healthcare.	phatlalatšo	noun	sererwa sa poledišano goba ngangišano	Phatlalatšo ya tšhomišompe ya ditšhelete tša bookelo e tšweeditšwe ngangišanong ya setšhaba ka tlhokomelo ya maphelo.
issue	verb	to give or distribute something	Campus officials very quickly issue traffic tickets to students who park on lecturers' places.	phatlalatša	verb	go fa goba go phatlalatša se sengwe	Bahlankedi ba khamphase ba phatlalatša ka bjakp dithekethe tša dinamelwa go bašomi bao ba phakago mafelong a bafahloši.
issue	noun	a book or journal that is published	Publishing an additional issue of the academic journal is not economically feasible.	phatlalatšo	noun	puku goba jenale yeo e phatlaladitšego	Go phatlalatša phatlalatšo ya tlaleleletšo ya jenale ya thuto ga e kgonagale gabotse.
issued	adjective	placed into the public domain	The newly issued film is going to cause great controversy.	phatladitwego	adjective	e bewa ka lefelong la setšhaba	Filimi ye mpsha yeo e swanetšwego go phatlalatšwa e tlo hlola ngangišano ye kgolo.
italicise	verb	type or print in italics	Underlined words should be italicised when typing the manuscript on your computer.	go dira moseka	verb	mohuta goba go gatiša ka moseka	Mantšu ao a thaletšwego a swanetše go ngwalwa ka moseka ge go tianywa sengwalwa.
italics	noun	italic letters	In printed text, the titles of books are in italics.	moseka.	noun	Ditlhaka tša moseka	Ka sengwalweng se se gatišitšwego, dithaetlele tša diupuku di ka moseka.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	I receive four issues of the SA Journal of Chemistry per annum.	jenale/pukutšatši	noun	dipukwana goba makasine tše di bolelago ka taba ye e rilego goba profeseene.	Ke amogetše dikgatišo tše nne tša SA Journal of Chemistry ka ngwaga.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	jenale/pukutšatši	noun	rekhote ye e ngwadilwego letšatši ka letšatši ya ditaba, ditiragalo, ditiro, bjbj.	O ile a swara jenale ya go rekhota ditebelelo tša gagwe tša nyakišišo.

journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities	She recorded her personal research observations in a journal.	jenale	noun	rekoto ya go ngwalwa ya letšatši le lengwe le lengwe ya ditaba, ditiragalo, mešongwana	O rekotile nyakišišo ya gagwe ya motho ka jenaleng.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	A Durban schoolgirl has made her mark on the medical world by becoming the youngest ever contributor to the internationally respected South African Medical Journal.	jenale	noun	jenale goba dikgatišobaka yeo e šoganago le thutwana ye e itšego goba profešene	Mosetsana wa sekolo wa Durban o tšweletše ka magetla lefaseng la kalafo ka go ba yo monnyane go feta ka moka go kgatha tema ka go Jenale ya Kalafo ya Afrika Borwa yeo e hlompfiwago lefaseng ka moka.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	tsebokahlolo	adj	e amana le tsela ya molao, molao wa kgoro ya tsheko, baahlodi, bjbj goba diphetho le dikahlolo tša bona.	Re nyakišišitše potšišo ya tsebokahlolo ka ga tšhomišompe ya ditšhelete ke balaodi ba khamphani.
judicial	adjective	relating to the legal system, a court of law or judges, or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial inquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	ya molao	adjective	e amana le lenaneo la molao, kgorotshoko ya molao goba baahlodi, goba diphetho tša bona goba dikahlolo	Re thomile nyakišišo ya molao ka ga tšhomišompe ya matlatlo ke balaodi ba khamphani.
justification	noun	explanation for a statement	Her argument contains sufficient justification to convince her listeners.	kgonthišo	noun	tlhalošo ya setatamente	Ngangišano ya gagwe e na le kgonthišo ye e lekanego go kgotsofatša batheeletši ba gagwe.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	lokafatša/tokafatša	verb	go laetša go ba ye e nepilego ka go fana ka bohlatse.	O file bohlatse bja dikgetho tša mekgwa ka go ahlaahla dikgonagalo tša dikholego tša thuto.
justify	verb	to mitigate events and your own or others' behaviour by falsely justifying it with your reason	The student justifies his aggressive behaviour towards his lecturers by attributing it to personal problems.	kgonthiša	verb	go letefatša ditiragalo le maitshwara a gago goba a ba bangwe ka go kgonthiša ka maaka ka mabaka a gago	Moithuti o kgonthiša maitshwara a gagwe a boganka go bafahloši ba gagwe a go ba fa mathata a gago.
juxtapose	verb	to contrast things with each other	The poet cleverly juxtaposes silence and noise.	bapetša	verb	go bapetša dilo le tše dingwe	Sereti se bapetša ka bohlatse setu le lešata.
juxtapose	verb	place two issues side by side to highlight similarities or differences	The monsters are skilfully crafted, single heads which juxtapose abstract and figurative elements.	bapetša	verb	bea dilo tše pedi kgauswi le	Basenyi ba bopilwe ka bokgoni, hlogo ye tee yeo e bapetšago kakaretšo le dielemente tša seka.
juxtaposition	noun	two concepts or things being placed next to one another with the purpose of contrast	The strange juxtaposition of father and son figures within the confined space of the sailboat prompts one to look at the painting with greater attention.	papetšo	noun	digopolo tše pedi tša dilo tše di beilwego kgauswi le kgauswi ka nepo ya papetšo	Papetšo ya go makatša ya dibopego tša papa le morwa mo sekgobeng se sennyane sa seketswana sa go rutha se dira gore motho a lebelele seswantšho ka šedi ye kgolo.
juxtaposition	noun	two things being placed next to one another with a contrasting effect	Although some cultural traditions have been foresaken, others still form an integral part of our daily life, often blending with each other and with modern elements to present a fascinating juxtaposition of old and new.	papetšo	noun	dilo tše pedi di beilwe kgauswi le kgauswi ka nepo ya papetšo	Le ge ditlwaedi tše dingwe tša setšo di hlokomologilwe, tše dingwe dira karolo ye bohlokwa ya bophelo bja gago bja ka mehla, gantši di kopana le tše dingwe le dielemente tša sebjalebja go aba papetšo ya go kgahliša ya kgale le mpsha.

know	verb	to be aware of something or understand something	Every scientist has to know the basics of her subject.	tseba	verb	go lemoga se sengwe goba go kwešiša se sengwe	Rasaense yo mongwe le yo mongwe o swanetše go tseba motheo wa thutwana ya gagwe.
know	verb	to be aware of something	Greek philosopher Socrates said thousands of years ago that people who know that they can never know everything are truly wise.	tseba	verb	go lemoga se sengwe	Mofilosofo wa Mogerika Socrates o boletše gore dikete tša mengwaga tša go feta gore batho bao ba tsebago gore ba ka se tsoge ba tsebile se sengwe le se sengwe ba bohla kudu.
know-how	noun	an ability which includes both knowledge and skill	The possibility that anyone with the know-how could clone humans has led to an international ban on human cloning.	tseba-gore bjang	noun	bokgoni bjoo bo akaretšago bobedi tsebo le bokgoni	Kgonagalo ya gore mang le mang yo a tsebago- gore o ka tšweletša bjang sebopego sa go swana sa motho e dirile gore go be le kiletšo ya go tweletva sebopego sa go swana sa motho.
knowledge	noun	familiarity with facts or situations	Having knowledge means that you can present facts about something correctly insofar as they can be proven.	tsebo	noun	go tseba dintlha le maemo	Go ba le tsebo go ra gore o ka aba dintlha ka se sengwe gabotse go ya le ka moo di ka hlatselwago.
knowledgeable	adjective	well-informed or skilled	We need to get a knowledgeable person to solve the problem.	go ba le tsebo	adjective	go ba le tsebo goba goba bokgoni	Re hloka go hwetša motho wa go ba le tsebo go rarolla mathata.
knowledgeable	adjective	a person who is well-informed or skilled	One would expect cabinet ministers to be knowledgeable about matters in their departments.	go ba le tsebo	adjective	motho yoo a nago le tsebo le bokgoni	Motho o tla letela gore matona a kabinete go ba le tsebo ya dilo ka dikgorong tša bona.
known	adjective	that people know or is familiar	The modest researcher is known for her brilliant research.	tsebega	adjective	seo batho ba se tsebago goba a se lemogago	Monyakišiši wa sebjalebjae o tsebega ka nyakišišo ya gagwe ye bote kudu.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification	The label on the bottle indicates how many tablets you should take.	leibolo/setlankana sa sešupo	noun	tlhaloša ka boripana yeo e filwego go morero wa go boitsebišo.	Leibolo mo go lepotlele o laetša ka moo dipilisi di swanetšwego go nwewa ka gona.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	leibolo/setlankana sa sešupo	verb	go fa leina go goba go hlaloša ka boripana yo mongwe goba se sengwe.	O leibotše ka tlhokomelo lepotlele le lengwe le le lengwe la dikhemikhale ka laboratoring.
label	noun	word used by people to indicate some characteristic of a person	Her actions bear the label of a finely civilised woman, but his that of a thug.	leswao	noun	mantšu ao a šomišwago ke batho go laetša semelo se se itšego sa motho	Ditiro tša gagwe di dumelela leswao la mosadi yo a hlabologilego bokaone, eupša tša gagwe ke tša kwefa.
label	verb	describe someone by means of a label	Throughout the world, people label him as a leader with true integrity.	swaya	verb	hlaloša yo mongwe ka mokgwa wa leswao	Lefaseng ka moka, batho ba mo swaya bjalo ka moetapele wa nnete.
lasting	adjective	which lasts or endures a long time	In a lasting relationship like that of Timothy and Bianca couples talk to each other about their fears.	ya sa ruri	adjective	yeo e tšeago goba e dula nako ye telele	Ka kamanong ya nako ye telele go swana le yela ya baratani Timothy le Bianca ba boledišana ka matšhogo a baona.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity	The centre launched its new research project in January.	thoma/thomiša	verb	go thoma se sengwe sa go swana le bosole bja semolao goba bohlokwa bja tiro ya bohle.	Sentlha e thomile protšeke ya yona ye mpsha ya nyakišišo ka Janawari.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	llaga/tlhatlagano	noun	bokoto bja botee bja selo seo se robotšego godimo ga lebato goba magareng ga mabato.	Ba tlošitše llaga ya kgale ya pente pele ba penta makase ka botala bja legodimo.

layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	llaga/tlhatlagano	noun	ye nngwe ya dikgato mo go peakanyo, sete ya dikgopolo, mokgwa, bjbj.	Go na le dillaga tše dintši tša tlhalošo mo go diswantšo tša gagwe.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas or system	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	llaga	noun	ye nngwe ya magato mo mokgatlong, sehlopha sa dikgopolo goba lenaneo	Go na le llaga tša tlhalošo mo diswantšhong tša gagwe.
lead	verb	to give direction	The Springbok captain has led his team through a difficult season.	eta pele	verb	go fa taetšo	Mokapoteni wa Springbok o etile pele sehlopha sa gagwe ka nako ya sehla sa bothata.
lead to	verb	to cause or result in	Drug addiction often leads to criminal behaviour.	eiša go	verb	go dira goba go feleletša ka	Bokgoba bja diokobatši bo iša go maitshwaro a bosenyi.
leadership	noun	the action of leading or managing people	The economy should recover under a president who shows strong leadership.	boetapele	noun	tiro ya go eta pele goba go laola batho	Ekonomi e swanetše go tsoga ka fase ga mopresidente yoo a bontšhago boetapele bjo maatla.
leading	adjective	showing leadership	The president played a leading role in the peace negotiations.	etago pele	adjective	go bontšha boetapele	Mopresidente o kgathile mošomo wa boetapele mo dipoledišanong tša khutšo.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	thuto/thutišo	verb	go fa polelo ye telele go sehlopha sa batho ka ga taba ye e rilego, kudukudu gore rutwe batho kua yunibesithi.	Moprofesara o rutile baithuti ka ga tshwaro ya jenetiki.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	thuto/thutišo	noun	polelo ye telele yeo e fago tshedimošo ka ga taba ye e rilego go batheeletši, kudukudu kua yunibesithi.	Moprofesara o be a ruta dingwalo tša isiZulu.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach students at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	thutophahlošo	verb	go fa polelo ye telele go sehlopha sa batho ka ga se sengwe, kudu go ruta baithuti yunibesithi	Profesa o fahloša baithuti ka ga go laola leabela.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university or at a conference	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their lectures.	phahlošo	noun	polelo ye telele yeo e fago tshedimošo ka ga thutwana ye e itšego go babogedi, gantši ka yunibesithi goba khonferenseng e thomilwe ke goba e theilwe godimo ga molao goba melawana ya semolao.	Go a kgahliša go bona gore ke dithekniki dife tšeo diboledi di di šomišago go aba dithutophahlošo
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	ya molao/ka molao	adj	Go a kgahliša go bona gore ke dithekniki dife tšeo diboledi di di šomišago go aba dithutophahlošo	Ngwaga wa semolao wa kgaoletšo wa go nwa bjala ke 18.
legal	adj	connected with the law	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	ya molao/ka molao	adj	tswalane le molao.	Go bohlokwa go hwetša keletša ya semolao pele o nyala.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	tlhakamolao	noun	molao goba sete ya melao yeo e phasisitšwego ke palamente.	Tlhakamolao e ile ya tsebišwa mo go leiboleng dijo tše di dirilwego ka jenetiki.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	ya molao/ka molao	adj	se sengwe seo se lego sa nnete le go amogelwa go ya ka molao.	Go rekiša bjala go tšwa lapeng la gago ga se kgwebo ya semolao.
legitimate	adjective	that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	ya nnete	adjective	ke nnete gape e a amogelega go ya ka molao.	Go rekiša bjala go tšwa legaeng la gago ga se kgwebo ya nnete.
lemma	noun	title word or keyword in a work of reference or dictionary	Lemmas are listed in alphabetical order in the dictionary.	lentšu la ka pukuntšong	noun	lentšu la thaetlele goba la motheo mo mošomong wa boitsebišo goba pukuntšu	Mantšu a ka pukuntšung ao a beakantšwego ka alfabete ka pukuntšung.

letter	noun	exactly as it was said or written	You cannot understand the figurative nature of literature if you interpret everything according to the letter.	tlhaka	noun	go no swana le ge le bolelwa goba le ngwalwa	O ka se kwešiše tlhago ya seka sa polelo ge o hlatholla se sengwe le se sengwe go ya ka tlhaka.
level	noun	standard or position on a scale	The international conference on new developments in quantum physics that I attended was at such a high level that many of us could not understand the papers.	legato.	noun	tlwaelo goba boemo	Khonferense ya Ditšhabatšhaba ka dikaonafatšo tše difsa ka fisika ye bohlokwa yeo ke e tsenetšego e be e le ya legato la godimo yeo bontši bja rena re bego re sa kwešiše dipampiri.
level down	verb	to bring down to the same level or standard as something else	It is disappointing how standards in education and in various service delivery sectors in South Africa are leveled down.	iša fase	verb	go iša legato la go swana goba boemo go swana le se sengwe	Go a nyamiša ka moo maemo ka go thuto le ka go makala a kabo ya ditirelo a go fapana ka Afrika Borwa a išwago fase.
levelling	noun	action of bringing something to the same level or standard as something else in order to attain uniformity	More and more people are becoming concerned about the downward levelling of standards in South Africa's education and municipal service delivery systems.	kišofase	noun	tiro ya go tliša selo legatong la go swana goba boemo bja selo se sengwe go fihlelela tshwano	Batho ba bantši ba toma go tshwenyega ka ga go išwa fase ga maemo a thuto ka Afrika Borwa le mananeo a kabo ya ditirelo a mmasepala.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	kgaoletša/magomo	noun	bokaalo bjo bogologolo goba bjo nonnyanenyane bjo bo dumeletšwego.	O kgoromeditše mmele wa gagwe go fihla magomong a mmele ka nako ya marathone.
limit	verb	to set a restriction to the size or amount above or below something may not extend	Students must limit themselves to the core facts of each test question, otherwise they will not be able to finish the test.	magomo	verb	go bea kiletšo go bogolo goba bokaakang ka godimo goba ka fase ga selo se sengwe go ka se oketše	Baithuti ba swanetše go ke peela magomo go dintlha tša bohlokwa tša potšišo ya molekwana ye nngwe le ye nngwe, e sego bjale ba k ae kgone go fetša molekwana.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	kgaoletšo/magomo	noun	kgaoletšo ya ka moo se sengwe se ka dirago goba ka moo di ka dirago ka gona.	Khamphani e beile magomo a nako yeo re nago le yona go ka phetha protšeke.
limited	adjective	restricted in size, amount or time	The time in which we have to complete the project is limited.	ya magomo	adjective	ego beelwa magomo ka bogolo, bokaakang goba nako	Nako ye re swanetšego go fetša molekwana e beetšwe magomo.
limitedness	adjective	condition of being restricted in size, quantity or time	Often, scientific progress is hampered by the limitedness of ideological views.	ya magomong	adjective	lebaka la go beelwa magomo ka bogolo, boleng goba nako	Gantši, tšwelopele ya saense e bewa kotsing ke go ba magomong a dikgopolo tša tumelo.
line	noun	hierarchical or chronological exposition from one point to the next	Although the writer's words follow each other directly, one must constantly read back to follow his line of thought.	mothaladi	noun	tlhalošo ya magoro goba tatelano go tloga go ntliha ye tee go ya go ye nngwe	Le ge mantšu a mongwadi a latela thwii, motho o swanetše go balela morago nako le nako go latela dikgopolo tša gagwe.
linear	adjective, adverb	arranged along a straight line or progressing in logical steps	The author's work should not be read linearly.	ya thwii	adjective, adverb	e beakantšwe go mothaladi wa thwii ka dikgato tša go kwagala	Mošomo w mongwadi ga se wa swanelwa go balwa thwii.
linguistic	adjective	relating to language or linguistics	The focus in linguistic journals is obviously linguistic.	polelo	adjective	e amana le polelo goba popapolelo	Nepišo go dijenale tša polelo e molaleng.
linguistics	noun	study of the language system or subdivisions thereof	Linguistics focuses on the study of the language system in general, but different subdivisions of linguistics focus on the structure of specific languages.	popopolelo	noun	thuto ya lenaneo la polelo goba dikarolwana ka tsela	Popapolelo e nepiša go thuto ya lenaneo la polelo ka kakaretšo, eupša dikarolwana tša go fapana tša nepo ya popopolelo ka sebopego sa dipolelo tše di itšego.

link	verb	to literally connect	A conjunction links two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	kgokaganya	verb	go kgokagana thwii	Lekopanyi le kgokaganya mafoko a mabedi a magolo goba lefoko le legolo le lefokwana.
link	noun	the relationship between things or situations, especially where there is a logical connection	The link between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	kgokagano	noun	kamano gare ga dilo goba maemo, kudu moo go nago le kgokagano ya go kwagala	Kgokagano gare ga lefoko le legolo le lefokwana e tšweletšwa ke lekopanyi.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	lenaneo	verb	go dira lenaneo ka tatelano ye e rilego.	Efa lenaneo la ditlholo tše lesome tše bohlokwa ka ga bodiidi.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word	He used the word in its literal sense.	ntšukantšu	adj	go ba motheo goba tlhalošo ya tlwaelo ya lentšu.	O šomišitše lentšu bjalo ka ntšukantšu.
literal	adjective	with the basic or usual meaning	In legal language, words are usually used in their literal meaning.	ya thwii	adjective	ka tlhalošo ya motheo goba ya tlwaelo	Ka polelo ya molao, mantšu gantši a šomišwa ka tlhalošo ya thwii.
literate	adj	able to read and write	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	go bala le go ngwala	adj	bokgoni bja go bala le go ngwala.	O kgona go bala le go ngwala Seisemane le Sepedi.
literate	adjective	able to read and write	The literate person can recognise all the letters of the alphabet in different combinations in words.	tsebago	adjective	go tseba go bala le ngwala	Motho yo a tsebago a ka lemoga ditlhaka ka moka tša alfabete ka dikopano tša go fapana tša mantšu.
litotes	noun	figure of speech that emphasises something by reduction, e.g.: I hope you like the old gift.	Whenever my grandmother gives me a very expensive gift, she always uses litotes to downplay it as something insignificant.	Mešifa ya go koba ditho tša mmele ke mešifa ye ya karolo ya lehlakore la bogare bja seatla.	noun	sekapolelo seo se gatelelago se sengwe ka phokotšo, mohlala Ke kgolwa gore o rata mpho yak gale.	Ge koko a mpha mpho ya go bitša kudu, nako le nako o šomiša kgego go bontšha bjalo ka bjalo ka selo seo se sego bohlokwa.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	bea	verb	go laetša lefelo la ka go nyaka goba go hlahloba.	Mekheniki o bone bothata mo go entšene ya mmotoro.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	bea	verb	maemo mo lefelong le le rilego.	Difeme di swanetše go bewa ka tshwanelo kgauswi le mothopo wa enetši/mohlagase.
locate	verb	determine the place of someone or something by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	hwetša	verb	hwetša lefelo la yo mongwe goba se sengwe ka go nyaka goba go lekola	Ramotšhene yoo a hweditšego phoša ka entšeneng ya koloi.
located	adjective	be in a specific place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.				
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	kwagalago/kwešišo/tlhaolo ganyo	noun	mabaka a a kwagalago a go dira se sengwe.	Tlhaologanyo ya kgopolo e nyakile go se kgonagale go e bona ka ntle le gore o bale dikgaolo tše tharo tša mathomo.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	kwagalago/kwešišo/tlhaolo ganyo	noun	thuto goba saense ya go nagana ka tlhokomelo ka ga goba tlhalošo ya mabaka a se sengwe, go šomišwa mekgwa ya semolao.	Baithuti ba saense ya khomphuthara go nyakwa gore ba ithute lotšiki gore ba tle ba kaonafatše bokgoni bja bona bja go fa mabaka go lenaneo la kgatelopele.
logic	noun	science of the general laws underlying correct, systematic thinking	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.				
logic	noun	reasoning that connects cause and effect	The judge could not see the logic and asked the advocate to clarify his argument.	kwagalo	noun	go fa mabaka moo go kgokaganego go hlola poelo	Moahlodi a ga se a bona kwagalo gomme a kgopela ramolao go hlaloša ngangišano ya gagwe.

logical	adjective	following the rules of logic	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	ka tlhaologanyo/ka tlhatlologanyo	adj	bokgoni bja go latela melawana ya lotšiki yeo dikgopolo di theilwego.	Pego e hlagišitšwe ka tsela ye bonolo ye e kwagalago.
logical	adjective, adverb	according to the rules of logic and argument	A logical line of thought does not necessarily express a valid view.	ye e kwagalago	adjective, adverb	go ya ka melao ya ye e kwagalago le ngangišano	Mothaladi wo o kwagalago ga se gore o tšweletša kgopolo ya nnete.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	bogolo	noun	bohlokwa bja tswalano, saese goba bogolo; bogologolo bja saese goba bohlokwa.	Ga go motho yo a lemogago bogolo bja bothata bja tikologo.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	phepo/lota/boloka/kišopel e	verb	go swara maemo, boemo goba tiro.	O hweditše go le boima go swara tekatekano ye e lego gabotse magareng ga go ithuta le go ya meletlong.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true	He still maintains that he is innocent.	phepo/lota/boloka/kišopel e	verb	go bolela ka maatla gore se sengwe ke nnete.	O sa dutše a bolela gore ga a na molato.
maintain	verb	let something continue or proceed	Some municipalities in South Africa are struggling to maintain basic municipal services.	hlokomela	verb	e re se sengwe se tšwele pele goba tšwela pele	Mebasepala ye mengwe ka Afrika Borwa e swere bothata go hlokomela ditirelo tša mmasepala tša motheo.
major	adj	large number or size or amount	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	kgolo/godilego	adj	palo ya godimo goba bogolo goba bokaalo.	Botlhokatiro ke bothata bjo bogologolo mo Afrika Borwa.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university	Business Management was one of her majors.	kgolo/godilego	noun	go ithutela thuto ye e rilego kua kholetšheng, theknikone goba yunibesithi.	Business Management e be e le ye nngwe ya dithutokgolo tša gagwe.
major	noun	important subject that a student takes at a university or college	Business Management was one of her majors.				
major	adjective	important	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.				
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	bonagatša/bontšha/hlagiša	verb	go laetša goba go bontšha gabotse.	Tetanus ke bjo bongwe bja malwetši ao a iponagatšago gabotse mo tseleng ya megalatšhika.
manifest	adjective	which can be seen clearly	The manifest form of liver cancer is systemic starvation.	bontšhago	adjective	yeo e ka bonwago gabotse	Mohuta woo o bonwago wa kankere ya sebate ke tlala ya go felela
manifest	verb	to be clearly visible	True democracy manifests in equal rights to all people.	bontšha	verb	go bonagala gabotse	Temokrasi ya nnete e bontšha dikolelo tša go lekana go batho ka moka.
manifestation	noun	symptom of something abstract or theoretical	One sees the manifestation of democracy in equal rights to all.	pontšho	noun	leswao la se sengwe sa kakaretšo goba ya teori	Motho o bona pontšho ya temokrasi ka ditokelo tša go lekana go batho ka moka.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	swara/swaraswaradira ka bohlale	verb	go huetša goba go laola ka mokgwa wo hlalefilego goba wo o sa tšhepagalego.	Bakgethi ba swaraswarwa ka bohlale ke mokgoši wa mokgatlo.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	swara/swaraswaradira ka bohlale	verb	go laola goba go swara se sengwe ka bokgoni.	Mootledi wa sekuki ke setsebi sa go swara ka bohlale sekuki se segolo sa go aga.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	laola	verb	go laola goba	Mootledi wa motšhene wo mogolo ke setsebi sa go laola motšheno wo mogolo wa kago.

manual	adj	mainly using the hands or physical strength	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	mašupatsela/taetšo	adj	e šomišwa kudu matsogo le/goba maatl a mmele.	Mošomo wa gagwe mo intasetering ya kago e ama kudu tirišo ya matsogo.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	mašupatsela/taetšo	noun	puku goba letlakalana leo le go botšago ka moo o ka dirago selo ka gona.	Mašupatsela ao a kwagalago ao a akaretšago a bopa karolo ya tthamo e lokilego ya boentšinerene.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	If you don't know where the parts are or what they look like, look in your owner's manual.	mošupatsela	noun	puku goba letlakala leo le le go botšago gore o dira bjang se sengwe	Ge o sa tsebe moo dikarolo di lego gona goba di lebelega bjang, lebelela ka go mošupatsela wa gago.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	morato/mollwane	noun	mothalo wa mollwane goba lefelo leo ka pele le lego ka gare ga mollwane.	Bafahloši gantši ba ngwala dikarabo go ba ditshwaelo tša bona mo methalading ya mellwane ya letlakala leo le ngwadilwego goba le gatišitšwego.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	morato/mollwane	noun	sehlopha seo se sa akaretšwago go sehlopha se segolo.	Bophelo bo boima go bao ba phelago mo mollwaneng wa setšhab, go swana le bomagoša le bakgopedi.
margin	noun	limit of accuracy or reliability	The samples in the individual metropolitan areas are small and the margin of error is therefore higher.	mollwane	noun	magomo a nepagalo goba nnete	Maswao mo mafelong a ditoropokgolo a motho wo tee ka o tee ke a mannyane gomme mellwane ya phošo e godimo.
margin	noun	border of a page	When you read to study, it is helpful to make notes in the margin about facts that you may be uncertain about.	mollwane	noun	mollwane goba letlaka	Ge o balela go ithuta, go a thuša go dira dinoutse go mollwane ka ga dintlha tšeo o se nago bonnet bja tšona.
margin	noun	the edge or the border of something	Xenophobia is often experienced by foreigners living and working on the margins of informal neighbourhoods.	mollwane	noun	morumo goba mollwane wase sengwe	Lehloyo la bafaladi gantši le itemogelwa ke bafaladi bao ba dulago le go šoma mollwaneng la baagišane bjo bo sego molaong.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit	Paramedics have little margin of error.	morato wa phošo/mollwane wa phošo	noun	tlama goba kgaola.	Boraambulase ba na le mollwane o monnyane wa go dira phošo.
marginalise	verb	move to a lower or outer boundary	The lower-paid groups were marginalised by the emerging middle class.	bea mollwane	verb	eya mollwaneng wa fase goba wa ka ntle	Sehlopha seo se lefelwago mogolo wa fase se be se beetšwe mollwane ke bahumi.
marginalised	adjective	relating to people or things that are treated as if they are not important	Karretjiemense are a marginalised group because farmers no longer employ them as sheep shearers.	beetšwego mollwane	adjective	e amana le batho goba dilo tšeo di sarwago e ka ga se ba bohlokwa.	Karretjiemense ke sehloha seo se beetšwego mollwane ka gore balemi ga ba sa ba thwala bjalo ka bakoti ba dinku.
mark	verb	award points or a symbol for value or correctness	The lecturer marks our assignments.	swaya	verb	efa dintlha goba leswao la boleng goba nepagalo	Mofahloši o swaya mešomo ya rena.
mark	noun	a number or symbol that indicates performance	I am proud of the excellent mark I received for my test.	mopotso]	noun	palo goba moputso wa go bontšha ka moo o šomilego	Ke ikgantšha ka moputso woo ke o hweditšego ka molekwana wa ka.
marked	adjective	that has been checked and corrected	Students can collect their marked assignments at prof. Smith's secretary.	swailwego	adjective	yeo e lekotšwego le go swaiwa	Baithuti ba ka kgoboketša mešomo ya bona yeo e swailwego go prof. Mongwaledi wa Smith.

marking	noun	the checking or correction of tests or assignments	Professor Anderson is well known for his strict marking of geology assignments.	tshwayong	noun	go lekola goba go phošolla melekwana goba mešomo	Profesa Anderson o tsebega kudu ka go tliša letsogo ge a swaya mešomo ya geolotši.
match	verb	to be in agreement with	The data in your report does not match your colleague's.	nyalantšha	verb	go dumelelana le	data ka pegong ya gago ga e nyalelane le ya modirišani wa gago
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	matheriale	noun	tshedimošo goba dikgopolo tšeo di šomišwago ka dipukung, difiliming, bjbj.	Bolaodi wa filimi o šomišitše matheriale wa histori go dira filimi ya gagwe go ba ya nnete.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	matheriale	adj	kopano le dilo tša sebopego goba mabaka mo lefaseng la dibopego.	Motaki o šomišitše ka bokgware boleng bja matheriale mo go lešela la go pentela le pente.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	materiale	noun	tshedimošo goba dikgopolo tšeo di šomišitšwego ka dipukung, difilimi, bjalobjalo.	Molaodi wa filimi o šomišitše materiale wa histori go dira filimi ya gagwe ya nnete.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	tswala/popelo/sebopelo	noun	selo, maemo goba tikologo yeo selo se thomilego, tšweletšego goba se swerwego.	Popelo ya maphelo ka moka mo lefaseng ba re ke lewatle.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	tswala/popelo/sebopelo	noun	peakanyo ya data/difiwa mo go kholomo le molokoloko.	Difiwa/data e laeditšwe mo go sebopelo, le go ahlahlwa ka molomo.
matter	noun	a situation or subject that is being dealt with	The matter of state corruption must be tackled to the bone.	taba	noun	maemo goba selo seo go šoganwago le sona	Taba ya bomenetša bja mmušo e swanetšwe go tumulwa ka medu.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the <b>mature male whitetail butterfly</b> has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	godile/budule/butšwitše	adj	e gatetše pele ka sebopego, monagano le maikutlo.	Mola serurubele se se godilego se se tona sa <i>whitetail</i> se tsebega ka mothaladi o mošweu mo dimpeng, gomme sa tshadi ka kakaretšo se na le botsothwa ka marothonthwane a mašweu mo fase mo mahlakoreng.
mature	adjective	relatively advanced physically, mentally and (or) emotionally	If so much of a species is caught that the adult fish of that species do not get a chance to breed, overexploitation takes place.	gola	adjective	go gola mmeleng, monaganong le (goba) maikutlong	Ge bontši bja legoro bo swerwe gore hlapi ye kgolo ya legoro leo ga e hwetše sebaka sa go hema, go somiša bošaedi kudu go a direga.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	godile/budule/butšwitše	verb	go gatela pele ka sebopego, monagano goba maikutlo.	Tlhamo ya tlhaka ka bomasomeseswai e godile ka go nanya.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	botlalokgolo/maksimamo	adj	bokaalo bjo bogologolo bjo bo kgonegago, dumeletšwe goba nyakega.	Botelele bja maksimumo bja mmele bo elwa go sešupo se sengwe le se sengwe.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	The university enrolls a maximum of 16 000 new first-year students per year.	botlalokgolo/maksimamo	noun	bokaalo bjo bogologolo bjo bo kgonegago, dumeletšwe goba nyakega.	Yunibesithi e ngwadiša maksimumo ya baithuti ba ngwaga wa mathomo ba 16000 ka ngwaga.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Both teams have been battling to win games lately and they will be desperate to pocket maximum points from this game.	magomo	adjective	bokaaka bjo bogolo bjo bo kgonagalago, bjoo bo dumeletšwego goba bo nyakegago	Dihlopha ka moka di dutše di swere bothata go thopa dipapadi moragonyana gomme bat la phegelela go hwetša dintlha tša magomo go tšwa papading ye.

mean	verb	to have the intention	If a student sets out his thoughts clearly in a test answer, his lecturer will understand what he means.	hlaloša	verb	go ba le maikemišetšo	Ge moithuti a beakanya dikgopolo tša gagwe gabotse mo karabong ya molekwana, mofahloši wa gagwe o tla kwešiša gore o hlaloša eng.
mean	verb	amount or come down to	What does it mean to be really poor?	hlaloša	verb	bokaaka goba etla fase go	Naa go hlaloša eng go hloka ka nnte?
mean	verb	be of particular importance	Einstein's theory of relativity still means a great deal to today's cosmologists.	hlaloša	verb	ya bohlokwa kudu	Teori ya Einstein ya go ithekga e sa hlaloša kudu go dikhosmolotši.
mean	verb	to express an idea	I mean, how can you lose a game if you have an extra player to your advantage?	hlaloša	verb	go tšweletša kgopolo	Ke ra, naa o ka lahlegelwa bjang ke papadi ge o na le moraloki wa tlaletšo go go hola?
meaning	noun	what is meant or intended by a word, text or action	The meaning behind his words is not as simple as it might seem.	tlhalošo	noun	seo se hlalošwago goba go ikemišetša ka lentšu, sengwalwa goba tiro	Tlhalošo ka morago ga mantšu a ga e bonolo bjale ka ge e naganwago.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a certain word, text, concept, etc.	Every student should know the meaning of certain words in her field of study and also realise that such words can often mean something different in ordinary language.	tlhalošo	noun	yeo e hlalošago ke mantšu a mangwe, sengwalwa, kgopolo, bjalobjalo.	Moithuti yo mongwe le yo mongwe o swnetše go tseba tlhalošo ya mantšu a mangwe mo karolong ya gagwe le go lemoga gape gore mantšu ao gantši a ra se sengwe sa go fapana ka polelo ya tlwaelo.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a word or action	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative meaning of words.	tlhalošo	noun	go hlaloša eng ka lentšu goba tiro	Mmadi wa tlwaelo o kwešiša tlhalošo ya nnete le ya dika ya mantšu.
meaningful	adjective	having a purpose or meaning	Our Economics lecturer always encourages meaningful comments from students during his lectures.	kwagalago/kwešišo/tlhalo ganyo	adj	go ba le morero goba tlhalošo.	Mofahloši o hlohletša kabelo ye e nago le mohola ka nako ya dithuto.
meaningfulness	noun	the purpose or meaning of something	Janet doubts the meaningfulness of a fourth qualification, as her three degrees have given her a highly satisfying job that she will lose if she enrolls for another degree.	bohlokwa	noun	nepo goba tlhalošo ya se sengwe	Janet o gonona bohlokwa bja thuto ya bone, ka ge ditikrii tša gagwe di mo file mošomo woo o mo kgotsofatšago kudu woo a tla o lobago ge a ka ingwadišetša tikrii ye nngwe.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	bomotšhene	noun	sedirišwa seo se dirilwego ka seripana sa motšhene.	O beilesebakeng setswalelo sa semekheniki seo se bego se pshatlegile.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	A special mechanism in the intake system ensures that the engine delivers the best performance at all heights above sea level.	motšhene	noun	sedirišwa seo se nago le seripa sa motšhene	Motšhene wa go ikgetha mo go lenaneo la go tsena o kgontšha gore entšene e tliša go šoma gabotse go feta ka moka go magodimo ka moka ka godimo ga lewatle.
median	noun	the numerical value separating the upper half from the lower half of a sample or population	The five students in the class have a percentage of 34, 56, 57, 76 and 87, respectively, and the median is 57.	bogare	noun	boleng bja palo bjoo bo arogantšhago seripagare sa ka godimo sa leswao goba setšhaba	Baithuti ba bahlano ka ppapošing ba na le phesente ya 34, 56, 57, 76 le 87 mmogo, gomme bogare ke 57.

mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	namola/boelanya/namolela	verb	go šoma magareng ga mekgatlo go boelanya diphapano.	O lekile go namola magareng ga bašomimmogo ba babedi go fetša ntwā ya bona.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	namola/boelanya/namolela	verb	go dira kgonagalo ya se sengwe go direga.	Boramelao ba babedi ba leka go rerišana ka poelanyo magareng ga mmelaedi le mosekišwa.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She mediated between her two colleagues to end the argument.	boelanya	verb	go tsena gare ga mahlakore gore ba swarelane diphapano	O boelantše gare ga badirišani ba babedi go fediša diphapano.
mediate	verb	to bring about an agreement or reconciliation between conflicting parties	Several people have tried to mediate between the miners and management to resolve the salary dispute.	boelanya	verb	go tliša kwano goba	Batho ba bantši ba lekile go boelanya boramoepo le bolaodi go rarolla kgakgano ya megolo.
mediating	adjective	intervening in a dispute and trying to bring about reconciliation	The mediating efforts of several people were unsuccessful in resolving the salary dispute.	boelenago	adjective	go tsena gare ka kgakganong le go leka go tliša poelano	Maitapišo a go boelanya ga bathoba mmalwa ga se bja atlega go rarolla kgakgano ya megolo.
mediation	noun	the process of intervention in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediation between management and the miners was successful and they returned to work.	poelanyo	noun	tshepetšo ya tsenogare o kgakganong go tliša poelano	Poelanyo gare ga bolaodi le boramoepo e atlegile gomme ba boetše mošomong.
mediator	noun	a person who intervenes in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediators tried their best to resolve the salary dispute between the miners and the management.	mmoelanyi	noun	motho yo a tsenago bogare kgakganong go tliša poelano.	Mmoelanyi o leka ka maatla go rarolla kgakgano ya mogolo gare ga moramoepo le balaodi.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information	Radio and television are the best media to communicate important information to a wide audience.	dirišwago	noun	tsela ya go bega tshedimošo.	Thelebišene me sedirišwa se se kaone go bega tshedimošo ye bohlokwa go batheeletši ka bophara.
meet	verb	to be acceptable or satisfactory	When food is sold, it must meet the requirements of basic hygiene.	fihlelela	verb	go amogela goba go kgotsofatša	Ge dijo di rekišwa, di swanetše go fihlelela dinyakwa tša maphelo a motheo.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	ya kgopolo/ya hlogo/ya monagano	adj	e ama monagano goba tshepetšo ya bohlae.	Dithakantšho tše thata tša mmetse di nyaka teko ye e tibilego ya go nagana.
metalanguage	noun	terminology used to talk about language, e.g. text, context, genre, style, figurative, literal, etc.	Young learners should be allowed to read for fun and not be overwhelmed with literary metalanguage.	mareo a polelo	noun	mareo a go šomiša go bolelwa ka polelo, mohlala, sengwalwa, diteng, mohuta, setaele, seka, nnete, bjalobjalo.	Barutwana ba bafsa ba swanetše go dumelelwa go balelela boithabišo le go se tlalelwe ke mareo a polelo puku ya kanegelo.
metaphor	noun	concise comparison, such as when the author of Song of Songs says: My beloved is a bag of myrrh	Poets use strategies such as symbolism and metaphor to contribute to the ambiguousness of their poetry.	tshwantšho	noun	akaretša papetšo, go swana le mongwadi wa Songs of Songs o re: Moratiwa wa ka ke mokotla wa mabose	Direti di šomiša tshwantšho tša mohuta woo le tshwantšhišo go kgatha tema go go raragana ga theto ya bona.
metaphorical	adjective	using a metaphor or metaphors	Opperman is known for his metaphorical handling of language in his poetry.	swantšhago	adjective	go šomiša tshwantšhišo go ditshwantšhišo	Opperman o tebege ka ga go swara ga gagwe ga tshwantšhišo ya polelo ka thetong ya gagwe.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	mokgwa/tsela/thulaganyo	noun	tsela ya go dira se sengwe, kudukudu ka mokgwa wo orilego.	Re šomiša diphapano tša mekgwa ya dipalopalo go sekaseka.
method	noun	way to achieve a specific goal	The research method is largely determined by the researcher's theory and hypotheses.	mokgwa	noun	mokgwa wa go fihlelela nepo ye e itšego	Mokgwa wa nyakišišo o laolwa kudu ke teori ya monyakišiši le haepohesese.

methodical	adjective, adverb	according to a method	Dr. Matshego launched a methodical study of the psychological effects of unemployment on single-parent families.	ya mokgwa	adjective, adverb	go ya ka mokgwa	Ngaka Matshego o thakgotše thuta ya mokgwa wa dipoleo tša saekholotši ya go se šome go malapa ao a hlokometšwego ke motswadi yo tee.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	ka tsela/ka mokgwa/ka thulaganyo	noun	sete ya mekgwa le melao ya go dira tiro ye e rilego.	Mokgwa wa nyakišišo o fana ka tsela ya kakaretšo yeo monyakišiši a e šomišago go dira thuto ya nyakišišo.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The methodology used by the researcher should lead to useful research results.	mokgwa	noun	sehlopha sa mekgwa le dinyakwa tša go diragatša mošongwana wo o itšego	Mokgwa wo o šomišwago ke monyakišiši o iša go dipoleo tša nyakišišo tša mohola.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	khuduga/huduga	verb	go tloga go tšwa nageng ye nngwe goba tikologo go ya go ye nngwe go dula gona.	Bontši bja bašomi ba dimmaene ba khudugetše go tloga dinaga magae go ya mafelong a mmaene go hwetša mošomo.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many mine workers have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	hudugela	verb	go sepela go tloga go naga ye nngwe go ya go ye nngwe gomme wa dula moo	Bašomi ba moepong ba bantši ba hudugela go tloga metsemagaeng go ya mafelong a meepo go nyaka mošomo.
mind	noun	a person's intellect, ability to think and reason	Persons with a developed mind more easily recognise views that are different from their own.	monagano	noun	bokgoni bja motho, bokgoni bja go nagana le go fahlela	Batho ba go ba le monagano wa go gola o lemoga ka pela dikgopolo tšeo di fapanago le tša gagwe.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	bonnyane	adj	bonnyane bjo bo kgonegago; saese ye nnyane kudu.	Sefako se dirile tshenyegelo ye nnyane mo mmotorong.
minimal	adjective	the least possible or very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	ye nnyane	adjective	kgonagalo ye nnyane goba ye nnyane kudu ka bogolo	sefako se hlotše tshenyo ye nnyane koloing.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	minimamo/botlalogare	noun	palo ye nnyanenyane ka mo go kgonegago.	Go tla bitša minimamo ya R50 go dinoutsu tša klase.
minimum	adjective	the least possible	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	minimamo/botlalogare	adj	bokaalo bjo bonyane bjo bo kgonegago.	Bokaalo bja minimamo ya R50 mo go akhaonto ya <i>top-up</i> ya selefounu.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity or amount	The class notes will cost a minimum of R50.	nnyane	noun	bontši bja kgonagalo ye nnyane goba bokaakang	Dinoutsu tša phapoši di tla bitša bonnyane bja R50.
minor	adj	small, limited or small in quantity or size	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	monnyane/nyane	adj	ya fase ka palo goba bogolo goba bokaalo.	Ke dphošwana tš nnyane tša thulaganyo tšeo di nyakegago go lokišwa go beakanya kgatišo ya athikele.
mistake	noun	to make an error	I made a mistake to underestimate my opponent's knowledge of the topic of the debate.	phošo	noun	go dira phošo	Ke dirile phošo go nyatša tsebo ya mongangišane wa ka ya sererwa sa ngangišano.
mistake	noun	an error of judgement, oversight or miscalculation	My mistake about the amount of study material almost cost me my degree, because I started reading too late and therefore I was unprepared for the final exam.	phošo	noun	phošo ya go ahlola, phošo goba foša	Phošo ya ka ga bokaaka bja materiale wa thuto go nyakile go dira gore le lahlelwe ke tikrii, ka gore ke thomile go bala ka morago ga nako ka gona ke be ke se a itokišetša moleko wa mafelelo.

mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	mokgwa/tsele/thulaganyo	noun	ka moo se sengwe se diregago goba ka moo se dirwago.	Go ngwala le polelo ke mekgwa ya motheo ya poledišano yeo boramaleme ba ithutago, mola diswantšho le dilo tša 3D e le mokgwa wa motheo wa bataki.
modern	adjective	relating to the present	Jungle dwellers will probably not understand modern phenomena such as the computer and smartphone.	ya sebjalebjale	adjective	e lebane le gonabjale	Badudi ba sekgweng ba ka se kwešiše ditiragalo tša sebjalebjale tša go swana le khomphutha le smartphone.
modernism	noun	school of thought characterised by the pursuit of what is considered modern – liberal thinking, modern ideas, practices and styles	Many people blame modernism for the disappearance of marriage as a traditional institution because so many young people nowadays live together without getting married.	sebjalebjale	noun	sekolo sa kgopolo sa go hlalošwa ke nyako ya seo se tšewago go ba go nagana go go golo ga sebjalebjale, dikgopolo tša sebjalebjale, ditiro le ditaele.	Batho ba bantši ba sola sebjalebjale ka gago timelela ga lenyalo bjalo ka institušene ya setšo ka gore bafsa ba bantši lehono ba dula mmogo ntle le go nyalana.
modernist	adjective	associated with modernism	People who accept everything that is modern and liberal as good and right, without critical thinking, are modernist in their outlook on life.	wa sebjalebjale	adjective	e amana le sebjalebjale	Batho bao ba amogelago se sengwe le sengwe seo e lego sa sebjalebjale le se segolo bjalo ka botse lenepagalo, ntle le go nagana le bohlokwa, ke ba sebjalebjale ka kgopolo ya bophelo.
modernity	noun	state of being modern	Wordsworth has been transformed by literary theory from a poet of nature to a key figure of modernity.	sebjalebjale	noun	maemo a go ba wa sebjalebjale	Mantšu a bohlokwa a fetotšwe ke teori ya kanegolo yap uku go tšwa go sereti sa tlhago go sebopego sa motheo sa sebjalebjale.
modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	phepolo/phokotšo	noun	tiro ya tshepetšo goba phetolo ya se sengwe go se kaonafatša goba go se dira gore se swanele gabotse.	Nyakišišo mo go fetoleng ga mehuta ka moka ya diphoofolo e ka ba kabelo ye bohlokwa go tikologo ya go ithuta ye e theilwego go diphoofolo.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	Research on the modification of different types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	mpshafatšo	noun	tiro goba tshepetšo tša go fetoša se sengwe go se dira se se kaone goba go swanela se sengwe gabotse	Nyakišišo ka mpshafatšo ya mehuta ya go fapana ya dipapadi e ka ba go kgatha tema ga bohlokwa go tikologo go ithuta mo go theilwego go papadi.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	The results of his experiments led to the modification of his initial hypotheses.	mpshafatšo	noun	tiro goba tshepetšo ya go fetoša se sengwe go se dira se sekaone goba go lokelwa se sengwe	Dipoelo tša diteko tša gagwe di dirile gore go be le mpshafatšo ga haephothesese ya ggwe ya mathomong.
modified	adjective	having been processed or changed to improve it or make it better	They planted genetically modified seeds.	mpshafaditšwego	adjective	eye e šoganwego goba go fetoša go e kaonafatša goba go e dira ye kaone	Ba bjetše dipeu tša leabela tše di mpshafaditšwego.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	fefola/fokotša bogale/fetola	verb	go hlola go fetoga; go dira phapano.	O fetotše resepi ka go šomiša meetse bakeng sa maswi.
modify	verb	to make different, adapt or cause to change	Researchers modify their initial hypotheses if they are refuted by their experiments.	mpshafatša	verb	go dira phapano, fetoša goba go dira gore e fetoge	Banyakišiši ba mpshafaditše haephothesese ya mathomong ge e se ya kgonthišwa ke diteko tša bona.

momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	gola/kgolo	noun	bokgoni bja go dula go gola goba go šuthela pele ka kgato ya go swana.	Diforamo tša Meetse le tša Tlhwekišo di okeditše tšwelopele ka ge baagi ba lemoga bohlokwa bja mohola wa tšona bjalo ka lefelo la go hlagiša dipelaelo tša bona ka ga kabo ya ditirelo.
monitor	verb	check or keep an eye on	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	lekola/hlahloba	verb	go lekola goba go lebelela se sengwe go bona ka moo se golago ka gona.	Morutiši o lekola go bala ga gagwe gomme o bone kaonafalo ye kgolo ya lebelo le kwešišo ge ngwaga o tšwela pele.
morphological	adjective	regarding the form	One of the tools for understanding words is morphological knowledge, because the stem of a word contains the basic meaning.	ya popegopolelo	adjective	malebana le mokgwa	Ye nngwe ya didirišwa tša go kwešiša mantšu ke tsebo ya popegopolelo, ka gore modu wa lentšu o na le tlhalošo ya motheo.
morphology	noun	(study and knowledge of) the parts that make up words and how words are formed	The morphology of words is useful if one wants to trace the meaning of words.	popegopolelo	noun	(thuto le tsebo tša) dikarolo tšeo di dirago mantšu le ka moo mantšu a hlangwago	Popegopolelo ya mantšu e na le mohola ge motho a nyaka go latišaiva tlhalošo ya mantšu.
motif	noun	concept that forms part of the theme of a text	In the example sentence, each italic word is a motif.	kgopolo	noun	kgopolo yeo e dirago karolo ya morero wa segwalwa	Ka lefokong la mohlala, lentšu le lengwe le le lengwe la moseka ke kgopolo.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	a bona	verb	go ba lebaka la gore ke ka lebaka la eng se sengwe se itshwara ka mokgwa wo o rilego; go huetša yo mongwe go dira se sengwe.	Go hwetša mtlhatlošo go mo hlohleleditše go šoma ka thata.
motivate	verb	encourage someone to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.				
motivate	verb	to supply reasons for a statement	Remember to motivate your answers.	fahlela	verb	go fa mabaka a setatamente	Gopola go fahlela dikarabo tša gago.
motivate	verb	supply reasons for a statement	If you make statements without motivating them with facts and examples, they are unconvincing.	fahlela	verb	efa mabaka a setatamente sa gago	Ge o dira ditatamente ntle le go fahlela, ga di kgodiše.
motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	fahlela	verb	go tšweletša bopaki goba lebaka la se sengwe.	Baithuti gantši ba swanetše go fahlela dikarabo tša bona tša ee/aowa ka go fa ditlhalošo.
motivated	adjective	supported by adequate reasons	Each of his statements is well motivated by fact and example.	fahletšwego	adjective	go thekgwa ka mabaka a go kwagala	Se sengwe le se sengwe sa ditatamente se fahletšwe gabotse ka ntle le mohlala.
motivated	adjective	well-argued and well-justified	The speaker soon convinced the panel with his well-motivated statements.	fahletšwego	adjective	e ngangišitšwe gabotse gape e kgonthištšwe gabotse	Seboledi ka pela se kgotsofaditše phanele ka ditatamente tše di fahletšwegogabotse.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	tlhohleletšo	noun	lebaka la go dira tiro ye e rilego goba go itshwara ka mokgwa wo o rilego.	Batho ba tlhohleletšo ye e tiilego ya tlhago gantši ba a atlega go seo ba se dirago.
motivation	noun	reason why something is done or reason for a particular action	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	phahlelo	noun	lebaka la gore ke ka lebaka la eng selo se dirwa goba lebaka la tiro ye e itšego	Batho ba go ba le phahlelo ye maatla gantši ba atlega ka seo ba se dirago.
motivation	noun	reason for acting in a certain way	Statements without factual motivation do not convince the critical reader.	phahlelo	noun	lebaka la go dira ka tsela ye e itšego	Ditatamente tša go se be le phahlelo ya dintlha ga di kgodiše mmadi wa go tseenelela.

motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	phahlelo	noun	lebaka goba hlatsela go dira se sengwe.	Pele ga ge boto e dumela maano a gagwe, o ile a swanela go hlagiša tlhohleletšo ye e kwagalago ka lengwalo.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	lebaka/kgapeletšo	noun	lebaka la go dira se sengwe, gantši se sengwe seo se ganetšago.	Banyakišiši ba paletšwe ke go hlagiša lebaka la bosenyi.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	swana/kwana	adj	tlwaelo go goba abelanwa ke mekgatlo ye mebedi goba go feta.	Barutiši gantši ba ikemišeditše go aga tswalano ya tlhomphano le kwešišano magareng ga bona le barutwana.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena	Creation myths are found in many cultures.	bokgale/nonwane ya kgale	noun	nonwane goba kanegelo ya kgale gantši ye e hlalošago setlogo sa tlhago ya ponagalo.	Tlhamo ya dinonwane e hwetšwa mo go ditšo tše ntši mo lefaseng.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	bokgale/nonwane ya kgale	noun	se sengwe sa go se kgolwege, sa go se be nnete goba se sa hlatselwago.	Ke nonwane gore dithokološi di dula ka fase ga maporogo.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	nonwane	noun	se sengwe sa kgopolo, seo e sego sa nnete goba ya go se kgonthiše	Ke nonwane ya madimo a robala ka fase ga maporogo.
name	verb	to appoint in a position or office	Professor Seakhoa has been named the new vice-rector of the university.	name	verb	go thwalwa maamong goba ofising	Profesa Seakhoa o tsebišitšwe go ba motlatšamorekoro yo mofsa wa yunibesithi.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	ganetša/latola	verb	go thibela se sengwe go re se be le tiro.	Bjala gantši bo thibela go šoma ga dihlaré.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth <b>then reality kicks in.</b>	ganetša/latola	verb	go bolela gore se sengwe ga se gona goba ga se nnete.	Go ba ntate go ka ganetšwa go fihlela matšatši a šupa ka morago ga pele go gomme nnete ya tšwelela.
neologism	noun	new word or phrase, or a recognised word used in a new meaning	The term LOAD SHEDDING is a neologism which came into existence because of Eskom's inability to provide electricity.	neolotšisemi	noun	lentšu le lefisa goba sekafoko	Lereo le GO KGAOTŠWA GA MOHLAGASE ke neolotšisemo yeo e bilego gona ka lebka la go palelwa ke go aba mohlaga se ga Eskom.
neologistic	adjective	regarding a new word	The neologistic word LOAD SHEDDING originated during South Africa's electricity crisis in 2018.	neolotšistiki	adjective	malebana le lentšu le lefisa	Lentšu la neolotšistiki GO KGAOTŠWAGO GA MOHLAGASE e hlolegile nakong ya mathata a mohlaga se ga Afrika Borwa ka 2018.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	netweka/kopano ya go tsebana/tsebano	noun	sehlopha sa batho goba dihlongwa tšeo di šomago mmogo gomme di kopane mmogo.	Koketšo ya tsebano ya balapa e naganwa go ba motheo wa setšhaba se se atlegilego.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	kemelathoko/go se kgetholle	adj	go se tšee lehlakore mo go ngangišano.	Ke rata go dula ke sa kgetholle mo go taba ye.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion	All business communication should use neutral language.	kemelathoko/go se kgetholle	adj	go šomiša mantšu ao a sa hlagiššego kakanyo efe goba efe ye e maatla.	Dipego ka moka tša kgwebo di swanetše go šomiša polelo ye e sa kgethollego.
neutral	adjective	which do not express any strong opinion	Business communication should use neutral language.	ya gare	adjective	yeo e sa tšweletšego kgopolo ye maatla	Dikgokagano tša kgwebo di swanetše go šomiša polelo ya magareng.

nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	le ge go le bjalo	adverb	go nyatša ntlha ye.	E be e filimi yeo e laolegago le ge go le bjalo e be e tloša bodutu.
next	adjective	following immediately after something else	The next aspect to be addressed is fire prevention.	ya go latela	adjective	go latela ka bjako ka morago ga se sengwe	Karolo ya go latela yeo e swanetšwego go bolelwa ke thibelo ya mollo.
next	adjective	following in time or order	The next aspect that will be dealt with, is the prevention of fires.	latelago	adjective	latelago ka nako le tatelano	Karolo ye e latelago yeo go tla bolelwago ka yona, ke thibelo ya mollo.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	niche/tiro ye o e ratago	noun	mošomo goba tiro yeo e loketšego gabotse yo mongwe.	O hweditše se a se ratago mo lefaseng la go panka bjalo ka mogwebi wa dibeletšwa.
nihilism	noun	theory that rejects all existing systems and faith in these systems	Some of the most popular music was created as a result of musicians and singers using the principle of nihilism to create original sounds.	nihilisime	noun	teori ya gogana mananeo ka moka ao a lego gona le tumelo go mekgwa ye	Ye mengwe ya ammimo ya go tuma e hlotšwe ka lebaka la baopedi le dibini ba šomiša dinyakwa tša nihilisime go hlola medumo ya mathomong.
nihilistic	adjective	rejecting all principles of religion and morality	The self-destructive urge of many young people is often explained as the result of their nihilistic feeling about life, therefore one can in a sense refer to them as nihilists.	nihilistiki	adjective	go gana dinyakwa ka moka tša tumelo	Tlhokego ya go se ke thuše ka bo wena ya bafsa ba bantši gantši e hlalošwa ka lebaka la maikutlo a nihilistiki ka bophelo, ka gona motho a ka lebišwa go bona bjalo ka nihilisti.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	kgetha	verb	go šišinya semmušo gore yo mongwe o swanetšwe go kgethwa mo go karolo ye bohlokwa, moputso, bjbj.	O kgethile mogwera wa gagwe bjalo ka moemedi wa klase.
nominated	adjective	who has been named	I know the nominated vice-rector of the university.	kgethilwego	adjective	yo a kgethilwego	Ke tseba motlatšamorekoro yo a kgethilwego wa yunibesithi.
nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences his or her performance, it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	le ge go le bjalo	adverb	go nyatša ntlha ye.	Maemo a moithuti a go bala le go ngwala ga thuto ga se ntlh e nnoši fela yeo e huetšago mošomo wa moithuti; le ge go le bjalo ye nngwe ya dikabelo tša dintlha tše bohlokwa tšeo di bontšhago katlego ya thuto.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	kelo/selekanyo	noun	kelo goba mmotlo goba patrone yeo e tšeiwago bjalo ka ya mohuta wo goba ye e dumelwago ke sehlopha se se rilego.	Basadi bao ba dulago gae gomme ba phela ka megolo ya banna ba bona ga e sa le kelo kua USA.
norm	noun	a standard, model or pattern that is accepted within a specific group, or is considered typical of a particular group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	setlwaedi	noun	maemo, mmotlolo goba mokgwa wo o amogegago bjalo ka sehlopha se se itšego, goba se tšewa go ba setlwaedi sa sehlopha se se se itšego	Basadi bao ba dulago ka gae ba phela ka letseno la banna ba bona ga e sa le setlwaedi ka USA.
norm	noun	standard, benchmark or guideline	There are a number of norms that determine whether a prospective student is ready for academic study at a university.	setlwaedi	noun	maemo, legato goba tlhahli	Go na le palo ya ditlwaedi tšeo di laolago ge e le gore moithuti wa kgonagalo o loketše dithuto tša thuto yunibesithi.

normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	tlwaelo	adj	ya tlwaelo goba ya kelo ya magareng, maemo le mohuta.	Pefelo ke maikutlo a a tlwaelegilego, a lokilego ge o a tšweletša ge go nyakega.
normal	adjective	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	ya tlwaelo	adjective	ya tlwaelo goba palogare ya maemo, legato goba mohuta	Pefelo ke maikutlo a gabotse, a tlwaelo ge a tšweletšwa gabotse.
normative	adjective	characterized by norms	Language teaching that aims at a generally accepted form of the target language is normative in nature.	ya setlwaedi	adjective	e hlalošwa ke setlwaedi	Go ruta polelo moo go nepilego mokgwa wa kakaretšo woo o amogelwago wa polelo yeo e lebantšwego e ya setlwaedi ka kakaretšo.
notable	adjective	that can be noted or taken note of	A notable feature is the ease with which children interact with technology.	ye bohlokwa	adjective	yeo e ka lemogwago goba go lemoga se sengwe	Sebopego se bohlokwa ke boiketlo bjoo bana ba tsenelelenago le theknolotši.
note	verb	notice and (or) give an opinion	Our lecturer always notes something encouraging in our assignments, even if we did not do well.	lemoga	verb	temošo le (goba) efa kgopolo	Mofahloši w arena nako le nako o lemoga se sengwe sa go hlohleletša ka mešomo ya rena, le ge re se a šoma gabotse.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	šetšego/tumišago	noun	letetše go hwetša šedi.	Dikgopelo tše pedi di šetše di lebelelwa go maemo.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	A private sale exposes one to various risks, but two are particularly noteworthy.	swanela	noun	go swanela go amogela šedi	Thekišo ya praebete e utolla kotsi ye tee go yago tva go fapana, eupša tše pedi di swanela kudu.
notice	verb	to observe or to pay attention to	The researcher noticed significant differences during his observation of chimpanzees and gorillas.	temošo	verb	go lemoga goba go fa šedi go	Monyakišiši o lemogile diphapano tše bohlokwa nakong ya go bogela ditšhwenee diroto.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of moral good and evil.	kgopolo/mogopolo	noun	kgopolo, tumelo goba kakanyo ka ga se sengwe, seo gantši se sa hlakago gabotse goba thwii.	Go tloga mathomong a 1725 John Clarke o hlahlobile taba ya Maitshwaro a Mabotse le a Mabe mo go puku ye e bitšwago 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	le ge go le bjalo	prep	ka ntle le go angwa ke.	Le ge go na le bohlatse, monna a ka se ke a latofatšwa ka polao.
notwithstanding	adverb	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.				
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	e mpsha	adj	se seswa, se kgahlišago, sa go makatša gomme se sa swane le selo seo se kilego sa bonwa, sa dirwa goba sa hlangwa peleng.	O nal kgopolo ye mpsha ya go ka dira teatere ya mmileng ka mehla mo tikologong ya bogare ya kgwebo ka toropong.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	padi	noun	taodišo ye telele ya padi.	Mongwadi wa dipadi di rutwa ka kgorong ya Seisemane mo nageng ka moka.
novel	adjective	new or unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before	Her novel idea is to open a street theater in the central business district of the city.	fapanego	adjective	ye mpsha goba go se swane le selo seo se kilego sa bonwa, sa dirwa goba sa hloha pele	Kgopolo ya gagwe ya go fapanke go bula theetha ya mokgotheng mo seleteng sa kgwebo sa gare ga toropokgolo.
nuance	noun	subtle difference in meaning or shade	The experienced poet creates subtle nuances of darkness and light through punning.	moriti	noun	diphapano tša bohlae ka tlhalošo goba moriti.	Sereti sa maitemogelo se hlola moriti wa bohlae wa leswiswi le lesedi ka go dira metlae.

nuance	verb	to reproduce the effect of shade in painting	The skilled painter nuances her painting with different shades of green.	dira moriti	verb	go tšweletša gape poelo ya moriti ka go dira metlae	Mopenti wa bokgoni wa meriti ya go fapana ye metalamorogo.
nuance	verb	to choose words subtly	The skilled poet manages to nuance his poem with a wordplay of light and dark.	dira moriti	verb	go kgetha mantšu ka bohlae	Sereti sa bokgoni se kgona go dira moriti wa sereto sa gagwe ka go raloka ka mantšu a lesedi le leswiswi.
nuanced	adjective	characterised by subtle shades of meaning	The nuanced wordplay of light and dark in the poem is fascinating.	dirago moriti	adjective	e hlalošwa ke meriti ya bohlae ya tlhalošo	Go raloka ka mantšu ga go dira moriti ga lesedi le leswiswe ka seretong go a kgahlliša.
nuanced	adjective	where the effect of shade has been reproduced in a painting	Only the experienced painter sees the nuanced use of green in her painting.	dirago moriti	adjective	moo poelo ya moriti e tšweleditšwego ka seswantšhong	Ke fela mopenti wa maitemogelo a bonago tšhomišo yeo e dirago moriti wo motalamorogo.
nuclear	adjective	related to an atomic nucleus, or nuclear or atomic power	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	nyuklea	adj	dibopa goba di swana le nyuklease.	Koketšo ya tlhaselo ya nyuklea e goka ga golwana magareng ga elektrone le nuklease.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	nyuklea	adj	šomiša, tšweletša goba poleo ya enetši yeo e tšwago go atomo yeo e phatlogago.	Naga e nyaka go šomiša maatla a nyuklea kudu mo nakong ye e tlogo.
objectification	noun	process of making something impersonal or objective	Objectification of his own emotional reactions during a court case is one of the outstanding qualities of a competent judge.	tokafatšo	noun	tshepetšo ya go dira se sengwe sa motho goba sa toka	Tokafatšo ya karabelo ya maikutlo a gagwe nakong ya molato wa kgorotsheko ke ye nngwe ya dimelo tše dikaone kudu tša moahlodi wa bokgoni.
objectify	verb	to make objective or impersonal	In order to render a fair verdict, a judge must objectify her own emotional reactions.	tokafatša	verb	go dira toka goba go ba magareng	Gore a tšeye sephetho sa toka, moahlodi o swanetše go dira toka go dikarabelo tva maikutlo a gagwe.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	šele/maikemišetšo	noun	go emetšwe go fihlelela nepo.	Maikemišetšo a gagwe e be e le go hwetša dinaletšana tše tshela mo go Grata ya 12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	šele/maikemišetšo	adj	ye e sa huetšwego ke maikutlo a motho goba dikakanyo.	Morutiši o leka go ba moswai yo a sa kgethollego diasaenmente gore a tle a be le toka go barutwana.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	šele/maikemišetšo	adj	yeo e lego gona ka ntle ga monagano.	Go ya ka ditsebi tša go aga ga go na go se kgetholle ga nnete.
objective	noun	the goal being pursued	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions.	tokafatšo	noun	nepo e latetšwe	Tokafatšo ya gagwe e be e le go hwetša dinaledi tše tshela.
objective	adjective, adverb	ignoring subjective opinion in favour of facts	The judge's objective verdict was astounding precisely because his friends were involved in the crime.	tokafatšo	adjective, adverb	go hlokomologa kgopolo ya go se be letoka go kgetha dintlha	Sepheho sa toka sa moahlodi se bile sa go makatša ka gore bagwera ba gagwe ba be ba amega bosenyeng.
objectivism	noun	school of thought that emphasises objective thinking as a prerequisite for impartial research	No modern version of contract law wholly embodies subjectivism or objectivism.	toka	noun	sekolo sa kgopolo seo se gatelelago go nagana ga toka bjalo ka senyakwa sa pele sa nyakišišo ya toka.	Ga go nakgatišo ya sebjalebjae ya molao wa kontraka woo o emelago ka botlalo go hloka toka goba go ba le toka.

oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement	A researcher is required to allow participants to withdraw their responses at any time during the research.	gapeletša/holofetša/thuša	verb	go gapeletša goba go nyaka yo mongwe go dira se sengwe, gantši ka semolao goba ka kwano.	Monyakišiši o gapeletšega go dumela batšekarolo tokollo ya go ka gogelamorago dikarabo tša bona nako efe goba efe ka nako ya nyakišišo.
observant	adjective	listening or looking with attention, observing fine detail	Susan is an observant student who sees the finest details of a case.	hlokomelago	adjective	go theeletša goba go bona ka šedi, o hlokomela tshedimošo ya mafelelo	Susan ke moithuti yo a hlokomelago yoo a bonago tshedimošo ye kaone ya molato.
observantness	noun	careful attention	Susan's observantness is astounding – she sees detail that others completely miss.	tlhokomelo	noun	tlhokomelo ya šedi	Tlhokomelo ya Susan e a makatša - o bona tshedimošo yeo ba bangwe ba a e bonego.
observation	noun	listening or looking with attention, heeding fine detail	The researcher compiled his longstanding observations about the behaviour of chimpanzees and baboons in a report.	tlhokomelo	noun	go theeletša goba go bona ka šedi, o hlokomela tshedimošo ya mafelelo	Monyakišiši o kgobokeditše ditlhokomelo tša gagwe tša nako ye telele ka maitshwara a ditšhwene le diroto ka pegong.
observation	noun	looking with attention	Fine observation is important in the field, where botany students should be able to point out differences between plant species.	tlhokomelo	noun	go lebelela ka šedi	Tlhokomelo ye botse e bohlokwa karolong, moo moithuti wa thutadimela a swanetšego go kgona go laetva diphapano gare ga mehuta ya dimela.
observe	verb	to see or notice	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	bona/ela tlhoko/lemoga/hlokomela	verb	go bona goba go lemoga.	Ka nako ya thutišo mofahloši o lemogile gore bathuti ba bantši ga se ba ntšha dinoutsu mo go inthanete (download).
observe	verb	to make a remark	It looks like it is going to rain, she observed.	bona/ela tlhoko/lemoga/hlokomela	verb	go dira phoko.	"O bone, 'o ka re pula e tlile go na."
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	bona/ela tlhoko/lemoga/hlokomela	verb	go obamela melawana, melao, bjbj.	Ka nako ya tshepetšo ka moka tatelo ya tlhamo e swanetšwe go lemogwa.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or to see	The researcher observed significant differences between chimpanzees and gorillas.	hlokomela	verb	go lemoga, go lemoga goba go bona	Monyakišiši o hlokometše diphapano tše bohlokwa gare ga ditšhwene le diroto.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or see	Botany students observe fine differences between plants in the field.	hlokomela	verb	go lemoga, go lemoga goba go bona	Baithuti ba thutadimela ba hlokomela diphapano tše dibotse gare ga dimela mo nageng.
observed	adjective	that has been noticed or seen	The researcher carefully notes all the differences observed between the chimpanzees and the baboons.	hlokometšwe	adjective	yeo e lemogilwego	Monyakišiši ka o lemoga ka tlhokomelo diphapano ka moka tšeo a di hlokometšego gare ga ditšhwene le diroto.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	onetšego/hlobogilwego/tal afetšego	adj	ga e sa nyakega goba go šomišwa.	Ke boditšwe gore khomphuthara ya ka ya kgale ga e sa šoma gomme ga ke kgone go reka dikarolo tša go e lokiša.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	bona/hwetša/humana	verb	go hwetša goba go ka fase ga.	O hweditše tumelelo ya go seye sekolong letšatši le tee gore a kgone go ya polokong.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	Prof. Cunningham obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	hweditše	verb	go hweditše goba go ba le	Prof Cunningham a hweditše ditikrii tša gagwe ka moka Yunibesithing ya Pretoria.

obtained	adjective	got or acquired	Dr. Motlanthe recently added a B.Comm. degree to his already obtained degrees.	hweditšego	adjective	go hwetša goba hweditše	Ngaka Motlanthe kgauswanyane o hweditše tikrii ya B.Comm. go ditikrii tša gagwe tšeo a šetšego a di hweditše.
obvious	adj	easily perceived with the senses or mind	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	pepeneneng/molaleng/bonagalago	adj	e bonagala bonolo ka dikwi goba e swarwa ka monagano.	O fošitše ntlha ye e lego molaleng ya gore yo mongwe o ferehlile goba o swereswere sampole.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	dula go/šomiša/diriša	verb	go tlatša goba go šomiša sekgoba.	Toropo ya London e tlatša sekgoba sa dikwere tša dikilomitara tše 2.9.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	dula go/šomiša/diriša	verb	go tsenela goba go tšea taolo ya lefelo.	Baipei ba tšere lefase ka ntle le molao.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	dula go/šomiša/diriša	verb	go ba le maemo a semmušo.	Hlogo ya Kgoro ya Seisemane o ile a swara maemo a a bohlokwa a mmalwa pele a thwalwa mo go poso ya gabjale.
occupy	verb	to have an official position	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	dula	verb	go ba le maemo a semmušo	Hlogo ya Kgoro ya Seisemane o dutše maamong a bohlokwa a go fapana pele a thwalwa mo posong ya gonabjale.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space or surface	The city of London covers an area of 2,9 square kilometers.	dula	verb	go tlatša goba go šomiša sekgoba goba bontle	Toropokgolo ya London e akaretša lefelo la disekweremetara tše 2.9.
occur	verb	to be found to exist	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	hlaga/diragala	verb	go hwetša e e tšwa.	Bolwetši bo hwetšwa kudukudu mo go batho ba bagolo.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	hlaga/diragala	verb	go direga, diregile goba go tšwelela.	Go utswa ga dikhomphuthara tše tharo go diregile maabane mesong.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	diragala	verb	go diragala, go direga goba go tla ka se sengwe	Bohodu bja dikhomphutha tše tharo go diragetše maabane mesong.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	makatšang/segišang/gakga matša	adj	bokaalo bjo bo sa felelego; go feta gannyane palo yeo e tletšego yeo e boletšwego.	E diregile mo torotswaneng ye nnyane kua Minnesota mengwageng ye e ka bago masomehlano le metšo ye e fetilego.
odd	adjective	unusual or peculiar	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way.	makatšang/segišang/gakga matša	adj	ga se ya tlwaelega goba ye e makatšago.	Ka nako ya tebelelo ngwana o tee o itshwara ka mokgwa wo o sa tlwaelegago. Re ile ra lemoga gore tsebe ya bogare ya gagwe e na le bolwetši.
odd	adjective	an indefinite quantity, usually slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	makatšago	adjective	bontši bjoo bo se nago magomo, gantši go feta palo ye e boletšwego	E diragetše toropong ye nnyane ka Minnesota mengwaga ye 55 ya go feta.
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	lekanya/tekatekano	verb	go šomiša tshenyegelo e tee, tefo goba maemo gore go phumula goba go fokotša kamano.	Bolaodii bo šomiša mekgwa ye e sego ya ntwaga go lekanya mekgwa ya ntwaga.

ongoing	adj	currently happening	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	direga gabjale/tšwelapele go direga	adj	e direga gabjale.	Tlhamo le tšwetšopele ya matheriale wa go ithuta wo moswa ke tshepetšo yeo e tšwelago pele.
onus	noun	obligation or responsibility	The onus rests on the students to pass their subjects.	maikarabelo	noun	boikarabelo e maikarabelo	Maikarabelo a letše go moithuti go tšwelela dithutwaneng tša bona.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	kgopolo/mogopolo	noun	maikutlo a yo mongwe goba dikgopolo ka ga se sengwe, e sego ka ga ntlha.	Go ya ka kgopolo ya ka, mongwadi wa mošomo wo o ikgethago ka ga se sengwe ga se a dira dinyakišišo tše di lekanego go tla ka diphetho tšeo di nepilego.
opinion	noun	based on feelings and assumptions	Asking someone's opinion and then embarrassing her in front of a group of people by disregarding her input, is bullying.	kgopolo	noun	e theilwe go maikutlo le dikakanyo	Go nyaka kgopolo yay o mongwe ke moka wa o goboša pele ga sehlopha sa batho ka go hlokomologa kgopolo ya gagwe, ge bomphenyašilo.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	kgopolo	noun	maikutlo goba kgopolo yay o mongwe ka ga se sengwe, go na le ntlha	Ka kgopolo ya ka, mongwadi wa monokrafo o dirile nyakišišo ya go se lekane go fihlelela diphetho tša mafelelo.
opinion	noun	a view based on a subjective value system and not on facts, therefore not necessarily true	A person's opinion is based on his or her subjective value system and therefore not necessarily true.	kgopolo	noun	kgopolo ya go thewa go lenaneo la boleng bja go se be bja toka le go se dintlheng, ka gona e sego nnete	Kgopolo ya motho e theilwe go lenaneo la boleng la go se be la toka ka gona e sego la nnete.
opinionated	adjective	self-willed or obstinate	Her opinionated attitude shows that she thinks she alone has the truth.	kgopoditšwego	adjective	hlogo ya bothata goba swele	mokgwa wa gagwe wo o kgopoditšwego o bontšha gore o nagana gore yena a le tee o na le nnete.
opposite	noun	something contrary to that which is discussed	The public debate between the two experts is going to continue for a long time, because if one claims X, the other tries to prove the opposite.	phapano	noun	se sengwe se se thulanago le seo se bolelwago	ngangišano ya setšhaba gare ga ga ditsebi tše pedi e tlo tšwela pele nako ye telele, ka gore ge yo mongwe a re X, yo mongwe o leka go bontšha phapano.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	kgetha/kgetho	noun	ye nngwe ya dipalo tša dilo moo go ka kgethwago se se tee fela.	Thuto ka inthanete e thomile go ba kgetho ye e šomago.
option	noun	choice between two or more things	You have two options: a full-length essay or two short paragraph answers.	kgetho	noun	kgetho gare ga dilo tše pedi goba go feta	O na le dikgetho tše pedi: taodišo ya botelele bja go felela goba dikarabo tša ditimana tše dikopana tše pedi.
optional	adjective	where an option can be exercised	Because the question is optional, you can ignore it if you don't understand it.	tya kgetho	adjective	moo kgetho e ka dirwago	Ka gore potšišo ke ya kgetho, o ka no e hlokomologa ge o sa e kwešiše.
order	noun	a series of events, actions, numbers or letters, especially one after the other	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical order according to authors' surnames.	tatelano	noun	tatelano ya ditiragalo, ditiro, dipalo goba ditlhaka, kudu ye nngwe ka morago ga ye nngwe	Boitsebišo bja bibliokrifi bo swanetšwe go beakanywa ka tatelano ya alfabeto go ya ka difane tša mongwadi.

orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	tlwaetša/tlwaelo	verb	go itira gore o tlwaele maemo a gago a maswa.	Mekgwa ya ekonomi e tlwaeditšwe go tšweletšo ya diphahlo.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	tlwaetša/tlwaelo	verb	go šupetša kgahlego go yo mongwe go se sengwe.	Baithuti mo kholetšheng ya theknikale ba tlwaetšwa go dithuto tša tiro.
orientate	verb	to make yourself or someone else familiar with a new situation	Many young people are often simply thrown into the deep end without being properly orientated or inducted.	tlwaetša	verb	go tlwaetša wena goba yo mongwe ka maemo a mafsa	Bafsa ba bantši ba lahlwela bogare ntle le go tlwaetšwa goba go tlahlwala.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	tlwaetša	verb	go laetša kgahlego ya yo mongwe goba e sengwe	Baithuti ka dikholetšeng tša sethekniki ba tlwaetšwa go dithutwana tša tirišo.
orthodox	adjective	according to orthodoxy – strict and religious, or conservative or dogmatic	They are a disciplined, well-trained choir, with an orthodox feel.	ya setšo	adjective	go ya ka setšo – ka maatla le tumelo, goba kgale le kgatelelo	Ba laotšwe, khwaere ye e hlahlilwego gabotse, ka go kwa sekgame.
orthodox	adjective	accepted by most people as right or normal	The difference between test cricket – with orthodox field placings – and instant cricket where the limiting of runs is about all that matters, is big.	ya kgale	adjective	e amogetšwe ke batho ba bantši bjal ka tokelo goba tlwaelo	Phapano gare ga khrikhethe ya teko – le go bewa mafelong a kgale.
orthodoxy	noun	generally accepted theory, doctrine or practice	Modern believers increasingly experience the orthodoxy of the traditional Christian churches as alienating and exaggerated.	sekgame	noun	teori ye e amogetšwego ka kakaretšo, molao goba tirišo	Badumedi ba sebjalebja ba dikereke tša kgale tša Sekriste.
outcome	noun	result of something	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	poelo/botšo/bofelo	noun	se sengwe seo se lego poelo.	Dipoelo tša ditherišano di be di nyamiša.
output	noun	production of a certain amount	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	poelo	noun	tšweletšo ya bokaalo bjo bo rilego.	Poelo ya feme e oketšegile mo nakong ya ngwaga wa go feta ka lebaka la nyako ye kgolo.
output	noun	something delivered or produced	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	tšweletšo	noun	se sengwe se išitšwe goba go tšweletša	Tšweletšo ya feme e oketšegile mo ngwageng wa go feta ka lebaka la nyakego ye kgolo.
overall	adj	including everything	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	ka moka/ka kakaretšo	adj	go akaretša ka moka.	Barutwana ba laeditše kaonafalo ya kakaretšo mo go bokgoni bja go bala, go ngwala le go peleta.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	lepelela/okamela/phara	noun	kgopolo ye e abiwago, maikarabelo, tiro, bjbj.	Go na le tepelelo ye kgolo magareng ga lenaneothuto la mmetse le fisiksi.
overlap	verb	to extend over or cover a part of something else	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	lepelela/okamela/phara	verb	go okeletša godimo le go khupetša karolo ya se sengwe ka sekgoba goba nako.	Ngwaga wo sekolo sa Julae le maikhutšo a yubibesithi di a lepelelana ka dibeke tše pedi.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabus for mathematics and physics.	tšenelano	noun	kgopolo ya go abelanwa, maikarabelo, mošongwana, bjalobjalo.	Go na le tsenelano gare ga lenaneothuto la mmetse le fisika.
overly	adverb	too (much)	One has to be careful not to become overly romantic when longing for the farm life of yesteryear.	kudu	adverb	kudu (kudu)	Motho o swanetše go hlokomela gore a se rate kudu ge a hlologetše bophelo bja polaseng bja ngwaga wa go feta.

overview	noun	concise summary of the main points	The book gives a good overview of South African history from the Stone Age to the present.	kakaretšo	noun	kakaretšo ye kopana ya dintlha tše dikgolo	Puku e fa kakaretšo ye botse ya histori ya Afrika Borwa go tloga ka Mengwga ya Maswika go fihla gonabjale.
oxymoron	noun	figure of speech which links two opposites, e.g. old news	Oxymoron or not, quad bikes are loads of fun for young and old.	oksimorono	noun	sekapolelo seo se kgokaganyago malatodi a mabedi, mohlala ditaba tša kgale	Oksimorono goba aowa, dithuthu tša sekwere ke morwalo wa go kgahliša go bana le ba bagolo.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a section of something and often separates something from something else	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	phanele/sehlopha	noun	matlakala ao a bopago karolo ye e ikgethilego ya se sengwe.	Ofisi e a bonagala ka diphanele tša monyako wa galase.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	phanele/sehlopha	noun	sehlopha sa batho ba ditsebi bao ba fago keletšo goba kakanyo a bona ka ga taba ye.	Sehlopha se bopilwe ke bafahloši le baithuti ba bagolwana.
paper	noun	a lecture, often presented at a conference or at a seminar	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their papers at a conference.	pampiri.	noun	thutophahlošo, gantši e abja khonferenseng goba seminareng	Go a kgahliša go bona gore ke ditheniki dife tšeo seboledi se di šomišago go aba dipampiri mo khonferenseng.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	pharadimi/mmotlolo	noun	kelo goba mohlala wa tlwaelo.	Toropo ya Kapa e eme bjalo ka kgetho lefelo la matšato la boeti mo Afrika Borwa.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	pharadimi/mmotlolo	noun	sete ya dikgopolo tšeo di hlalošago ka moo thuto e swanetšwego go kwešišwa ka gona.	Nyakišišo ya gabjale e hlohla pharadimi ya gabjale ya filosofi.
paradigm	noun	an example of the pattern of things	Nelson Mandela has become the paradigm of a statesman with integrity for people across the world.	mohlala	noun	mohlala wa paterone ya dilo	Nelson Mandela e bile mohlala wa monna wa mmušo wa go tshepagala go batho go phatlalala le lefase.
paradigm	noun	framework within which theory formation about a phenomenon or subject area takes place in a specific period	The paradigm of apartheid in South Africa has changed since 1994.	mohlala	noun	tlhako yeo go dirwa ga teori ka ga tiragalo goba karolo ya thutwana e diregago mo nakong ye e itšego	Mohlala wa kgethologanyo ka Afrika Borwa o fetogile go tloga ka 1994.
paradigmatic	adjective	as an example of something	Oppression is a paradigmatic violation of human rights.	ya mohlala	adjective	bjalo ka mohlala wa sengwe	Kgatelelo ke mohlala wa go tshela ditokelo tša batho.
paradox	noun	apparent contradiction of juxtaposition of conflicting opinions	For me, the greatest paradox is the simultaneous experience of sadness and joy.	kgegeo	noun	go thulana ga kopanyo ya dikgopolo tša go thulana	Go ya ka nna, kgegeo ye kgolo ke maitemogelo a nako ye tee le lethabo.
paradoxical	adjective	self-contradictory	The saying Fight for peace is paradoxical.	ya kgegeo	adjective	ya thulano	Polelo ya Ntwa ya khutšo ke kgegeo.
parallel	adj	similar or happening at the same time	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	bapetšego/mogaranafase/bapatšago	adj	ya go swana le goba diregago mo ka nako e tee bjalo ka.	Khumphuthara e mpsha e na le mediro ye bapetšego go yeo e lego go thapoletse.
parallel	adjective	side by side and continuously having the same distance from each other	He strongly feels that the artist and the student should develop along parallel lines, emphasising the interdependence of the two parties from which both would learn and grow.	ya go swana	adjective	ka go bapela le go tšwela pele go ba sebaka sa go swana	O ikwa gore rabokgabo le moithuti ba swanetše go dira go methaladi ya go bapana, a gatelela go tsenelana ga mahlakore a mabedi moo bobedi bat la ithutago le go gola.

parallel	noun	comparison between two things or issues	A parallel is drawn between two issues when they are compared.	papetšo	noun	papetšo gare ga dilo tšae pedi goba ditaba	Papetšo ntšhwa gare ga ditaba tše pedi ge di bapetšwa.
paraphrase	noun	version of the content of a text in your own words that shows you understand it	Instead of quoting three full paragraphs verbatim, the author writes a brief paraphrase of the main points of the passage he wants to discuss.	kakaretšo	noun	tlhalošo ya diteng tša sengwalwa ka mantšu a gago a go bontšha gore o a kwešiša	Go na le go tsopola ditemana ditemana tše tharo thwii, mongwadi o ngwala kakaretšo ye kopano ya dintlha tše bohlokwa tša temana yeo a nyakago go bolela ka yona.
paraphrase	verb	to write something in your own words	If you paraphrase an article, you need to understand it, otherwise you might not be able to capture the spirit of the research.	kakaretšo	verb	go ngwala se sengwe kamantšu a gago	Ge o karetša athikile, o hloka go e kwešiša, e sego bjale o ka no se kgone go swara moya wa nyakišišo.
paraphrased	adjective	summed up or expressed in your own words	Her paraphrased version of the article shows that she understands the content.	akareditšwego	adjective	go akaretša goba go tšweletša ka mantšu a gago	Kgatišo ya gagwe yeo e akareditšwego ya athikele e bontšha gore o kwešiša diteng.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes or commas	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	mašakanabora/kgaretšo/ka geletšo	noun	tlhalošo ye e okeditšwego goba kgopolo - lentšu, sekafoko goba lefoko - leo le nokelwago mo go temana gomme la swaiwa ka mašakana, mothalatšana, fegelwana, bjbj.	O akareditše mohlala bjalo ka kageletšo mo go tabataba ya gagwe.
parenthesis	noun	insertion in a sentence	In the following sentence, the parenthesis appears between commas: The author, who happens to be my cousin, received the MC Moller Award for entomological research this year.	tshwayotshwayo	noun	go tsenya lefokong	Ka lefokong le, tshwayotshwayo e tšwelela gare ka difegelwana: Mongwadi, yoo e lego motsalwa wa ka o amogetše Sefoka sa MC Moller sa nyakišišo ya enthimolotši ngwaga wo.
parenthetic	adjective	making use of parenthesis	Authors often add parenthetical remarks if they want to emphasise something.	pharantsetiki	adjective	go šomiša parenthesesese	Bangwadi gantši ba dirwa ditshwayotshwayo ge ba nyaka go gatelela se sengwe.
parodied	adjective	imitating someone or something in a mocking or comical way, with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The parodied presentation of the famous painting Mona Lisa is condemned by art experts.	ya go ekišwa	adjective	go ekiša se sengwe goba se sengwe ka go ekiša goba mokgwa wa tshagišo, ka pheteletšo ya ka boomo ka poleo ya kgegeo	Kabo ya go ekišwa ya moswantšhi wa go tuma Mona Lisa se hlasetšwe ke ditsebi tša bokgabo.
parody	noun	mocking mimicry or funny reworking of something serious	The most popular drama of the year was a parody of King Lear.	kekišo	noun	kekišo ya kgegeo goba go šoma lefa ga go segiša ga selo se bohlokwa	Tiragatšo ya go tuma kudu ya ngwaga e be e le kekišo ya King Lear.
parody	verb	to imitate mockingly	Cartoonists regularly parody politicians' behaviour and appearance.	ekiša	verb	go ekiša ka go gegeo	Boradikhathuni nako le nako ba ekiša maitshwaro le ponagalo ya boradipolotiki.
parodying	noun	imitation of someone or the style of an artist in a mocking or comical way with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The undermining and parodying of history is characteristic of postmodernist fiction.	go ekiša	noun	kekišo ya yo mongwe goba setaele sa rabokgabo ka tsela ya kgegeo goba kekišo ka pheteletšo ya ka boomo ya poelo ya kgegeo	go nyatša le go ekiša histori ke semelo sa kanegeo ya ka morago ga sebjalebjale.
paronym	noun	any of two or more words with the same stem	The paronyms reflect and reflex are derived from the same stem.	matšo	noun	le lengwe le lengwe la mantšu a mabedi goba go feta a modu wo tee	Matšoa bontšha le go tšweletša a tšwa modung wo tee.

paronymic	adjective	with respect to words derived from the same stem	Paronymic word are words like sing and singer, wise and wisdom.	a go tšwa	adjective	malebana le mantšu ao tšwago modung wo tee	Lentšu la go tšwa ke mantšu a go swana le opela, moopedi, bohlahe, hlalefa
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions.	tšeakarolo/kgathatema	verb	go amega ka mafolofolo, aba goba go tšea karolo bjalo ka karolo ya tiro.	Baithuti ba hlohleletšwa go tšeakarolo mo go dikahlaaho tša ka klaseng gore ba kgone go ithuta gabotse.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	itšego	adj	go laetša motho yo a rilego goba selo.	Baithuti ba swanetše go bea šedi ye e rilego go mopeleto ge ba ngwala taodišo.
particular	adjective	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	ye eitšego	adjective	o laetša moth yo a itšego goba selo.	Baithuti ba go fa šedi ye e itšego go mopeleto ge ba ngwala taodišo.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	leloko la mokgatlo/leloko la sehlopha	noun	mothekegi yo maatla le mafolofolo wa motho, sehlopha goba tiro, yo gantši a sa naganego gabotse ka ga taba.	Maloko a mokgatlo ao a itlemilego go mohlare go phološa sethokgwa.
partisan	adjective	who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	Celtic, lying fourth from the bottom, are always dangerous customers especially when playing before their partisan followers.	Godyeo e sego ya toka	adjective	yo a thekgago motho, sehlopha goba go tšweletša ka maatla le lerato gomme a ga a nagana gabotse ka taba	Celtic, ke ya bone go tloga fase, ba dula e le badirelwa ba kotsi kudu ge a raloka pele ga balatedi ba go se be le toka.
partisan	noun	someone who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	They are dangerous customers, especially when playing before their partisans	yo a se nago toka	noun	motho yo a thekgago motho, sehlopha goba go tšweletša ka maatla le lerato gomme a ga a nagana gabotse ka taba	Ke badirelwa ba kotsi, kudu ge ba raloka pele ga balatedi ba go se be le toka.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it	The children are portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	sa rego selo/ituletšego fela	adj	go dumela maemo gomme go sa leke go a fetola.	Bana ba be ba hlološwa bjalo ka baamogedi ba setšo bao ba sa šetšego.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	tirwa/ledirwi	noun	e amana le mokgwa wa lediri leo le šomišwago ge lefoko le thoma ka sedirwa bakeng sa sediri.	"Bolo e ile ya ragwa ke mošemane" ke mohlala wa lefoko ka tirwa.
passive	noun	form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	An example of a sentence in the passive is: The ball was kicked by the boy.	ledirwi	noun	mohuta wa lediri woo o šomišwago ge lefoko le thoma ka sedirwa go na le sediri	Mohlala wa lefoko ka ledirwi ke: Kgwele e ragwa ke mošemane
peculiar	adjective	strange or different to what is expected	The students struggle to understand the peculiar pronunciation of their new lecturer	ya go se tlwaelege	adjective	ya go makatša goba go fapana le seo se letetšwego	Baithuti ba swara bothata go kwešiša kwagatšo ya go se tlwaelege ya mofahloši wa bona.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	phendulamo/tekehli	noun	selo se se fetogago ka mehla go tloga go maemo a tumelo go ya go maemo a kganetšo.	Phendulamo ya kakanyo ya bohle mabapi le go ntšha mpa go ya ka mo le ka mo go tloga go bao ba dumelago go bophelo go ya go bao ba boelago ka kgetho.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	bona/lemoga/ela tlhoko	verb	go lemoga go ya ka dikwi.	Thuto ye e tsepeletše go tselo yeo baithuti ba lebelelago ka bokgabo diswantšho tša kalafi tšeo di hlamilwego go merero ya go ithuta.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	A substance is perceived as a liquid when it flows freely like water.	lemoga	verb	go lemoga se sengwe ka dikwi	O lemoga selo ka meetse ge se ela ka tokologo go swana le meetse.

perceive	verb	to become aware of, realize or understand something	Botany students perceive the finer differences between plants in the veld.	lemoga	verb	go lemoga, go hwetša goba go kwešiša se sengwe	Moithuti wa thutadibjalo o lemoga phapano ye kaone gare ga dimela nageng.
percentage	noun	numerical value calculated in terms of a fraction of which the number 100 is the divisor	The average percentage of the first-year mathematics class was 45 percent.	phesente	noun	boleng bja palogo ya ka palophahlo yeo e palo ya 100 e lego katišane	Phesente ya palogare ya phapoši ya mmetse wa ngwaga wa mathomo e be e le 45%.
percentage	noun	a proportion in relation to a whole	If you look at the first-year students' maths marks on a percentage basis, this looks like a group of hard-working students.	E phesente	noun	tekanyo malebana le ka moka	Ge o lebelela meputso ya bathuti ba ngwaga wa mathomo ka tsela ya phesente, se se bonala bjalo ka sehlopha sa bathuti ba go šoma ka maatla.
percentage point	noun	numeric unit in which an increase or decrease or the significance of a matter is expressed, and which is usually equal to one percent	This year's class did 7 percentage points better than last year's group.	ntlha ya phesente	noun	yuniti ya palo moo koketšo goba phokotšo goba bohlokwa bja tab abo tšweleditšwe, gape yeo gantši e lekanago le phesente ye tee	Ngwaga wo ke phapoši e dirile dintlha tša 7% bokaone go feta sehloph sa ngwagola.
period	noun	a particular length of time	He was absent for a period of three months.	nako/paka	noun	botelele bja nako ye e rilego.	O be a se gona nako ya dikgwedi tše tharo.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	nako/paka	noun	botelele bja nako mo go histori ya naga goba ya motho.	Nako ya ka morago ga ntwa e swailwe ka dikgato tšebogale tša ekonomo.
period	noun	a particular time in history or in someone's life	The 1980s was a turbulent period in the SA history.	nako	noun	nako yeo e itšego historing goba bophelo bja yo mongwe	Ka bo 1980 kanako ya madimo historing ya Afrika Borwa.
periodic		occurring at regular intervals	The periodic outbreak of violence in the Middle East is worrying.	ya nako		ya go diragala ka dinako tša go latelana	Go phulega ga nako ya dikgaruru ka Middle East go a beelaetša.
periodise	verb	to divide into periods	It is an accepted technique to periodise the history of a country according to decades.	dira nako	verb	go a rola ka dinako	Ke thekniki yeo e amogelago ya bea histori ya dinako ya naga ye nngwe le ye nngwe go ya ka dipaka.
peripheral	adjective	with respect to the outer edge of something, for instance a circle	With a policy of eleven official languages, the role of African languages and literature must be freed from the peripheral and submissive role it has played in the past.	ya mollwane	adjective	re hlompha molwane wa ka ntle wa se sengwe, mohlala sediko	Ka pholisi ya dipolelo tša semmušo tše 11, mošomo wa dipolelo tša Seafrika le dingwalwa di swanetše go lokollwa go mollwane le tema yeo e e kgathilego nakong ya go feta.
periphery	noun	the outer limits of an area	The government seems to focus delivery on the centre and ignores the periphery – that is, rural areas.	mollwane	noun	bokantle bja magomo goba lefelo	Mmušo e bonala e nepiša go iša senthara le go hlokomologa mollwane – seo se ra gore, mafelo a segae.
permanency	noun	the quality of staying in the same state or being permanent	The permanency of our country's electricity supply is determined by factors such as crime-free service delivery and corruption-free managers.	sa ruri	noun	boleng bja go dula maemo a matee goba a go a sa ruri	Kabo ya mohlagase wa naga ya sa ruri e laolwa ke dikarolo tša go swana kabo ya ditirelo ya go se be le bosenyi le balodi bago be le bomenetša.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	neng le neng/sa feleng	adj	ge maikutlo, maemo goba boleng bo sa ke bo fetoga goba bo sa fele.	Go nyama go go sa felego le leswao la batho bao ba lego ka fase ga kgatelelo ya monagano.
perpetual	adj	repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	neng le neng/sa feleng	adj	ge tiro, maemo goba boemo bo ipoelletša gantšintši, ka mokgwa wa go selekiša.	Go fihla ga gagwe ka morago ga nako mo mesong go seleka maloko a mangwe a bašomi.

perpetual	adjective	continuing all the time	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.				
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition	He persists in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	phegelela/kgotlelela/tiišetš a	verb	go tšwelapele go dira se sengwe le ge go thatafa goba go na le kgano.	O phegelela mo go diteko tša gagwe go ka hwetša thušo ya go ipolaya (euthanasia) go ba yeo e lego molaong.
persist	verb	to continue to happen or exist	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	phegelela/kgotlelela/tiišetš a	verb	go tšwelapele go ba gona.	Mabarebare a bomenetša go phegeletše dikgwedi tše dintši le ge kgoro e gana seo.
personification	noun	assigning human qualities to inanimate things, animals or nature	When the author says the clouds are crying and the wind is panting in the chimney, he uses personification.	mothofatšo	noun	go aba maleng a motho go tsenya dilo, diphofofo goba tlgago	eE ka ba mongwadi o re maru a a lla gomme moya o penta ka tšhemeleng, o šomiša mothofatšo.
personified	adjective	using personification	The personified verb suggests that the rain will be portrayed as a person.	mothofditwego	adjective	go šomiša mothofatšo	verb leo le mothofaditšwego le akanya gore pula e laetšwa bjalo ka motho.
personify	verb	to represent something non-human in a human way by giving it human characteristics	When the poet writes: The wind sings in the reeds, he uses personification and thus personifies the wind.	mothofatša	verb	go emela se sengwe seo e sego motho ka tsela ya motho ka go e fa semelo sa motho	Ge sereti se ngwala: Moya o opela ka dikutung, o šomišitve mothofatšo ka gona a mothofatša moya.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	ponego	noun	tsela ya go bona maemo goba dihlogo.	Ponego ya gagwe mo go kahlolo ya lehu e be e khupeditšwe ke ditumelo tša gagwe.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	ponego	noun	go ahlola bohlokwa bja taba gabotse go amana le dilo tše dingwe.	Go bogela ditaba letšatši ka letšatši mo go TV go nthuša go bona mathata a ka ka mogwa wo mongwe.
perspective	noun	capacity or form in which the mutual and meaningful coherence of or connection between matters, ideas or facts becomes clear	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.				
perspective	noun	specific way of looking at the world, influenced by a certain value system	Pieter did not travel much and also read little outside his field of reference, consequently his perspective on other cultures was limited.	kgopolo	noun	tsela ye e itšego ya go lebelela lefase, e huetšwa ke leneneo la boleng leo leitšego	Pieter ga se a sepela kudu gape o bala gannyane ka ntle ka karolo ya gagwe, ka tsela yeo, kgopolo ya gagwe go ditšo tše dingwe ke ye nnyane.
perspective	adjective	regarding an evaluation, insight or view regarding a particular matter	Students who consider all perspectives on their topic write in a perspective style.	ya kgopolo	adjective	malebana le tekolo, pono goba kgoplo malebana le taba ye e itšego	Baithuti bao ba gopolago dikgopolo ka moka ge ba ngwala sererwa sa bona ka setaele sa kgopolo.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	fenya ka polelo/kgona/kgodiša	verb	go botša motho gore a dire se sengwe gomme o mo fa mabaka a a lokilego a go dira seo.	Morutiši wa Seisemane o nyaka go kgodiša baithuti go bala dingwalwa tša mehutahuta.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The English teacher tries to persuade the students to read different genres.	hlohleletša	verb	go hlohleletša yo mongwe go dira selo gomme wa ba fa mabaka a mabotse a go dira seo	Morutiši wa Seisemane o leka go hlohleletša baithuti go bala mehuta ya go fapana.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The organisers are hoping to persuade a few more sponsors to come on board.	hlohleletša	verb	go hlohleletša yo mongwe go dira selo gomme wa ba fa mabaka a mabotse a go dira seo	Mmeakanya o tshepa go hlohleletša bathekgi ba mmalwa go thekga.

persuasion	noun	the ability to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	Techniques of persuasion in written and verbal communication make readers and listeners feel the author or speaker is communicating with conviction.	tlhohleletšo	noun	bokgoni bja go botša yo mongwe go dira ses se sengwe gomme o ba fe mabaka a mabotse a godira seo	Dithekni tša tlhohleletšo ka kgokagano ya go ngwalwa le ya molomo e dira babadi le batheeletši go kwa gore mongwadi goba seboledi o kgokagana ya kgopelo.
persuasive	adjective, adverb	good at persuading someone to do something or believe something	The charismatic speaker's persuasive speaking style leaves listeners hanging on his lips.	hlohleletšago	adjective, adverb	bokgoni bja go hlohletša yo mongwe go dira se sengwe goba go kgolwa se sengwe	Setaele sa go bolela sa ga hlohletšega sa seboledi sa go kgahliša se fega batheeletši.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something	A good student asks pertinent questions.	lokelago/swanetšego/swan elago	adj	ya maleba goba e ma thwii le se sengwe.	Moithuti yo a lokilego o botšiša dipotšišo tše di swanetšego.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	tlala/tsenelela	verb	go phatlalala ka gonnyane dikarolo ka bophara tša se sengwe.	Monkgo wa pizza o tletše khitšhi.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	boemo/kgato/tebego/bob ono	noun	nako ye e ikgethago mo go ditatelano tša ditiragalo.	Moswa wa gagwe o mo maamong a go gwaba goba borabele.
phase in	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	boemo/kgato/tebego/bob ono	verb	go dira leano goba do dira se sengwe gannyane ka mokgwa wa tshwanelo.	Diklase/diphapoši tša go ithuta khomphuthara di nokelwa ka go kharikhulamo.
phenomenal	adjective	exceptionally good	Winston Churchill was a phenomenal British politician – indeed a phenomenon!	go kgahliša	adjective	gabotse kudu	Winston Churchill e be e radipolotiki wa go kgahliša wa Brithani – ka nne kgahlišo!
phenomenological	adjective	according to the theory of phenomenology	Friedrich Hegel's way of reasoning is phenomenological.	ya go kgahliša	adjective	go ya ka teori ya go kgahliša	Mokgwa wa go fahlela wa Friedrich Hegel ke kgahlišo.
phenomenology	noun	trend in philosophy that thoroughly and accurately describes phenomena without hypotheses about their causes	Phenomenology is a trend in philosophy that maintains that every individual has a unique state of knowledge, based on previous experiences and inherited ideas.	kgahlišo	noun	karolo ka go filosofi yeo e hlalovago gabotse gape ka tsenelelo kgahlišo ntle le haephotesaesa sehlolewa	Kgahlišo ke karolo ya kgahlišo yeo e hlokomelago gore motho yo mongwe le yo mongweo na le tsebo ya moswananoši, go lebeletšwe maitemogelo a go feta le dikgopolo tša tlhago.
phenomenon	noun	object of perception through senses or consciousness	The phenomenon of gang violence is a major cause of concern for sociologists and psychologists.	kgahlišo	noun	sedirwa sa kgopolo a dikwi goba temogo	Kgahlišo ya dikagruru tša digongwana ke hlolo ye kgolo ya go tshwenyega ga basosiolotši le basaekholotši.
phenomenon	noun	a remarkable thing or situation that can be observed	A solar eclipse always remains an interesting phenomenon.	kgahlišo	noun	selo sa go kgahliša goba maemo tšeo di ka bonwago	phifalo ya sola e dula e le kgahliši ya go kgahliša.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	ponagalo/diponagalo	noun	maemo afe goba tshepetšo ye e tsebegago ka dikwi.	Borataolelo ya boso ba kgahlwa ke ponagalo ya tlhago ya go swana le meetsefula le dikomelelo.
philosophical	adjective, adverb	considering matters and situations sensible and undisturbed, even resigned	I have never experienced such a philosophical attitude!	ya filosofi	adjective, adverb	go tšeela godimo maemo le ditaba, le go rola mošomo	Ga se ka ka ka itemogela mokgwa woo wa filosofi!
philosophical	adjective, adverb	according to the principles of philosophy	During yesterday's philosophical debate about the independent place of ethics outside the context of belief, I realised how philosophical the debaters think.	ya filosofi	adjective, adverb	go ya ka dikgopolo tša filosofi	Nakong ya ngangišano ya maabane ya filosofi ka ga lefelo la go ikema la maitshwano ka ntle ga tikologo ya tumelo, ke lemoga ka moo bangangišane ba šomivago filosofi.

philosophise	verb	to speculate or theorise about serious issues	My roommate can spend hours with his friends philosophising about the relativity of truth.	go dira ya filosofi	verb	go akanya goba go dira teori ka ga ditaba tše bohokwa.	Motho yo ke dulago le yena ka phapošing o fetša diiri le bagwera ba gagwe dira filosofi ka ga kamana ya nnete.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge	His degree is in philosophy.	filosofi	noun	tumelo goba mokgwa wa ditumelo wo o tšwago go nyakišišo ya tsebo.	Tikrii ya gagwe ke ya filosofi.
philosophy	noun	science that examines the meaning of things and of life	It is essential that all students understand at least the basic philosophy underlying their field of study.	filosofi	noun	saense yeo e lekolago tlhalošo ya dilo le ya bophelo	Go bohokwa goe baithuti ka moka ba kwešiše bonnyane filosofi ya motheo yeo e hlalago karolo ya gago ya thuto.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	sebopego/popego/fisiki	adj	go ama mmele ge o kgethollwa go tšwa go monagano le moya.	O kgetha tlhohlo ya mmele, ya go swana le go kitima mmarrathone, go ithuta.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	bopinagare/botikologi	adj	e bohlokwa kudu, gantši ka lebaka la gore dilo tše dingwe di botile yona.	Kamego ye ikgethilego ya filimi e bapetše karolo kgolomo go goketšeng babogedi ba bantši.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas or words and pretend that they are your own	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	go kopa ka ntle le go laetša temogo	verb	go kopa dikgolo tša motho yo mongwe, mantšu, bjobj gomme wa itira o ka re ke tša gago.	Baithuti bao ba kopago ba ka se fiwe khrediti efe goba efe go mošomo wa go kopa.
plagiarise	verb	to commit plagiarism	You plagiarise if you copy an author's exact words and style and pretend that it is your own.	dira bohodu bja dingwalwa	verb	go dira bohodu bja dingwalwa	O dira bohodu bja dingwalwa ge o kopiša mantšu thwii a mongwadi le setaele gomme wa dira o ka re ke tša gago.
plagiarism	noun	the criminal practice of presenting someone else's work or ideas as your own	Somebody who presents the exact words of another writer without acknowledgment of author and source text commits plagiarism.	bohodu bja dingwalwa	noun	tiro ya bosenyi ya go aba mošomo wa motho yo mongwe goba dikgopolo bjalo ka tša gago	Motho yoo a abago mantšu a go swana thwii a mongwadi yo mongwe ntle le go lemoga mongwadi le sengwalwa sa mothopo o dira bohodu bja dingwalwa.
plan	verb	think ahead and make arrangements	Sometimes your personal circumstances can prevent you following the career path you have planned.	beakanya	verb	naganela pele gomme o dire dipeakanyo	Nako tše dingwe maemo a gago a motho a ka go thibela go latela tsela ya gago ya mošomo wo o o beakantšego.
planned	adjective	having made arrangements in advance	Find out as much as you can about the planned change and why it is happening.	beakantšwego	adjective	go dira dipeakanyo ka nako	Go utolla kudu ka moo o ka kgonago ka phetogo ye e beakantšwego le gore ke ka lebaka la eng e direga.
planning	noun	the act of making plans	Learn how to use spreadsheets for your financial planning.	peakanyo	noun	tiro ya go dira dipeakanyo	Ithute ka moo o ka šomišago mtlakala a mošomo a peakanyo ya gago ya ditšhelete.
platitude	noun	an expression or saying that has been made too often to be interesting	Politicians are inclined to think that they are satisfying their constituents by making ample use of platitudes, but that is not the case.	lefelu la setšhaba	noun	tšweletšo goba polelo yeo e dirilwego ka pela kudu go ka kgahliša	Boradipolotiki ba hlohletšwa go nagana gore ba kgotsofatša bakgethi ba bona ka go šomiša ka botlalomafelo a bohle.

pleonasm	noun	use of more words than necessary to name or describe something	An inexperienced writer often uses pleonasm to demonstrate a flashy style or because she has not yet learned to formulate accurately.	pleonasimi	noun	tšhomišo ya mantšu a mantši moo go sa hlokegego go ngwala goba go a hlaloša	Mongwadi yoo a se nago maitemogelo gantši o šomiša pelonasimi go bontšha setaele sa go hloka bokgoni goba ka lebaka la gore ga se a hlwa a kgona hlama gabotse.
pleonastic	adjective	making use of pleonasms	The writer's style is clearly pleonastic.	pelonastiki	adjective	go šomiša pelonastiki	Setaele sa mongwadi ke sa pelonastiki.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	peakanyo/leano/bolotšana /setsha	noun	peakanyo/leano goba kanegelo ya puku goba filimi.	Na o be o latela peakanyo ya filimi goba o šgakanegile bjalo ka nna?
point	noun	issue, matter or question	The influence of AIDS on human health is a sensitive point of discussion.	ntlha	noun	bothata, taba goba potšišo	Khuetšo ya AIDS maphelong a batho ke ntlha ya poledišano ye go nyaka tlhomedišo.
point	noun	topic for discussion or debate	The impact of changing weather patterns on the economy is the next point of discussion.	ntlha	noun	serewa sa poledišano goba ngangišano	Khuetšo ya go fetova dipatereno tša boso go ekonomi ka ntlheng ya go latela ya poledišano.
point of view	noun	angle from which someone approaches a situation	Cognitive experts regard intelligence as the ability to temporarily experience a situation from a different point of view than your own.	ntlha ya kgopolo	noun	lehlakore leo motho a šoganago le maemo ka gona	Ditsebi tša monagano di tšea bokgoni bjalo ka bokgoni bja go itemogela nakwana.
pole	noun	opinion or quality that is the opposite of another	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	pala	noun	dikgopolo goba maboleng a mabedi ao a ganetšano.	Maemo ao a tlišitšwego pele ke dirutegi tše pedi e be e wela ka dipaleng tš kganetšo tša dingangišano.
polemical	adjective, adverb	in a quarrelsome way	The polemical letters in the press show how divided the people are about the new government appointments.	polimiki	adjective, adverb	ka tsela ya boanka	Ditlhaka tša go raragana ka kuranteng di bontšha gore batho ba arogane bjang ka dithwalo tše difsa tša mmušu.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group	The new policy entrenches multilingualism.	pholisi	noun	leano la tiro leo le tšerwego ke monoši goba sehlopha sa leago.	Pholisi ye mpsha ya dipolelo e akaretša dipolelontši.
polyseme	noun	any of the multiple meanings that word can have	The word HAND has different polysemes.	tharagano	noun	ditlhalošo tše dingwe le tše dingwe tšeo lentšu le ka bago le tšona	Lentš le LETSOGO le na le tharagano tša go fapana.
polysemic	adjective	with more than one meaning	The word LEG is polysemic.	raraganego	adjective	le na le tlhalošo tše dintši	Lentšu le LEETO le raragane
polysemy	noun	the capacity of a word or phrase to have multiple meanings	Polysemy is fairly general in all languages.	tharagano	noun	bokgoni bja mantšu goba dikafoko goba le ditlhalošo tša go fapana	Tharagano e a akaetša ka dipolelong ka moka.
portion	noun	a part of something bigger	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	karolo/kabelo	noun	karolo ya selo se segolo.	Karolo ya dipolelo e tla fiwa legae la batšofadi.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	karolo/kabelo	verb	go arola se sengwe gšo ba dikarolwana tše nnyane.	O arotše malekere magareng ga bana ba bararo.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	swantšha	verb	go hlaloša goba go laetša yo mongwe tsela ye e rilego.	O itshwantšha bjalo ka mohlorigwa wa tlhorigo ya bana.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The novel portrays the joys and sorrows of a human life.	swantšha.	verb	e hlaloša le bontšha yo mongwe goba se se sengwe ka tsela ye e itšego	Padi e swantšha mathabo le manyami a bophelo bja motho.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The ordinary soldier is portrayed as a moral and religious figure, while the officers represent the heartless authority.	swantšha	verb	go hlaloša goba go bontšha yo mongwe goba se sengwe ka tsela ye e itšego	Mašole a tlwaelo a swantšha bjalo ka sebopego sa maitshwari le bodumedi, mola mohlankedi a emela bolaodi bja go hloka pelo.

portray	verb	to express something	If talent were to be measured in terms of how a singer portrays emotion in a song (instead of measuring it in album sales) then this singer wins hands down.	swantšha	verb	go tšweletša se sengwe	Ge talente nkabe e lekanya go ya ka moo moopedi a swantšhago ka košeng (go na le go lekanya ka theko ya albamo) gona moopedi o thopa sefoka le semetseng.
portrayal	noun	the expression of something	The author's sensuous portrayal of her characters makes them convincing.	seswantšho	noun	tšweletšo ya se sengwe	Mongwadi wa seswantšho sa go tsenelela ya baanegwa ba gagwe e ba dira gore ba kgodiše.
portrayal	noun	the depiction of something	According to the Leroux children, Kannemeyer's portrayal of Etienne Leroux's life is particularly accurate.	seswantšho.	noun	kemelo ya se se sengwe	Go ya ka bana ba Leroux, seswantšho sa Kannemeyer sa bophelo bja Etienne Leroux se nepagetše kudu.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	hlama	verb	go hlama goba go bolela bothata bjo bo šomanago ka tsela ye e rilego.	Go šuthiša mošomo le diiri tše telele tša mošomo di hlama bothata bjo bogolo go bašomi le bengmošomo.
pose	verb	to ask a question	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	botšiša	verb	go botšiša potšišo.	Kgaolo ye e ahlaahla dipotšišo tša nyakišišo tšeo di botšišitšwego.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	tšweletša	verb	go hlola goba go bolela bothata yeo e swanetšego go šogane le yona ka tsela ye nngwe	Mošomo wa go šielana le go šoma diiri tše ditelele o tšweletša mathata a magolo go bašomi le bengmošomo.
pose	verb	to ask	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	tšweletša	verb	go botšiša	kgaolo ye e bolela ka potšišo ya nyakišišo ye e tšweleditšwego.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	He posits that learning is motivated by imagination, meaningful opportunities and communication with others.	kakanyo	verb	go šišinya gore se sengwe ke nnete gore se ka šomišwa bjalo ka motheo wa ngangišo.	O akantše gore go ithuta go hlohleletšwa ke tlemano ya dikgopolo le menyetla go dira gore tlhalošo le poledišano le ba bangwe.
positive	adjective	good and encouraging	There are positive signs that she will recover.	tiilego/sammaruri/nnete	adj	lokile goba go šomišwa.	Go na le maswao a tiilego a gore o tla fola.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	tiilego/sammaruri/nnete	adj	go laetša thekgo goba kwano.	Kharikhulamo ye mpsha e amogetše kamogelo ye botse go tšwa go dikgoro tša thuto.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	tiilego/sammaruri/nnete	adj	kgonthe goba tiišetšo ya se sengwe.	O be a dumela gore o patetše sekoloto sa mohlagase.
positive	adjective	good and supportive	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.				
positivism	noun	school of thought which sees knowledge and meaning as objective and therefore free from the social influence of context	Critical theory departs from positivism by taking into account cultural and social conditions which necessarily influence interpretation.	bohlokwa	noun	sekolo sa kgopolo seo se bonago tsebo le tlhalošo bjalo ka ya toka gomme ka tsela yeo o lokologile go khuetšo ya leago ya tikologo.	Teori ya bohlokwa e tlogela bohlokwa ka go lebelela maemo a setšo le leago yeo e huetšago hlathollo.
positivistic	adjective	according to the principles of positivism	Teachers who accept only one answer in all cases as correct are positivistic in their approach.	ya mohola	adjective	go ya ka dinyakwa tša mohola	Morutiši yoo a amogelago fela karabo ye tee go ditaragalo ka moka bjalo ka tšeo di nepagetšego ke wa mokgwa wa mohola.

possible	adj	that can be done or achieved	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	kgonego/kgonega	adj	seo se ka dirwago goba fihlelelwago.	Bjale go a kgonega go šomiša digithale mo go diswantšho tša pono, temana, modumo le go ka swara, gomme gwa phatlalatšwa tshedimošo yeo e ngwadilwego mo go mekgwa ye ka tšhomišo ya dikhomphuthara.
possible	adjective	that can be done or achieved	I believe it is possible to have fun and be cool and also to be responsible, sensitive and tactful.	kgoangalago.	adjective	seo se ka dirwago goba go fihlelwa	Ke kgolwa gore go a kgonagala go ithabiša gomme wa lokologa gape wa ba le maikarabelo, wa naganišiša, gape wa hlokomela.
post-structuralism	noun	Intellectual movement in France in the 1960's and 1970's as a criticism of the structural basis on which structuralism studies and explains human culture	To a great extent the literature on post-structuralism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	ya ka moragoga ga setšo	noun	Mesepelo ya bokgoni ka Fora ka bo 1960 le 1970 bjale ka tshekatsheko ya motheo wa sebopego moo dithuto tša diithuti tša setšo le go hlaloša setšo sa batho.	Go phatlalala dingwalwa tša diithuti tša ka morao ga setšo di be di tletše ka bafilosofa le barateori ba polelo ya sebjalebajale.
post-structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of post-structuralism	The post-structuralist views of writers such as Derrida, Foucault and Deleuze have strongly antagonised the more traditional scholars and caused repercussions especially in the world of literary criticism.	diithuti tša ka morago ga setšo	adjective	go ya ka teori ya ka morago ga diithuti tša setšo	Dikgopolo tša ka morago ga diithuti tša setšo go swana le Derrida, Foucault and Deleuze ba lwantšhane kudu dirutegi tša go lebela setšo kudu gomme tša hlola khuetšo kudu lefaseng la tshekatsheko ya kanegelo.
postmodernism	noun	school of thought in the arts, philosophy, religion, technology and a variety of other fields that arose after and deviated from various 20th century movements representing modernism, and which are characterised by nonfundamentalist, more accommodating views	To a great extent the literature on postmodernism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	ka morago ga sebjalebajale	noun	sekolo sa dikgopolo ka bokgabo, folosofi, tumelo, theknolotši le phapano ya dikarolo tšeo di tšwelelago ka morago ga ge ke fetogetše dipaka tša mesepeloya go fapanaa bo20 yeo e emelago ba g se be ba motheo, dikgopolo tše dintši tšeo di akaretšwago	Go go golo dingwalwa tša ka morago ga sebjalebajale e akareditšwe ke bafilosofa le diteori tša polelo ya sebjalebajale.
postmodernist	adjective	according to postmodern theory	If you think truth is relative because it is determined by social, historical and cultural contexts, you think in a postmodernist way.	ka morago ga sebjalebajale	adjective	go ya ka teori ya ka morago ga sebjalebajale	ge o nagana gore nnete e amanya ka gore e laolwa ke ticolgo ya leago, histori le setšo, o nagana ka tšela ya ka morago ga sebjalebajale.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	Researchers postulate that a big comet killed the dinosaurs.	o kare/bona gore/gopola gore	verb	go šišinya gore se sengwe ke nnete gore se ka šomišwa bjalo ka motheo wa ngangišo.	Banyakišiši ba gopola khome e kgolo e khutšišitše didaenaso (dinosaurs).
postulate	noun	proposition suggesting the existence or truth of something as the basis for reasoning	Offe challenges the postulate of an organised capitalism.	kakanyo	noun	kakanyo go šišinya go ba gona goba nnete ya ses sengwe bjalo ka motheo wa go fahlela	Go se be le ditlholho tša tša mokepitale wa o itokišetša.
postulate	verb	to make a statement	MacMillan (2019: 445) postulates that violence often occurs in well-to-do households.	go akanya	verb	go dira setatamente	MacMillan (2019: 445) o akanya gore dikgaruru gantši di direga magaeng a goke kgona.
potential	adj	that can develop into something	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	kgonegago/e ka bago/modirišokgonego	adj	seo se ka golago go ba se sengwe.	Kgolo ya malaria ke matšhošetši go Dinaga tša Afrika tša borwa bja Leganata la Sahara.

potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	kgonegago/e ka bago/modirišokgonego	noun	kgonagalo ya se sengwe se gola ka tsela ye e rilego.	Ge a bolaya seruiwa sa gae sa gagwe, go bonagetše gore o na le kgonagalo ya go ba le dintwa.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way	When he killed his pet, it became clear that he had a potential for violence.	kgonagalo	noun	kgonagalo ya se sengwe se kaonafala ka tsela ye e itšego	Ge a bolela seruiaratwa, go bonagetše gabotse gore o na le kgonagalo ya dikgaruru.
practical	adjective, adverb	taking concrete solutions into consideration	A practical solution to poverty is employment and training.	ya tirišo	adjective, adverb	go naganišiša ka ditharollo tša go tia	Tharollo ya tirišo ya bohloki ke go ba le mešomo le tlhahlo.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	diriša/tlwaetšo/mošomo/mokgwa	noun	tsela ya go dira se sengwe.	Ngaka ye e godilego e nyaka gore morwedi wa gagwe a tšee lefelo la gagwe la go alafa balwetši ge a rola modiro.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The scientific practice requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	tirišo	noun	mokgwa wa go dira dilo	Tirišo ya saense e nyaka mohuta wa go swana wa boikgafo woo boramabelo ba go kgona ba dirišago papadi ya bona.
practice	noun	a professional business	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.				
practice	noun	usual way of doing something	Lobola is a common practice in Africa.	tirišo	noun	mokgwa wa tlwaelo wa go dira selo	Magadi ke tirišo ya tlwaelo ka Afrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	diriša/tlwaetšo/mošomo/mokgwa	verb	go dira se sengwe ka mehla bjalo ka karolo ya maitshwaro a a tlwaelegilego.	Ditumelo tše maatla kudu tšeo di dirwago kua Caribbean matšatši a di akaretša baphološwa ba Sekriste le tumelo ya Seafrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	Mohamed took us to small artists' village where this unique art form is practised.	diriša.	verb	go dira se sengwe nako le nako bjalo ka karolo ya mokgwa wa gago wa ka mehla	Mohamed o re išitše go motsaneng wa bokgabo moo mohuta wa bokgabo bjo bja moswananoši o dirišwago.
practise	verb	to specialise in something	Practicing scientific research requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	diriša	verb	go ba le bokgoni bja se sengwe	Nyakišišo ya saense ya go diriša e nyaka mohuta wa go swana wa boikgafo woo boramabelo ba go kgona ba dirišago papadi ya bona.
practise	verb	to apply theories in a practical way	Some doctors practice while others do medical research.	diriša	verb	go dira diteori ka mokgwa wa tirišo	Dingaka tše dingwe di a diriša mola tše dingwe di dira dinyakišišo tša kalafo.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	modiriši/mošomiši	noun	yo mongwe yo a šomago mo profešeneng ya go ruta, ya go swana le kalafi le molao.	O alafilwe ke ngaka ya kalafi.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	didirišwa tšeo e sego teori	adj	ye e kwagalago le go direga go na le teori le bonnete.	Mokgwa wa tirišo go tharollo ya mathata ke setšo sa filosofi sa Maamerika seo se theilwego mo go tlemagano ya tiro le teori.
pragmatic	adjective, adverb	in a practical way	The pragmatic politician thinks practically if she warns against the consequences of decisions in the everyday life of the community.	ya tirišo	adjective, adverb	ka tsela ya tirišo	Radipolotiki wa tirišo o nagana ka tirišo ge a lemoša kgahlanong le ditlamorago tša diphetho mo bophelong bja letšatši le lengwe le lengwe la setšhaba.

pragmatism	noun	school of thought that finds the meaning of concepts in their practical applicability to situations	Pragmatism should be thoroughly considered by politicians when making promises to voters.	tirišo	noun	sekolo sa kgopolo seo se hwetšago tlhalošo ya dikgopolo ka go ba maleba ga tirišo mo maamong	Tirišo e swanetšwe go setšwa gabotse ke boradipolotiki ge ba dira ditshepišo go bakgethi.
pragmatist	noun	a person who is guided by practical considerations, more than by ideas	The pragmatist tries to solve a problem by looking at what can be done that is practically possible and feasible.	Modiriši.	noun	motho yoo a hlhlwago ke dikgopolo tša tirišo, go feta dikgopolo	Modiriši o leka go rarolla bothata ka go lebelela seo se ka dirwago seo se ka tirišo se kgonagalago gape se lego sa nnete.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	tla pele/eta pele	verb	go ba ka pele ka nako go na le.	Protšeke ya nyakišišo e etilwe pele ke thuto ya maitekelo.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	A five-year study period in America preceded his current study in South Africa.	go ba nakong	verb	go ba nakong go feta	Nako ya go ithuta ya mengwaga ye mehlang ka Amerika e etile pele dithuto tša gagwe tša gonabjale ka Afrika Borwa.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	sa pele/sa mathomo	noun	mabaka a go ka tšeiwa go ba bohlokwahlokwa go na le yo mongwe goba se sengwe gape, le gore se swanetšwe go dirwa pele.	Molao wa lekgetho o tla pele go ditlhalošo tša melao ye mengwe ya ka gare.
precedence	noun	state of being more important to do than other things	We urge them not to allow greed to take precedence over fairness.	bohlokwa	noun	maemo a bohlokwa kudu go dira go feta dilo tše dingwe	Re ba hlohleletša go se dumelele megabaru go tšea bohlokwa godio ga toka.
preceding	adjective	coming before something else	You must also describe the preceding events and not just the current crisis.	ya pele	adjective	go fihla pele ga selo se sengwe	O swanetše go hlaloša ditiragalo tša pele e sego fela mathata a gonabjale.
precious	adjective	of great value	I consider loyalty to be a precious trait in a friendship.	ye bohlokwa	adjective	ya mohola wo mogolo	Ke tšea go tshpagala go ba selo se bohokwa mo segwereng.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	wela godimo/kotimela/digela/p hakiša	verb	go baka gore se sengwe se direge ka pele goba ka ntle le tetelo.	O phakišitše bothata bja badirišani ka go itokolla mošomong wa gagwe.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	wela godimo/kotimela/digela/p hakiša	adj	e dirilwe ka pelepele goba ka bošaeadi.	Sephetho sa gago sa go tlogela mmodule wa mmetse se dirilwe ka phakišo - gomme o tlile go itshola ka morago.
precipitate	verb	to make something serious happen suddenly	What is disturbing is that this confrontation could precipitate campus unrest.	potlakiša	verb	go dira selo gore se direge ka lebelo	Seo se tshwenyago ke gore ntwaga ye e ka potlakiša dikhuduego ka khamphaseng.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited	Definitions of concepts need to be precise.	hlokomelago/nepago/elag o hloko	adj	lekanego, nnete goba kgaoletša gabotse.	Ditlhalošo tša mareo a mahlakore a thuto a nyaka gore a nepe.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	laola/laolela pele	verb	go bolela e sa le ka pele.	Mekgwa ye mebotse ya go bala ya baswa e laolwa ke go bontšhwa matheriale wa go gatišwa peleng.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	We cannot predict what is going to happen.	akanya	verb	go botša pele ga nako	Re ka se akanye seo se tloga direga.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	laolago/renago/hlolago	adj	go ba le maatla a godimodimo le khuetšo.	Lehu ke morero wo o gatelelwago mo go sereto.
predominant	adjective	for the most part	The response of the students to the lecture was predominantly positive.	ye kgolo	adjective	ya karolo ye kgolo	Karabo ya baithuti go thutophallošo e be e le gabotse bogolo bja yona.

predominant	adjective	more noticeable or important than anything else	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.				
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	kgetholla/tsebafala/hlaola	noun	go se rate yo mongwe go go sa kwagalego goba se sengwe, kudukudu ge se theilwe mo go mohlobo, tumelo, bong, bjbj.	Melao kgahlanong le kgethollo e swanetšwe go latelwa ka tiišo.
prejudiced	adjective	having its origin in an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	People who hold a prejudiced view of dissidents show a lack of objective thinking.	go se be toka	adjective	go ba le botšo bja yo mongwe goba se sengwe, kudu ge e theilwe go morafe, tumelo, bong, bjalobjalo.	Batho bao ba bonago baipelaetši bjalo ka batho bago hloka toka ga ba na kgopolo ya toka.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	sa mathomo/e tlogo pele	adj	e eta pele goba tokišetšo ya se sengwe se se bohlokwa kudu.	Radipapadi o šomile gabotse mo mabelong a tlogo pele, eupša a lahlegelwa mo lebelong la nnete.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	sa mathomo/e tlogo pele	noun	tiragalo ye e diregilego pele ga ge se sengwe se bohlokwa kudu gomme seo gantši se lokišetšago se bohlokwa kudu le gore seo gantši se lokišetša tiragalo ye e tlogo ka morago.	O ka se ngwale ditlahlobo ka ntle le gore o be o tšere karolo mo go ditlahlobo tše ngwalwago peleng.
preliminary	noun	an exam that precedes a more important exam, often in preparation for it	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.				
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	beapele	noun	kgopolo yeo e bopago motheo wa ngangišano.	Mokgwa wa molao wa rena o theilwe mo go beapele ga gore ga o na molato go fihlela go fiwa bopaki bja gore o molato.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	beapele	verb	go dira setatamente sa gore o dumela gore ke nnete le go šomiša kgopolo ye go godiša dikgopolo tše dingwe.	O beile pele ngangišano ya gagwe go kgopolo ya gore bong ka moka bo a lekana.
premise	noun	a proposition from which another proposition is inferred or follows as a conclusion	A conclusion follows a premise.	kgopolo	noun	kakanyo yeo kakanyo e phethwago goba e latela bjalo ka sephetho	Sephetho e latela kgopolo.
preponderance	noun	that which carries most weight with someone	The preponderance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	bontši	noun	yeo e nago le maatla go yo mongwe	Bontši bja dikgopolo bo go banagani ba magareng.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition "in" in "The book is in the library" shows location.	lešala	noun	lentšu, gantši pele ga leina, leo le laetšago maemo goba boemo bja se sengwe (ka gare, ka fase, ka, ke, ka).	Lešala "ka gare" mo go "Puku e ka laeaborari" e laetša lefelo.
preposition	noun	a word that shows the position of something or indicates a relationship between two referents in a sentence	In the sentence The book is in the library, the preposition (in) shows location.	letlema	noun	Leina leo le bontšhago se sengwe goba le bontšha kamano gare ga matšo mo lefokong	Mo lefokong Puku e ka bokgobapuku, letlema (ka) e bontšha lefelo.
present	verb	deliver something like a speech	She presents her paper convincingly.	aba	verb	go aba se sengwe go swana le polelo	O abile pampiri ya gagwe ka go kgodiša.
presentation	noun	the delivering of something like a speech or a paper	The student's presentation was particularly convincing as she supported her statements with examples that were illustrated through computer graphics.	kabo	noun	go aba se sengwe go swana le polelo goba pampiri	Kabo ya moithuti e be e kgodiša ka ge a thekgile ditatamente tša gagwe ka mehlala yeo e bontšhitšwego ka diswantšho tša khomphutha.

prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	seriti	noun	tlhompho le bohlokwa bjo mokgatlo goba motho a bo hweditšego go dilo tšeo o di dirilego.	Mošomo wa gagwe bjalo ka mongwadi o mo tlišeditše serithi se segologolo.
prestige	noun	respect and importance earned for things done	Her career as a writer has brought her prestige.	maemo	noun	tlhompho le bohlokwa bjoo o di hweditšego ka dilo tšeo o di dirilego	Mošomo wa gagwe bjalo ka mongwadi o mo tliša.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	nagana gore/gopola gore/bona gore	verb	go tšea gore ke taba goba ke nnete.	Ke nagana gore o sa tla moletlong.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	nagana gore/gopola gore/bona gore	verb	go nagana gore se sengwe se gona goba ke nnete le ge e le gore ga se so be le bopaki.	Ka ge a šetše a gatišitše diathikele tše pedi go naganwa gore o tla kgona go phetha PhD ya gagwe.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	fenya/buša	verb	go tšwelapele go ba gona le ge e le gore go boima.	Go dumela go maleatlana go gona mo go dikarolo tše dingwe tša naga.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of history.	fenya/buša	verb	go ba gona mo nakong ye e rilego lefelong le le rilego.	Dikgopolo tše di fapanego ka ga lehu le bolwetši di be di buša mo dinakong tše di fapanego tša go feta mo historing ya bona.
prevail	verb	be common or exist	Recent visitors may have noticed the pristine environment and safe, friendly atmosphere that now prevails there.	dira	verb	ya go swana le go ba gona	Baeng ba gonabjale ba ka ba lemogilego tikologo ya go hloka bosodi, atmosphere ye botse yeo e lego gona.
previous	adj	preceding something else in time or order	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	pele/ya pele	adj	go ba pele ga se sengwe ka nako goba ka tatelano.	Kgaolo ya go feta e be ele ka marapo a motho.
primary	adj	first in rank, importance or value	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	ya pele/ya ntlha	adj	wa pele ka renke/boemo goba bohlokwa goba boleng.	Tlholo ya motheo ya mahu a bana ke tlhokego ya meetse a go hlweka.
prime	adj	most basic or important	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	ya pele/ya ntlha	adj	seo se lego bohlokwahlokwa; se lego sa motheo.	Go kgoga ke sebakwa se segolo sa kankere ya maswafo.
principal	adj	most important	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	hlogo/golo/ya ka pele	adj	seo se lego bohlokwahlokwa; se lego sa motheo.	Khomponente ye kgolo ya gase ya tlhago ke methaine.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	kutu/theo/molao/tsela/tao lo/thuto	noun	molao, molawana goba teori yeo se sengwe se theilwego go sona.	Matlakgogedi ke ye nngwe ya melao ya fisiksi.
principle	noun	in general	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	kutu/theo/molao/tsela/tao lo/thuto	noun	ka kakaretšo, eupša e sego ka botlalo.	Go ya ka molao, re ka ipshina ka maikhutšo e se kgale kua ngweding.
principled	adjective	said of a person who shows recognition of right and wrong	Our philosophy professor is a principled man who does not deviate from his life principles.	go hlomphega	adjective	e bolela ka motho yooa bontšhago temogo ya nepagetše le fošetše	Profesa ya rena ya filosofi ke monna wa go hlomphega.
prior	adj	earlier in time	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	pele/ya pele	adj	ka pele go nako.	O be a na le tsebo ya peleng ya bomenemene.
prioritise	verb	to put in order of importance	You must prioritise your activities, otherwise you will neglect your studies.	beakanya go ya ka bohlokwa	verb	go bea ka tatelano ya bohlokwa	O swanetše go beakanya go ya ka bohlokwa mešongwana ya gago, esego bjale o tla hlokomologa dithuto tša gago.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	setlapele	noun	maemo a laolwa mo go motheo wa bohlokwa goba botšhoganyetšo.	Thekgo ya go ngwala e dula e le setlapele sa fase mo go diyunibesithi tše dingwe.

priority	noun	the thing that you think is most important	The welfare of our children is our main concern, and their best interests are our first priority.	bohokwa	noun	selo seo o gopologo gore di bohlokwa kudu	Go phela gabotse ga bana ba rena ke matshwenyego a rena a magolo,
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	e ka bago/yo a ka bago	adj	kgonagalo ya go ka direga goba go ba nnete.	Go na le kgonego ya gore go ka hwetšwa dipolelo tša go fapana, ka ge maemo a mabu a be a fapana.
probably	adverb	almost certain, as far as one knows	Domestic violence probably also occurs in affluent households.	mohlomongwe	adverb	go ba le nnete, ka moo motho a tsebago	Dikgaruru tša ka gae mohlomongwe di direga le ka malapeng a bahumi
problem	noun	something that is regarded as bad or harmful	Our main problem today is unemployment.	bothata	noun	selo seo se tšewago goba se sebe goba sa kotsi	Bothata bj arena bjo bogolo lehono ke go hloka mešomo.
problematic	adjective	causing problems, or difficult to solve	It is extremely problematic if students commit plagiarism because it impairs the integrity of the academic world.	ya bothata	adjective	go hlola mathata, goba boima go rarolla	Ke bothata kudu ge moithuti a dira bohodu bja dingwalwa ka gore e senya go tšhepega ga lefase la thuto.
problematis	verb	cause problems or make something even more complicated	The high unemployment rate further problematises the crime situation.	thatafatša	verb	go hlola mathatagoba go dira se sengwe gore se raragane le go feta	Go hloka mešomo go go golo go thatafatša gape maaemo a bosenyi.
proceed	verb	to move ahead	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	tšwela pele/iša pele/tšwelela/e ya pele	verb	go tšwela pele.	O hweditše nne go tšwa go hlano mo maemong a, gomme a ka tšwelapele go ya go maemo a a latelago a lenaneo.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	tshepetšo/tšwelopele/go sepela/go ya pele/kišopele	noun	molokoloko wa ditiro tšeo di tšewago go fihlelela poleo ye e rilego.	Go ngwala bjalo ka tshepetšo yeo e amago peakanyo, go ngwala, go boeletša le go rulaganya.
process	noun	a series of actions taken towards a specific goal	Writing is a dynamic intellectual process of writing and rewriting until you know readers will understand your text.	tshepetšo	noun	tatelano ya ditiro e išwa go nepo ye e itšego	Go ngwalwa ke tshepetšo ya bokgoni ya mafolofolo le go ngwala gape go fihla o tseba gore babadi bat la kwešiša sengwalwa sa gago.
process	noun	as a series of steps in order to achieve a particular outcome	Researchers who treat their research as a process take longer to complete their degree.	tshepetšo	noun	tatelano ya dikgato go fihlelela poleo ye e itšego	Banyakišiši bao ba tšeago nyakišišo ya bona bjalo ka tshepetšo ba tšea nako ye telele go fetša tikrii ya bona.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	tshepetšo/tšwelopele/go sepela/go ya pele/kišopele	verb	go bea tshedimošo ka go khomphuthara gore e tle e šomišwe.	Tirelo ya Dipalopalo ya Afrika Borwa e sepetša palo ye kgolo ya data/difiwa ngwaga ka ngwaga.
procure	verb	to get or obtain	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	bona/hwetša/humana	verb	go hwetša; go humana.	O swanetše go hwetša ditirelo tša ramolao go swara tšhekišo goba kganetšano.
produce	verb	to make or deliver	Academics must produce a number of academic articles annually to advance their careers.	tšweletša	verb	go dira goba go tšweletša	Dirutegi di swanetše go tšweletša palo ya diathikele ngwaga le ngwaga go tšwetša pele mešomo ya bona.
product	noun	end result of something made or produced	The product of her years of research was a brilliant thesis.	setšweletšwa	noun	poelo ya mafelelo ya se sengwe seo se dirilwego goba se tšweleditšwego	Setšweletšwa sa mengwaga ya gagwe ya dinyakišišo e bile ya bokgoni.

productive	adjective	able to produce large amounts of food, crops, goods, etc.	From her four articles this year, one can see that she was academically productive.	ya go tšweletša	adjective	go kgona go tšweletša dijo tše dintši, dipuno, dithoto, bjalojalo.	Go tšwa go diathekele tša gagwe ngwaga wo, motho a ka bona a gore o tšweleditše mo thutong
professional	noun	someone who works in a job for which special training is necessary	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	boprofešenale/boipolelo	noun	e ama mošomo woo o nyakago tataišo ye e ikgethilego.	Ga go bothata go bona gore petlo e dirilwe ke setsebi sa go betla.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	boprofešenale/boipolelo	adj	loketše yo mongwe yo a šomago profešene ye e rilego.	Khamphani e nyaka go kalatša batho ba baswa ba profešenale.
professional	adjective	working in and specifically trained for a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	bokgoni	adjective	go šoma ka le go tlhahla thwii go bokgoni bjo bo itšego	Khamphani e lebeletše go kalatša bafsa ba bokgoni.
profound	adjective	demonstrating great knowledge or insight	I understand most of dr. Van Jaarsveld's lectures in spite of their profound nature, because he explains concepts so clearly.	ya go tselelela	adjective	go bontšha tsebo ye kgolo goba pono	Ke kwešiša bontši bja dingaka. Dithutphahlošo tša Van Jaarsveld ntle le tlhago ya go tselelela, ka gore o hlaloša dikgopolo.
profound	adjective	involving intense or deep emotion	It is often difficult for the hasty reader to read a profound argument and truly understand it.	ya go tselelela	adjective	e ama tselelelo goba maikutlo a go tselelela	Gantši e bothata go mmadi wa lebelo go bala ngangišano ya go tselelela le go e kwešiša ka nnete.
profundity	noun	great knowledge and deep penetration into ideas	It was an event filled with profundity.	kwešišo	noun	tsebo ya kgolo le tselelelo ye kgolo go dikgopolo	e be e le tiragalo yago ba le kwešišo
profundity	noun	a matter of great depth and intensity	It is a challenge for speedy readers to understand the profundity of certain literary texts, because it is time consuming to read them with thought and attention.	kwešišo	noun	taba ya bohlale le maatla	Ke tlhohlo go babadi ba lebelo go kwešiša kwešišo ya dingwalwa tše dingwe tša kanegelo, ka gore go tšea nako go di bala ka kwešišo le šedi.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	tšwela pele/iša pele/tšwelela/e ya pele	noun	tshepetšo ya go ya pele goba go tšwetšapele.	Ka nako ya ge thuto e tšwelapele, dikgaolelo tše di rilego le mapheko di thoma go bonala.
progression	noun	the process of moving gradually to a more advanced state	The progression in the student's performance is reflected by her improving marks.	tšwelopele	noun	tshepetšo ya go sepela ka go nanya go ya go maemo a godimo kudu	Tšwelopele go go šoma ga moithuti go bontšha ke go kaonafatša meputso ya gagwe.
progressive	adjective, adverb	developing in stages	There was a progressive improvement in the student's marks.	ya go tšwelapele	adjective, adverb	go tšwela pele ka magato	Go bile le go tšwelapele mo go kaonafetšego ga meputso ya baithuti.
prohibit	verb	to forbid	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	iletša/thibela/ganela	verb	go thibela.	Go kgoga go thibetšwe mo go mabenkele a go jela (restAurants).
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	protšeke/akgela/tomoga/era	verb	tiro ye e beakantšwego goba kemelo ya se sengwe yeo e tlogo go diraga.	Kgwebo e akantše gore dipolelo tša yona di tla oketšega ka 20% ngwaga wo o tlogo.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	protšeke/akgela/tomoga/era	noun	seripa sa mošomo wo bohlokwa ywoo o beakantšwego gabotse.	O na le diprotšeke tše tharo go di fetša tša Accounting 101.
project	verb	to plan or calculate what will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20 percent in the next year.	šišinya	verb	go beakanya goba go bala seo se tlo diragalago	Kgwebo e šišintše gore polelo ya yona e tla gola a 20% mo ngwageng wa go latela.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	tšwela pele/iša pele/tšwelela/e ya pele	verb	go abela go tšwelopele goba go kgolo ya.	O šomiša khuetšo ya gagwe go tšweletša dipono tša gagwe tša Boliberale kua nageng ya gabo ya setlogo.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position	She was promoted to head of department.	tšwela pele/iša pele/tšwelela/e ya pele	verb	go godišetšwa go renke goba maemo.	O hlalošeditšwe go ba hlogo ya kgoro.

proof	noun	information that shows that something is true	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	bohlatse/bopaki	noun	tshedimošo ye e laetšago gore selo ke nnete.	Ditokomane di hlatsela gore o dirile bomenetša.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	tswadiša/gaša/atiša	verb	go gaša tumelo goba seripa sa tshedimošo.	Dimišinare di gašitše tumelo ya bona mo Afrika.
propagate	verb	to spread a particular opinion or specific information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	phatlalatša	verb	go phatlalatša kgopolo ye e itšego goba tshedimošo ye e itšego	Baromiwa ba ba phatlalatša tumelo ya bona ka Afrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	tlwaelo ye e rilego	noun	tlwaelo ya go itshwara ka mokgwa wo o rilego.	Bana bao ba golago ka malapeng ao a sa šomego gabotse go na le kgonagalo ya ba le dintwa.
proportion	noun	part of a whole	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes is active.	tekatekano/lekana/karolo ya	noun	karolo ya selo se segolo.	Seripa se sennyane sa divolcano tša mo lefaseng di a šoma.
proportion	noun	the relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	tekatekano/lekana/karolo ya	noun	tswalano ye e nepilego/ye e sa nepago tša selo se sengwe go saese, bokaalo goba palo.	Meputso ya gago e tla kaonafala ka gonnnyane go bokaalo bja teko yeo o e nokelago.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The man has a harmonic physique, because his torso is in harmonious proportion to his lower body.	papetšo	noun	kamano ya papetšo go botlalo	Motho o na le sebopego sa kopelo, ka gore kgara ya gagwe e ka karolo ya kopelo ya mmele wa ka fase.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The proportions of the building made it look strange.	papetšo	noun	kamano ya papetšo go botlalo	Bogolo bja moago di o dira gore o makatše.
proposal	noun	usually a formal or written suggestion or plan	Everyone gratefully accepted the chairman's proposal that the committee adjourn for lunch.	tšhišinyo	noun	gantši kakanyo ya semmušo goba ya go ngwalwa goba leano	Mang le mang ka go leboga o amogetše tšhišinyo ya modulasetulo ya gore komiti e emiše go ya leteneng.
propose	verb	to make a suggestion, usually formally or in writing	The chairman proposes that the committee adjourn for lunch because everyone is hungry.	šišišinya	verb	go dira dikakanyo, gantši semmušo goba ka go ngwalwa	Modulasetulo o šišintše gore komiti e emiše go ya leteneng ka gore batho ka moka ba swerwe ke tlala.
proposed	adjective	what is suggested	The committee members immediately carried out the chair's proposed action.	šišintše	adjective	seo se šišintšwego	Maloko a komiti ka bjako a dirile tiro ye e šišintšwego ya modulasetulo.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	tshepa/kholofelo	noun	kgonagalo ya katlego ye e tlogo.	Ga go na tshepo ya ka pele ya go oketša tšwelopele ya nyakišišo.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances	According to her research protocol she is using a mixed methods approach.	tatelo	noun	mekgwa ye e dumelelwago ya go dira dilo ka fase ga mabaka a semolao ao a rilego.	Go ya ka tatelo ya nyakišišo o šomiša mokgwa wa mekgwa ye e kopanego.
provable	adjective	that can be proven	The purpose of science is to test a hypothesis to see if it is provable.	kgonthišegago.	adjective	yeo e ka kgonthišwago	Nepo ya saense ke go leka haephohesese go bona ge e ka kgonthišega.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	bohlatse/bopaki	verb	go fa bohlatse bja gore se sengwe ke nnete.	O bontšhitše bohlatse bja gore sankrose ga e sa le kotsi go na le fruthose mo go balwetši ba swikiri.
proven	adjective	having been shown to be true	The validity of his theory relies on newly proven facts.	kgonthišega	adjective	yeo e bontšhitšego goba nnete	Go ba nnete ga teori go ithekgile go dintlha tšeo di kgonthišitšwego tše difsa.
provide	verb	give or make available	The textbooks provided do not meet the needs of the students.	efa	verb	go fa goba go dira goe e hwetšagale	Dipuku tša kgakollo tšeo di filwego ga di fihlelele dinyakwa tša baithuti.

publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	kgatišo	noun	tiro ya go fana ka matheriale wo o gatišitšwego.	Rekhoto ye botse ya kgatišo e ka thuša mokgopedi godimo ga bakgopedi ba bangwe.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	kgatišo	noun	tiro ya go dira se sengwe se tsebege go phabliki.	Mmušo o o na le kgatišo ye mpsha ka ga dipalopalo tša nnete tša bosenyi mo nageng.
publication	noun	the act or process of editing, printing and distributing a text or texts	The research comes shortly after the publication of a book on South African emigration patterns.	phatlalatšo	noun	tiro goba tsheetšoya sengwalwa goba dingwalwa	Nyakišišo e tla ka morago ga phatlalatšo ya puku ya dipaterone tša bofaladi ka Afrika Borwa.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	The proceedings followed the publication of a government report on the local film and television industry.	phatlalatšo	noun	tiro ya go dira gore se sengwe se tsebagale setšhabeng	Ditshapedišo di latetše phatlalatšo ya pego ya mmušo ka ga diintasteri ya difilimi le thelebišene.
publication	noun	something that comes from the press into the public domain	The publication was compiled by the training and development officer.	phatlalatšo	noun	se sengwe seo se tšwago kuranteng ka go lefelo la setšhaba	Phatlalatšo ya gago e kgobokeditšwe ke mohlankedi wa tlhahlo le kaonafatšo.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	gatiša	verb	go beakanya le go hlagiša go phatlalatšo ya bohle goba thekišo.	O hweditše yo mongwe go gatiša direto tša gagwe.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue a text for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	phatlalatša	verb	go beakanya le go tšweletša sengwalwa gore se phatlalatšwe setšhabeng le go rekišwa	O hweditše yo mongwe yo a ka phatlalatšago direto tša gagwe.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	theko	noun	se sengwe seo se hwetšwago ka go se patelela tšhelete.	Go be go nyakega go reka laptop.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	reka	verb	go hwetša se sengwe ka go se patelela tšhelete.	Go tloga mola feme e lemogwa mo go mmaraka wa setoko bašomi ba ka reka dišere.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it	They just signed an offer to purchase the house.	reka	verb	go hwetša se sengwe ka go se lefela tšhelete	Ba sa tšo saenna tumelelano ya go reka ntlo.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case	The letter purports to be an original document.	kgopolo/morero	verb	go nagana go ba taba.	Lengwalo le fa morero wa go ba tokomane ya setlogo.
purport	verb	to claim to be the case	He purports to speak on behalf of the residents.	hlaloša	verb	go bolela gore e ka tsela yeo	O hlaloša go bolela legatong la badudi.
purpose	noun	ultimate goal or objective	The purpose of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	nepo	noun	nepo ye bohlokwa goba maikemišetšo	Maikemišetšo a dithuto tša gagwe tša kalafo ke go ba ngaka ya bana.
purposeful	adjective	with a specific purpose or goal in mind	One can see from the purposeful way in which she studies that she wants to pass with distinction at the end of the year.	ka nepo.	adjective	ka nepo ye e itšego goba maikemišetšo ka monaggonong	Motho a ka bona go tšwa go tsela ya nepo yeo a ithutago ka yona gore o nyaka go tšwelela ka dinaledi mo mafelelong a ngwaga.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	The government pursued a policy of equality.	latela/šala morago/hlomare	verb	go leka go fihlelela se sengwe mo nakong ye e rilego.	Mmušo o latela pholisi ya tekatekano.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	With guidance and support, she pursues her dreams.	latela	verb	go leka go fihlelela se sengwe mo nakong pakeng ya nako	Ka tlhahlo le thekgo o latetše toro ya gagwe.
purview	noun	purpose or tendency	Religious people love books with a religious purview.	kgopolo	noun	nepo le mokgwa	Batho ba sedumedi ba rata dipuku tša kgopolo ya sedumedi.
qualification	noun	an extra piece of information that limits that which has been said, written or believed before	She welcomed the proposal without qualification.	senyakwa	noun	karolo ya tlaleletšo ya tshedimošo yeo e fokotšago seo se boletšwego, se ngwadilwego goba se bego se kgothalela	O amogetše tšhišinyo ntle le senyakwa.

qualification	noun	limiting of the meaning of a word or statement to make it less general	The statement requires qualification.	senyakwa	noun	go fokotša tlhalošo ya lentšu goba setatamente go e dira gore e se akaretše kudu	Setatamente se nyaka senyakwa.
qualification	noun	an exam you have passed, skills or experience that make you able to do a specific job	The student was not honest about his qualifications.	lengwalo la thuto.	noun	moleko wo o o tšweletšego, mabokgoni goba maitemogelo ao a go dirago gore o kgone mošomo wo o itšego	Moithuti o be a se nan nnete ka mangwalo a gagwe a thuto.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	hlahloša/hlaola/itokišetša modiro wo itšego	verb	go oketša se sengwe go setatamente sa peleng go dira tlhalošo e kwagale gabotse.	O ikwele a gapeletšega go fahlela karabo ya gagwe.
qualify	verb	to supply more information	The adjective qualifies the noun.	atlega	verb	go fa tshedimošo ye ntši	Lehlaodi le dira gore leina le atlege.
qualify	verb	to support with more detail, evidence or examples	Certain statements will have to be qualified to make the argument stronger.	atlega	verb	go thekga ka tshedimošo ye ntši, bohlatse goba mehlala	Ditatemente tše dingwe di tla swanela go ba le bokgoni go dira gore ngangišano e be ye maatla.
qualify	verb	to pass an examination or be successful in a sports competition so that you can continue to the next stage or be able to do a particular job	Her father qualified as a teacher 28 years ago.	kgona	verb	go tšwelela molekong goba go atlega mo phadišanong ya dipapadi gore o fetele legatong la go latela goba go kgona go dira mošomo wo o itšego	Papagwe kgonne go ba morutiši mengwaga ye 28 ya go feta.
qualifying	adjective	which describes something in more detail	The adjective stands in a qualifying relation to the noun.	kgonago	adjective	yeo e hlalošago se sengwe ka botlalo	Lehlaodi le ema ka kamano ye e kgonago go ya leina.
qualitative	adj	which measures the quality rather than the quantity of something	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	boleng	adj	e tlemagane le go ela boleng goba se sengwe goba go kwešiša se sengwe, go na le gore le gore ke bokae goba ke tše kae.	Dipotšišo tšeo di bulegilego gomme di šomišwa go kgoboketša difiwa (data) ya boleng (khwalthethifi).
qualitative	adjective	that is researched or analysed by describing its quality	Qualitative research focuses on the experimental process and the influence of context on data.	bontši	adjective	ye e nyakišegago goba go sekwasekwa ka go hlaloša boleng	Nyakišišo ya bontši e nepiša tshepetšong ya teko le khuetšo ya kgopolo ya data.
quality	noun	a standard, measured against other things	The quality of her research is the product of expertise and dedication.	boleng	noun	maemo, a lekanywa kgahlanong le dilo tše dingwe	Boleng bja nyakišišo ya gagwe ke setšweletšwa sa bokgoni le boikgafo.
quantitative	adjective	that can be researched or analysed by means of measurement	Data that can be analysed numerically and mathematically are quantitative in nature.	ya bontši	adjective	yeo e ka nyakišešago goba go sekasekwa ka mkgwa wa go lekanyetša	Data yeo e ka nyakišišwago ka palo le mmetse ke ya bontši ka tlhago.
quantity	noun	measurable quantity	In the last few years, growth has been deliberately limited so that the focus can be on quality rather than quantity.	bontši	noun	bontši bjo bo ka lekanyetšwago	Mo mengwageng ye mmalwa ya go feta, kgolo e fokotšegile kudu gore nepišo e be go boleng go feta bontši.
question	verb	to ask questions, often in official or academic context	Einstein seriously questioned Niels Bohr's quantum theory early in the 20th century, because he did not believe in its validity.	botšiša	verb	go botšiša dipotšišo, gantši ka mabaka a semmušo goba a thuto	Einstein o botšišitše go tselelela teori ye bohlokwa ya Niels Bohr pele ka paka ya 20, ka gore o be a sa kgolewe bonnete bja yona
questioning	noun	the critical process of asking questions	Niels Bohr refuted Einstein's questioning of his quantum theory at the large gathering of scientists in 1927 by providing evidence for each and every one of Einstein's questions.	potšišo	noun	tshepetšo ye bohlokwa ya go botšiša dipotšiso	Niels Bohr o ganetšana le potšišo ya Einstein ka ga teori ye bohlokwa mo kopanaong ye kgolo ya boramahlale ka 1927 ka go fa bohlatse go potšišo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya Einstein.

quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	setsopolwa/tsopolo	noun	mantšu go tšwa go motho yo mongwe, ao yo mongwe a a šomišago mo go ngwaleng ga bona goba polelong ya bona, ka taetšo ya mothopo.	Ge o nyaka go šomiša ditsopolwa mo temaneng yeo o e ngwalago, methopo ya ditsopolwa e swanetše go tsebišwa gabotse.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	tsopola	verb	go šomiša seo yo mongwe a se boletšego goba a se ngwadilego mo go ngwaleng goba poledišanong ya gago.	O tsopotše go tšwa go mothopo wo o tshepegago go fa go ngwala ga gagwe tshepego.
quoted	adjective	taken from another text without changing anything	Quoted words must be enclosed in quotation marks.	. tsopotšwe	adjective	go tšewa go sengwalwa se sengwe ntle le go fetša selo	Mantšu ao a tsopotšwego a swanetše go akaretšwa ka setsopolweng.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect	He had a radical change of mind.	phetošo kudu	adj	ye mpsha le go fapana; kgonagalo ya go ba khuetšo ye maatla.	O na le mogopolo wo o fetogago kudu.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	phetošo kudu	adj	o kwana le phetošo ye maatla ya sepolotiki.	Mo matšatšing ale dipono tša gagwe tše di tšwelago pele di be di bonwa e le tše tseneletšego.
radical	adjective	new and different, and likely to have a strong effect	It's tempting to make radical changes in many areas of your life.	motheo	adjective	ye mpsha ya go fapana, e ka ba le poelo ye kgolo	Go a goketša go dira diphephago tša motheo mo dikarolong tše dintši.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	morabele	noun	yo mongwe yo a nago le dipono tše tseneletšego.	Marabela a tumelo a tlhasetše kereke gomme a wiša diswantšho tša bakgethwa.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	ye e sa kgethego	adj	go kgetha ka tsela yeo go fago dikgetho tše di kgonegago sebaka sa go lekana.	O šomišitše sampole ya go se kgethe ya basadi ba go dula gae ba 1500 go laetša dikgopolo tša bonaka ga kgethollo ya ditšhila ka gae.
random	adj	without an order or plan	<b>When the fluid was heated</b> , molecules start moving randomly.	ye e sa kgethego	adj	ka ntle le taelo goba leano.	Ge seela se rutheditšwe, dimolekhule di thoma go šutha ka go se kgethe.
random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1 450 registered voters in South Africa.	ye e sa kgethego	adj	ka tsela yeo dikgetho ka moka di nago le tekano ya swana ya go ka lebelelwa.	Dikhwetšo di theilwe mo go sampole ya tekolo ye e sa kgethego ya bakgethi bao ba ingwadišitšego ba 1450 mo Afrika Borwa yeo e dirilwego ka 23 go ya go 30 Juni 2015.
random	adjective	chosen in such a way that all possible choices have an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1 500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	ka sewelo	adjective	go kgethwa ka tsela yeo e lego gore dikgetho ka moka tše di kgonegago di na le dibaka tša go lekana	O šomiša mohlala wa basadi ba ka gae ba 1 500 go hwetša dikgopolo tša bona ya pharologanyo ya ditšhila ka gae.
random	adjective, adverb	without a plan or logical order	The accumulation of random facts often occurs in assignments.	ka sewelo	adjective, adverb	ntle le peakanyo goba tatelano ya go kwagala	Go hwetša dintlha tša sewelo gantši gi direga ka mešomong.
randomness	noun	state of being without a logical order or plan	The randomness of statements without motivation is one reason why students fail in their assignments.	sewelo	noun	maemo a go se be le tatelano ya go kwagala	Ditatemente tša sewelo ntle le phahlelo ke le lengwe la mabaka ao baithuti ba palelwago ke mešomo yabona.

range	noun	all sorts of things of the same general kind	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	phapano/fapana/fapafapana	noun	dilo tše di fapafapanego tša legoro le le rilego goba mohuta.	Phakete ya <i>software</i> e na le didirišwa tše di fapanego tša tekolo ya dipalopalo.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	phapano/fapana/fapafapana	noun	dikgaoletšo tše di lego ka gare ga se sengwe seo se fapanego.	Mengwaga ya go fapana ya batšeakarolo e magareng ga 18 le 21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits	Prices range between R5 000 and R7 000.	fapana/fapafapana	verb	go fapana magareng ga dikgaoletšo tše di rilego tše pedi.	Diporeisi di fapana magareng ga R500 le R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	fapana/fapafapana	verb	go akaretša dihlogo tše mmalwa.	Dikgahlego tša gagwe di fapana go tloga go mekheniki go ya go boswaribja dihlapa.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	He is going to talk to the education department to see how schools can be involved in a series of competitions from poster design to songwriting.	tatelano	noun	magomo a ka moo se sengwe se fapanago	O ile go bolela le kgoro ya thuto go bona ka moo dikolo di ka kgathago tema go tatelano ya diphadišano go tloga go go dira diphoustara go ya go go ngwala dikoša.
range	verb	to cover a number of things in addition to those mentioned	Her interests range from mechanics to fishing.	latelantšha	verb	go akaretša dilo tše mmalwa go tlaletša tše di boletšwego	Kgahlego ya gagwe e latelantšhwa go tloga go makhanikhi go ya go boreahlapi.
rated	adjective	categorised according to quality	The rated tennis players are all within the top ten of the country.	lekanyeditšwego	adjective	arolwa go ya ka boleng	Baraloki ba thenisi ka moka bao ba lekanyeditšwego ba go ba lesome ba godimo.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	kabo/ratio	noun	tswalano magareng ga dilo tše pedi tše di emelago ka moo e tee e fetago ye nngwe.	Kabo ya moithuti/morutiši kau yunibesithi ke 22 go 1.
ratio	noun	a relationship between two amounts	The ratio of 32 learners per teacher was finalised after consultations with teacher unions and school governing body organisations.	kamano	noun	kamano gare ga dipalomoka tše pedi	Kamano ya baithuti ba 32 go morutiši yo mongwe le yo mongwe e phethilwe ka morago ga dipoledišano le mekgatlo ya barutiši le mekgatlo ya makgotlatolo a dikolo.
rational	adj	based on or using reason	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	kgopolo	adj	e theilwe mo go goba go šomišwa lebaka.	Go lebanwe le koketšo ya motšhelo, borakgwebo ba bantši ba tla dira diphetho tše di kwagalago go šomiša dipelo tša bona go na le go di beeletša.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We are waiting for a rational explanation of the peculiar legislation.	kwagalago	adjective	e theilwe go goba go šomiša mabaka	re letetše tlhalošo ya go kwagala ya molao w go se tlwaelege
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We must make decisions that are rational and in our own best interests.	kwagalago	adjective	e theilwe go goba go šomiša mabaka	RE swanetše go tšea diphetho tša go kwagala mo go dikgahlego tša rena,
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	Please think twice about this, and then make a rational decision.	kwagalago	adjective	theilwe go goba go šomiša mabaka	O kgopelwa go nagana gabedi ka se, gompe o tšeye sephetho sa go kwagala.

rationalisation	noun	act or process of rationalising	People often use the psychological trick of rationalisation as a defense mechanism to justify their poor behaviour through simplified arguments.	phokotšo	noun	tiro goba tshepetšo ya go fokotša go fa mabaka a maitshwaro a motho ao a dirago gore tiro e kwagale e kwagala, eupša yeo e dirilwego ka morago ga ntlha	Batho gantši ba šomiša maaka a monagano a phokotšo bjalo ka mokgwa wa go phema go kgonthiša maitshwaro a bona a go fokola ka ngangišano ye e nolofaditšwego.
rationalisation	noun	giving reasons for one's behaviour that makes the action taken sound logical, but that have been made up after the fact	He offers all sorts of rationalisations for his strange behaviour.	phokotšo	noun	tshepetšo ya go dira khamphani goba intasteri go šoma gabotse, kudu ka go fokotša bašomi.	O aba mehuta ka moka ya phokotšo go maitshwaro a gagwe a go makatša.
rationalisation	noun	the process of making a company or industry more efficient, especially by laying off staff	A spokesperson confirmed the company was proceeding with a rationalisation plan but said retrenchment figures had not been finalised.	phokotšo	noun	go fa tlhalošo ya go kwagala goba kgonthišo	Seboleledi se kgonthišitše gore khamphani e tšwela pele ka leano la phokotšo eupša a re dipalopalo tša phokotšo ga se tša phethwa
rationalise	verb	give a rational explanation or justification	Hitler's re-occupation of the Ruhr area was a calculated decision, therefore historians can rationalise it.	fokotša	verb	go fokotša ditshenyagelo le go fokotša mešomo ka go se thwale	Go dula gape ga Hitler lefelong la Ruhr e bie sephetho seo se badilwego, ka gona borahistori ba ka se fokotša.
rationalise	verb	cut spending and reduce jobs by layoffs	The government now has to rationalise and cut public service posts, because the country can clearly not afford the salary bill of public servants.	fokotša	verb	yeo e beilwego karolong ya go fa mabaka goba go kwagala	Mmušo bjale o swanetše go fokotša le go tloša diposo tša ditirelo tša mmušo, ka gore naga e k ase kgone molawana wa mogolo wa bašomi ba mmušo.
rationalised	adjective	that has been placed into the sphere of reason or logic	His rationalised arguments didn't fool anyone, because everyone knew what was really happening.	kwagalago	adjective	sekolo se sengwe le se sengwe sa kgopolo seo se dumelelago mošomo wa go fa lebaka mo go hwetšeng tsebo	Dingangišano tša gagwe tša go kwagala ga se tša tlaetša motho, ka gore mang le mang o be a tseba gore go direga eng.
rationalism	noun	any school of thought that overestimates the role of reason in the acquisition of knowledge	It is actually incomprehensible that people living in a so-called postmodern time still fall back into the rationalism of two centuries ago.	kwagalo	noun	go nepiša kudu go gii kwagala ka tahlegelo ya semoya.	Gabotse ga go kwešišege gore batho bao ba phelago ka seo se bitšwago nako ya ka morgao ga sebjalebjale ba sa wela morago ka go gabotse ga dipaka tše pedi tša go feta.
rationalist	adjective	too strongly focused on the reasonable at the expense of the spiritual	A rationalistic approach to problem solving denies the equally valid role that emotions, intuition, sensuality and imagination can play within human reasoning.	ya gabotse	adjective	go laetša karabo go se sengwe.	Mokgwa wa go kwagala go go rarolla bothata o ganetša mošomo wan nete wa go lekana gore maikutlo, pono, dikwi le dikgopolo di ka kgatha tema mo go go fahleleng ga motho.
react	verb	to show a response to something	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions.	fetoga/fetola	verb	go araba ka tsela ye e itšego	Ge bahumi ba kgoiwa gore badiidi ba gwaba, ba fetola ka go leka go tliša dikgaoletšo tša boterakone.
react	verb	to respond in a particular way	Students usually react positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	araba	verb	tiro e arabela go se sengwe	Baithuti gantši ba araba gabotse go mofahloši wa Lethabo.
reaction	noun	action in response to something	It is evident from the students' positive reaction that they enjoyed the lecture.	karabelo	noun		Go na le bohlatse go tšwa go karabo ye botse ya baithuti gore ba ipshinne ka thutaphahlošo.

realisation	noun	achievement of something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	For her the graduation ceremony was the realisation of her dream.	temogo	noun	phihlelelo ya se sengwe yeo e bego e letetšwe goba se lebeletšwe	Ka gore moletlo wa gagwe wa dialoga ke temogo ya toro ya gagwe.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	bona/lemoga/ela tlhoko	verb	go lemoga maemo a a rilego goba ntlha.	Mo go dikgatišo tša gagwe tša mengwaga ye masomepedi ye e tlogo o lemogile gore o dirile kakaretšo ye kgolo.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	Twenty years later he realised that he had made a mistake.	lemoga	verb	go lemoga boemo bjo bo itšego goba ntlha	Mengwaga ye 20 ka morago a lemoga gore o dirile phošo.
realise	verb	to understand something with insight	She eventually realised that her actions had been wrong.	lemoga	verb	go kwešiša se sengwe ka pono	Mafelelong o lemoga gore ditiro tša gago di be di fošagetše.
realise	verb	to achieve something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	After eight years of dedicated study, she realised her dream of a doctorate in Physics.	lemoga	verb	go fihlelela se sengwe seo se bego se letšwe goba se lebeletšwe	Ka morao ga mengwaga ye seswai ya dithuto tša boikgafo, a lemoga toro ya gagwe ya bongaka ka Fisika.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	lebaka/tlhaologanyo	verb	go ahlola maemo, go theilwe mo go bohlatse bjo bo filwego ka mokgwa wo o kwagalago.	Ba boletše gore koketšego ya tšhomišo e na le monyetla wa go kaonafatša ekonomi.
reason	noun	explanation for something	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	lebaka/tlhaologanyo	noun	tlhalošo goba lebaka la se sengwe seo se diragetšego.	Go na le mabaka a lokilego go ithuta polelo ya bobedi.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments	Human reason has the power to change society.	lebaka/tlhaologanyo	noun	bokgoni bja go bopa dikakanyo le dula go gola goba go šuthela pele ka kgato ya go swana.	Lebaka la botho le na le maatla a go fetola setšhaba.
reason	noun	explanation or justification for something	We are still waiting for an explanation of the reasons behind the strange law so that we can understand why it was accepted.	lebaka	noun	tlhalošo goba kgonthišo ya se sengwe	Re sa letile tlhalošo ya mabaka a molao wa go makatša gore re kwešiše gore ke ka lebaka la eng o amogetšwe.
reason	noun	explanation or justification	Her argument contains sufficient reasons to convince her listeners.	Phalelo	noun	ngangišano ya gagwe e na le mabaka a go lekana kgodiša motheeletši.	Phahlelo ya ga gagwe e kgodišitše batheeletši.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reason that increased consumption has the potential to improve the economy.	fahlela	verb	go lebelela boemo, o lebeletše bohlatse bjo bo filwego ka mokgwa wa go kwagala.	Ba fahlela ka gore go šomivw moo go oketšegilego go na le mohola wa go kaonafatša ekonomi.
reason	verb	to state your point of view with your logical mind	She reasoned logically so that everyone could easily follow her point of view.	fahlela	verb	go bolela kgopolo ya gago ka monagano wa gago wa go kwagala	O fahlela ka go kwagala gore mang le mang a latele bonolo kgopolo ya gagwe.
reasoning	noun	the way in which a point of view is argued	Her reasoning convinced her listeners.	phahlelo	noun	tsela yeo kgopolo e ngangišwago	Phahlelo ya ga gagwe e kgodišitše batheeletši.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	A friend recommended this hotel.	tumiša/eletša/digela	verb	go botša yo mongwe gore se sengwe se loketše morero wo o rilego.	Mogwera o tumišetše hotele ye.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	The lecturer recommends Combrink's book on paragraph writing.	eletša	verb	go botša yo mongwe gore se sengwe se tla ba maleba go nepo ye e itšego	Mofahloši o eletša puku ya Combrink ka ga go ngwala temana.
recommendation	noun	the proposal that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	Most students pay attention to the lecturer's recommendations on which books to read.	maele	noun	tšhišinyo ya gore se sengwe se tla swanela lebaka le le itšego	Baithuti ba bantši ba theeletša maele a mofahloši a go re ba bale puku efe.
recommended	adjective	advised as suitable for a particular purpose	The students find the recommended book useful.	eletšwago	adjective	E eletšwa go ba maleba go lebaka le le itšego	Baithuti ba hweditše dipuku tše di eleditšwego di na le mohola.

reconcile	verb	to neutralise and accommodate contradictions	You cannot reconcile the divergent political views of Socialism and Communism.	kopanya	verb	Megalatšhika ya ka godimoga molala e gogela go la tšhikakiši ya go la go ja,	O yeo e tla yago go karolo ya kgauswi le pelo gomme yona e dira karolo ya seišamadi sa maswafo.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	anegela/akanya	verb	go bolela ka boitemogelo ka tatelano yeo ditiragalo di diregilego ka gona.	Dikgaolo tša mathomong tša puku di anega ka ga ditumišo tša kgoši le potegelo ya setšhaba sa gagwe.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events	In his <b>autobiography</b> he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	anegela/akanya	noun	kanrgo ka tatelano ya tiragalo goba molokoloko wa ditiragalo.	Mo go kanegophelo ya gagwe o fa kanegelo ya mabaka ao a hlotšego gore a hudušwa.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty	He is still recovering from a stroke.	go hwetša/bona/boela	verb	go boela go maemo a tlwaelo ka morago ga bothata.	O sa dutše a fola go tšwa go seterouku.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	go hwetša/bona/boela	verb	go hwetša tšhelete yeo e lekanago le yeo o e šomišitšego goba ka ga yo mongwe yo a go kolotago.	Mogwebiši o swanetše go bitša go feta go boelwa ke ditshenyegelo tša go mpshafatša.
recur	adj	to happen again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	boela/boelela/diragala gape	adj	go direga gape.	Molato le boikgantšho ke merero ye e diregago mo mošomong wa gagwe.
recur	verb	to happen again	No-one can say that such a flood or a greater one may not recur next month, next year or next decade.	boeletša	verb	go direga gape	Ga go na yo a karego mafula goba a go feta a ka se diragale gape kgwedi ye e tlogo, ngwaga wo o tlogo goba paka ye e tlogo.
recurring	adjective	happening again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	boletšago	adjective	diregago gape	Boitsholo le boikgantšho
refer	verb	to send something to someone with more authority or knowledge	The case has been referred to the High Court.	bolela ka/bolela ka ga/šupa	verb	go romela se sengwe go yo mongwe yo a nago le maatla goba tsebo.	Molato o fetišeditšwe go Kgorokgolo ya Tshoko.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	bolela ka/bolela ka ga/šupa	verb	go lemoga mothopo.	Methopo ye e ngwadilwego yeo a e šupilego mo go thesesa ya gagwe di filwe dinako.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	bolela ka/bolela ka ga/šupa	verb	go lebelela karolo ye nngwe ya mothopo wo o swanago goba wo mongwe go hwetša tshedimošo.	Ke nyaka go bolela ka ga letlakala la 88.
refer	verb	to mention an author or a text	Even if you write about an author's views in your own words, you still have to refer to the author and source text you consulted.	bolela	verb	go bolela mongwadi gob sengwalwa	Le ge o ngwala ka kgopolo ya mongwadi ka mantšu a gago, o tla swanela ke go tsebiša mongwadi le go ngwala mothopo wo o šomišitšego.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	I found the reference to Stanley's book in my colleague's latest article.	boitsebišo	noun	selo seo o se bolelago gob ago se ngwala so se tsebišago motho goba mothopo	Ke hweditše boitsebišo bja puku ya Stanley ka athikeleng ya moragorago ya modirišani wa ka.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	malebana/tšhupetšo	noun	selo se o se bolelago goba se ngwadilwego tšeo di šupetšago motho goba mothopo.	Lenaneo la ditšhupetšo di ile tša lekolwa ka go bapetšwa le methopo yeo e ngwadilwego mo mmeleng wa disetheišene.
reference book	noun	a book that can be consulted for information on specific matters	The lecturer keeps the reference book on reserve in the library.	puku ya boitsebišo	noun	puku yeo e tla lebelelwago go hwetša tshedimošo ka ditaba tšeo di itšego	Mofahloši o bea puku ya boitsebišo mo polokelong ka bokgobapuku.

referenced	adjective	obtained by consulting a text	The referenced source that so impresses my colleague is already outdated.	tsebišitšwego	adjective	e hwetšwa ka go lebelela sengwalwa	Mothopo wo o tsebišitšwego woo o kgahlilego modirišani wa ka e šetše e le wa kgale.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	hlwekiša/sekiša	verb	go dira se sengwe, tša go swana le teori, bokaone ka go dira diphetogo go yona.	Databeisi e hlwekišwa go gopola dinyakišišo tša peleng le go kopanya le dinyakišišo tšeo e lego tše mpsha.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	bonagatša/bontšha/hlagiša	verb	go nagana gabotse le ka go tsenelela ka ga se sengwe.	Kgaolo ya matseno e laetša ka tshekatsheko ka ga mehola le mathata a yunibesithi yeo e lego ya maliberale.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	bonagatša/bontšha/hlagiša	verb	go hlagiša ditetelo, diponagalo le maikutlo ka ga boitemogelo.	Mo go ditaodišo tša bathuthi di swanetše go laetša maitemogelo a bona ao a hweditšwego ka nako ya ketelo ya senthara ya tlhokomelo ya bao ba fokologo.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	A prudent person reflects before making decisions about his future.	bonagatša	verb	go nagana ka hloko le tsenelelo ka ga se sengwe	Motho wa bohlae o bonagatša pele a tšea sephetho ka bokamoso bja gagwe.
reflection	noun	the action of thinking carefully and deply about something	Reflection is not only the outstanding characteristic of the philosopher but also of the true student.	ponagalo	noun	tiro ya go nagana ka hloko le tsenelelo ka ga se sengwe	Ponagalo ga se fela semelo se segolo sa mofilosofa eupša le sa moithuthi wa nnete.
reflection	noun	the action of making use of the intellect and thinking about something	Without reflection as a process of inner inquiry we are equal to the animal that lives purely on instinct.	ponagalo	noun	tiro ya go šomiša bokgoni le go nagana ka se sengwe	Ntle le ponagalo bjalo ka tshepetšo ya potšišo ya ka gare re lekana le phoofolo yeo e phelago fela ka tlhago.
reflective	adjective	thinking carefully and deeply about something	The reflective person tries to think critically about his own actions.	bonagatša	adjective	go naganišiša gabotse ka go tsenelela ka ga se sengwe	Motho wa go bonagatša o leka go nagana gabotse ka ditiro tša gagwe.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	mpshafatša/fetola	noun	phetogo yeo e dirilwego go mokgwa gore e kaonafatšwe.	Mpshafatšo ya ekonomi e ra gore go na le mešomo ye mentšhi.
reform	verb	to make something better	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on the process.	mpshafatša/fetola	verb	go kaonafatša se sengwe.	Afrika Borwa e mpshafatša mokgwa wa bona wa thuto gape gore o se tsepelele fela mo go dipelo, eupša le mo go tšwelopele.
refutable	adjective	proof that a theory or statement is wrong	His theory is easily refutable.	gononišiša	adjective	bohlatse bja gore teori goba setatamente se fošagetše	Teori ya gagwe e gonošiša bonolo.
refutation	noun	the proof that a theory or statement is wrong	The ecologist's brilliant refutation of existing global warming theories was front page news.	kgonono	noun	bohlatse bja gore teori goba setatamente se fošagetše	Go gana ga bohlae ga ekholotšisti ga go ruthufala ga lefase e be e le ditaba tša letlakala la pele.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	ganetša/latola	verb	go hlatsela gore teori goba setatamente se fošagetše.	Mo mengwageng ye mentšhi dirutegi tše ntšhi di lekile go ganetša diteori tše dingwe tša Einstein.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	The accused's legal team successfully refuted all the charges against their client.	ganetša	verb	go hlatsela gore teori goba setatamente se fošagetše	Sehlopha sa molao sa mgonenelwa se ganeditše ditatafatšo ka moka kgahlanong le modirelwa wa bona.

regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	mmušo/pušo	noun	mmušo, kudukudu wo o sa kgethwago ka tokologo.	Ba laoletše gore mmušo wo moswa o bušitše nako ye kopana.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	tikologo/selete/setereke	noun	lefelole legole la lefase, gantši leo le se nago dikgaoletšo tša nnete.	Ditikologo tša mabopong k tlhago di na le pula ya magareng.
register	noun	alphabetical list (at the back) of important words contained in a book	One can find background in the register of this history book about the historical figures that are at issue.	retšistara	noun	lenaneo la alfabete (ka morago) la mantšu a bohlokwa le ka pukung	Motho a ka hwetša botšo ka retšistareng ya puku ye ya histori ka ga dibopego tša histori tše di lego tabeng.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of their members.	laola	verb	go laola se sengwe ka tsela ya melawana.	Mekgatlo ya seprofešonale e na le melawana ya maitshwara yeo e laolago ditiro tša maloko a yona.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	laola	verb	go laola kelo ya motšhene goba tshepetšo.	Belefe ya phetišetšo e laola kelelo ya seela sa haedroliki.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	tiiša/gatelela	verb	go bopa sehlopha, kgopolo goba maikutlo a a tiilego le go thekga ka meputso.	Mananeo a thuto a boithabišo mo thelebišeneng a šomišwa go tiiša maboleng a seleago le thuto mola a thakgatša babogedi.
reinforce	verb	to make something stronger and (or) support it with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television reinforce social and educational values while at the same time entertaining the viewer.	matlafatša	verb	go dira se sengwe se be le mmatla le (goba) se sthekge ka difoka	Mananeo a thuto mo thelebišeneng a matlafatša maitshwara a leago le thuto mola ka go le lengwe a thabiša mmogedi.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe something	He rejects the theory of evolution.	gana/lahla	verb	go gana go amogela, go ipiletša goba go kgolwa mo go kgopolo.	O gana teori ya tlhagelelo.
reject	noun	something that is seen as being substandard	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	gana/lahla	noun	selo goba motho yo a bonwago bjalo ka monyatšegi.	Poleiti ye e a nyatšega ka ge e kgetlogile.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	anegela/bolela/bega/laodiša	verb	go laetša tswalano goba kopano magareng ga dilo tše pedi goba go feta.	Mareo a a tswalane le mokgwa wa phepo ya dijo.
relate	verb	to tell the story of	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	anegela/bolela/bega/laodiša	verb	go bolela kanegelo ya.	O tšwetšepile go anega tshedimošo yeo a e boletšego.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	The questions relate to the 15 key characteristics of future leaders.	amana	verb	go bontšha kamaano goba kgokagano gare ga batho ba babedi goba dilo tše dintši	Dipotšišo di amana le dimelo tša motheo tše 15 tša baetapele ba ka moso.
relate	verb	report something	She related her heart-rending story to the newspaper.	amanya	verb	bega se sengwe	O amantšhitše kanegelo ya gagwe roba pelo le kuranta
relative	adjective, adverb	considered in relation to something else	Many people struggle to understand the principle of relative meaning.	amanago	adjective, adverb	go tšewa go amana le se sengwe go dira se sengwe	Batho ba bantši ba swara botha go kwešiša molao wa tlhalošo yeo e amango.
relativise	verb	placing things in relation to other things, which reduces their absolute value	If you relativise your emotions, it may be that you talk away your own difficulties, present your problems too lightly or make your situation look too rosy.	amantšha	verb	go bea dilo go amantšha le dilo tše dingwe, yeo e fokotšago boleng bja bona ka moka	Ge o amantšha maikutlo a gago, e ka ba gore o tloša mathata a gago, wa aba mathata a gago bofelo goba wa dira maemo a gago gore a tshepiše.

relativism	noun	theory that all knowledge, truth, norms and principles are relative, implicating that they can change from one group, culture or situation to another	In 1958 the poet N.P. van Wyk Louw pointed out how relativism deconstructs itself, because the theory of relativism is itself an absolute statement.	tumelo	noun	teori ya gore tsebo ka moka, nnete, maitshwaro le mekgwa di a amana, amantšhago le gore di ka fetogango tloga go sehlopha se sengwe go ya go se sengwe, setšo goba maemo go ba bangwe	Ka 1958 sereti N.P. van Wyk Louw o boletše ka moo tumelo e ke tshekatshekago ka gore teori ya tumelo ka boyona ke setatamente sa go felela.
relativistic	adjective	according to the view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times	The view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times is relativistic.	dumelago	adjective	go ya ka kgopolo ya gore ga go na dinnete tša lefase tša kakaretšo di di amago batho ka moka ka dinako ka mokaa	Kgopolo ya gore ga go na dinnete tša lefase tša kakaretšo tšeo di amago batho le ditšo ka moka ka dinako ka moka ke ye e dumelago.
relativity	noun	the absence of standards	We live in the dimension of relativity – we understand things because they exist in relation to other things.	kamano	noun	go hloka maemo	Re dula ka karolong ya go itshama – re kwešiša dilo ka gore di ba gona ka gor di amana le tše dingwe.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	iketla/itiša/nyefiša	verb	go khutša mola o dira se sengwe seo o se ratago.	Kgatelelo ya monagano e ka laolega ka go ipha nako ya go iketla.
relax	verb	to become less anxious	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	iketla/itiša/nyefiša	verb	go se belaele kudu.	Batho ba go ba le maemo a godimo a kgatelelo ya monagano ba ka ithuta go iketla, mo go tše dingwe ka go itšhidulla ka go buša moya ka ntle le ka gare e le go leka go iketla.
relax	verb	to make less strict	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	iketla/itiša/nyefiša	verb	go dira gore go se elwe tlhoko ka kudu, mohl melawana.	Kgoro ya Mereo ya Selegae e nyefišitše dikgaoletšo tša visa.
release	verb	to make known to the public	The government released the new crime statistics.	lokolla/bofolla	verb	go fa tokologo go; go dira gore tshedimošo e tsebje ke phabliki.	Mmušo o lokolotše dipalopalo tše diswa tša bosenyi.
release	verb	to grant freedom to	He was released from custody after the charges were withdrawn.	lokolla	verb	go fa tokologo go	O lokolotšwe go tšwa kgolegong ka morago ga ge melato e phumotšwe.
relevance	noun	the state of being appropriate	Writers should make sure of the thematic relevance of all their textual facts.	maleba	noun	maemo a go ba maleba	Bangwadi ba swanetše go kgonthiša go ba maleba ga go amana ga dintlha ka moka tša go ngwalwa.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	lebanego/amanago/mabap i le	adj	go ba le kamano go goba go kopana le se sengwe.	Go bohlokwa go ba le maitemogelo a maleba ge o dira kgopelo ya mošomo.
relevant	adjective, adverb	appropriate to the context of what is being done	We received all the relevant documents.	Ya maleba	adjective, adverb	ya maleba go kgopolo ya seo se firwago	Re amogetše ditokumente tša maleba ka moka.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	botegago/tiilego	adj	kgonagalo ya go ka phošollwa goba nnete; go tshephagala.	Raditaba o hweditše tshedimošo go tšwa go mothopo wa go tshepega.
reliable	adj	that can be replicated	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	botegago/tiilego	adj	ge nyakišišo e tshepega e ra gore e ka boeletšwa.	O laeditše gore nyakišišo e be e tshepega ka go laetša ka moo e ilego ya boeletšwa ka sehlopha se sengwe sa batšeakarolo.
reliable	adjective	likely to be correct or true	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	tshpepagalago	adjective	kgonagalo ya go nepagala goba go ba nnete	Raditaba o hweditše tshedimošo go tšwa go mothopo wa nnete.

reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	go se rate/go tšwafa	noun	maemo a a rilego a go se ikgafe.	Go se rate ga yunibesithi go se tsene gare go hlotše koketšo ya tshepetš ya semolao.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	go se rate/go tšwafa	verb	go se nyake go dira se sengwe.	Yuniti ya dinyakišišo e be e sa rate go šutha ka lebaka la tlhokego ya go lesedi la tlhago mo go diofisi tše mpsha.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	bota/holofela/tshepile	verb	go nyaka goba go ithekgga go se sengwe.	Digole di tshepile fela dithušo tša bona tša kgwedi ka kgwedi tša bogole.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	bota/holofela/tshepile	verb	go ba le boitshepo goba tumelo go se sengwe.	O tshepile kudu mo go ditshwaelo tša mohlokomedi wa gagwe.
remark	noun	a (negative) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remark	verb	to say something with special reference to something else	While explaining complicated mathematical concepts, the lecturer jokingly remarks that students have to try to stay awake.	swayaswaya	verb	go bolela se sengwe o lebišitše go se sengwe	Ge o dutše o hlaloša dikgopolo tša go raragana tša mmetse, mofahloši o fa ditshwayotshwayo ka go swaya gore baithuti ba swanetše go dula ba phafogile.
remark	noun	a (positive) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remove	verb	to take something away	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	tloša/šuthiša/šutha	verb	go tloša se sengwe.	Go bohlokwa go tloša ditšhila pele go ka hlakantšhwa dilo tše pedi.
Renaissance	noun	transition phase between the Middle Ages and the modern era	In die West, the Renaissance is generally regarded as the beginning of modern times.	Tsošološo	noun	nako ya go fetoga gare ga Mengwaga ya Gare mo nakong ya sebjalebjale	Ka Bodikela Tsošološo ka kakaretšo e tšewa go ba mathomo a sebjalebjale.
renaissance	noun	revival, especially in the fields of the arts and literature	The term African Renaissance was born from the view that developing African states and their people are reviving culturally, scientifically and economically.	tsošološo	noun	tsošološo, kudu ka dikarolong tša bokgabo le dingwalwa	Lereo Tsošološo ya Afrika e tšwa go kgopolo ya gore mebušo ya Afrika yeo e kaonafalago le batho ba yona ba tsošološa ka setšo, ka go kwagala le ekonomi.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	nea/gafela/dira/fetola	verb	go hlola se sengwe go ba ka mokgwa wo o rilego.	Theknolotši ye mpsha e dira gore theknolotši ya kgale e onafale.
render	verb	to give something to somebody	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	nea/gafela/dira/fetola	verb	go fa se sengwe go yo mongwe.	O gafela ditirelo tša gagwe go botšhabelo mahala.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	nea/gafela/dira/fetola	verb	go laetša se sengwe ka mokgwa wo o rilego mo go mošomo wa botaki.	Pere e tšweleditšwe gampe mo seswantšhong sa go pentwa.
replica	noun	exact imitation of the original	The replica of the Van Gogh painting will not achieve nearly as much at the auction as the original.	kopi	noun	go ekiša thwii ya botšo	Kopi ya seswantšho sa Van Gogh e ka se fihelele tše dintši fantising bjalo ka tša botšo.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	kopa	verb	go tšweletša selo sa go swana gape.	Nyakišišo ya gagwe e kopišitše mošomo wa peleng wo o dirilwego ke bašomikayena.

reply	verb	react to an opponent's arguments at the end of a debate	Members of Parliament have the right to reply to the minister's speech.	araba	verb	arabela dingangišano tša moganetši mafelelong a poledišano	Maloko a Palamente a na le tokelo ya go araba polelo ya tona.
reply	verb	give an answer	M. asked the officer what the problem was, to which the policeman replied he was under arrest for drunken driving.	araba	verb	efa karabo	M. o botšiša bohlandi gore bothata e be e le eng, moo lephodisa le arabilego gore o swaretšwe go otlela a nwele.
report	noun	communication on a matter after it has been thoroughly investigated	The Minister of Education's report on the inadequate provision of textbooks will be released today.	pego	noun	kgokagano ka taba ka morago ga ge e nyakišišitšwe gabotse	Pego ya Tona ya Thuto ka go se abe dipuku tša kgakollo gabotse e tla lokollw lehono.
report	verb	give an account of something	Students who study Social Work have to report on conditions in informal residential areas at the end of the semester.	bega	verb	go fa tlhalošo ya se sengwe	Baithuti bao ba ithutelago Bodirela Leago ba swanetše go bega ka maemo mekhukung mafelelong a semetara se sengwe le se sengwe.
reproduce	verb	to copy	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	kopiša/bušološa/tšweletša	verb	go kopa.	Mogatiši o mo file tumelelo ya go kopolla puku.
reproduce	verb	to repeat the original as far as possible	Cancer occurs when abnormal cells grow, reproduce and form a tumour.	tšweletša	verb	go bušetša botso ka mo go kgoneggo	Kankere e hlogela ge disele tšeo di se a tlwaelegago di gola, tšweletša gomme tša dira sekutu.
reproduce	verb	to put into own words	Some lecturers expect students to reproduce the views of other writers verbatim.	tšweletša	verb	be ka mantšu a gago	Bafahloši ba bangwe ba nyaka baithuti ba tšweletša dikgopo tša bangwadi ba bangwe ka mkgwa wo di lego ka gona.
reproduced	adjective	exactly or almost exactly like the original	Reproduced facts just mean that the person is parroting someone else's statements.	tšweletšago	adjective	ka moo dilego ka gona goba go nyaka go swana le tva mathomo	Tšweletšago dintlha go ra gore motho o utswa ditatamente tša motho yo mongwe.
reproduction	noun	something that has been reproduced, of which a replica has been made	Reproduction of facts and scholarly views does not necessarily mean that a student understands the subject.	tšweletšo	noun	selo seo se tšweleditšwego, moo go dirilwego kopi	Tweletšo ya dintlha le dikgopolo tša thuto ga di bolele gore moithuti o kwešiša thutwana.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	latola/lahla/hlala	verb	go gana go amogela se sengwe.	O laotše dikakanyo teo di swerwego ke dikereke go na le tša gagwe.
require	verb	to have need of	Five patients required surgery.	nyaka/hloka	verb	go ba le nyako.	Balwetši ba bahlano ba nyaka ophoreišene.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	nyaka/hloka	verb	go dira se sengwe se nyakege.	Accounting 101 e nyakega go tikrii ya BCom
require	verb	to make something necessary	The study program in the medical sciences requires commitment from the student.	nyaka	verb	go dira se sengwe go hlokega	Lenaneo la thuto ka disaenseng tša kalafo le nyaka boikgafo go tšwa go baithuti.
required	adjective	which is necessary	The student does not meet the required mark to pass his exam.	nyakegago	adjective	yeo e hlokegago	Moithuti ga a fihlilele moputso wo o nyakegago go tšwelela molekong.
requirement	noun	a compulsory or necessary condition	Fitness is a requirement for fitness instructors.	senyakwa	noun	maemo a kgapeletšo goba ao a hlokegago	Maphelo ke senyakwa sa go tsena bjalo ka mohlahi wa maphelo.
requirement	noun	a necessary qualification	Fitness is a requirement for entry as a fitness instructor.	senyakwa	noun	dithuto tša maleba	Maphelo ke senyakwa sa go tsena bjalo ka mohlahi wa maphelo.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	nyakišišo/nyakišiša	verb	go dira thuto ye kaonafetšego go hwetša dintlha tše mpsha.	Ke nyakišiša ka leboo la bophelo la blue whale.

research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	nyakišišo/nyakišiša	noun	thuto ye e kaonafetšego go hwetša dintlha tše mpsha.	Bafahloši ka moka ba swanetše go dira nyakišišo, gammogo le go ruta.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	University lecturers are expected to research new developments in their field of study.	nyakišo	verb	go dira dinyakišišo ya tlhokomlelo go utolla dintlha tše difsa	Bafahloši ba Yunibesithi ba letetšwe go nyakišiša dikaonafatšo tše difsa mo karolong ya dinyakišišo.
research	noun	careful investigation that discovers new facts or proves hypotheses, reviews existing conclusions, or finds practical application for theories	The research that the doctoral student is currently doing will help to intercept plastic bottles at estuaries before they end up in the sea.	nyakišišo	noun	nyakišišo ya tlhoko yeo e utollago dintlha go kgonthiša haephohesese, ditshekatsheko tšeo difetago diphetho, goba hwetša tirišo y annete ya diteori.	Nyakišišo yeo moithuti wa bongaka a e dirago gonabjale e tla thuša go emiša mabollelo a plastiki leribeng pele a felela ka lewatle.
researched	adjective	investigated systematically	Fortunately, the researched problem was solved.	nyakišišitšwego	adjective	nyakišišitšwego go felela	Ka mahlatse, bothata bjo bo nyakišišitšwego bo rarollotšwe.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	mothamo	noun	neo e kgolo goba kgoboketšo ya se sengwe.	Inthanete ke mothamo wa tshedimošo.
reside	verb	to live at (in)	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	dula/aga	verb	go dula le.	Go thomile go ba setlwaedi gore bana ba bagolo ba dule le batswadi ba bona go fihlela ba le mo mengwageng ya bomasometharo.
resident	adj	living or working in a place	Residents have been asked to <b>keep</b> calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	modudi/moagi	adj	go dula goba go šoma mo lefelong.	Badudi ba kgopetšwe go se ferekane gore ba se tlo dira seo se sego molaong.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place	He is a resident of Cameroon.	modudi/moagi	noun	yo mongwe yo a dulago goba a šomago mo lefelong.	Ke modudi wa Cameroon.
resident	adjective	who lives or works in a place.	His life changed when he became resident artist at the centre.	modudi	adjective	yo a dulago goba go šona lefelong	Bopheo bja gage bo fetogile ge eba rabokgabo wa modudi mo gare.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	mašalela/makgaritla/mašal edi	noun	seo se tlogetšwego morago ka morago ga ge karolo ye kgolo e tlošitšwe.	Mašaledi goba 'kuku' ye e tlogetšwego ka morago ga tlhagišo ya oli go bolelwa gore e na le diphephi gomme di ka šomišwa go fepa diphoofolo.
residue	noun	the part of money or property that remains after all the debts have been paid	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	mašalela/makgaritla/mašal edi	noun	karolo ya tšhelete goba thoto yeo e šetšego ka morago ga ge go patetšwe melato ka moka.	Mašaledi a bohwa a abilwe magareng ga bajalefa.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	He found that the concentration of the microscopic particles was too low, and that one would have expected more residue on their hands if shots had been fired.	mašaledi	noun	seo se tlogetšwego morago ka morago ga ge karolo ye kgolo tlošitšwe	O hweditšwe gore šedi ya ditsekana tša maekroskoupo di fase kudu, gomme yola o letetšwe mašaledi a mantši ka diatleng tša bona ge dithunya di thuntšhwa.
resilient	adjective	being able to recover quickly from adverse circumstances	Jeff faced many hardships in his life, yet he was always resilient and able to overcome adverse circumstances.	tiilego	adjective	go kgona go fola ka pela go tšwa maemomg a mabe	Jeff o lebane le bothata mo bophelong bja gagwe, eupša o be a dula a le a tiile a kgona go fenya maemo a bothat.
resistance	noun	ability to persist biologically and psychologically	The drought resistance of plants is important when planting in arid parts of the country.	tlhohlo	noun	bokgoni bja go tšwela pele mmeleng le monaganong	Tlhohlo ya komelelo ya dimela e bohlokwa ge o bjala dikarolong tša naga.

resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	thušo/maano/ditshwaro	noun	go aba se sengwe seo naga, mokgatlo, bjbj e nago le sona le go ka šomišwa.	Go swanetšwe go lemogwa gore methopo ya tlhago e šomišwa go fehla mohlagase, go swana le malahla le meetse, ga se tša felela.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	thušo/maano/ditshwaro	noun	se sengwe seo se ka šomišwago go thuša go fihlelela nepo.	Baithuti ba ka fihlelela matheriale wo o gatišitšwego le methopo ya inthanete ya asaenente.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country or an organisation possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	mothopo	noun	kabo ya se sengwe seo naga goba mokgatlo o se dirago gape o ka se šomiša	Go swanetšwe go lemogwa gore methopo ya tlhago yeso e šomivwago go tšweletša mohlagase, go swana le malahla le mmetse, ga se ya go ya go ile.
respective	adjective	various	My two brothers did very well in their respective fields of study (Physics and Mathematics).	fapanago	adjective	fapana	Bobuti ba ka ba babedi ba šomile gabotse dikarolong tša bona tšeo di fapanago tša thuto (Fisika le Mmetse).
respectively	adverb	separately and in the order already mentioned	Tomorrow Mary and Peter will write their exams in French and Mathematics respectively.	ka go fapana	adverb	ka go fapana ka tatelano yeoe šetšwego e boletšwe	Gosasa Mary le Peter ba tla ngwala moleko wa Sefora le Mmetse go fapana.
respond	verb	to react to something	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	araba/fetola	verb	go dira se sengwe, gantši ka go ngwala.	Mofahloši o arabile dipotšišo tša baithuti ka emeile.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	araba/fetola	verb	go kaonafatša bjalo ka poelo ya kalafi ye e rilego.	Molwetši wa kankere o arabela gabotse go kedišo.
respond	verb	to say or do something in reply to something	Students usually respond positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	araba	verb	go bolela goba go dira se sengwe go arabela se sengwe	Baithuti gantši ba arabela gabotse mofahloši wa mafolofolo.
response	noun	reaction to something	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	karabo/phetolo	noun	phetolo go se sengwe.	Ke emetše karabo go tšwa go komiti ya maitshwaro mabapi le tšhišinyo ya ka ya nyakišišo.
responsive	adjective	as a reaction to something	The lecturer's enthusiasm often leads to responsive students asking questions and voicing opinions in class.	arabelago	adjective	karabelo go se sengwe	Mafolofolo a mofahloši a dira gore baithuti ba go arabela ba botšiše dipotšišo gomme ba tšweletše dikgopolo ka phapošing.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	bušetša/tsoša/fodiša	verb	go buša maemo ao a bego a le gona peleng.	Boitshupo bja mmeletši bo bonala bo lokišitšwe ka morago ga go hlongwa ga mmušo o moswa.
restrain	verb	to hold someone back	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	thibela/ganela/iletša	verb	go gogela yo mongwe morago.	Ba ile ba thibela molwetši ka morago ga go hlakana hlogo.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified wine on overseas flights.	kgaoletša/magomo	verb	go kgaoletša saese, bokaalo goba go fapana ga se sengwe.	Banamedi ba kgaolelitšwe go litara e tee ya seela sa sematlafatši mo go difofane tša mošwamawatlle.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	kgaoletša/magomo	verb	go fokotša go bokaalo bja se sengwe se se rilego goba tiro ye e rilego.	O fokoditše bokaalo bja makhura mo dijong tša gagwe.
restriction	noun	a limiting condition	Lecturers usually place a restriction on the number of words students are allowed to use in test answers.	kiletšo	noun	mabaka a magomo	Bafahloši gantši ba bea magomo ka palo ya mantšu ao baithuti ba swanetšego go a šomiša molekwaneeng.

restrictive	adjective	setting boundaries or limits	This restrictive daily routine has frustrated him.	ileditšwego	adjective	go bea magomo	Mošmo wo o ileditšwego wa tšatši ka tšatši o nhlakantšhitše
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	poelo/sephetho/bofelo	noun	se sengwe seo se diragetšego goba se tšweleditšwe ka lebaka la selo se sengwe.	Thekniki e tšweleditše dipolelo tša go swana le tšeo di šomišitšwego peleng.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	Because government mismanagement is increasing, distrust of leadership is the result.	poelo	noun	se sengwe seo se diragetšego goba go tšweletšwa ka lebaka la se sengwe	Ka lebaka la gore taolompe e a gola, go se tshepe baetapele ke poelo.
result	noun	as a consequence	Mismanagement at government-level is increasing and as a result, confidence in leadership decreases.	poelo	noun	bjalo ka poelo	Taolo legatong la mmušo e a oketšega ka poelo, boitshepo go taolo e a fokotšega.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The results showed that there is an acute lack of critical management skills especially in the areas of strategic capability and leadership.	poelo	noun	se sengwe seo se diragetšego goba go tšweletšwa ka lebaka la se sengwe	Dipolelo di bontšha gore go na le tlhokego ya mabokgoni a taolo kudu dikarolong tša peakanyo ya bokgoni le taolo.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	swara/boloka/thekga	verb	go swara selo seo se bego se tšerwe.	Mmutedi o thuša go swara monola mo mobung.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	swara/boloka/thekga	verb	go bušetša se sengwe morago gomme wa se se lobe.	Khamphani e šomiša mananeo a botshepegi go swara barekedi ba yona.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	swara/boloka/thekga	verb	go patela yo mongwe pele ga ditirelo tša bona di direga.	Moapei o be a tsebega gomme ba tšea sephetho sa go mo swarela moletlo wa bona.
retain	verb	to keep someone or something	The company uses loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	swara	verb	go swara selo goba motho	Khamphani e šomiša mananeo a botshepegi go swara badirelwa ba yona.
retard	verb	to slow a process	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	diegiša/diega/nanya/nantšha	verb	go nyefiša tshepetšo.	Tlhokego ya dijo tšeo di nago le diphephi go diegiša kgolo ya bana mo dinageng tša go hloka.
retrogradation	noun	backward movement or decrease in quality	The striking retrograde in the author's last two works is apparently due to a rare brain disease recently diagnosed with him.	phokotšo	noun	go boela morago goba go fokotšega	Phokotšo go mešomo ye mebedi ya mafelelo ke ka bolwetši bja bjoko bjooa bo phekotšego.
retrograde	adjective	arranged according to the end of words	a retrograde dictionary	fokotšegago	adjective	beakanywa go ya ka mafelelo a mantšu	pukuntšu ya go fokotšega
retrospection	noun	looking back and thinking about one's own actions, which often leads to new insight	I was too bound up with the problems of the present moment to enjoy the luxury of retrospection.	tekolo	noun	go lebelela morago wa nagaa ka ditiro tša gagwe, tšeo di išago go kgopolo ye mphsa	Ke be ke na le mathata a motsotso wa gonabjale go ipshina ka tekolo.
retrospective	adjective, adverb	looking back on past events or situations	Retrospective solutions to problems are the result of an objective look at problem situations in the past.	tekolego	adjective, adverb	go lebela morago go diragalalo tša go feta	Ditharollo tša tekolego go mathata a poelo ya nepo ya go lebelela maemo a bothata a go feta.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	utolla/senolla	verb	go dira gore go tsebege seo peleng seo bego se sa tsebege se swerwe sephiri.	Nyakišišo ya se sesweng e utollotše gore dijo tša go ba le phrotheine ye ntši di ka ba kotsi go batho ba ba rilego.
reveal	verb	to let information become known	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	utolla/senolla	verb	go dira gore tshedimošo e tsebege.	Ka morago ga dipolelo tšeo a di dirilego o ile a gapeletšwa go utulla methopo ya gagwe.

revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made	This month's revenue is down by 3 percent from last month.	lekgetho/motšhelo	noun	bokaalo ka moka bja mogolo pele ga ge go ntšhiwa dintšho dife goba dife.	Lekgetho la kgwedi ye le fase ka 3% go tšwa go kgwedi ya go feta.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect	His death reverberated around the world.	poeletšo/galagala	verb	go ba le kamego ya bophara.	Lehu la gagwe le kwagetše lefase ka bophara.
reverberate	verb	have (serious) consequences	The conflict reverberated around the world.	phatlatša	verb	go ba le ditlamorago tše (šoro)	Thulano e phatlaletše le lefase.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	fetola/bušetša morago	verb	go fetoga ka botlalo gore e be kganetšo ya seo se bego se le gona peleng.	Khamphani ya difounu e boeditše morago tšhalelomorago, gomme bakgopedi ka moka bao ba kgopelago thelefounu ya mogala ga bjale ba thušwa mo sebakeng sa kgwedi.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	fetola/bušetša morago	adj	kganetšo ya maemo a tlwaelo.	Khwaere e e tšwile ka holong ka pele gomme motikonemogolo a tšwa la mafelelo.
reverse	adjective	in the opposite order to the usual order	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.				
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	boeletša/phošolla	verb	go fetola se sengwe gore go dirwe bokaone goba go swanela kudu.	O ka fiwa moputso wa go tšwelela ge o ka boeletša kudu taodišo ya gago.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	boeletša/phošolla	verb	go ithuta mošomo wo o šetšego o ithutile wona.	O boeleditše mošomo wa gagwe gabotse go tlahlolo ya tlaleletšo.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	go gana/kganetšo	verb	go gana taolo, gantši ka ntwa.	Kgatelelo ya Antiochus e hlotše MaJuta ka fase ga boetapele bja Maccabees go gwaba.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	go gana/kganetšo	noun	kganano kgahlanong le taolo.	Martin Luther o beile thesesa ya gagwe ya go tsebega ya masomesenyanehlano mo monyakong wa kereke kua Wittenberg ka 31 Oktoboro 1517, seo e bego e le leswao la kganano ka bophara kgahlanong le kereke.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority	On October 31, 1517, Martin Luther nailed his famous ninety-five statements to the church door in Wittenberg, which was a sign of the widespread revolt against the Church.	khuduego	noun	mogwanto kgahlanong le taolo	Ka la 31 Diphlane, 1517, Martin Luther o kgomareditše ditatame tša gagwe tša go tuma tše 95 lebating la kereke ka Wittenberg, seo e le leswao la khuduego ya phatlalalo kgahlanong le Kereke.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	tikološo/tlhanogelo	noun	poelo ye tee ye e feletšego.	Ka bo1990 <i>disk drive</i> ya go šoma kudu mo go khomphuthara ya gago e be e dikologa ka lebelo la ditikološo tše 90 ka motsotso.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	tikološo/tlhanogelo	noun	phetogo ye bohlokwa ya mekgwa ya go nagana goba go dira seo se amago batho ka bontši.	Tsogelo ya intaseteri e thomile ke dithomišo tša theknolotši tša go swana le kgatišo ya dingwalwa.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing	The discussion revolved around global warming.	dikologa/dikološa	verb	go tsepelela mo go selo se tee.	Kahlaahlo e bolela ka ga go ruthela ga lefase.

rhetoric	noun	the art of logical reasoning and the use of persuasion techniques whilst debating	In his well-known work, Rhetoric, Aristotle set out the rules of argument in fine detail.	makgethapolelo	noun	bokgabo bja go fahlela ka go kwagaka le tšhomišo dithekniki tša go kalatša	Go mošomo wa gagwe wa go tsebege, Makgethapolelo, Aristotle o boilwe melao ya ngangišano ka botlalo.
rhetorical	adjective	to which no answer is expected	A rhetorical question requires no answer, but involves the audience or reader in the thought process behind the argument.	ya makgethapolelo	adjective	yeo go se a letelwago karabo	Potšišo ya makgethapolelo ga e nyake karabo, eupa e ama batheeletši goba babadi mo tšhepetšong ya kgopolo ka morago ga ngangivano.
rhetorical	adjective	making use of grandiloquent words and superfluous clichés	The essay was windy and rhetorical in tone.	ya makgethapolelo	adjective	go šomiša mantšu a go kwagala le a ka mehla	Taodišo e be e e na le segalo sa moya le makgethapolelo.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements	The doctor listens to the rhythm of my heart beat.	moretheto/mošito	noun	patrone ye e ipoeletšago ya medumo le mesepele.	Ngaka o theeeditše morethetho wa go thebatheba ga pelo ya gagwe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	moretheto/mošito	noun	patrone ya ka mehla ya phetogo.	Batho ka mehla ba beakanya ditiragalo go kwantšha morethetho wa dihla.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	tiilego/thata/tšhitalala	adj	go se kobege goba go fetola sebopego.	Disele tša ditwatši di dikologilwe ke maboto a disele tša go tia.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students.	tiilego/thata/tšhitalala	adj	go sa ikemišetša goba go sa kgonagale go fetoga.	Bahlokomedi ga se ba swanela go tia kudu ge ba eletša baithuti; go swanetše go dumelelwa thepheselo.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	bothata/patiko	noun	ntlha ya gore o be le tlhokomelo le go bea šedi e kgolo go ditlalošišo.	Nyakišišo e swanetše go laetšwa ka go se kgetholle le bothata.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	bothata/patiko	noun	maemo a boima le bothata.	Mathata a mmodule wa mmetse a dira gore baithuti ba bantši ba palelwe.
rigour	noun	thoroughness in making sure something is correct	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.				
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	karolo	noun	ditiro le mediro yeo e beetšwego go motho goba sehlopha.	Bafahloši ba thuto ya go bala le go ngwala ba hlatlolana magareng ga dikarolo tša barutiši le baruti.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	The middle class has a critical role to play in helping the economy to grow and create jobs.	mošomo	noun	ditiro le mešongwana ye e filwego motho goba sehlopha	Batho ba magareng ba na le mošomo wo mogolo wa go thuša gore ekonomi e gole le go hlola mešomo.
romance	noun	fascinating, mysterious or imaginative aura, character or mood often associated with something adventurous, imaginary or unreal, or with something from a bygone era	Many readers find in Barbara Cartland's books a romance that is inherent in the space of castles, wealth and romantic love.	kamano	noun	moanegwa wa go kgahliša wa go makatša goba wa moya wa kgopolo goba maitshwaro ao gantši amanago le se sengwe sa go kgahliša, sa kgopolo goba seo e sego nnete, goba se sengwe go tšwa go nako ya go feta	Babadi ba bantši ka dipukung tša kamano tša Barbara Cartlang tša sekgoba sa paleise, bohume le lerato.
romantic	adjective	characterised by an idealised view of reality	Standing in the dusk next to the waterfall is very romantic.	amanago	adjective	hlalošwa bjalo ka kgopolo ye kaone ya nnete	Go dula leswiswing kgauswi le diphororor ke go amanago.
romanticise	verb	represent in a romantic way	War is often romanticised by people who themselves have never had to survive in a war situation.	amanya	verb	emela ka tsela ye e amanago	Ntwa gantši e amantšhwa ke batho bao ka bobona ba bego ba ka se phele maemong a ntwa.

Romanticism	noun	movement in the visual arts, literature and music that reached a peak in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, characterised by an increased interest in nature and the past, an emphasis on the individual's expression of emotion and imagination, an escape from reality and a revolt against existing conventions and social norms	You might for example define Romanticism as an artistic movement centrally concerned with the relationship between the self and others.	Kamano	noun	mosepelo ka bokgabong bja go bonwa, dingwla le mmimo tšeo di lego sehlweng pakeng ya 18 le 19, e hlalošwa ka kgahlego ye e oketšegilego ka tlhago le mafelelo, kgatelelo go tšweletšo ya maikutlo le kgopolo, go tšhabela nnete le khuduego kgahlanong le dikopano le melao ya leago	O ka go fa mohlala wa hlaloša Kamano bjalo ka mosepelo wa bokgabo wo o lebeletšego kamano gare ga motho le ba bangwe.
route	noun	an established road or path to travel along	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	tsela	noun	go hloma tsela ya go sepela goba phihlelelo.	Tsela ye kgolo ya dikepe ya go ya Mediterranean ke ka go putla Suez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something	The fastest route to success is hard work.	tsela	noun	tsela ye e rilego ya go fihlelela se sengwe.	Tsela ya lebelobelo ya go tšwelela ke go šoma ka maatla.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	mathomo/motheo	adj	go šomana ka dintlha le dikgopolo tše bonolo le motheo.	O na le tsebo ya mathomo ya kwešišo ya dihlaré.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	mathomo/motheo	adj	motheo le go se hlabolle.	Batho ba kgale ba be ba šomiša didirišwa tša motheo.
sample	noun	manageable part of a larger whole from which the researcher can derive the properties from the whole with the appropriate statistical operations	By means of his sample of thousand matric learners, the researcher will hopefully gather enough information to be able to make valid inferences about the entire matric population.	sešupo	noun	karolo ya go laolega ya ka moka go tšwa moo monyakišiši a ka ntšhago dilo go tšwa go ka moka ka ditirišo tša maleba tša dipalopalo	Ka tsela ya dišupo tša barutwana ba sekete ba marematlou, monyakišiši o tla kgoboketša tshedimošo ye e lekanego go kgona go dira phethagatšo ka batho ba marematlou ka moka.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	tumelelo/tiišo	noun	tumelelo goba go dumela go dira tiro.	MoRoma ga a kgone go hlala ka ntle ga tumelelo ya kereke ya Roma.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	tumelelo/tiišo	noun	kotlo ya go dira gore batho ba latele melao goba ditlwaedi.	Khamphani e tšhošetša batho bao ba kopago diCD ka tumelelo ya semolao.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	Sanctions against all leagues and associations who did not adhere to basic safety principles were being considered.	kiletšo	noun	kotlo ya go dira gore batho ba latele molao goba maitshwaro	Dikiletšo kgahlanong le mekgatlo le makgotla ao a sa latelego dinyakwa tša motheo tša polokego di a lebelelwa.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	kiletšo	noun	tumelelo goba thekgo ya tiro	Mokatoliki a ka se hlale ntle le kiletšo ya kereke ya Katoliki.
sarcasm	noun	caustic mockery, intended to hurt	The following statement testifies to sarcasm: Wow, but you are too clever for words. Half of you fail the test with flying colours.	kgegego	noun	kgegego ya go kgopiša, maikemišetšo a go kweša bohloko	Ditatemente tše di latelago di kgonthiša kgegego: Yoo, eupša o hlalefile kudi mantšung. Seripa sa gago se paletšwe ke molekwana ka dinaledi.
sarcastic	adjective	using irony in order to mock, saying the opposite of what is meant	Her sarcastic words were directed to half the class who failed their tests.	gegeago	adjective	go šomiša kgegego go tshwenya, go bolela lelatodi la seo o se hlalošago	Mantšu ao a gegeago a lebišitšwe go seripa sa phapoši bao ba paletšwego molekong.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	satelaete	noun	mmele wa tlhago lefaufaug, woo o dikologago mmele wo mogolwana.	Ngwedi ke o mongwe wa disatelaete tša lefase.

satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	satelaete	noun	naga, toropo goba mokgatlo tšeo di laolwago ke ye kgolwana.	Dinaga tše ntši tša Bohlabela bja Yuropa e be e le disatelaete tša Russia.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	satelaete	noun	motšhene wo o rometšwego lefaufaug gomme o dikologa polanete.	Satelaete ya bosu e romela tshedimošo ye bohlokwa lefaseng.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet	The weather satellite sends valuable information back to earth.	sathalaete	noun	motšhene woo o rometšwego sekgobeng gomme o sepela planeteng	Sathalaete ya bosu e romela tshedimošo ye bohlokwa morago lefaseng.
satire	noun	the practice of exposing human or social folly, shortcomings or malpractices in a mocking, ironic or sarcastic way	The column provides a platform for the editor to post a weekly satire about his enemies.	kgegeo	noun	tiro ya go tšweletša mafokodi a motho goba a leago, mafokodi goba go se šome gabotse ga kgegeo, kgegeo goba tsela ya kgegeo	Dikholomo di fa sefala sa morulaganyi go tsenya kgegeo ya beke le beke ya manaba a gagwe.
satirical	adjective, adverb	mocking or challenging	a satirical style	gegeyago	adjective, adverb	kgegeo goba tlhohlo	Setaele seo se gegeyago
satirical		making use of satire	The satirical style of Shapiro's political cartoons often upsets the politicians because their mistakes are unmasked.	gegeyago		go šomiša kgegeo	Setaele seo se gegeago sa dikhathune tša Shapiro gantši di kgopiša boradipolotiki ka gore diphošo tša bona ga se tša khupetšwa.
satirise	verb	to criticise by means of satire	Cartoons generally satirise politicians' mistakes and human weaknesses.	gegeya	verb	go ganetša ka tsela ya kgegeo	Dikhathune ka kakaretšo di gegeya diphošo tša boradipolotiki le mafokodi a motho.
satirise	verb	to make use of satire	Some sketches in newspapers satirise, among other things, the mistakes of politicians.	gegeya	verb	go šomiša kgegeo	Dithalwa tše dingwe mo kuranteng di gegeya, gare ga dilo tše dingwe, diphošo tša boradipolotiki.
saturate	verb	to fill something or someone completely with something so that nothing more can be added	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	koloba/tlala/tletše	verb	go tlatša yo mongwe goba se sengwe ka botlalo ka se sengwe gore go se ke gwa oketšwa gape ka se sengwe.	Mmaraka o tletše ka matšweletši ba diselefounu.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	nyakišišo/nyakišiša/lebeled išiša	verb	go lebelela ka pele se sengwe, mohl temana, go hwetša tshedimošo ya maleba.	O lebedišitše gabotse athikele go hwetša tshedimošo ka ga dibakwa tša go ruthufala ga lefase.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	nyakišišo/nyakišiša/lebeled išiša	verb	go tšweletša seswantšho sa tokomane ka go šomiša didirišwa tša tshipi tšeo di šomišago lesedi goba mkgwa wo mongwe.	Ramopeleto o lebedišitše diathikele tša maleba tša saense go bopa khophase ya mantšu a thuto.
scan	verb	to read with the eyes moving swiftly over the page in search of specific words	When you search for a snippet of information, you scan the text without reading every word.	skena	verb	bala mahlo a sepela ka bjako letlakaleng go nyaka mantšu ao a itšego	Ge o nyaka karolo ya tshedimošo, o ka skena sengwalwa ntle le go bala lentšu le lengwe le lengwe.
scanning	noun	swift eye movement over a page to search for specific words	Scanning is the technique to search for information in a text without reading every word.	sekena	noun	mosepelo wa bjako wa mahlo letlakaleng go nyaka mantšu ao a itšego	Sekena ke thekniki yago nyaka tshedimošo sengwalweng ntle le go bala lentšu le lengwe le lengwe.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	pono/ponagalo	noun	peakanyo goba popego ya papadi.	Mongwadi wa difilimi o šetše a feditše diponelo tše tharo tša difilimi tše tharo.

scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	pono/ponagalo	noun	tlhalošo ya tiragalo goba molokoloko wa ditiragalo tšeo di ka šomago bjalo ka mohlala.	Mofahloši o file baithuti diponagalo tše nne tše di fapanego go tšeo ba swanetšego go šomiša tlhaka.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	šedule	noun	lenaneo la dinako leo dilo di beakanywago go direga.	Ba feditše setlhommo sa rokhethe pele ga šedule.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	šedule	verb	go akaretša se sengwe ka šeduleng.	Tirelo ya difofane e okeditše difofane tše mmalwa mo nakong ya sehla sa maikhutšo.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	maano/peakanyo	noun	peakanyo ya leano goba teori.	Leano le le šoma bjalo ka tlhaka ya tetelo ya protšeke.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	sekema	noun	leano le le hlalošago ka botlalo le le beakantšwego gabotse la tiro.	Batho ba bantši bao ba šomago ke maloko a sekema sa phenšene.
science	noun	knowledge of phenomena and laws that are accepted as valid because they have been acquired through a systematic process of theorising, exact observation, experimentation, counterchecking and argumentation	In the exact sciences, researchers do not tend to make emotional statements.	saense	noun	tsebo ya dintlha le melao yeo e amogelago e le ya nnete ka gore dihweditšwe ka tshepetšo ya go beakantšwe ya go akanywa, temogo ya thwii, teko, go lekola le go ngangišana	Ka saense ya thwii, dinyakišišo ga di dire ditatamete tša maikutlo.
scientific	adjective	based on science	The scientific nature of the conference was evident in the way speakers explained their findings within the framework of their research theory and experimental setup.	ya saense	adjective	e theilwe godimo ga saense	Tlhago ya go kwagala ya khonferense e bile bohlatse ka mokgwa woo diboledi di hlalošitšego dikutullo ka tlhakong ya teori ya nyakišišo le peakanyo ya teko.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	morero/sebaka	noun	lefeloleo se sengwe se direga goba se na le maatla goba taolo.	Maphodisa a okeditše sebaka sa nyakišišo ya bona.
scope	noun	framework	The research undertaken by the postgraduate student does not fall within the scope of the Humanities.	skoupo	noun	tlhako	Nyakišišo ye e tšerwego ke moithuti wa dialogadigolwane ga e wele ka skoupong sa Bomotheo.
scope	noun	the extent or range which is covered by a book, discussion, etc.	The scope of the research is impressive.	skoupo	noun	legato goba mohlwaela wo o akareditšwego ke puku, poledišana, bjalo bjalo.	Skoupo sa nyakišišo se a kgahliša.
score	noun	the number of points you receive for a test or assignment	Students usually remain silent about their score for maths.	skoro	noun	palo ya dintlha tšeo o di hweditšego tša molekwana goba mošomo	Baithuti gantši ba a homola ka diskoro tša mmetse.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	fihla/uta/ntšha	verb	go tšweletša seela sa sethata.	Sebjalo goba phoofolo yeo e ntšhago seela sa monkgo wo mobe.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	karolo/kgaolo	noun	ye nngwe ya diripana tše mmalwa goba diripana tšeo di lekanago go tše dingwe.	E kae karolo ya ditšweletšwa tša go hlwekiša ka mo suphamaketeng ye?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	karolo/kgaolo	verb	aroganyana se sengwe diripana tše nnyane.	Ba arogantše puku dikgaolo tše 17.
section	noun	separate part of a whole	The five sections of the physics textbook deal with five separate themes.	karolo	noun	dikarolo tša go fapana ka moka	Dikarolotve hlano tša puku ya kgakollo ya fisika e bolela ka direrwa tše hlano tša go kgaogana.

section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	The council of elders manage a section of their lands as a game reserve.	karolo	noun	ye nngwe ya dikarolo tše mmalwa goba diripana tša go swanelelana le ba bangwe	Khansele ya babagolo e laola karolo ya adinaga bjalo ka lešoka la diphoofolo.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	lefapha/legoro	noun	ntlha ye e rilego ya bophelo goba tiro.	Go na le tlhokego ka kakaretšo ya dingaka mo lefapheng la phabliki.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	lota/lotegile	adj	go lokologa mo go kotsi goba kotsing.	O kwele a bolokegile mo mošomong wa gagwe gomme a reka ntlo ye mpsha.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something	That division secured a major building contract.	lota/lotegile	verb	go hwetša goba go fihlelela se sengwe.	Lefapha lela le kgonne go swara kontraka ya moago wo mogolo.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something	He sought to improve his English.	nyaka/senka	verb	go leka go dira goba go hwetša se sengwe.	O swanetše go ikaonafatša ka Seisemane.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something	A segment of the painting was damaged.	sekmente/karolwana	noun	karolwana ye nnyane ya se sengwe.	Karolwana ya seswantšho e senyegile.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	sekmente/karolwana	verb	go arola se sengwe dikarolwana tše nnyane.	O ripagantše namune gore ngwana yo mongwe le yo mongwe a hwetše seripa.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	kgetha/hlaola	verb	go kgetha yo mongwe goba se sengwe ka tlhokomelo.	Bakgethwa ba mafelelo ba masompedi ba kgethetšwe go phadišana mo nakong ye e tlogo.
select	adjective	carefully chosen according to certain standards	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigreed bloodlines.	kgetha/hlaola	adj	go kgetha gabotse go ya ka dikelo tše dirilego.	Batswadiši ba dimpsa ba šomiša fela dimpša tše di kgethilwego go swara lešika la go swana.
seminar	noun	meeting of experts and students in a specific field of study for discussion, research or hands-on practice	An entomology seminar will be held over the weekend on the spreading of weeds from Australia.	seminare	noun	kopano ya ditsebi le baithuti ka karolong ye e itšego ya thuto go boledišana, nyakišišo goba go itlwaetša	Seminare sa entimolotši se tla swarwa mafelelong a beke ka ga go phatlalatša sekoro sa go tšwa Australia.
sense	noun	the meaning or purpose of something	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative sense of words.	tlhaloganyo	noun	tlhalošo goba nepo ya se sengwe	Mmadi wa mehleng o kwešiša tlhaloganyo ya mantšu a nnete le a diswantšho.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	aroganyana/kgaoganyana	verb	go arola ka diripana tše di fapanego goba dihlopha.	Mohlali wa baeti o arogantšhitše sehlopha ka dihlophana tše nnyane.
separately	adverb	divided into different parts or groups	If you read analytically, you separate paragraphs, sentences and even words from each other to examine them separately.	aroganego	adverb	arola ka dikarolo tša go fapana goba dihlopha	Ge o bala ka go kwagale, o aroganya ditemana, mafoko le mantšu go tšwa go a mangwe go a lekola ka go arogana.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	tatelano/tlhatlamano	noun	tatelano ya ditiragalo, dipalo goba ditiro tše di latelago tatelo ye e rilego.	Nomora temana ye nngwe ka mo morato wa letlakala gore go laetše tatelano ya ditemana.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical sequence according to authors' surnames.	tatelano	noun	tatelano ya ditiragalo, dipalo goba ditiro tše di latelago ka tatelano yeo e itšego	Boitsebišo bja bibliokrafi bo swanetše go beakanywa ka tatelano ya alfabeto go ya ka difane tša bangwadi.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	molokoloko/tlhatlamano	noun	sehlopha sa ditiragalo goba ditiro, kudukudu di direga ka go latelana.	Tšhišinyego ya lefase e ile ya latelwa ke molokoloko wa ditlamorago tše nnyane.

shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	sekofo/šutha/khuduša	verb	go šuthišwa go tloga leemong, kakanyo goba maemo go ya go a mangwe.	Dikgopolo tša phabliki di šuthišitšwe: bao ba bego ba thekga ntwaga gabjale ba ba a ganetša.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	sekofo/šutha/khuduša	noun	go šuthišwa go tloga leemong, kakanyo goba maemo go ya go a mangwe.	Go bile le tšhuto ya kgopolo ya mokgethi ka nako ya dikgetho tša bathuti.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	tšhuto	noun	mosepelo go tloga go lefelo, kgopolo goba maemo go ye nngwe	Go bile le tšhuto go kgopolo ya go bouta nakong ya dikgetho tša bathuti.
significance	noun	the importance or meaning of something	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise the significance this event would have over the course of history.	bohlokwa	noun	bohlokwa goba tlhaloša ya sengwe	Ge Ntwa ya Bobedi ya Lefase e phulega, batho ba bantši ga se ba lemoga bohlokwa bjo tiragalo ye e bilego gona mo historing.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	tlhalošo	adj	bohlokwa ka kamego goba tlhalošo.	Koketšo ya theko ya peterole e na le kamego ye e rilego mo go ditheko tša dijo.
significant	adjective	meaningful or important	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise how significant this event would be over the course of history.	ya bohlokwa	adjective	ya go kwagala goba bohlokwa	Ge Ntwa ya Bobedi ya Lefase e phulega, batho ba bantši ga se ba lemoga bohlokwa bjo tiragalo ye e bilego gona mo historing.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	tsebiša/bontšha/lekanyetša/a/šupetša	verb	go ba leswao la se sengwe.	Mo go setšo se se rilego meriri ye metelele e hlaloša maemo a gagwe bjalo ka mosadi yo a sa nyalwago.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	bontšha	verb	go ba leswao la se sengwe	Ka setšo seo meriri ye metelele bontšha maemo a gagwe bjalo ka mosadi wa go se nyale.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	swana/swanago	adj	go rata se sengwe esego sa go swana swaniswani.	Ba na le maitemogelo a go swana bjalo ka bathuti, le ge e le gore ba ithutile mo diyunibesithi tša go fapana.
similarity	noun	the state of being similar	There is no similarity between the data in your report and that of your colleague.	tshwano	noun	maemo a go swana	Ga go na tshwano gare ga data ka pegong ya gago le ya badirišani ba gagwe.
simulate	verb	reproduce the behaviour or appearance of something or someone	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	etšiša/ekiša/itiriša	verb	go tšweletša mekgwa goba dipopo tša yo mongwe goba se sengwe.	Ba šomišitše mmatlolo go etšiša kamo ya ledimo mo lefelong.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the play, the students shook a piece of corrugated iron to simulate the sound of thunder.	ekiša	verb	go ekiša tlhago ya se sengwe	Ka papading, bathuti ba kopanya seripa sa lesenke go ekiša modumo wa tladi.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the beginner's course in German, the students are all given new German identities and then simulate a whole new biography.	ekiša	verb	go ekiša tlhago ya se sengwe	Mathomong a thuto ya Sejeremane, bathuti a moka ba filwe boitsebišo bjo bofsa bja Sejeremane gomme ba ekiša taodišopheloye mpsha ka moka.

simulated	adjective	mimicked or imitated	Each time, my roommate is lucky enough to get a certificate from a gullible doctor after a brilliantly simulated stomach ache.	ekišitšwego	adjective	kopišitšwego goba ekišitšwego	Nako le nako, modulammogo o na le mahlatse go hwetša setifikeiti go tšwa go ngaka ya go hloka molato ka morago ga dihlabi tša mala tšeo di ekišitšwego.
simulation	noun	continuous role play as part of a teaching or training situation	Nowadays one can buy books with interesting examples of simulations within the school context, the business context, etc.	kekišo	noun	go tšwela pele go kgatha tema bjalo ka karolo ya go ruta goba maemo a tlhahlo	Matšatšing a lehono motho a ka reka puku ya mehlala ya go kgahliša ya dikekišo ka tikologong ya sekolo, bjalobjalo.
simulation	noun	imitation of a process	Experimental results have been analysed with computer simulations.	kekišo	noun	kekišo ya tshepetšo	Dipoelo tša diteko di sekasekilwe ka kekišo ya khomphutha.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	mmogo/sammaletee	adj	diregago goba diregile ka nako e tee.	Filimi ya kgauswiuswi ya <i>Star Wars</i> e na le ditlhagišo mmogo go putla lefase.
simultaneous	adjective	happening or existing at the same time	A clearing operation to remove intruder wattle trees and a simultaneous operation to close down the last remnants of the mine will start in early December.	ya mmogo	adjective	go direga goba go ba gona ka nako ye tee	Lesolo la go hlwekiša go tloša mehlare ya go se nyakege le lesolo la mmogo la go tswalela mašaledi a mafelelo a moepo di tl athoma mathomong a Manthole.
site	noun	a place where something important happened	Hiroshima is still visited by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	setsha/lefelo	noun	lefelo moo se sengwe se bohlokwa se diregilego.	Hiroshima e sa ntše e etelwa ka mehla ke bao ba nyakago go bona lefelo la tlaselo ya bomo ya atomiki.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	sethalwa/tlhamo	noun	tlhako ya se sengwe.	Ga se aba a fetša le sethalwa sa padi ya gagwe ye mpsaha, re sa bolelele ka ditlhalošišo.
sketch	noun	a short description of something	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	tshwantšho/mothalo/sethalwa	noun	tlhalošo ka boripana ya se sengwe.	Kakaretšo e fa sethalwa ka boripana sa boithekgo bja teori.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly	She sketched her house.	tshwantšho/mothalo/sethalwa	verb	go swantšha se sengwe ka boripana le ka makgwakgwa.	O dirile sethalwa sa ntlo.
skill	noun	the ability to do something well or to master something difficult	The international researcher has also mastered the skill of charcoal sketching.	bokgoni	noun	bokgoni bja go dira se sengwe goba go kgona se sengwe	Monyakišiši wa ditšhabatšhaba o kgonne bokgoni bja go thala mošidi.
skillful	adjective	said of someone who has mastered something and can do it well	The international researcher is also skillful in the art of charcoal sketching.	ya bokgoni	adjective	polelo ya yo mongwe yoo a kgonnego se sengwe gomme a se dira gabotse	Monyakišiši wa ditšhabatšhaba o na le bokgoni bja bokgabo bja go thala mošidi.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	okola/seola	verb	go bala se sengwe ka pele go hwetša dintlhakgolo.	Pele ke bala puku, ke e bala ka pele go hwetša dintlhakgolo ka go lebelela dihlogo le diswantšho.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	The student quickly skims the synopsis of the article to see if it is relevant to her own topic.	skena	verb	go bala se sengwe ka bjako go hwetša dintlha tše bohlokwa	Moithuti ka bjako o skenne kakaretšo ya athikele go bona ge e le maleba go sererwa sa gagwe.
skim	verb	page through	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.				
society	noun	group of people with more or less the same interests and values	The values within a society normally influence the thinking of individuals within that society.	setšhaba	noun	sehlopha sa batho ba dikgahlego le dikgopolo tša go swana	Dikgopolo tše di lego setšhabeng gantši di huetša gonagana ga batho setšhabeng.

solution	noun	the way to solve a problem	The solution to social issues is partly the responsibility of academics.	tharollo	noun	tsela ya go rarolla bothata	Tharollo go ditaba tša leago karolong ye nngwe ke maikarabelo a dirutegi.
solvable	adjective	possible to solve	Social problems are only solvable if experts and academics work together.	rarollega	adjective	kgonagalo ya go rarolla	Mathata a leago di rarollega fela ge ditsebi le dirutegi ba šoma mmogo.
solve	verb	deal with a difficult situation	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	rarolla	verb	tsela ya go šomana le maemo a bothata goba go rarolla bothata.	Mafelelo a bohuma a tla rarolla kudu mathata a tla.
solve	verb	to find a solution for problem	One of the most important tasks of the researcher is to solve research problems.	rarolla	verb	go hwetša tharollo ya bothata	ye nngwe ya mešomo ye bohlokwa ya nyakišišo ke go rarolla mathata a dinyakišišo.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	fora/thanya/bohlale bja lefase/rupa	adj	go laetša goba go ba le maitemogelo a mantši a lefase goba maemo a leago.	Nyaka ya dijo tše bose e nameletše le tšweletšo ya setšhaba sa metsetoropong seo se thantšego.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	fora/thanya/bohlale bja lefase/rupa	adj	rarane; e hlamilwe ka bohlale.	Software ye thantšego e nyakega go dira mohuta wa keleo ya go ekiša.
sophisticated	adjective	complicated or cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed for this kind of work-flow simulation.	ya sebjalebja	adjective	ya go raragana goba yeo e dirilwego ka bohlale	Software ye sebjalebja e a hlokega go tšweletšo ye ya tšepetšo ya mošomo.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	mothopo/mohlodi	noun	lefeloleo se sengwe se tšwago gona.	Dinamune ke mothopo wo lokilego wa vithamini C.
source	noun	the cause of something	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	mothopo/mohlodi	noun	hlola se sengwe.	Lešukhukoto leo le pshatlegilego e bile wona mothopo wa bohloko.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information	Good journalists never reveal their sources.	mothopo/mohlodi	noun	motho goba tokomane yeo e fanago ka tshedimošo.	Raditaba yo a lokilego ga nke a utulla methopo ya gagwe.
source	noun	original text	The thorough student always indicates his sources in a bibliography.	mothopo	noun	sengwala sa mathomo	Moithuti wa tlhokomelo nao le nako o bontšha methopo ya gagwe ka bibliokrafing.
source	noun	the place from which something comes	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	mothopo	noun	lefeloleo selo se tšwago	Dinamune ke mothopo wo mokaone kudu wa vitamine C.
spatial	adj	concerning the position, size or shape of something	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	sebaka/sekgoba	adj	amago boemo bja se sengwe, saese goba sebopego.	Go ba moagi yo a lokilego, o nyaka temogo ya sebaka se se botse.
speaker	noun	somebody who speaks or reads a paper	Three speakers from our law faculty delivered brilliant papers at an international conference.	seboledi	noun	motho yo a bolelago goba go bala pampiri	Diboleledi tše tharo go tšwa lefapheng la rena la molao di abile dipampiri tše dikaone go feta ka moka mo khonferenseng ya ditšhabatšhaba.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	itšego/hlomamego	adj	go tšweletša se sengwe se se ikgethago goba se rilego goba se swanago se nnoši.	Gore go begwe molato ba nyaka nako ye e rilego ya tiragalo.
specific	adjective	defined clearly	Students should support their statements with specific facts.	hlalošitšwego	adjective	hlalošitšwe gabotse	Baithuti ba swanetše go thekga ditatamente ka dintlha tše di hlalošitšwego.
specific	adjective	particular, exact or detailed	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.				

specifically	adverb	particular, exact or detailed	I specifically like the author's style, because it's simple and self-explanatory.	kudu	adverb	itšego, thwii goba ka botlalo	Ke rata kudu setaele sa mongwadi, ka gore se bonolo gape se a ke hlaloša.
specification	noun	description or detailed expression of something	Only a mathematical specification of the distance between galaxies will make man realise the enormity of the universe.	tlhalošo	noun	tlhalošo goba tšweletšo ka botlalo ya se snegwe	Fela tlhalošo ya mmetse ya sekgoba gare ga dikopano di tla dira gore motho a lemoge bošoro bja lefase.
specification	noun	detailed description	I miss a clear specification of the steps you followed in your research.	thalošo	noun	tšweletšo ka botlalo	Ke timelelwa ke tlhalošo ya go kwagala ya dikgato tšeo o dilatetšego mo nyakišong ya gago.
specified	adjective	that has been stated or set	The specified date does not suit all members.	hlaošitšwego	adjective	yeo e hlaošitšwego	tšatšikgwedi ga le swanele maloko ka moka.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	šupa/laetša/swaya	verb	go bolela nthla gabotse goba go kgetha se sengwe gabotse.	Sehlopha sa baphološi se be se nyaka tšhupetšo ya GPS go laetša thwii lefelo leo sefofane se welego gona.
specify	verb	to describe in detail	You need to specify more clearly which chemicals you need in the laboratory.	hlaloša	verb	go hlaloša ka botlalo	O swanela ke go hlaloša gabotse gore ke dikhemikhale tveo o di nyakag ka laporotoring.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	dilo tše di fapanego	noun	dikgopolo goba ditumelo tše di fapanego tše di tswalanego le taba ye e swanago.	Batho go putla dipolotiki ka bophara ka moka ba kgethile go thekga dikiletšo kgahlanong le dinaga tšeo di nago le molato wa tlhorišo ka bontši ya ditokelo tša botho.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	gopola/rera/bapatša/rekiša	verb	go reka goba go rekiša dithoto goba dišere ka tshepo ya go dira poelo.	O bapadiše ka katlego kudu go mmara wa setoko mo nakong ye e fetilego.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	gopola/rera/bapatša/rekiša	verb	go hlama kgopolo ka ntle le go tseba dintlha ka moka.	Motho a ka gopola fela ge e ba mabaka a a tla huetša ditiragalo tše tlogo.
sphere	noun	area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	karolo	noun	lefelo leo le huetšwago ke motho yo a itšego goba mokgatlo	Khuetšo ya karolo ya Amerika e phatlala le lefase ka moka.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	kgolokwe/kgokolo/tikologo	noun	lefelo le huetšwa ke motho yo a rilego goba mokgatlo.	Tikologo ya khuetšo ya Ditšhabakopano tša Amerika e otlolloga go putla lefase ka moka.
spirit	noun	the non-physical part of a human as the seat of emotions	No brain surgeon has ever been able to physically indicate the seat of the human spirit.	moya	noun	karolo yeo e sego ya sebopego ya motho bjalo ka bodulo bja maikutlo	Ga go na ngaka ya bjoko yeo e ilego ya bontšha bodulo bja moya wa motho.
spirit	noun	school of thought of a certain time in history	Some students clearly felt the university had imperialist connotations and should change in accordance with the spirit of the times.	moya	noun	sekolo sa dikgopolo sa nako yeo e itšego ya histori	Baithuti ba bangwe ba kwa gabotse gore yunibesithi e na le tlhalošo ya imperialisti gomme e swanetše go fetoga le moya wa nako.
spiritual	adjective	in a way that relates to the spirit or soul	Spiritual preparation is just as important as intellectual commitment.	ya moya	adjective	ka tselo yeo e amana le moya le maikutlo	Peakanyo ya moya e bohlokwa go no swana le boikgafo bja bokgoni.

spiritualise	verb	to take something spiritually	The balanced person maintains the balance between spirit and flesh by not wanting to spiritualise everything that happens.	moyafatša	verb	go tšea selo ka semoya	Motho yo a lekanetšego o swara tekanetšo gare ga moya le nama ka go e nyake go moyafatša se sengwe le se sengwe seo se dirgago.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	tiilego	adj	ganetša phetogo ya boemo le kemo.	O na le maikutlo a tiilego gomme ga nke a nyama.
standard	noun	level of competence or expertise	What is the standard of academic language proficiency that universities expect from first-year students?	boemo	noun	legato la bokgoni goba botsebi	Naa boemo bja bokgoni bja polelo ya thuto yeo diyunibesithi di a letetšego go baithuti ba ngwaga wa mathomo?
standardise	verb	establish a norm	Access tests that determine students' language and numeracy skills should be standardised, otherwise they are of little value.	lekanyetša	verb	dira molao	Melekwana yeo e kgonthišago mabokgoni a polelo le dipalao swanetšwe go lekanetšwa, e sego bjale ga di na mohola wo mogolo.
standardise	verb	raise something to the required level	Universities will have to standardise a minimum entry level through entrance tests.	lekanyetša	verb	go godiša se sengwe go ya legatong leo le nyakegago	Diyunibesithi di tla swanela go lekanyetša legato la go tsena le le nnyane ka melekwana ya go tsena.
standardised	adjective	which meets certain set standards	Standardised access tests are used overseas to establish first-year access levels at universities.	lekanyeditšwego	adjective	yeo e fihlelelago sehlopha sa maemo seo se itšego	Molekwana wa go tsena woo lekanyeditšwego go hlola magato a ba ngwaga wa mathomo a go tsena diyunibesithi.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	go ikona/tima	verb	go kwa bohloko ka lebaka la nyako ya monagano goba semoya, goba go duma se sengwe.	O ile a konwa poledišano ye e hlohletšago.
starved	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.				
state	verb	to say something formally	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	boemo/naga/bolela/laodiš a	verb	go bolela se sengwe semolao.	O kgopelwa go bolela tswalano ya gago le mosekišwa.
state	verb	speaking or writing something with certainty	The student who states his argument logically, is able to formulate his view unambiguously.	bolela	verb	bolela goba o ngwale e sengwe ka boitshepo	Moithuti yoo a bolelago ngangšano ya gagwe gabotse, o kgona go dira kgopolo ya gagwe go raragana.
stated	adjective	something that has been said or written with certainty	The listeners were impressed with his clearly stated view on the contentious subject.	boletšwego	adjective	Selo seo se boletšwego goba se ngwadilwe ka boitshepo	Batheeletši ba kgahlilwe ke kgopolo ya gagwe yeo e boletšwego gabotse ka taba yeo e tšwelago pele.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	setatamete/taodišo/polelo/kanego	noun	se sengwe seo o se bolelago goba o se ngwalago seo se fafo tshedimošo ka ga se sengwe.	Khamphani e ntšhitše setatamete sa semolao mabapi le ditatofatšo tša bomenetša.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	Even though you are sure of your statement, you need to substantiate it with facts to persuade your reader or listener.	pego	noun	se sengwe seo o se bolelago goba go se ngwala seo se fago tshedimošo ka se sengwe	Le ge go o na le bonnete bja setatamete sa gago, o swanela go kgonthiša dintlha go hlohletša mmadi wa gago goba motheeletši.
stationary	adjective	not moving	The bus, having run out of fuel, was stationary.	ema/emego	adj	se sa šuthego.	Pese, ka ge e feletšwe ke peterole, e be e eme felo go tee.

statistical	adjective	relating to the use of statistical data	The supervisor looks forward to reviewing the statistical processing of the data.	ya dipalopalo	adjective	e amana le go šomiša data ya dipalopalo	Mohlokamedi o letetše go sekaseka tshepetšo ya dipalopalo ya data.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	palopalo/dipalopalo	noun	kgoboketšo ya tshedimošo ye e laeditšwego ka dinomoro.	Dipalopalo tša semmušo di bolela gore a mabedi go a mararo a manyalo mo Afrika Borwa a felela ka tlhalo.
statistics	noun	method that collects and reproduces data in terms of numbers, figures and graphs	Statistics can be used to determine how many students who enroll at a university eventually obtain a degree.	dipalopalo	noun	mokgwa wa go kgoboketša le go tšweletša data go ya ka dipalo, diswantšho le dikrafo	Dipalopalo di ka šomišwa go kgonthiša ka moo baithuti bao ba ngwadišago yunibesithi mafelelong ba hwetša tikrii.
status	noun	a state at a particular time	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	boemo/maemo	noun	boemo ka nako ye e rilego.	Ke kgopela gore mphe seemo ka ga maemo a kgopelo ya kadimo.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	boemo/maemo	noun	maemo a motho a leago, semolao goba profetšene.	O ikgantšha kudu ka maemo a godimo ao a a fihletšego mo khamphaning.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea as to how a certain type of person should be or act	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	monagano wa go akaretša	noun	kgopolo ye e dutšego ka ga mohuta wo o rilego wa motho; gantši ga se nnete.	Kgopolo ya gore Malrish a nwa kudu ke kakaretšo yeo e se nago toka.
stereotype	noun	fixed image of something or someone	Our mathematics lecturer is the stereotype of a scattered professor.	kakanyo	noun	Seswantšho a go se fetoge sa selo se sengwe goba motho yo mongwe	Mogahloši w arena wa mmetse ke kakanyo ya profesa ya thokwana.
stereotype	verb	to make assumptions about people or situations without regard to context	In a multi-cultural society, one must be careful not to stereotype people because they do not think, look or act like yourself.	akanya	verb	go dira dikakanyo ka batho goba maemo ntle le go lebelela kgopolo	Mo setšhabeng sa ditšo tše dintši, motho o swanetše go hlokomela gore a se akanye batho ka gore ga ba nagana, lebelela goba dira go swana le wena.
stereotyped	adjective	relating to a stereotype	The stereotyped image of the man is that of the selfish and unfaithful chauvinist.	akantšwego	adjective	amana le ye e akanyago	Seswatšho seo se akantšwego sa monna ke sa go inaganela a le tee mogateledi wa go se tšhepagale.
stereotyped	adjective	well-worn or overused	People no longer want to hear stereotyped phrases.	akantšwego	adjective	e sego ya botšo goba go šomišwa go feta tekano	Batho ga ba sa nyaka go kwa dikafoka tše di akantšwego.
stereotyping	noun	presentation of something or someone as a stereotype	Note the stereotyping in his categorical statements.	kakanyo	noun	go aba se sengwe goba yo mongwe bjalo ka go akanya	Lemoga kakanyo ka ditatamete tša go se be mabaka.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth.	tsoša/hlaboša	verb	go dira se sengwe goba yo mongwe go šoma ka maatla.	Tlamo ya mešomo e bohlokwahlokwa go hlohletša kgolo ya ekonomii.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	šupa/laetša/swaya	verb	go bolela gabotse gore se sengwe se swanetše go dirwa le ka moo se swanetšwego go dirwa bjalo ka karolo ya kwano.	Kontraka e šupa gore mošomi yo mongwe le yo mongwe o na le maikarabelo a ba le senamelwa sa gagwe.
stipulate	verb	to state explicitly	The regulations of the university clearly stipulate that students may not be guilty of misconduct.	hlaloša	verb	go hlaloša go kwagala	Melawana ya yunibesithi e halaloša gabotse gore baithuti ga se ba swanela go bonwa molato wa boitshwaro.
stipulated	adjective	something that has been specified	According to the stipulated regulations, no student may be guilty of misconduct.	hlalošago	adjective	selo se sengwe seo se hlalošitšwego	Go ya ka melawana ye e hlalošitšwego, ga go na moithuti yoo a ka bonwago molato wa maitshwaro.

stipulation	noun	something which has been stipulated	It is a clear stipulation from the university that a student may not be guilty of misconduct.	tlhalošo	noun	se sengwe seo se hlalošitšwego	Ke tlhalošo ya go kwagala go tšwa go yunibesithi ya gore moithuti a ka se bonwe molato wa boitshwaro.
straightforward	noun	not difficult and easy to understand	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	bonolo/thwii	noun	ga se bothata; se bonolo go kwešišega.	Go na le palo ya dithekniki tša thwii tša go sekaseka data.
strange	adjective	extraordinary	The students don't understand the lecturer due to his strange pronunciation.	makatšago	adjective	se tlwaelege	Baithuti ga ba kwešiše mofahloši ka lebaka la kwagato ya gagwe ya yeo e makatšwago.
strategic	noun	done as part of a plan to achieve a specific goal	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	maano/peakanyo	noun	tsela ya go dira se sengwe, kudu bjalo ka karolo ya leano, go fihlelela morero wo o rilego.	Bolaodi bo swanetše go tla le leanokgolo go boloka khamphani go ba pankroto.
strategic	adjective	relating to long-term goals and how to achieve them	The strategic reader knows what to do when she encounters difficult words in a text.	beakantšego	adjective	malebana le dinepo tva nako ye telele le gore ba tla di fihlelela bjang	Mmadi yo a beakantšego o tseba gore o swanetše go dira bjang ge a kopana le mantšu a bothatha ka sengwalweng.
strategist	noun	a person who is skilled in planning	The effective thinker acts as a true strategist to solve problems and crises.	mmeakanyi	noun	motho yo anago lebokgoni bja go beakanya	monagani yo mokaone o dira bjalo ka mmeakanyi go rarolla mathata le khuduego.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	togamaano/peakanyo	noun	leano la tiro le le tlhalošago le go beakanyw gabotse.	Leano la nyakišišo le ama thuto ya nyakišišo leo le šomišišago dipoledišano tša botsee, tshekatsheko ya ditokomane le letlakapotšišo.
strategy	noun	elaborated overall plan to achieve a specific goal	The effective reader's reading strategy contains a number of techniques that are determined by his or her reading purpose.	peakanyo	noun	laloša peakanyo ya kakaretšo go fihlelela nepo yeo e itšego	Mmadi yo mokaone o bala peakanyo yeo e nago le dithekniki tše mmalwa tšeo di kgonthišetšwego ke nepo ya gagwe ya go bala.
stratum	noun	a class in society	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	llaga ya lefase	noun	legoro mo setšhabeng.	Bašomi mo llageng ya fase gantši ba ikwa ba sa šireletšega.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension	He is suffering from examination stress.	tobeletšo/kgatelelo	noun	bothata bjo bo hlolago matshwenyego goba ngangego ya maikutlo.	O bolawa ke kgatelelo ya ditlhalobolo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	tobeletšo/kgatelelo	noun	kgatelelo ye e bewago go se sengwe seo se ka hlolago go lahlegelwa ke sebopego goba sa robega.	Kgatelelo mo go konkoriti e hlotše go phatloga ga leporogo.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something noticeable because it is attractive, interesting or unusual	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	tobeletša/gatelela	verb	go bea bohlokwa bjo bo rilego mo go se sengwe.	Moprofesara o gatelela bohlokwa bja go tsenela dithuto le mekgwa ya dithutišo ka moka.
striking	adjective	interesting or unusual	It was a striking scene.	goketšago	adjective	lemogega ka gore e a goketša, ya kgahliša goba ga se ya tlwaelegago	E be e le tiragalo yeo e goketšago.
striking	adjective	making a positive or unusual impression	Provincial governments have made striking progress in improving financial management.	goketšago	adjective	go dira kgoboketšo ye botse ya go se tlwaelege	Mebušo ya profense e dirile tšwelopele ye e goketšago go kaonafatša taolo ya ditšhelete.
structural	adjective, adverb	relating to the structure	A text with structural defects will fail as a text.	ya sebopego	adjective, adverb	malebana le sebopego	Sengwalwa sa go ba le sebopego sa mafokodi se tla palelwa bjalo a sengwalwa.

structuralism	noun	intellectual approach to language, literature, society, etc., which focuses on relationships between different elements in a conceptual system	According to structuralism, elements of human life can only be understood in terms of their relationship to a universal structure.	straktšhalisimi	noun	mokgwa wa bokgoni go polelo, dingwalwa, setšhaba, bjalo bjalo, yeo e nepišago go dikamano gare ga dielemente ta go fapana ka lenaneo la dikgopolo	Go ya ka straktšhalisimi, dielemente tša bophelo bja motho di ka kwešišwa fela go ya ka kamano go sebopego sa lefase.
structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of structuralism	The structuralist mode of thinking, especially after 1950, began to be strongly reflected in disciplines such as anthropology, philosophy, psychology, literary criticism, economics and architecture.	Straktšhalisti	adjective	go ya ka teori ya straktšhalisimi	Mokgwa wa go nagana wa straktšhalisti, kudu ka morago ga 1950, o thomile go bonagala ka maatla mo dikarolong tša go swana le antropološi, filosofi, saekhološi, tshekatsheko ya dingwalwa, ekonomikisi le thutaboagi.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	sebopego/popego/moago	noun	tsela yeo dikarolo tša se sengwe di kopanago goba di beakanywago.	Dihlogokgolo di laeditšwe mo go popego ya pego.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	sebopego/popego/moago	verb	go beakanya se sengwe ka go dipatrone tše di rilego.	Mokgatlo gantši o bopilwe go ya ka mehola ye megolo goba merero.
structure	verb	to build something systematically	The student structures her assignment into three parts that are closely connected.	beakanya	verb	go aga se sengwe gabotse	Baithuti ba beakanya mošomo wa bona ka dikarolo tše tharo tšeo di kgokaganego.
structure	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	Students must pay close attention to the structure within which they build their arguments.	sebopego	noun	peakanyo go ya leano goba lenaneo	Baithuti ba swanetše go šetva kudu sebopego seo ba agago dingangišano tša bona.
structured	adjective	relating to a structure	The student's careful and structured thinking impressed the lecturer.	beakantšwego	adjective	mabapi le sebopego	Go nagana ka hlokomelo le mo go beakantšwego go kgahlile mofahloši.
structuring	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	The logical structuring of ideas in an academic essay is an important requirement.	peakanyo	noun	peakanyo go ya leano goba lenaneo	Peakanyo ya go kwagala ya dikgopolo ka taodišong yathuto ke senyakwa se bohlokwa.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	setaele/mokgwa/mongwal elo	adj	go dira goba tiro ya se sengwe ka mokgwa wo o rilego.	O be a apere baki ye botse ya setaele.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	setaele/mokgwa/mongwal elo	verb	tsela ye e ikgethilego ya go dira goba go hlagiša se sengwe.	O tšwetšepela go šomiša setaele sa go ngwala sa boraditaba mo go ditaodišo tša gagwe, bakeng sa go šomiša setaele sa thuto goba khademiki.
style	verb	to make or do something in a particular way	He has tried to style the movie as a Fifties comedy.	beakanya	verb	go dira selo ka tsela ye e itšego	O lekile beakanya filimi bjalo ka tshegišo ya bo 50.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts	The huge group of chemistry students has been divided into several smaller classes.	aroganya/kgaoganya/ngwa thaganya	verb	go arola ka dikarolo.	Sehlopha se segolo sa baithuti ba chemistry 100 ba arotšwe ka dilkase tše mmalwa tše nnyane.
subject	noun	main point being talked or written about	The subject of the congress was alcohol abuse.	taba	noun	ntlha ye kgolo yeo go bolelwago ka yona	Tabakgolo ya kopano e be e le tšhomišompe ya bjala.
subjectify	verb	to make something into a personal matter	Over-emotional people tend to subjectify other people's words, because they take everything too personally.	hlatholla	verb	go dira se sengwe taba ya motho	Batho bao ba tšegago maikutlo kudu ba na le go dira mantšu a batho ba bangwe taba ya motho, ka gore ba tšea se sengwe le se sengwe go ba sa motho.

subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	tumelo ye e lego ka monaganong	adj	e gona ka monaganong gomme ga ya hlamelwa maemo a ka ntle.	O kgolwa gore yo mongwe le yo mongwe o kgahlanong le yena gomme seo se ka monaganong wa gagwe.
subjective	adjective	biased on personal opinions or feelings	A judge may never allow his subjective opinions to influence his judgment.	ya motho	adjective	go thewa go kgopolo ya motho goba maikutlo	Moahlodi a ka se tsoge a dumeletše dikgopolo tšagagwe tša motho go huetša kahlolo ya gagwe.
subjectivity	noun	tendency to view a matter solely from a personal point of view	The subjectivity of his essay was a serious impediment.	bomotho	noun	mokgwa wa go lebela taba go tšwa go kgopolo ya motho fela.	Bomotho bja taodišo ye e bile lepheko le legolo.
submission	noun	the action of providing somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The service provides for the electronic submission of tax returns and payments via the Internet.	thomelo	noun	tiro ya go fa yo mongwe maatla a taolo ka tokumente yeo ba swanetšego go e šetša goba go e ahlola.	Baabi ba ditirelo ba aba difomo tša motšhelo le ditefo ka inthanete.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	ikgafela/ikokobetša/efa	verb	go fa yo mongwe wa go ba le taolo tokomane ya gore ba swanetše go akanya goba kahlolo.	Baithuti ba swanetše go bala gabotse diasaenmente tša bona pele ba di fa bafahloši ba bona.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The Security Committee will submit its proposal to Parliament tomorrow.	romela	verb	go fa yo mongwe wa taolo ditokumente tšeo ba swanetšego go šogana le tšona goba go di ahlola	Komiti ya Tšhireletšo e tla romela tšhišinyo ya yona Palamenteng gosasa.
submitted	adjective	handed over for consideration or assessment	One band chosen from the submitted demos will be invited to perform.	rometšwego	adjective	go išwa go hlokomelwa goba go lekolwa	Sehlopha se tee seo se kgethilwe go mehlala se tla laletšwa go diragatša.
subordinate	adj	of less importance	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	molata/mohlanka/monnya ne	adj	ga e bohlokwa.	Batho ba bantši ba dutše ba kgolwa gore basadi ke ba bannyane go banna.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	molata/mohlanka/monnya ne	noun	motho yo a sego bohlokwa goba maemo go yo motho yo mongwe.	Bahlanka ba arabela go balaodi ba magareng, bao le bona, ba arabelago go balaodi.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	molata/mohlanka/monnya ne	verb	go ba fase ka maemo goba bohlokwa.	O ile a nyenyefatšwa ka lebaka la go lofa mošomong gomme go be go thoma go ba bothata.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	bonnyane/kokobetšo/boik okobetšo	noun	tiro ya go swara yo mongwe bjalo ka motho yo a sego bohlokwa.	Boikokobetšo bja makgoba go beng ba bona e be e le tiro ye e dumelelwago ka bongwagagolo wa 17.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2019.	latelago/latelang	adj	go latela nako goba tatelo.	Dikelo di ile tša tsenywa ka morago ga ledimo la 2005.
subsequent	adjective	following in time or order	During his State of the Nation address to Parliament last week and in subsequent interviews, the President made several promises.	latelago	adjective	go latela ka nako le tatelano	Nakong ya polelo ya Maemo a Setšhaba Palamenteng beke ya go feta le dipoledišano tše di latelago, Mopresidente o dirile ditshepišo tše mmalwa.
subsequently	adverb	following in time or order	Subsequently the focus will be on fire prevention.	ka morago ga moo	adverb	go latela ka nako le tatelano	Ka morago ga mo nepišo e tla ba go thibelo ya mollo.
subsidy	adjective	a grant paid to an enterprise	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	seabo/thušo	adj	thušo ye e patelwago ke mmušo go kgwebo.	Teatere e ile ya gapeletšwa go tswalela ge mmušo o gogelamorago thušo.

substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	emela/bea bakeng sa/moemedi/kemedi/sebaka	noun	motho goba selo seo se ka tšeago sebaka sa se sengwe.	Ka ge sirapo ya lefela e sa hwetšagale bonolo mo nageng ke ka fao go šomišwago molase go bea legatong.
substitute	verb	to use or add in place of something of someone else	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	ema legato	verb	go šomiša goba go tsenya legatong la se sengwe goba yo mongwe	Ka ge mamapo a korong e be e se gona ka mo nageng e ile ya ema legato ke serapo.
substitute	noun	someone or something that takes the place of someone or something else	There really is no substitute for thorough research before you decide on a new home.	kemalegato	noun	yo mongwe goba se sengwe seo se tšeago legato la yo mongwe goba se sengwe	Ga go na kemalegato ya nyakišišo pele o tšea sephetho ka legae le lefsa.
subtitle	noun	second title of a book or article	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	hlogwana	noun	thaetlele ya bobedi ya puku goba athikele.	Mongwadi o file puku ya gagwe thaetlele ya mafelelo, gomme go sa nyakega gore a hlame dithaetlelenyana.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	thaetlele	noun	mantšu ao a ngwadilwego mo fase ga TV, paesekopo goba skrini sa khomphutha, ao a boeletšago seo se boletvwego, gantši ka polelo ye nngwe	Poledišano ya filimi ka SeFora le dithaetlele tša Seisemane.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	diphotolelo go polelo ye nngwe	noun	mantšu a ngwadilwego mo mafelelong a TV, paesekopo goba sekri sa khomphuthara, ao a boeletšago seo se boletšwego, gantši ka polelo ye nngwe.	Poledišano ya filimi e ka SeFora gomme dithaetlelenyana di ka Seisemane.
subtle	adj	not very obvious	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	bohvirihwiri/hlalefetša	adj	seo e sego sa tlwaelo; se sego bonolo go se bona.	Diphetogo tša dipatrone tša boso di na le go se bolele nnete mo dikgweding tše tharo tša go feta.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	bohvirihwiri/hlalefetša	adj	beakanywa ka mokgwa wa bohlaele go thanya.	Ngangišano ya gagwe ka ga kotlo ya lehu e be e na le bohlaele bjo bo sa tlwaelegago.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	atlega/tšwelela/latela/phet ha/latelana	verb	go hwetša seo o se nyakago ka go leka ka maatla.	Go šoma ka maatla ke tsela ye e tiilego ya go atlega.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	atlega/tšwelela/latela/phet ha/latelana	verb	go tla thwii ka morago ga se sengwe.	Ditšo tšeo di be di fetišeditšwe ke bana ba go belegwa ka morago ga ntwaga ya bobedi ya lefase go meloko yeo e ba latelago.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something or someone else	The queen was to have been succeeded by her son, but he died two days before his mother.	latela	verb	go tla thwii ka morago ga se sengwe goba motho yo mongwe	Kgošigadi o swanetše go ba a latetšwe ke morwa wa gago, eupša a hlokofala matšatši a mabedi pele ga mmagwe.
succession	noun	a number of things or people following each other in time	The lawyer convinces the magistrate through the systematic succession of statements and examples.	tatelano	noun	palo ya dilo goba batho bao ba latelano ga nako	Ramolao o kgotsofaditše mmasterata ka tatelano ya peakanyo ya ditatamete le mehlala.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	latelanago/tokologano	adj	latelago ka pele, yeo e tlogo ka morago ga ye nngwe.	Sehlopha sa kgwele ya dinao se be se lebeletše katlego ya boraro ya go fenya.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	molatedi/mohlatlami	adj	motho yo a latelago tatelano.	Molatedi o abetšwe matlotlo le dikoloto tša mohu.

successor	adjective	a person who follows next in order	The question of poverty and what could be done about it was taken up by Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane, Desmond Tutu's successor.	molatedi	adjective	motho yo a latelago mo le lenaneong	Taba ye ya bohloki le seo se ka dirwago ka yona e išitšwe goo Moatšhibišopo Njongonkulu Ndungane, molaedi wa Desmond Tutu.
suffice	verb	to be enough	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	go lekana	verb	go lekana.	Bopaki bo swanetše go lekana go kgodiša moahlodi go mo fa kotlo ye bofefo.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	lekanego/lokelago	noun	ya palopalo yeo e ka phetha nyako goba senyakwa.	Bopaki bo lekane bjale go bolela gore UK ke ye nngwe ya dinaga tšeo di nago le palo ya godimo ya ditiragalo tša bolwetši bja go golofatša bjoko le mokokotlo.
sufficient	adjective	enough	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.				
suggestion	noun	something that is indirectly stated or suggested	The art of suggestion is an attribute of poetic texts where the poet indirectly evokes images through subjective or sensory word choice.	kakanyo	noun	selo se sengwe seo se se a bolelwago thwii goba go akanywa	Bokgabo bja go akanywa ke sebopego sa sengwalwa sa theto moo moreti a akanyago diswantšho e sego thwii ka kgetho ya mantšu ya motho goba sebopego.
suggestion	noun	an idea regarding what can be done	Any suggestions or criticism regarding the course will be welcome.	kakanyo	noun	kgopolo malebana le seo se ka dirwago	Kakanyo ye nngwe le ye nngwe goba tshekatsheko malebana le tatelano e tla amogelwa.
suit	verb	to be acceptable	Good writers use words that suit the context of their writing.	swanela	verb	go amaogelwa	Bangwadi bao ba kgonago ba šomiša mantšu ao a swanelago kgopolo ya mongwalo wa bona.
suitable	adjective	right or appropriate for a something	Dr. Slabbert has been appointed as researcher, because his thorough experience makes him the most suitable person for the job.	swanetšego	adjective	loketše goba maleba go se sengwe	Ngaka Slabbert o thwetšwe bjalo ka monyakišiši, ka gore maitemogelo a gagwe a go tsenelela a mo dira gore e be motho wa maleba mošomong wo.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	akaretša	verb	go fa kakaretšo ye kopana ya se sengwe, go akaretša.	Ke be ke se gona thutong gomme mogwera wa ka o ile a mpha kakaretšo ya seo ke se hlaetšego.
sum up	verb	to give a brief summary of something	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.				
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	akaretša	verb	go fa kakaretšo ya se sengwe.	Gore o kgone go ngwala gabotse tshekatsheko ya dingwalwa o swanetše go akaretša pele methopokgolo ya gago.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	Our lecturer wants us to summarise the contents of three prescribed articles.	akaretša	verb	go fa kakaretšo ya se sengwe	Mofahloši wa rena o nyaka go akaretša diteng tša diathikele tše tharo tšeo di filwego.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	kakaretšo/botlalo	noun	go fa dintlhakgolo goba mooko wa se sengwe.	Stark le Dawes (2009) ba fa kakaretšo ye botse ya nyakišišo yeo e lego gona.

summary	noun	the main points or the gist of a text	Responsible students make summaries after each lecture as part of their examination preparation.	kakaretšo	noun	dintlha tše bohlokwa goba kgopolo ya sengwalwa	Baithuti ba maikarabelo ba dira dikakaretšo ka morago ga thutophahlošo ye nngwe le ye nngwe bjalo ka karolo go itokišetša moleko.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	e se nago botebo/hlokago botebo/mo godimo fela	adj	go fa fela seo se lego molaleng; e sego seo se lego ga botse, tseneletšego goba phethilwego.	Thuto ya rena ya maphotho a lesedi e be ele ye e sa tsenelelago; banyakišiši ba bangwe ba tla fetišetša nyakišišo pele.
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	e se nago botebo/hlokago botebo/mo godimo fela	adj	ka goba kopane le llaga ya ka godimo ya se sengwe.	O be a le kotsing ya mmotoro eupša ka mahlatse a gobala dintho tše di sa tsenelelago.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	e se nago botebo/hlokago botebo/mo godimo fela	adj	e sego gabotse goba go phethega.	Nyakišišo ye e sa tsenelelago e ka no se hwetše dintlha ka moka go tla go sephetho seo se lego sa nnete.
superficial	adjective	not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial and other researchers will now take the research further.	karego	adjective	e sego go tsenelela, go sobelela goba go felelela	Nyakišišo ya rena ya maphoto a seetša e be e le ao o karego gomme banyakišiši ba bangwe bjale ba tla tšwetša nyakišišo pele.
superficial	adjective	only touching the surface of something	The student's superficial answer testifies to a lack of insight, because she reads her prescribed texts only superficially.	karego	adjective	go kgoma fela bogodimo bja selo	Karabo ya moithuti ye o ka rego ke nnete e kgonthiša go se kwešišege, ka gore o bala dingwalo tša gagwe tšeo di filwego a feta.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	bea godimo ga se sengwe	verb	go kopanya mekgwa goba dikgopolo tše pedi gore ye nngwe e huetše ye nngwe.	Setšo sa Latin Amerika ke motswako wa setšo sa Yuropa seo se bewago godimo ga setšo sa tlhago.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	sa godimo/e phalago/e fetago	adj	bokaone go na le yo mongwe goba se sengwe.	Kofi ya Kenya ke ya godimodimo go mehuta ka moka ye mengwe ya kofi.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	sa godimo/e phalago/e fetago	noun	motho yo a lego/go ba bohlokwahlokwa goba taolo go na le ba bangwe.	Mokolonele ke yo mogolo mo bosoleng; nna ke no ba lesole la maemo a fasefase.
superior	noun	someone who is more important or has more authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army.	molaodi	noun	motho yo bohlokwa kudu goba a na le taolo ye ntši go feta ba bangwe	Kolonele ke molaodi wa ka mo madireng.
supplement	noun	an additional component that enhances the ability of someone or something	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	tlaletša/oketša/koketšo	noun	komponente ya tlaleletšo yeo e ka godišago kgonego.	Ngaka e rile o swanetše go nwa ditlaleletši tša divithamini.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	To supplement their income they sell goods at a local flea market on Saturdays.	tlaletša/oketša/koketšo	verb	go oketša go se sengwe gore go se dira gore se phethege.	Data ya letlakalapotšišo e ile ya tlaleletšwa ka data ya dipotšišano gore go fiwe seswantšho se se tletšego le go hlalošwa gagolwana ka ga bohuma.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	tlaleletša	verb	go tsenya se sengwe go e dira gore e felele	Data ya letlakala la dipotšišo e tlaleleditšwe ke data ya poledišano gore re fe seswantšho sa go tla la sa bohloki.

supplement	noun	an extra part of a newspaper, book, etc.	In my dissertation I only added one supplement at the back, but his contains three supplements.	tlaleletšo	noun	karolo ya tlaleletšo ya kuranata, puku, bjalobjalo.	Ka tesithešeneng ya ka ke tsentše fela tlaleletšo ka morago, eupša ya gagwe e nale ditlaleletšo tše tharo.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	thekgo/thušo/emela	verb	go laetša gore se sengwe se nepile goba nnete.	Kereke e thekga kgopolo ya gore ditumelo tša semoya di thuša motho go katana le dikgatelelo tša bophelo.
support	verb	back up with arguments and supply evidence	You should always support your claims with enough facts and reasoning.	thekga	verb	thekga ka dingangišano gomme o fe bohlatse	Nako le nako thekga dikleime tša gago ka dintlha tše di lekanego le mabaka.
support	verb	give weight to an argument	Students should remember to always support their views with clear arguments.	thekga	verb	efa boima go ngangišane	Baithut ba swanetše go gopola go dula ba thekga dikgopolo tša bona ka dingangišano tša go kwagala.
support	noun	something that carries weight	The support of one's views through well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	thekgo	noun	selo seo se nago le maatla	Thekgo ya kgopolo ya yo mongwe ka ngangišano yeo e bekantšwego gabotse ke tumelelano ya thuto.
supportive	adjective	that carries weight	We obtained supportive evidence for this explanation from a investigation of ...	thekgago	adjective	yeo e nago le boima	Re hwetša tshedimošo ya go thekga ya tlhalošo ye go tšwa nyakišišong ya...
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	hloma/gopola/bona gore	verb	go bolela ka tumelo ya gore se sengwe ke nnete, eupša ka ntle le bopaki bjo bo lekanego.	Motho a ka nagana gore bonnete bo swanetše go swarwa go ditshenyegelo ka moka. Le ge go le bjalo, ga go hlokege go ba selo se bohlokwhalokwa go dira seo.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	hloma/gopola/bona gore	verb	go nagana gore se sengwe ke nnete gore o šišinye poelo ye e ka kgonagalogo.	Kakanyo ya gore bokgole magareng ga X le Y ke 100 m.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	The researcher supposes that domestic violence also occurs in well-to-do households.	akanya	verb	go nagana gore selo se sengwe ke nnete gore o kgone go šišinya poelo yeo e kgonegago	Monyakišiši o akanya gore dikgaruru tša ka malapeng di tšwelela gape le ka malapeng a bahumi.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that graphical methods would provide an exceptionally useful output.	akanya	verb	maemo a go kgolwa gore selo se sengwe ke nnete, eupša ntle le bohlatse bjoo bo lekanego	Motho a ka akanya gore mekgwa ya dithalwa e tla fa tšweletšo ya mohola ya go makatša.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed	Your supposed facts are no more than your personal assumptions.	akantšego	adjective	akantšwe goba kgotšwe	Dintlha tša gago tšeo di akantšwego ga se fela dikakanyo tša gago.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed to be the case, but not necessarily so	We only work with supposed features of motorcyclists and therefore have to wait for more evidence of their real behaviour.	akantšego	adjective	go akanya goba go kgolwa gore go bjalo, eupša go se bjalo	Re šoma fela le dibopego tše di itšego tša boradipaesekela ka gona re swanela go letela bohlatse bjo bongwe bja boitshwaro bja nnete.
supposition	noun	an assumption or something you believe	The researcher's supposition that domestic violence also occurs in affluent households, still needs verification.	kgopolo	noun	kakanyo goba se sengwe seo o se kgolwago	Kakanyo ya monyakišiši ya gore dikgaruru tša ka malapeng di direga le ka magaeng a bahumi, di ya hloka kgonthišo.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	pitla/fediša	verb	go fetšiša se sengwe.	Russia e fetšišitše mpherefere wa Hungary ka 1849.

suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known	The photojournalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	pitla/fediša	verb	go thibela se sengwe goba go se swara gore se se tsebege.	Raditaba o ile a swanelwa ke go fihla letšhogo la gagwe gomme a ya mo lešabeng go batamela go ka tšea diswantšho.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	kgolo/e phagamego	adj	se se bohlokwahlokwa goba se segologolo seo se sengwe goba yo mongwe a ka bago sona.	Palamente ke ye kgolokgolo gomme dikgoro tša tsheko di ka fase ga yona.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	kgolo/e phagamego	adj	kgolokgolo ka maemo.	Go swanetše go be potego ye kgolokgolo gore go fiwe sehlabelo le gore go Momuslim, potegelo ye kgolokgolo ke maitlamo go MODIMO.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	sefahlego/sefatla/fagodimo/bokagodimo	noun	llaga ya ka godimo goba karolo ya ka godimo ya se sengwe.	Llaga ya ka godimo ya leratatima, e lego llaga ya ka fasefase, e huetša thwii ditiro tša letšatši le letšatši la diphedi ka moka mo polaneteng ya Lefase.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	This region is a birding paradise and stretches to the deep valleys and mountains of the east where thermal springs bubble to the surface.	bogodimo	noun	llaga ya godimo goba karolo ya godimo ya selo	Selete se ke bodulo bja dinwamadi gomme e fetela go medi le dithaba tša bodikela moo diphethe di yago fase.
surface	noun	the uppermost layer	Students who read only on the surface of their prescribed texts will never achieve the necessary insight into their subject.	bogodimo	noun	llaga ya godimo	Baithuti bao ba balago fela lehlakore la dingwalwa tšeo di filwego ba se tsoge ba fihleletše kwešišo yeo e hlokegago ya thutwana.
surround	verb	to be around something or someone	A child who is surrounded by caring parents and family members should develop emotional stability.	dikologa	verb	go dikologa se se sengwe	Ngwana yoo a dikologilwego ke batswadi ba go hlokomela le maloko a lapa o swanetše go godiša maikutlo a go swarelela.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance	The team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	lekola/hlahloba	verb	go lebelela se sengwe gabotse go tšwa kgole.	Sehlopha sa teko se lekotše lefelong leo ba lego go lona go tšwa sekepeng pele ba tšea sephetho sa go ya lebopong le go hlohlomiša.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	lekola/hlahloba	verb	go nagana ka ditlamorago tša kakaretšo tša maemo.	Ba lekotše kgonagalo ya ditlamorago tša go hloka boroko tšeo batho ba ka bago le tšona.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	lekola/hlahloba	verb	go lebelela seripa sa naga go morero wa tikologo goba kago.	Khansela ya Tshwane Metropolitan e lekotše lefelo leo le lego mo Pretoria gomme ba hwetša gore ba ka se sa kgona go aga dintlo tše dingwe gape.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	tekolo/tlahlobo	noun	nyakišišo ya dikgopolo, ditumelo goba maikutlo a sehlopha sa batho.	Mo asanmenteng ya moithuti wa saekholotši o šomišitše tekolo go bona gore ke batho ba ba kae bao ba theeletšago mmimo wa klasiki.

survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land	The geographical survey shows exactly where the volcanic fault lies.	tekolo/tlahahlobo	noun	mmepe wo o thadilwego ka morago ga tekolo ya seripa sa naga.	Tekolo ya tikologo e laeditše gabotse moo methaladi ya volcao e lego gona.
survey	noun	set of questions asked to a large number of people	Certain statements were put to respondents from all the provinces, and information was gathered in three different ways: through a survey, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions.	nyakišišo	noun	sehlopha sa dipotsišo tšeo di botšišwago go palo y ekgolo ya batho	Ditatement etše dingwe di filwe baarabi go tšwa diprofenseng ka moka, gomme tshedimošo e kgobokeditšwe ka ditsela tše tharo tša go fapana: ka nyakišišo, dipoledišano tšeo di tseneletšego le dipoledišano tša nepišo dihlopha tša nepišo.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The council surveyed the outlying areas of the city and found that there was not enough land available for more housing.	nyakišiša	verb	go lebelela karolwana ya naga ya thutafase goba mabaka a go aga tšwelapele go ba gona ka morago ga ge se sengwe seo se sa lokago se diregile.	Khansele e dirile nyakišišo go dikarolong tša kgole le toropokgolo gomme ya hwetša gore ga go na naga yeo e lekanego yeo e lego gona go aga dintlo tše dingwe.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	phologa/phela	verb	tšwela pele goba gona	Diketekete tša dikgabo di phologile go mmušo wa Ming.
survive	verb	continue to exist	Driven by the need to survive and feed their families, they'll tackle any job.	go phela	verb	tšwela pele goba gona	E hlohletšwa tlhokego ya go phela le go fepa malapa a bona, ba tla tšea mošomo wo mongwe le wo mongwe.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	fega/emiša/lekeletša	adj	emiša tshepetšo goba setlwaedi ka go emiša tšwelopele.	Khamphani ya mmaene e fegile ditiro ka moka mo lefelong ka lebaka la go se tie go go hlotšwego ke tlhomo ya dolomite.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	phediša/otla	verb	telefatša goba oketša ka nako goba sekgoba.	Ke tlhohlo go barutiši go swara dikgahlego tša barutwana ka klaseng.
sustain	verb	to keep alive or make something continue	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.				
sustainable	adjective	able to continue	The high academic standards maintained until recently at universities will not be sustainable if the admission requirements are further scaled down.	swarelela	adjective	go kgona go tšwela pele	Maemo a godimo a thuto ao a swarago kgauswanayana mo yunibesithi a ka se swarelele ge dinyakwa tša go amaogela di išwa fase go iša pele.
switch	noun	a sudden change	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	phetošo/phetogo	noun	phetogo ye e sa letelwago.	Nyako ya bjala bja selegae e hlotše phetogo go tloga go temong ya diterebe go ya go temong ya hopose.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	phetošo/phetogo	verb	go fetola se sengwe goba mokgwa wo mongwe wa monagano go o mongwe.	Go senyega ga ditsela go hlola gore boramebotoro ba bantši ba fetogele go tloga go ebotoro ya disedan go ya go diSUV.

switch	verb	change from one thing to another	We need to have more versatile players who are able to switch from one position to another without encountering any problems.	go fetoga	verb	go fetoga go tloga go selo se sengwe go ya go se sengwe	Re hloka go ba le baraloki ba mohola bao ba kgonago go fetoga go tloga go maemo a mangwe go ya go a mangwe ntle le go kopana le mathata.
sylogism	noun	reasoning process consisting of two premises from which a logical derivation follows	Aristotle's analysis of the syllogism demonstrated how to reason by combining thoughts in trains of deductive reasoning.	selotšisemo	noun	tshepetšo ya go fahlela ya go ba le dikgopolo tše pedi moo mothopo wa go kwala o latelago	Tshekatsheko ya Aristotle ya selotšisemo e bontšha gore o ka fahlela bjang ka go kopanya dikgopolo ka tatelano ya go fahlela ga go kwagala.
sylogistic	adjective	a process of logic in which two general statements lead to a more particular statement	The syllogistic theory does not provide satisfactory answers to all questions.	ya selotšistiki	adjective	tshepetšo ya go kwagala moo ditatamete tša kakaretšo tše pedi di dirago setatamete se se itšego se segolo	Teori ya selotšistiki ga efe karabo ya go kgotsofatša go dipotšišoka moka.
symbol	noun	a concrete sign, or thing, that has a particular meaning	In the novel the rose becomes a symbol for literally dozens of different things.	sešupo	noun	sešupo sa go tia, goba selo, seo se nago le tlhalošo ye e itšego	Ka kanegelong rosa e ba sešupo sa bontši thwii sa dilo tša go fapana.
symbolic	adjective, adverb	as a symbol	Traditionally, the red rose's symbolic meaning is passionate love.	sešupo	adjective, adverb	bjalo ka sešupo	Ka setšo, tlhalošo ya rosa ye khwibidu ke sešupo sa lerato la go tuka.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	e šupa/emela	verb	go emela maemo a kakaretšo kudu goba ao a naganwago goba a boleng.	Papolo e šupa Bokresete, mola naleidi ya Dafida e šupa SeJuda.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity and the star of David Judaism.	le šupa	verb	go emela maemo a kakaretšo ye kgolo goba a makopana goba a boleng	Sefapano ke sešupo sa Sekriste le naleidi ya Tafita wa Juta.
symbolise	verb	to be symbolic of something	A red rose symbolises love.	le šupa	verb	go ba sešupo sa se sengwe	Rosa ye khwibidu e šupa lerato
synchronisation	noun	act of synchronising	The film technicians are working on the final synchronisation of sound and image in the last episode of the new TV-series.	go dira dilo ka nako ye tee	noun	tiro ya go dira dilo ka nako ye tee	Boramotšhene ba difilimi ba šomana peakanyo ya modumo le seswantšho la kgaolong ya mafelelo go mananeo a mafa a TV.
synchronise	verb	to make things happen at the same time	The film technicians are now synchronising the image and sound in the last episode of the new series.	go laola	verb	go dira dilo go direga ka nako ye tee	Boramotšhene ba difilimi gonabjale ba laola seswantšho le modumo ka kgaolong ya mafelelo ya ditiragalo tše difsa.
synchronous	adjective	occurring at the same time	The film technicians made sure that the sound and image in the film were synchronous.	go diragala ka nako ye tee	adjective	go diragala ka nako ye tee	Boramotšhene ba difilimi ba kgonthiša gore modumo le seswantšho ka filiming di diragala ka nako ye tee.
synonym	noun	another word with more or less the same meaning	The word WORK is a synonym for LABOUR.	lehlalošetšagotee	noun	lentšu le lengwe la go ba le tlhalošo ya go swana	Lentšu MOŠOMO ke lehlalošetšagotee la MODIRO.
synonymous	adjective	closely associated	ERASE is synonymous with DELETE.	swana	adjective	di amana kudu	PHUMOLA e swana le TLOŠA
synoptic	adjective	a general summary	The book gives a synoptic view of South African art history.	ye kopana	adjective	kakaretšo ye kopana	Puku e fa kgopolo ye kopana ka histori ya bokgabo ya Afrika Borwa.

			Academic texts often show syntactic defects, such as sentences without a main verb and incorrect word order after certain conjunctions.				Dingwalwa tša thuto gantši di bontšha mafokodi a melao ya polelo, mafoko a mohuta woo ao a se nago verb le legelo le tatelano ya mantšu ye e fošagetšego ka morago ga makopanyi.		
syntactic		at the level of the sentence				melao ya polelo	mo legatong la lefoko		
syntax	noun	study of different types of sentences and the word relationships within these sentences	The syntax of African and Western languages differs in many aspects.			popafoko	noun	thuto ya mehuta ya go fapana ya mafoo le lentšu le dikamano ka gare ga mafoko a	Popafoko ya dipolelo tša Mafrika le Babodikela di fapana ka dikarolo tše dintši.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they are similar	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.			tlhakano/motswako/kopan tšho	noun	kopano ya dikgopolo tše aroganego go tšwa go methopo ye e fapafapanego ka taetšo ya ka moo di fapanago le ka moo di kwanago.	Baithuti ga ba lemoge bohlokwa bja kopantšho ya ditebo tša pono goo tšwa go methopo ye e fapafapanego.
synthesis	noun	creative merging of unrelated elements into a new whole	Facebook is a synthesis between technological facilitation and the human need for communication.			tlemaganyo ya mafoko	noun	go kopanya ga go ithomela ga dielemente tša go amane ka palomoka ye mpsha	Facebook ke tlemaganyo gare ga kgokagano ya theknolotši le dinyakwa tša batho go kgokagana.
synthesise	verb	to bring about an artificial composition	In building a theory, the researcher synthesises different facts and ideas into a coherent whole.			go tšweletša	verb	go hlola sebopego sa maitirelo	Ka go aga teori, monyakišiši o tšweletša dintlha tša go fapana le dikgopolo ka go palomoka ya dikgopolo.
system	noun	group of objects or parts that work together according to an ordering principle	Even in the times of the ancient Greeks, accountants used complicated systems to keep accounting records.			lenaneo	noun	sehlopha sa dilo goba dikarolo tšeo di šomago mmogo go ya ka motheo wa go beakanya	Le ka nako ya Magerika a bogologolo, dibalamatlotlo di šomišitše mananeo a go raragana go boloka direkoto tša sešupatlotlo.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.			tatelano/tlhatlamano	adj	direga go ya ka mokgwa goba leano.	Thuto e ama tšhekatsheko ya mokgwa ya tšwelopele go dikliente tša therapi ya mmimo.
systematic	adjective	according to a system or plan	It is important for companies that want to be innovative to undertake regular and systematic analyses of the market.			beakantšwego	adjective	go ya ka lenaneo goba peakanyo	Go bohlokwa go dikhamphani tšeo di nyakago go ithomela go thoma ditekolo tšeo di beakantšwego tša nako le nako.
systematic	adjective	methodically executed, according to a plan	It is always refreshing to see such a systematic outline of points of view.			beakantšwego	adjective	e phethagatšwa ka peakanyo, go ya ka peakanyo	Go a lapološa go bona tlhalošo ye e beakantšwego ya dintlha tša kgopolo ya gagwe.
systematically	adverb	according to a system or plan	Susan delivers her presentation systematically so that everyone can follow what she says.			ka peakanyo	adverb	go ya ka lenaneo goba peakanyo	Susan o aba kabo ya gagwe ka peakanyo gore mang le mang a kgone go kwešiša seo a se bolelago.
systematise	verb	to place within a system	The teacher's task will often be to help pupils to systematise knowledge which they already have or evidence which they collect, and to keep the focus clear.			go beakanya	verb	go bea ka lenaneong	Mošomo wa morutišiši gantši e tla ba go thuša bana go beakanya tsebo yeo ba šetšego ba na le yona goba bohlatse bjoo b abo kgoboketšago, le go re nepo e dule e bonagala.

table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	tafola/dintlha	noun	lenaneo la dintlha goba dinomoro tše beakantšwego ka dikholomo le melokoloko.	Data e sekasekilwe ka go šomiša ditafola, dikerafa le dikahlaahlo.
table	noun	list, record or log that summarises figures or other data	The statistical table presents a negative picture in terms of economic growth.	lenaneo	noun	lenaneo, rekota goba tseno yeo e akaretšago diswantšho goba data ye nngwe	Lenaneo la dipalopalo le aba seswantšho seo se sebe go ya ka kgolo ya ekonomi.
taboo	noun	activity, subject or word that people avoid	Committing plagiarism is an academic taboo.	seila	noun	Mošongwana, thutwana goba lentšu leo batho ba le efogago	Go dira bohodu bja dingwlaw ke seila sa thuto.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	peakanyo/leano/bolotšana /setsha	adj	beakantšwe ka sebopego sa tafola.	Dikarabo tša dipotšišo tša go bulega di hlagišitšwe ka sebopego sa tafola go di sekaseka gabotse.
tabular	adjective	organised in the format of a table	The lecturer expects her students to organise and present their research in tabular form.	ya lenaneo	adjective	go beakanya ka mokgwa wa lenaneo	Mofahloši o letela baithuti ba gagwe go beakanya le go aba dinyakišišo tša bona ka tselo ya lenaneo.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	hlopha	verb	beakanya mananeo a dintlha goba dipalo mo go dikholomo le melokoloko.	Data yeo monyakišiši a e kgobokeditšego di ile tša hlophiwa.
tabulate	verb	to present something in a table	It helps you to think more systematically when you tabulate the facts within the relevant categories.	go beakanya	verb	go aba selo ka lenaneo	Go go thuša go nagana go tseenelela ge o beakanya dintlha mo magorong a maleba.
tabulated	adjective	presented as a table	One can illustrate the economic growth as tabulated data so that everyone can get a complete picture.	beakantšwe	adjective	e abja bjalo ka lenaneo	Motho a ka bontšha kgolo ya ekonomi bjale ka data ye e beakantšwego gore batho ka moka ba hwetše seswantšho sa go felelela.
tabulation	noun	lists of facts or numbers that are organised in columns and rows	The tabulation of data helps students to think more systematically.	peakanyo	noun	lenaneo dintlha goba maloko ao a beakantšwego ka dikholomo le methaladi	Peakanyo ya data e thuša baithuti go nagana go tseenelela.
tangible	adj	clear or definite	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	swaregago	adj	kwagala goba ka nnete.	Maphodisa a na le bopaki bjo bo swaregago bja gore mmelaelwa o dirile bosenyi.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	tebo/sebeo	noun	ntlha ya tšhupetšo ya go thunyetša go.	O šomišitše mapotlelo bjalo ka dibeo tša go thuntšha.
target	noun	object of an action or attack	The half-marathon is my next target.	selebanywa	noun	selo sa tiro goba tlhaselo	Seripagare sa marathone ke selebanywa sa ka sa go latela
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	tiro/modiro/šoma	noun	seripa se sengwe le se sengwe sa mošomo seo se dirilwego goba se lekilwego.	Mošomo wa monyakišiši ke go sekaseka data ya dipotšišano tšeo di kgobokeditšwego.
tautological	adjective	making use of tautology	The phrase TO REPEAT AGAIN is tautological, because REPEAT already means to do something again.	go boeletšwa	adjective	go šomiša poeletšo	Sekafoko GO BOELETŠA GAPE ke go boeletšwa, ka gore BOELETŠA e šetše e era go dira selo gape.
tautology	noun	phrase in which the same thing is said twice in different words	Bombastic speakers often use tautology to emphasise their statements.	poeletšo	noun	sekafoko seo selo se tee se bolelwago gabedi ka mantšu a go fapana	Baboleledi ba mantšu a bothata gantši ba šomiša poeletšo go gatelela ditatamete tša bona.

technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	theknikhale	noun	ya goba e tswalanego le diteko tša monagano mo go bokgoni bja tiro.	O swanetše go lebelela pukuntšu ya polelo ye e rilego go kwešiša mareo a setheknikhale ao a šomišwago mo temaneng.
technical	noun	of or relating to a practical skill	She must consult a specialist dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	tirišo	noun	ya goba e lebane le bokgoni bja tirišo	O swanetše go lebelela pukuntšu ya bokgoni go kwešiša mantšu a tirišo ao a šomišitšwego sengwalweng.
technical	adjective	relating to machines or exact details, rules or techniques	The technical possibilities of modern means of communication are endless.	dirišago	adjective	e lebane le metšhene goba tshedimošo ka botlalo, melao goba dithekniki	Dikgonagalo tša sethekniki tša mokgwa wa kgokagano wa sebjalebjae ga di na magomo.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	thekniki	noun	bokgoni bja go dira goba go kgona.	Thekniki ya mofenyi wa thenese gantši e a dungwa.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	thekniki	noun	mokgwa wo o ikgethilego wa go dira se sengwe, gantši o ama bokgoni.	Thekniki ye mpsha e hlamilwe go hlwekiša meetse.
technique	noun	a practical skill	The tennis champion's technique is admired.	tirišo	noun	bokgoni bja tirišo	Thekniki ya nkgwete ya thenese e a amogelwa.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	thekniki	noun	mokgwa wa go ikgetha wa go dira dilo, gantši o ama bokgoni	Thekniki ye mpsha e dirilwe go hlwekiša meetse.
technique	noun	a way of performing a certain task, especially used in technology, science and sport	Animation is a technique of filming successive drawings.	thekniki	noun	tsela ya go dira mošomo wo o itšego, kudu ge e šomišwa ka theknolotši, mahlale le dipapadi	Tshwantšho ke thekniki ya go bontšha diswantšho tša go latelana.
technocracy		autocracy of technology and technical expertise	The higher ranks of the civil service, mainly trained in law, were steeped in a tradition of technocracy and loyalty to any government that guaranteed efficient administration.	Taolo ya setšhaba ke ditsebi tša theknolotši		taolo ye tee ya theknolotši le bokgoni bja tsebo	Maemo a godimo a tirelo ya setšhaba, e hlahlilwe kudu ke molao, e tswakilwe ka setšo sa taolo ya setšhaba ke ditsebi tša theknolotši le tshepagalo go mmušo wo mongwe le wo mongwe woo o kgonthišago taolo ya go šoma gabotse.
technocratic		relating to the control of society by technical experts	Viewed in perspective, the planning enthusiasm of the 1930s and 1940s represented the fusion of still vital forces of optimism and social idealism with the scientific and technocratic spirit of the twentieth century.	kgetho ka bokgoni		e amana le taolo ya setšhaba ke ditsebi tša semmušo	E bonwa ka bogolo, kgahlego ya peakanyo ya bo 1930 le 1940 e emela kopano ya maatla a mafolofolo a setu a boikgafo bja boitshepo le leago ka moya wa kgetho ka bokgoni le tsebo bja paka ya ketekgolo.
technological	adjective	relating to technology	In the medical field, technological inventions thrive thanks to the science of nanotechnology.	ya theknolotši	adjective	Malebana le theknolotši	Ka karolong ya bongaka, ditlholo tša theknolotši di a gola re leboga mahlale a nanotheknolotši.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	theknolotši	noun	thuto ya saense le tšhomišo ya disaense tša go dira, tša go swana le boentšinere.	Theknolotši ya nyuklea e bapetše karolo e kgolo mo go histori ya ntwa ya sebjalebjae.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	theknolotši	noun	metšhene le didirišwa tšeo di theilwego mo go tsebo.	Difeme tšeo di atlegilego di šomiša theknolotši ya se sweng.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	theknolotši	noun	thuto ya mahlale le tšhomišo ya mahlale a tirišo, go swana le boentšinere	Theknolotši ya nyuklea e kgathile tema ye kgolo mo historing ya ntwa ya sebjalebjae.

technology	noun	all methods of providing instruments for human existence and comfort	Thanks to technology, we can fly from South Africa to Europe within ten hours and make transatlantic calls.	theknolotši	noun	mekgwa ka moka ya go fa didirišwa tša go bagona ga motho le boiketlo	Re leboga theknolotši, re ka fofa go tšwa Afrika Borwa go ya Yuroopa ka diiri tše lesome gomme ra letša megala ya dinaga tše dingwe.
teleological	adjective	that is explained in terms of its end or purpose	The teleological point of view is sometimes called the theory of final causes and consequences.	Ditiragalo tšeo di hlalošwago ka nepo	adjective	yeo e hlalošwago go ya ka mafelelo a yona goba nepo	Kgopolo ye e hlalošwago nako ye nngwe e bitšwa teori ya ditlholwa tša mafelelo le ditlamorago.
teleology	noun	the theory that events can only be explained in terms of their end or purpose	In teleological thinking, you would describe a chair by saying what it is used for, rather than what it looks like or is made of.	tlhalošo ya ditiragalo ka nepo	noun	teori yeo ditiragalo di ka hlalošwago go ya ka mafelelo a tšona goba nepo	Ka go nagana ka ditiragalo tšeo di hlalošwago ka nepo, o tla hlaloša setulo ka go bolela gore se šomišetšwa eng, go na le gore se lebelelega bjang goba se dirilwe ka eng.
temporariness	noun	state of not being permanent or lasting	It is not only the extreme temporariness of their engagement which distinguishes casual workers from other temporary workers, but also their employment status.	nakwana	noun	maemo ao e sego a go ya go ile goba a nako ye telele	Ga se fela nakwana ye kgolo ya go boledišana yeo e fapantšhago bašomi ba sehla le bašomi ba nakwana, eupša le maemo a bona a mošomo.
temporary	adj	not permanent or lasting	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	nakwana/lebakanyana	adj	e sego ya leruri; e sa dulego sebaka.	Go tswalelwa ga nakwana ga polante go be go hlotšwe ke thunyo.
temporary	adjective	not permanent	The lecturer is appointed in a temporary position.	ya nakwana	adjective	e sego ya go ya go ile	mofahloši o thwetšwe maemong a nakwana.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	ye e sa tiišwago	adj	e sego ya tiišo goba ya nnete.	Mo phethong o fane fela ka ditharollo tše sa tiišwago tša bothata.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	ye e sa tiišwago	adj	ye e sa tiišwago goba ka tlhokomelo.	Dikgato tša mathomo tše sa tiišwago go leba go diphetogo di tšerwe ka 1998.
tentative	adjective	not definite or certain	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem.	se kgonthišwego	adjective	ya go be ya mafelelo goba ya bonnete	Mo mafelelong o fa fela ditharollo tša go se kgonthišwe mo bothateng.
terminate	verb	to make something end	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	fediša/fetšiša	verb	go dira go re se sengwe se fela.	Kontraka e fedišetšwe ge moabi a se sa kgona go aba dithoto le ditirelo tšeo go kwanwego ka tšona.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	lereo	noun	mantšu a setheknikale goba ditlhagišo tšeo di šomišwago mo go thuto ye e rilego.	Dingaka di šomiša mareo a mantši kudu a kalafi.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message	She texted me that she is on her way.	seromedi	verb	go romela SMS goba molaetša.	O nthometše molaetša gore o mo tseleng.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	puku/temana/taša/	noun	mmele wo mogolo wa mošomo wo o gatišetšwego goba o ngwadilwe.	Kgatišo ya pele ya puku e gatišetšwe ka 1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	puku/temana/taša/	noun	puku goba seripa sa sengwalwa, gantši go morero wa go ithuta.	Puku ya moprofesara e tšeiwa bjalo ka ye kaonekaone mo lefapheng la gagwe.

text	noun	tightly woven content in which everything is interconnected	A situation is also regarded as a text that one interprets.	sengwalwa	noun	diteng tšeo di kopantšwego ka maatla moo dilo ka moka di tsenelelanago	Maemo a tšewa gape bjalo ka sengwalwa seo motho a se hlathollago.
textual	adjective	relating to a text	If you take a critical stance on one issue or another, you should always be able to provide textual evidence to support your statements.	ngwadilwego	adjective	amanago le engwalwa	Ge o tšea maemo a bohoklwa mo tabeng ye tee goba ye nngwe, nako le nako o swanetše go bohlatse bjo bo ngwadilwego go thekga ditatamente tša gago.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	phopholego	noun	sebopego sa seripa sa sengwalwa, mmimo goba botaki.	Baithuti ba rutwa go tumiša ditemana tše nonnago tša Seisemane sa Shakespeare.
texture	noun	the way in which the different parts of a work of art, music or writing are put together to produce a final effect	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.				
thankful	adjective	appreciative	I am thankful for my good health.	leboga	adjective	leboga	Ke leboga maphelo a ka a mabotse.
thematic		according to a theme	The music concentrates on three characters and the thematic contrasts they suggest.	amanago le thutwana		go ya ka tabakgolo	Mmino o lebelela babapadi ba bararo le papetšo ya thematiki yeo ba e akanyago.
thematise	verb	to place the topic of a text within context	Civil society is a necessarily diverse sphere of social life, but it is possible to thematise it around dominant and subordinate forms of social life.	go aba thutwana	verb	go bea sererwa sa sengwalwa ka kgopolong	Batho ba setšhaba ke karolo ya go fapana yeo e hlokegago ya bophelo bja leago, eupša go a kgonagala go aba thutwana mo mehuteng ya karolwane yeo le ye nnyane ya bophelo bja leago.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	tabakgolo/tabataba	noun	thuto ya taba ya poledišano goba kahlaahlo.	Tabakgolo ya khonferense ke ka ga dipolelodintši mo thutong ye kgolwane.
theme	noun	subject within context	There are many continuing themes in this novel, but in my opinion the main theme is that of contentment.	tabakgolo	noun	thutwana ka gare ga kgopolo	Go na le ditabakgolo yeo e tšwelago pele ka kanegelong ye, eupša ka kgopolo ya ka tabakgolo ke yela ya diteng.
theoretical	adjective	according to theory, excluding practice	Theoretical ideas are tested in practice by the researcher to see if they are practically achievable.	ya teori	adjective	go ya ka teori, go sa akaretšwe tirišo	Dikgopolo tša teori di lekwa ka tirišo ke monyakišiši go bona ge e le gore di a fihlelelega ka tirišo.
theorise	verb	to think and talk about ideas and hypotheses	Instead of theorising, the meeting should now come to a decision on how the problem should be addressed.	go dira teori	verb	go nagana le go bolela ka dikgopolo le diteori	Go na le go dira teori, kopano bjale e swanetše go tea sephetho sa gore go swanetšwe go šogana bjang le bothata.
theorising	noun	process of thinking and talking about ideas and hypotheses, or reasoning according to a theory	Enough theorising has taken place on this matter; it is now time to take action.	tiro ya teori	noun	tšhepetšo ya go nagana goba go bolela ka dikgopolo le diteori, goba go fahlela go ya teori	Tiro ya teori ye e lekanego e diragetše mo tabeng ye; bjale ke nako ya go tšea kgato.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	teori	noun	sete ya dikgopolo tša semmušo, tšeo di lekago go hlaloša lebaka la gore se sengwe se direga goba se le gona.	Teori ye mpsha ka ga setlogo sa legohle e hlamilwe.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	teori	noun	kakanyo goba kgopolo, e sa theiwago mo go lebakeng.	Go na le diteori tše ntši tša ka moo o ka godišago bana.

theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	teori	noun	melao yeo taba e theilwego gona.	Baithuti ba bongaka ba swanetše go ithuta teori kudu pele ba ka tšea karolo mo tlhahlong ya tirišo.
theory	noun	ordered set of ideas and hypotheses that seek to explain an aspect of reality	The movie is based on the theory that humans can move faster than the speed of light.	teori	noun	sehlopha sa dikgopolo le diteori tšeo di nyakago go hlaloša karolo ya nnete	Pontšho e theilwe go teori ya gore batho ba ka sepela ka lebelo go feta lebelo la lesedi.
thesaurus	noun	dictionary that groups words according to concepts and helps users to find the right word for a particular context	Avoid repetitive use of the same word in your writing by looking up synonyms in a thesaurus.	tlotlontšu	noun	pukuntšu yeo e hlophago mantšu go ya ka dikgopolo le go thuša bašomiši go hwetša mantšu ao a nepagetšego a kgopolo ye e itšego	Efoga tšhomišo ya poeletšo ya mantšu a go swana mo go ngwaleng gago ka go lebelela ditshwano ka go tlotlontšu
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is discussed in a logical way and supported by evidence	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	thesese	noun	setatamente goba kgopolo ye e thekgwago ke bopaki le go ahlahlwa ka mokgwa wa tshwanelo.	Thesese ye kgolo ya taodišo ya gagwe ke ka ga tšhomišo ya diokobatši tšeo di sego molaong gomme ke tshenyo ka lebaka la gore e hlohleletša dintwa tša sehlopha sa ditsotsi.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	thesese	noun	seripa sa sengwalwa seo se okeditšwego seo se feditšwego ke moithuti wa yunibesithi, se theilwe mo go nyakišo ya gagwe.	O ngwadile thesese ya gagwe ya bongaka ka ga dikamego tša komelelo mo go ekonomo ya Ghana.
thesis	noun	original and independent research submitted to obtain a doctorate	Her brilliant thesis is the product of years of research.	thesise	noun	nyakišo ya botšo gape ya go ikema yeo e tlišitšwego go hwetša thuto ya bongaka	Thesise ya gagwe ya bokgoni ke setšweletšwa sa mengwaga ya nyakišo.
thesis	noun	a statement that has to be defended academically by an antithesis	Stephen Hawking replaced his thesis on the fact that matter is destroyed when it lands in a black hole, after thirty years with a startling antithesis.	thesise	noun	pego yeo e swanetšwego go šireletšwa ka thuto ke moganetši wa thesise	Stephen Hawking o beile legato thesis ya gagwe ka lebaka la gore taba e sentšwe ge e timelela, ka morago ga mengwaga ye 30 le moganetši wa go makatša.
thesis	noun	research paper that is submitted for a postgraduate qualification and testifies to scientific research	Her thesis is about parents' choice to have their children taught in English.	thesise	noun	pampiri ya dinyakišo yeo e išitšwego thutong ya dialogadigolwane le go hlatsela go dinyakišo tša thuto	Thesise ya gagwe e ka ga kgetho ya batswadi ya gore ban aba bona ba rutwe ka Seisemane.
thorough	adjective	with great attention to detail and completeness	A thorough investigation is needed to understand the complexity of the crisis.	phethegilego/tletšego/ka botlalo	adj	ka tlhokomelo e kgolo go ditlhalošišo le phetho.	Nyakišo ye e tseneletšego e a nyakega mo go tšeo di hlotšego leuba la bolwetši.
thoughtful	adjective	thinking and behaving in a kind way	Thoughtful people distinguish themselves from uncivilised people.	hlokomelago	adjective	go nagana le go itshwara ka tsela ya go loka	Batho bao ba hlokomelago ba iphapanatšha le batho ba go se hlabologe.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	ye e se nago nako	adj	ga e angwe ke go feta ga nako.	Moago o na le bobotse bja klasiki le bjo bo sa laolwego ke nako.
timeliness	noun	the phenomenon of being on time	The so-called timeliness of the new legislation is being questioned, as the consensus is that it is too late to make any difference.	tetelo	noun	tiragalo ya go ba ka nako	Yeo e bitšwago tetelo ya molao wo mofsa e a botšišwa, ka ge ngongorego e le gore e šielwe ke nako go dira phapano ye e itšego.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	ka nako	adj	e direga thwii ka nako ye e lokilego.	Badiredi ba leago ba ikemišeditše go fihlelela maemo a bophelo a leruri a ditšhuana ka mokgwa wa nako.

timely	adjective	happening at exactly the right time	Being able to see how books are valued and enjoyed was a timely reminder of the importance of books in the educational process.	nako ye e letetšwego	adjective	go direga ka nako ya maleba thwii	Go kgona go bona ka moo dipuku di a hlompšha le go ipshinwa ke segopotšo sa nako ye e letetšwego sa bohlokwa bja dipuku mo tshepetšong ya thuto.
timely	adjective	being done at the right time	Dr. Wright is always well prepared for his lectures, because of his timely planning.	nako ye e letetšwego	adjective	go dirwa ka nako ya maleba	Ngaka Wright o dula a ipeakanyeditše dithutophahlošo tša gagwe gabotse, ka lebaka la peakanyo ya gagwe ya nako ye e letetšwego.
topic	adj	subject that is talked or written about	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	taba/hlogo/sehlogo	adj	sehlogo sa taba ya poledišano goba kahlaahlo goba go ngwala ka ga.	Baithuti ba dumelelwa go kgetha sehlogo se se rilego ka gare ga lefelo le bophara la bohuma mo Afrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	mohlala/latela/lota	noun	taetšo ya gore se sengwe se be se le gona.	Boraakheolotši ba hweditše mehlala ya tshabologo ya pele ga histori kgauswi le Toropo ya Kapa.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	mohlala/latela/lota	verb	go hwetša goba go utulla se sengwe goba yo mongwe ka morago ga go nyaka ka tlhokomelo.	Ka morago ga mengwaga ye meraro o ile a re mafelelong a kgona go latela mohlala wa go hwetša batswadi ba gagwe ba madi.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam War.	mohlala/latela/lota	verb	go hlaloša tshepetšo goba tlhabollo ya se sengwe.	Puku ya histori e latela ditiragalo tšeo di hlotšego ntwala ya Vietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	mabarebare/setšo/kgale	noun	mmotlolo wa thuto goba wa borutegi.	Boramaleme mo Yunibesithi ba šomiša gantši ks setlwaedi sa Marxist.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing	The US has a tradition of federal government.	mabarebare/setšo/kgale	noun	tiro ye e rilego ya kemo ya kgale.	US e na le setlwaedi sa mmušo wa federale.
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	mokgwa/sebopego	noun	mokgwa wo o rilego goba sebopego.	Go ba le nnete e tla ba mohlala wa bogareng wa setlwaedi, mola go rata le go se rate go go rilego e ka ba ditlwaedi tša bobedi tšeo dibopego tša gona di bonagala fela mo mabakeng a rilego.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	phetišetšo/šuthiša	noun	tiro ya go šutha go tloga lefelong le lengwe go ya go le lengwe.	Tsela ye e kopantšwego yeo maikarabelo a yona e lego go fetišetša data go tšwa go khomphuthara go ya go phrinthara.
transfer	verb	to move something or someone from one place to another	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	phetišetšo/šuthiša	verb	go šuthiša yo mongwe goba se sengwe go tloga lefelong le lengwe go ya go le lengwe.	Ka pankha ya inthanete ditšhelete di ka fetišetšwa bonolo go tloga go akhaontoye nngwe go ya go ye nngwe.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	fetola/bušetša morago	verb	go fetola goba go fetošā ka sebopego, ponagalo goba tlhago.	Maatla a ka se kgone go fetišišwa goba go hlangwa. A ka fetolwa, go fa mohlala go tloga go ye e khutilego go ya go ye e sepelago.

transform	verb	to change or alter the form, appearance or nature of something	Energy cannot be destroyed or created, but can be transformed, for example, from latent to kinetic.	fetoša	verb	go fetoša goba go mpshafatša fomo, ponagalo goba mokgwa wa selo se sengwe	Enetši e ka se senywe goba go hlolwa, eupša e ka fetošwa, mohlala, go tloga go latent go ya go khinethiki.
transgress	verb	to go beyond the limits	If you transgress, go back to the beginning of your intent and start again.	go tshela molao	verb	go ya ka godimo ga magomo	Ge o tshela mola, boela morago mathomong a nepo ya gago gomme o thome gape.
transgression	noun	something that goes beyond the limits	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a transgression of the hostel regulations.	bosenyi	noun	selo se sengwe seo se yago ka godimo ga magomo	Maitshwara a bathuti a go se be le maikarabelo a melawana ya bodulo. Ditirelo tša lebollo di swaya phetogo
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	phethogo/thathelo	noun	tsehepetšo goba nako ya go fetoga go tšwa go lebaka le lengwe go ya go le lengwe.	go tloga go bongwana go ya go bogolo mo go ditšo tše ntši tš Maafrika.
transparent	adj	clear and easy to understand	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	bonagatša/bontšha/hlagiša	adj	e kwešišega bonolo; e bonala bonolo ge se sengwe e le nnete, maitshwara, nnete, toka, bjbj.	Ditiro tša tekolo di swanetše go ba pepeneneng go fihlela moo bathuti ba kgonago go itšhomela gabotse dinyakwa tša mošomo wo o rilego.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	mekgwa ya khutlotharo	verb	go laetša gore mekgwa ye mebedi go ba go feta e šomišwa mo thutong gore go lekolwe dipoleo.	Mo go nyakišišo ya boleng, methopo ye mentši e a šomišwa go arola data dikhutlo tše tharo go nolofatša kwešišo.
type	noun	a category of people or things having similar characteristics	The type of essay you are going to write depends a lot on your goal – whether you want to inform, persuade or entertain the reader.	mohuta	noun	legoro la batho goba dilo tša dimelo tša go swana	Mehuta ya ditaodišo tšeo o yago go di ngwala di theilwe kudu mo nepong ya gago - e ka ba o nyaka go sedimoša, go hlohleletša goba go thabiša mmadi.
typical	adj	having the usual or standard characteristics of a group	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	mohuta/swanang le/hutšago	adj	go ba le kelo goba mekgwa ye e tlwaelegilego ya sehlopha.	Lapa la mohuta wa legoro la magareng le bopilwe ke maloko a mane.
typical	adjective	having the distinctive quality of a specific type of person, thing or situation	Power outages are typical of the current economic climate.	semelo	adjective	go ba le dimelo tše bohlokwa tša mohuta wo o itšego wa motho, selo goba maemo	Go palelwa ke go aba mohlagase ke semelo klaemete ya ekonomi ya gonabjale.
typical	adjective	having distinctive qualities of something or someone	It is typical of parents to want to protect children.	semelo	adjective	go ba le dimelo tše bohlokwa tša selo se sengwe goba motho yo mongwe	Ke semelo sa batswadi go nyaka go tšhireletša bana ba bona.
typographic	adjective	regarding the style, layout and appearance of printed text	He forgot to use proper typographic quotation marks, the double sixes and nines.	thaepokrafiki	adjective	malebana le setaele, thalo le ponagalo ya sengwalo se se gatišitšwego	O lebetše go šomiša thaepokrafi, maswaodikga, ditshela tše pedi le disenyane.
typography	noun	appearance, layout and design of a printed text	The typography of the magazine has changed – now and then it breaks from two columns to three on the page, and there is a spot of blue on the cover.	thaepokrafi	noun	ponagalo, thalo le sebopego tša sengwalwa se se gatišitšwego	Thaepokrafi ya kgatišobaka e fetogile – nako le nako e aroganya go tloga go dikholomo tše pedi go ya go tše tharo mo letlalaleng, gape go na le lefelo le letalalerata mo sephuthelong.

ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	bofelo/ya mafelelo	adj	ye kaonekaone goba ye befilegobefilego ya mohuta wa yona.	Teko ya bofelo ya maikutlo a motho e ka ba go ikgafela go tlogela se sengwe lehonon go meloko ye e tlogo.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	bofelo/ya mafelelo	adj	ya mafelelo goba ya phetho mo go molokoloko goba tshepetšo.	Nepo ya mafelelo e be e le go hlama teori yeo e hlalošago tswalano ye e hweditšwego mo gare ga ditabakgolo tše di fapanego mo go direto.
ultimate	adjective	the best or worst of its kind	A South African man received the ultimate in Valentine's Day gifts — a new heart.	ye bohlokwa	adjective	ye kaone go feta goba ye mpe go feta ya mohuta wa yona	Monna wa Moafrika Borwa o amogetše dimpho tše bohlokwa tša Letšatši la Baratani – pelo ye mpsha.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	aletša/thekga	verb	go bopa motheo goba hlola tiro, teori goba ngangišano.	Baithuti ba swanetše go ithuta go leboga tshepetšo ye hlakahlakanego ya go akanya le go akanya gape goo go tlišago katlego ya go ngwala.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Modern linguistic theory has uncovered a rich network of organising principles which underlie human linguistic ability.	go hlohleletša	verb	go dira motheo goba lebaka la tiro, teori goba ngangišano	Teori ya polelo ya sebjalebja e utollotše lenaneo la go huma la melao ya go beakanya yeo e hlohleletšago bokgoni bja motho bja polelo.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	I understand the universal message of the text.	go kwešiša	verb	lemoga, hlatholla goba go lebelela se sengwe ka tsela yeo e itšego	Ke kwešiša molaetša wa lefaseng ka moka wa sengwalwa.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Try to understand the folly of your actions.	go kwešiša	verb	lemoga, hlatholla goba go lebelela se sengwe ka tsela yeo e itšego	Leka go kwešiša bošilo bja ditiro tša gago.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Readers without strategies can easily misunderstand a writer's intent.	go kwešiša	verb	lemoga, hlatholla goba go lebelela se sengwe ka tsela yeo e itšego	Babadi bao ba se nago peakanyo ba ka no se kwešiše bonolo nepo ya mongwadi.
understanding	noun	ability to comprehend	I have a lot of understanding of my friend's problems, because I also experience them in my own life.	kwešišo	noun	bokgoni bja go lemoga	Ke na le kwešišo ye kgolo ya mathata a mogwera wa ka, ka gore le nna ke itemogela wona mo bophelong bjaka.
understanding	adjective	able to comprehend or understand something	Dr. Smit's understanding attitude puts students at ease when they do an oral.	kwešišega	adjective	Go kgona go lemoga goba go kwešiša selo se sengwe	Mokgwa wa go kwešišega wa Ngaka Smit o dira gore baithuti ba lokologe ge ba dira tša molomo.
undoubtedly	adjective	without any doubt	The result was undoubtedly impressive.	se kgononego	adjective	ntle le kgonono	Dipoelo di be di kgahliša ntle le kgonono.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	tše di swanago/tshwano	adj	ya go swana ka dinako ka moka le go putla dilo ka moka.	Kgoro ya tshenko ya Molaotheo ga e latele mokgwa wo o swanago ge e tla go ditokelo tše di fapanego tša leago la ekonomi.
uniform	adjective	staying the same	Uniform criteria for determining student fees should apply at all universities.	swanago	adjective	go dula e swana	Mekgwa ye e swanago go hlaloša ditefo tša baithuti di swanetšwe go dirišwa go diyunibesithi ka moka.

uniform	adjective	the same everywhere and at all times	The key idea is that informational structures are used to encode a variety of linguistic information in a uniform manner.	swanago	adjective	go swana go gongwe le go gongwe ka dinako ka moka	Kgopolo ya motheo ke gore dibopego tša tshedimošo di šomišwa go fetolela tshedimošo ya go fapana ya polelo ka mokgwa wo o swanago.
uniformity	noun	the state of being the same	There must be uniformity at all universities about the criteria for determining student fees.	tshwano	noun	maemo a go swana	Go swanetše go ba le tshwano mo diyunibesithing ka moka ka mekgwa ya go hlaloša ditefo tša baithuti.
unique	adjective	being the only one of its kind	Each person's writing style is unique.	mošwananoši	adjective	ya mohuta wa yona e le tee	Setaele sa go ngwala sa motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe ke sa moswananoši.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world	The International Labour Organisation launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign.	akaretšago/mo gohle	adj	nnete ka dinako ka moka le mafelo ka moka go putla lefase.	Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Mešomo o tlhomile kwalakwatšo ya thibelo ya HIV lefase ka moka mo diposokantorong lefase ka bophara ka 2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	akaretšago/mo gohle	adj	tsela yeo se sengwe se šomišwago, kudukudu mantšu mo polelong.	Kgopolo ya melao ya maitshwara ya lefase e botšolotšwa ke <i>baRealist e lego batho bao ba dumelago go bokgonthe</i> .
universal	adjective	true at all times and all places across the world	He spoke about universal human concerns, and articulated the aspirations of ordinary people towards peace and a better life.	lefaseng ka moka	adjective	Nnete ka dinako ka moka le mafelo ka moka go phatlalala go phatlalala le lefase	O boletše ka matshwenyego a batho lefaseng ka moka, gomme a bolela ka dinapo tša batho fela go lebeletšwe khutšo le bophelo bjo bo botse.
universal	adjective	applicable to all people, things or places	The thematic power of the tragic hero is universal.	lefaseng ka moka	adjective	e maleba go batho ka moka, dilo goba mafelo	Maatla ao a lebanego le mogale wa masetlapelo a lefaseng ka moka
universe	noun	all existing matter, places and time	The universe consists mainly of open space	lefase	noun	dilo ka moka tšei dilego gona, mafelo le nako	Lefase e na le sekgoba seo se se nago selo
untimeliness	noun	the fact or quality of happening at an inconvenient time	The untimeliness of his visits irritates me, because he always comes after midnight when I want to sleep.	Nako ya go se letelwe	noun	ntlha goba boleng bja go diragala ka nako yeo e sego ya maleba	Diketolo tša gagwe tšeo di se a letelwago di a ntshilikiša, ka gore nako le nako o tla ka morago ga bošegogare mola ke nyaka go robala.
untimely	adjective	not occurring at a suitable time	His untimely death shocked everyone.	nako yeo e sa letelwago	adjective	go se diragale ka nako ya maleba	Lehu la gagwe ka nako ye e sa letelwago le tšhošitše batho ka moka.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	mohola/tirišo	noun	go šomiša se sengwe, ka tlwaelo go morero wa tirišo.	Tšhomišo ya mehlala mo go ditlhalošišo goba ditlotlontšu dife goba dife di swanetše go thuša baithuti go kwešiša ditlhalošo tša mareo.

usage	noun	the way in which something is used	The University has investigated the usage of lecture halls and is considering more effective arrangements regarding the scheduling of lectures.	tšhomišo	noun	tsela yeo selo se šomišwago ka gona	Yunibesithi e nyakišitše tšhomišo ya diphapošiborutelo gomme e šetša dipeakanyo tša go šoma malebana le go beakanya dithutophahlošo.
use	verb	apply something	He uses the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	šomiša	verb	go šomiša selo se sengwe	O šomiša mekgwa ya kakaretšo ya go nepagala go hlohleletša batheetši ba gagwe.
useful	adjective	which can be used for a practical purpose	It takes a bit of practice, but this is a useful technique to master.	mohola	adjective	yeo e ka šomišwago ka mohola	Go tšea tirišo ye nnyane, eupša se ke thekniki ya mohola go e kgona.
utilisation	noun	practical, effective use	His utilisation of rhetorical techniques is particularly convincing.	tšhomišo	noun	Tšhomišo, šomišwago gabose	Tšhomišo ya gagwe ya dithekniki tša kakaretšo e hlohleletša kudu.
utilisation	noun	something that is used, normally for a practical purpose	Some students' efficient utilisation of the library's facilities shows that they regard it as useful.	tšhomišo	noun	selo se sengwe seo se šomišwago, kudu ka nepo ya mohola	Tšhomišo ya mohola ya dinolofatši tša bokgobapuku ya baithuti ba bangwe e bontšha gore ba e tšea go ba ya mohola.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	diriša/šomiša	verb	phethile; ka moka; nnete.	O diriša ditoro tša bana bjalo ka sedirišwa sa nyakišišo ya anthropološiši.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	He utilises the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	šomiša	verb	go šomiša se sengwe ka nepo ya mohola	O šomiša mekgwa ya kakaretšo ya maleba go hlohleletša batheetši ba gagwe.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Many students utilise the library's facilities to their advantage every day.	šomiša	verb	go šomiša se sengwe ka nepo ya mohola	Baithuti ba bantši ba šomiša dinolofatši tša bokgobapuku go ke khola letšatši le lengwe le lengwe.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Teachers utilise technology to their advantage.	šomiša	verb	go šomiša se sengwe ka nepo ya mohola	Barutiši ba šomiša theknološiši go ke khola.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	bolela/phethega	adj	go ba le mekgwa ye e emetšwego; e ba nnete goba go nepa.	Re kwele khonferense ye e le tshenyo ya tšhelete fela.
utter	adjective	absolute, complete, total	The republicans now show their utter contempt for democracy.	feletšego	adjective	felela, feletše, palomoka	Marepubliki bjale ba bontšha lehloyo le le feletšego go temokrasi.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	ya kgonthe/lokilego	adj	go ba le mekgwa ye e emetšwego; e ba nnete goba go nepa.	O na le lebaka le le kwagalago go thekga sephetho sa gagwe go ganetša moithuti go tsenela ditlahlobo.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority	The contract signed by all parties is legally valid.	ya kgonthe/lokilego	adj	go ba le maatla a se molao goba taolo.	Kontraka ye e saenilwego ke diphathi ka moka e ile ya swarwa go ba ye e šomago semolao.
valid	adjective	to be operative or in effect	This law is no longer valid because it does not apply to our modern society.	kwagalago	adjective	go šoma goba go ba mošomong	Molao wo ga o sa kwagala ka gore ga o sa amana le setšhaba sa gonabjale.
valid	adjective	true or accurate	She has a valid reason why she could not write the exam.	kwagalago	adjective	nnete le go nepagaa	O na le lebaka la go kwagala la gore ke ka lebaka la eng a sa ngwale moleko.
valid	adjective	having a sound logical basis	I think these are still valid arguments.	kwagalago	adjective	go ba le motheo wa go kwagala wo mobotse	Ke nagana gore tše e sa le dingangišano tša go kwagala.

validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	dira semolao	verb	go hlatsela gore se sengwe ke nnete goba se nepile.	Mmotlolo o ile wa netefatšwa kgahlanong le disete tše pedi tša data ya go lebelelwa.
validate	verb	to confirm the power or value of something	Before the method used in the study can be described as safe, researchers have to validate it and make sure it has no negative consequences.	kgonthiša	verb	go kgonthiša maatla a boleng bja e selo se sengwe	Pele ga mokgwa woo o šomišitšwego mo dinyakišišong o ka hlalošwa bjalo ka wo o bolokegilego, banyakišiši ba swanetšego go o kgonthiša le go konthiša ga o na ditlamorago tše mpe.
validated	adjective	proved to be true or accurate	The validated statistics in her article convinced experts of her theory.	kgonthišitšwego	adjective	kgonthišišwe go ba ya nnete gape ya go nepagala	Dipalopalo tšeo di kgonthišitšwego ka athikele ya gagwe di hueditše ditsebi tva teori ya gagwe.
validation	noun	the action of checking or proving that something is valid or accurate	In the use of computers for statistical analysis, the greatest difficulty relates to data input and validation.	kgonthišo	noun	tiro ya go lekola goba go bontšha gore selo se sengwe ke san nete goba sa go nepagala	Mo tšhomišong ya dikhomphutha ya go sekaseka dipalopalo, bothata bjo bogolo bjo amanago le kgopolo ya data le kgonthišo.
validity	noun	legal force or authority	I question the validity of this test because it does not really test what it claims to test.	mohola	noun	maatla a molao goba taolo	Ke botšiša mohola wa molekwana ka gore ga e leke seo e rego e a se leka.
validity	noun	logical reliability	The validity of her argument is questioned by her colleagues.	mohola	noun	go se fetogefetoge ga mohola	Mohola wa ngangišano ya gagwe e botšišwa ke badirišani ba gagwe.
value	noun	how much something is worth	The estimated value of the ring is R20 000.	boleng	noun	selo se boleng bjo bo kaakang.	Boleng bja kakanyo bja mogolo ke R20000.
value	noun	the usefulness or importance of something	The value of the project will be to increase our understanding of the conditions for social and political stability and instability in the contemporary world.	boleng	noun	mošomo goba bohlokwa ba selo se sengwe	Boleng bja protšeke e tla ba go oketša kwešišo ya rena ya maemo a go se fetogefetogo ga leago le polotiki le go fetogafetoga mo lefaseng la gonabjale.
value	verb	to attach importance to something	In a country with so much crime and fraud, honesty is increasingly valued.	Go ba le boleng	verb	go bea bohlokwa go se sengwe	Go lefaseng la go ba le bosenyi le go jeletša go go ntši, tshepagalo e lebogwa ka go gola.
value system	noun	set of values	Even if the two sides in an argument have the same value system and the same goal in mind, there can still be a heated argument if their perceptions of the same situation differ.	lenaneo la boleng	noun	sehlopha sa boleng	Le ge mhlakore a mabedi ka ngangišanong a na le lenaneong la go swana la boleng le nepo ye tee ka monaganong, go ka ba le ngangišano ya go fiša ge dikgopolo tša maemo a go swana di fapana.
variation	noun	differences between things that are similar	Meaningful variation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	Phapano	noun	diphapano gare ga dilo tša go swana	Phapano ya mohola ka go ruta mešomo e swanetše go fokotša go se be le kgahlego moo bafahloši nako ye nngwe ba itemogelago mo go ruteng thuto ya bona.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	tšhika	noun	setaele se se rilego goba mokgwa wa go ngwala goba wa go bolela.	Puku ye mpsha ya mongwadi e ngwadilwe ka tšhika ya go swana ya tšhegišo bjalo ka dipuku tša gagwe tša go feta.

version	noun	translated or adapted	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	phetošo	noun	fetoletšwe goba amantšha.	Phetolo yela ye e rilego ya isiZulu ya Beibele e tšeiwa bjalo ka phetolelo ye botse.
version	noun	form of something that differs slightly from other forms of the same thing	That particular version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	kgatišo	noun	go dira se sengwe seo se fapanago gannyane le difomo tše dingwe tša selo se tee	Kgatišo yeo ya Bibe e tšewa go ba phetolelo ya botse.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your view to increase the persuasive power of your argument.	pono/kgopolo	noun	kgopolo ya motho ka ga se sengwe. go tšea selo se sengwe ka tselo ye nngwe	O swanetše go fa mabaka ao a kgodišago go thekga pono ya gago go oketša maatla a go kgodiša a ngangišano ya gago.
view	verb	to regard something in a certain way	How do you view this problem?	gopola	verb		Naa o gopola bjang bothata bjo?
view	noun	the ability to see something from a certain perspective	Explain to me your view of this matter, because your point of view is important to me.	kgopolo	noun	bokgoni bja go bona se sengwe go tšwa go kgopolo ye itšego	Ntlhalošetše kgopolo ya gago ya selo se, ka gore ntlha ya gago ya kgopolo e bohlokwa go nna.
violation	noun	the action of violating or infringing upon something	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a violation of the hostel regulations.	tshelo	noun	tiro ya go tshela goba go se latele se sengwe	Maitshwaro a go hloka maikarabelo a baithuti ke go tshela melawana ya bodulo.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	tshwanelo	adj	go ba le tshwanelo goba maswanedi a se sengwe.	O tseba gannyane ka ga gagwe gore balapa la gabo ba re o nyetšwe ke moeng.
virtual	adjective	with the essence of, so to speak	She was a virtual prisoner inside her own home.	ka inthanete	adjective	ka moya wa, ge re bolela	E be e le mogelegwa wa inthanete ka gare ga legae la gagwe.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network	All his artworks can be seen in a virtual gallery.	tshwanelo	adj	e hlamilwe ka mogwa wa dikhomphuthara, kudukudu mo go dikopanyo goba neteweke.	Mošomo wa gagwe ka moka wa botaki o ka lekolwa go tšwa go lefelo la tshwanelo la go bogela diswantšho goba dikgabišo ( <i>gallery</i> ).
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	maswanedi	adv	nyakile go, nyakile kudu go.	Bokaalo bjo bontši bja tšhelete bo šomišwa ngwaga ka ngwaga ka tshwanelo ke setšhaba se sengwe le se sengwe go itšhireletša.
virtually	adverb	almost, very nearly	The enormous engineering project is being carried out with virtually no disruption to the traffic flow through the city.	ka inthanete	adverb	nyakile, kgauswi kudu	Protšeke ya boentšenero ye kgolo e dirwa ka inthanete go se na ditšhitišo tša moela wa dinamelwa ka toropokolong ka moka.
visibly	adjective	clearly visible	He was visibly uncomfortable.	ka ponagalo	adjective	bonagala gabotse	O ba a sa iketle ka ponagalo.
visual	noun	a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch or painting	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	pono/seswantšho	noun	lereo leo le emelago ke seswantšho, sa go swana le senepe, mmepe, seketšhe, seswantšho se pentilwego.	Mmogo, temana le dipono di swanetše go hlagiša tshedimošo ye e nyakegago.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	bohlokwa	adj	ya tshwanelo goba ya nyakega gore se sengwe se be gona goba se atlege.	Go bala go bohlokwa kudu mo go ithuteng polelo ya bobedi.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language	English has an extensive vocabulary.	tlotlontšu	noun	mantšu a šomišwago mo polelong.	Seisemane se na le tlotlontšu ye ntši.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	tlotlontšu	noun	mantšu ao a tsebegago go motho goba a šomišwa ka go puku ye e rilego, taba, bjbj.	Tlotlontšu ye mpsha e tšweletše ya go hlaloša tlhamego ya dikhomphuthara tša theknolotši.

volatility	noun	state or quality of being volatile, unstable	investing directly in smaller companies can be risky because of their volatility	phetogophethogo	noun	maemo goba boleng bja go fetogafetoga, go fetogafetoga	go beeletša thwii mo dikhamphaning tše dinnyane go ka ba kotsi ka lebaka la phetogophetogo.
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books	The encyclopaedia set consists of fifteen volumes.	bolumu	noun	puku goba ye nngwe ya disete tša dipuku.	Sete ya encyclopaedia e hlamilwe ke dibolumu tše lesomehlano.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	poetšomorago/pušetšomo rago	verb	go boetša morago tshwaelo, setatamente, tatofatšo, tshepišo, bjjb.	Mokgatlo wa dipolotiki o bušeditše morago tatofatšo ya gore dikgetho di be di se na toka.
witty	adjective	funny and clever	She dissected with witty sarcasm a series of clips from films and television.	segiša	adjective	segiša le bohlale	O arogantše ka go segiša maemo a go fapana a tatelano ya dikarolwana go tšwa difiliming le thelebišeneng.